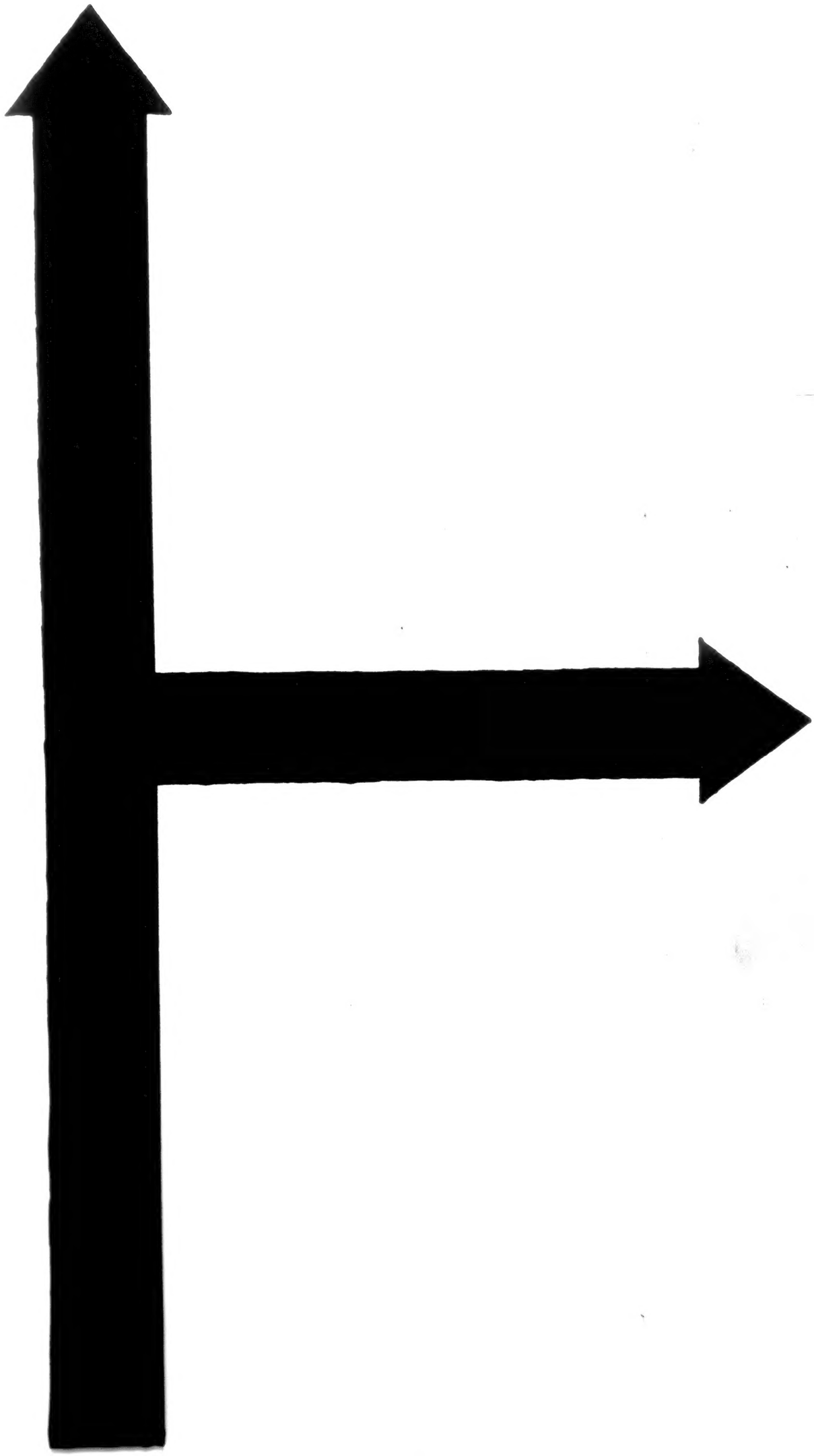
CAMERA NO 2

REEL 4

SHIFT NO 1



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13951			
1940					
Jan 11	Nieuw Amsterdam	Cruise	462	17	19
	Alberta	Gibraltar	30	2	2
	Balmoralwood	London	40	2	2
	Belle Isle	St.John's, Nfd.	33	2	3
	Delaware	Kirkwall	24	1	1
	Lotta	Cristobal	26	2	2
	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	218	8	12
	Port Gisborne	Halifax	24	3	3
	Red Jacket	Rio de Janeiro	43	2	2
	Sveve	Curacao	33	2	2
	Talamanca	Kingston	110	4	6
12	Rex	Genoa	900	33	81

13851

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13851, January 11-12, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were micropnotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. N. Cassidy, Surgeon of the Netherl.ss "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown Washington D.C. ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. N. Cassidy

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1940

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

2-2

13851

Arr. 1-11-40

Nieuw Amsterdam

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin		7	7
2nd Cabin			
Immigrant			
Steerage			
Total		7	7

6 Crew pass. s/p

(See form 6-35 for remaining crew list)

...ritories or insular possessions of the United States. 14-401

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* New York on Miami & Havana Cruise, January 4th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Dickson	Irene Dorothy A.	38	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	(Ret Reg) Visa				U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
2		Harvey	John Irvin	26	✓	m	m	Salesman	yes	do.	yes	Canada	do.	Canada	Toronto Ont.					Canada	Toronto
3		Morin	Antoinette	34	✓	f	s	Buyer	yes	do.	yes	Canada	French	do.	Ste Marie de la Beauce, Queb.					do.	Thetford Mines Queb.
4		Smith	Ida	35	✓	f	s	Secretary	yes	do.	yes	Can. England	English	England	Manchester					do.	Ottawa
5		Taylor	Gertrude W.	59	✓	f	s	Author	yes	do.	yes	England	do.	England	London	PV.12938 (3-3-3(2)-PF)	London	June 27'39		England	Ramsgate
6	NOT COUNTED	Weber	Frieda	34	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	do.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	(Ret Reg)				U.S.A.	Hoboken N.J.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10am Complete Immig Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 11th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by himself—cash, railroad ticket, draft, money order, bank credit, or otherwise)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary period in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband:G. Dickson. 985 Anderson Ave., N.Y.C.		NY	NewYork	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1915-1940	NewYork NY	4/1 '40	Home: Vide question 17.	No	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Bro	Blu	None
2	Wife:H.Harvey,141 Gloucester (Grove)Toronto,Canada.	Canada via Buffalo	NY		yes	do		yes	several times		4/1 '40	Home: Vide question 17.	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fair	Bro	Bro	None
3	Father:J.Morin,30 St.Ann Str. Thatford Mines,Queb.	Canada via Rouse's Point	NY		yes	do	$ 30.	yes	several times		4/1 '40	Taft Hotel,New York NY	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bro	Blu	None
4	Father: J. Smith, 199 Chapel Str. Ottawa,Canada	do.			yes	do.		yes	several times		4/1'40	New York City, Hotel Governor Clinton,	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bro	Blu	None
5	Solicitor: Hugh Edwards, Messrs.Sankey & Edwards, 12 Offingham St.Ramsgate, England	Engl. via NY			no	do.		yes	1939-1940	NewYork NY	4/1 '40	Ambassador Apts.Suite 410,14 Buswell St.Boston Mass.	yes	ma.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Grey	Bro	None
6	Husband: Hans Weber, 1300 Park Ave,Hoboken N.J.		NJ	Hoboken	-	do.		yes	1923-1940	Hoboken NJ	4/1'40	Home: Vide question 17	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blo	Bro	None
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

...ns of an insular possession of the United States. 16—254

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.J.Bijl, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Netherl.ss"NIEUW AMSTERDAM", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* January, *19* 40

at New York

Joseph A. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from HAVANA, Cuba., January 9, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. January 11, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Bloomingdale	Rosalie	44		f	w	San Framcisco Cal. Oct. 21.1896		New York N.Y. Hotel Waldorf Astoria
2	Bloomingdale	Donald	26		m	s	Deal Beach N.J. Sept.12.1913		New York N.Y. Ritz Towers
3	Brivot	Marie Philiberte	55		f	s		District Court of New York N.Y. Dec.24. 1934	New York N.Y. 153 West 80th Street
4	Davie	Delinton	41		m	s	Tonawanda N.Y. Nov. 1.1898		Buffalo N.Y. 70 Niagara Street
5	Horn	Nathan	41		m	m		Superior Court of New York N.Y. July 6. 1920	New York N.Y. 67 Park Avenue
6	Horn	Hortense	25		f	m	New York N.Y. July 18.1914		New York N.Y. 67 Park Avenue
7	Theile	William	47		m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec.17. 1892		Mamaroneck N.Y. Taylors Lane
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Georges Gemaud 10 20 H.17

2

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

New Amsterdam 7/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York N.Y.,
January 12th, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 462 . . . xNumber of seamen deserted . . . . . (No.of seamen transferred from m.s. "NOORDAM") 4
(transferred to m.s."NOORDAM"
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 462

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 11th, 1940, consigned to Holland America line, New York; is now lying at Hoboken N.J. Pier foot of 5thstr. and is expected to sail January 12th, 1940, for New York on W.I. & S.America Cruise
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Wieking Johanna	48	U.S.A.			
Transferred from s.s. "NOORDAM"					
Roelofs Hendrik	18	Holland			
Utracht Dirk	21	Holland			
van Nerum Willem P.	33	Holland			
v.d.Sluis Aart	27	Holland			

RECEIVED

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

TRANSFERRED TO M.S. " NOORDAM ".

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Pot Pieter	21	Holland	Dec. 23rd 1939 New York
Zijderveld Pieter	26	Holland	Sept.21st 1939 Rotterdam
Harmens Egger	31	Holland	Sept.18th 1939 Rotterdam
van der Hoeven Pieter	51	Holland	Dec. 7th 1939 New York
de Mul Jan	33	Holland	Oct. 28th 1939 New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sheet No. 1

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

462

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., 11 JAN. 1940, 19..., from the port of New York N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Bijl	Jacobus J.	38	Master	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	58	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	72			
2	"	Brands	Hens	25	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	85			
3	"	De Jong	Auke	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	75			
~~4~~	~~"~~	~~Dyk~~	~~Wybe J.~~	~~19~~	~~2nd~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~37~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9~~	~~80~~			
5	"	Van der Werff	Jacob	19	2nd Officer	20-9-'39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	3[illegible]	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	80			
6	"	Dykstra	Jesse	1	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	64			
7	"	Boellaard	Edmund	1	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6	70			
8	"	Voorspuy	Hendrik	1½	5th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	70			
9	"	Ten Geuzendam	Johannes H.	29	Wirel. Oper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	90			
10	"	Nieuwenhuis	Reindert B J.	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	70			
11	"	Van Grootheest	Willem	16	"	"	"	"	"	3[illegible]	"	"	"	5 8½	86			
12	"	Schroder	Herm H	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6	80			
13	"	Van Poepele	Cornelis	30	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	77			
14	"	Van der Sluis	Pieter N.	50	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9	87			
15	"	Sebel	Pieter	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5 8	69			
16	"	Duvalois	Jan	29	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	60			
17	"	De Hon	Johannes J	27	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	5[illegible]	"	"	"	5'9	73			
18	"	Pas	Dirk	½	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7	74			
19	"	Fehlinger	Charles W	24	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	45	"	W Indian	"	5'9	85			
20	"	Van Veen	Gerrit J	35	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	"	5 8	80			
21	"	Roomer	Gerardus J	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 8	80			
22	"	Verbrugge	Servaas	7	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	90			
23	"	Wietsma	Eeltje	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	73			
24	"	Van der Gaag	Cornelius	27	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6	85			
25	"	Altena	Josephus H	32	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5 9	80			
26	"	Van der Harst	Dirk	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 10	80			
27	"	Hoogeveen	Pieter	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	63			
28	"	Hopman	Klaas	43	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7	63			
29	"	Van der Zwan	Arie	17	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6	63			
30	"	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus J P	26	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	67			

NIEUW AMSTERDAM JAN 11 1940

Line 4, Dyk, Wybe J., cancelled, did not sail.

Line .....
Owners ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Local Agents .....

The Purser.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 11 JAN. 1940, 19__, *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Van Vliet	Jacob	18	Sailor	20 9 39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	78			
2	"	Koster	Kasper	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	78			
3	"	Van der Lugt	Timon	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	65			
4	"	Woensdrecht	Hendrik	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7				
5	"	Buist	Steven	½	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5	68			
6	"	Engelsman	Teuris	28	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	75			
7	"	Hartevelt	Cornelis	40	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7	90			
8	"	Homan	Abraham A.J.	32	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	86			
9	"	Van Kalke	Jan W	21	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	96			
10	"	Van Zante	Hendrik C.	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	67			
11	"	Talmon	Adrianus	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	70			
12	"	Den Braven	Pieter	23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'	90			
13	"	Meyers	Abraham	4½	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	79			
14	"	Thiele	Theunis J	5½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	64			
15	"	Muller	Stoffel W	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	68			
16	"	Verijzer	Francois	4½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	80			
17	"	Kuyt	Arie	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	64			
18	"	De Kam	Jacob	3	4th Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	72			
19	"	Kamphuis	Willem	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	72			
20	"	Visser	Karel V	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	65			
21	"	Rijl	Franciscus	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	70			
22	"	Savonije	Willem H	10 m	Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	70			
23	"	Slootjes	Adrianus	½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	67			
24	"	Luyenaar	Hendrik	8 m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	69			
25	"	Berrevoets	Gerrit J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	72			
26	"	Van der Linden	Pieter W.	7 m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	70			
27	"	Schoenmaker	Cornelis	20	Electrician	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	90			
28	"	Boer	Johannes	6 m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	66			
29	"	Van der Graaf	Pieter	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	70			
30	"	Boot	Johannes J.	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	65			

Line _____

Owners _____ HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Local Agents _____

1

H. J. Graadaas
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " Nieuw Amsterdam" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y., 11 JAN. 1940 *, 19* ..... *, from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	De Haan	Wilhelmus J.	2	Electrician	20 9 39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	71			
2	"	Van Oers	Martinus B.	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	71			
3	"	Ceasar	Heinrich	40	Foreman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9	98			
4	"	Bijrij	Charles	11	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	80			
5	"	Murre	Johannes W	15	Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
6	"	Leen	Klaas K.	38	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
7	"	Van der Stoep	Marinus	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	79			
8	"	Pak	Pieter A	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	81			
9	"	De Roo	Liwe	25	"	"	"	"	"	69	"	"	"	5'7	80			
10	"	De Knijff	Aris	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3	82			
11	"	De Ruyter	Wilhelmus	46	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8	65			
12	"	Peters	Johannes F.	33	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9	75			
13	"	Roelofs	Peter	24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	75			
14	"	Geerlofs	Peter M.	1	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	70			
15	"	Andriessen	Albertus	14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
16	"	Heesen	Wilhelmus	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	70			
17	"	Tournier	Petrus G.	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
18	"	Van Dinther	Cornelis	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	85			
19	"	De With	Mathys	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	65			
20	"	De Wit	Jan	19	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	72			
21	"	Blokland	Cornelis	7 m	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	67			
22	"	Cassidy	Thomas M.	7	Clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	AMERICAN		6'1	74			
23	"	Siebel	Pieter A.	12	Nurse	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	78			
24	"	Brij	Albertine A.	5 m	"	"	"	"	"	26	Female	"	"	5'6	55			
25	"	Ziessen	Menno K.	34	Purser	"	"	"	"	52	Male	"	"	5'8	84			
26	"	Van Bekkum	Dirk W.	20	Ass Purser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'	80			
27	"	Sonneveldt	Adrianus	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	90			
28	"	Treefon	Elize Th.	40	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9	92			
29	"	Van Witzenburg	Joost A.	18	Ass Ch Stew.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	84			
30	"	Kannegieter	Johannes B.	26	Prov Master	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	109			

Line .....
Ov ...
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

H J Carmelsen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", *arriving at* New York N.Y., 11 JAN 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Van Wessem	Gerardus C	42	Ass.Ch.Stew.	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	62	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	70			
2	"	Van Stokkem	Heinrich F.W.	27	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	75			
3	"	Van Hilten	Johan W.	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	79			
4	"	Schupper	Adolf	17	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	113			
5	"	De Melker	Andries C.A.	16	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'	63			
6	"	Bruning	Nicolaas C.	12	Printer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'4	105			
7	"	~~Klawer~~	~~Cornelis W.F.~~	~~2~~	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	~~5'9~~	~~80~~			
8	"	Godijn	Arie	11	Storeservant	20-9-'39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	70			
9	"	De Weerd	Hendrik S.C.	½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	74			
10	"	Veeman	Arie E.	6	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	76			
11	"	Van Heusden	Adrianus H.	6	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	73			
12	"	Hartveld	Hendrik P.	1	Tailor	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	75			
13	"	Eichholz	Bernardus F.I.M.	3	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	75			
14	"	Van Pelt	Koenraad	26	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	96			
15	"	Voorhorst	Huibert	10	Barber	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	75			
16	"	Van der Horst	Aart	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	62			
17	"	Voorhorst	Elizabeth	1	Manicuriste	"	"	"	"	36	Female	"	"	5'8	62			
18	"	Rutteman	Benjamin G.	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	Male	"	"	6'3	96			
19	"	Van der Briel	Johan	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'4	79			
20	"	De Wolff	Jan A.	48	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'6	67			
21	"	Huisman	Rente K.	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	70			
22	"	Dane	Nicolaas	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	72			
23	"	Schouten	David	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	77			
24	"	Looye	Teunis	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	70			
25	"	Reissman	Eugen	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	TSJECHO SLOVAK		5'8	70			
26	"	Boelhouwers	Anthonie	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	6'	79			
27	"	Zydervold	Pieter H.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	87			
28	"	Hendrikse	Johan A.	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	65			
29	"	Robbens	Joseph H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	B E L G I A N		6'	74			
30	"	Sjoukes	Han C.	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	80			

Line 7; Klawer, Cornelis W.F., cancelled, did not sail.

Line .....
Owners ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Local Agents .....

The Purser.
H H Brandsen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", *arriving at* New York N.Y., 11 JAN. 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* New York N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Verhoeff	Joseph H	15	Steward	20-9 39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	5 7	70			
2	"	Seelt	Hendrikus K C W	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	89			
3	"	Cohen	Mozes	12	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 8	68			
4	"	Kouwenhoven	Johannes W M	9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 9	80			
5	"	Van Driel	Johan G	3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	70			
6	"	Van der Velden	Anton J K	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	67			
7	"	Van Munnen	Theodorus J	16	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 9	69			
8	"	De Zeeuw	Koretiaan	29	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 8	90			
9	"	Teyl	Pieter	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	80			
10	"	Mol	Arie C	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	[illegible]			
11	"	Hoogenboom	David	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	78			
12	"	Flak	Wouter		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	64			
13	"	Dubbeldam	Pieter C	32	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	62			
14	"	Van Baal	Wilhelmus	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5 6	60			
15	"	Den Boer	Arie	8 m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	0			
16	"	Dekker	Jan	2	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5 8	63			
17	"	Lefeber	Charles A M	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 9	63			
18	"	Van Es	Teunis	18	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 9	65			
19	"	Assink	Frans F H	32	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 6	60			
20	"	Van Boxtel	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	72			
21	"	Dekker	Jacob	8m	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	66			
22	"	Sissing	Klaas	5	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5 6	70			
23	"	Bos	Bernardus	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	[illegible]	78			
24	"	Degens	Marinus	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	67			
25	"De Graaf		Pieter A.	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 7	83			
26	"	De Leeuw	Aaldert	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 8	69			
27	"	Bakko	Cornelis J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8	67			
28	"	Satter	Jacob W C.	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	80			
29	"	Cijs	Cornelis	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 7	73			
30	"	Bornet	Johan C T	29	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6	78			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

H. J. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

L B Allen Sheet No. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

10 Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " Nieuw Amsterdam" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , 11 JAN. 1940 *, 19* , *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Van der Berge	Abraham	25	Steward	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	59	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	67			
2	"	De Back	Daniel	27	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	83			
3	"	Van der Ven	Bastiaan	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	64			
4	"	Hageman	Theodorus H.	40	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7	72			
5	"	Hagers	Hymen	30	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8	70			
6	"	Smeekens	Jacobus F.	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	71			
7	"	Meloni	Aldo	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ITALIAN		5'7	72			
8	"	Troost	Teunis	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	75			
9	"	Rietbergen	Stephanus W.	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	63			
10	"	Bakker	Cornel's	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	63			
11	"	V.d.Toorn Vrythof	Hendrik C.H.	11 m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	69			
12	"	Den Uyl	Maarten	26	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'2	100			
13	"	Vroon	Leendert A.	11	Marker	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	60			
14	"	~~Plarino~~	~~Alexander H.J.~~	~~5~~	~~Laundryman~~	"	"	"	"	~~21~~	"	~~Roumanian~~	~~Without~~	~~5'9~~	~~72~~			
15	"	Van der Brink	Abraham	2	Laundryman	20-9-'39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	27	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	75			
16	"	Naumann	Willem J.	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	75			
17	"	Van Anraat	Hibertus	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 7	74			
18	"	De Bruin	Maria P.	30	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	Female	"	"	5	64			
19	"	Duinker	Jacoba	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 7	65			
20	"	Grandia	Pleuntje	2½	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	62			
21	"	Van Gogh	Maria A.	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	65			
22	"	Groenhuyzen	Maria	13	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	63			
23	"	Van Laarhoven	Christina	1	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	65			
24	"	Jacques	Gerardus	27	Bathingmaster	"	"	"	"	43	Male	"	"	5'9	75			
25	"	Bouter	Frederick H.	4	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	77			
26	"	Ysseldijk	Johanna W.T.	1½	Telephon Oper.	"	"	"	"	28	Female	"	"	5'9	60			
27	"	Gassler	Mary D.	2	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	60			
28	"	Smit	Theodorus C.R.	11 m.	Filmoperator	"	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5'6	62			
29	"	Coenraad	Carel S.	13	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	68			
30	"	Van Ammenes	Willem	14	Musician	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	60			

Line 14; Plarino, Alexander H.J., cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

01

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " Nieuw Amsterdam" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , 11 JAN. 1940 *, 19* , *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Blokland	Arthur W.H.	5	Musician	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	75			
2	"	Woudenberg	Jan W.	27	Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	77			
3	"	Blok	Jan	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	65			
4	"	Van Leyden	Barend	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	70			
5	"	Leynse	Janis	20	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	75			
6	"	Poly	Michael	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	65			
7	"	Volker	Wilhelmus J M.	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	72			
8	"	Bayer	Marinus	12	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	78			
9	"	Schippers	Gerrit	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	75			
10	"	Roos	Cornelis T.	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	71			
11	"	Moms	Willem	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	66			
12	"	Jager	Geert	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	63			
13	"	Jas	Theodorus W	12	Butcher	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'3	104			
14	"	Kuypers	Johannes	15	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11	100			
15	"	Zaayer	Willem	5	Baker	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	74			
16	"	Huisman	Jan M	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	81			
17	"	Van der Bergh	Pieter	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5'7	70			
18	"	Suurbach	Dirk W.	22	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	92			
19	"	Conter	Tjeerd	20	Potato peeler	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5 9	73			
20	"	Van Wanum	Dirk	7 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	60			
21	"	Bartenbach	Ludwig	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWISS		5'10	75			
22	"	Bogaers	Waltherus M J	1	Baker	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	65			
23	"	Nooteboom	Cornelis M.	29	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	75			
24	"	Boeren	Jan B	1½	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	61			
25	"	Speet	Henricus J.M	18	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	91			
26	"	Miller	Gustav	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	SWISS		5'10	72			
27	"	Mans	Dirk	5 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	61			
28	"	Boogert	Johannes	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	62			
29	"	Jaspers	Gerardus W.B.	17	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	86			
30	"	Groeneveld	Anton	5 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	66			

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents 3

F H Goudsmit
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 8

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " Nieuw Amsterdam" *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 11 JAN 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Buquet	Jean J.B.	5 m.	Steward	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	16	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	60			
2	"	Verhulp	Cornelis A.	5 m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	63			
3	"	Glim	Hendrik F.J.	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	85			
4	"	Sigtermans	Frans J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	78			
5	"	Pronk	Pieter	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	67			
~~6~~	~~"~~	~~Van Opijnen~~	~~Cornelis~~	~~4 m.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~17~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8~~	~~60~~			
7	"	Stevens	Johannes G.F.	4	Steward	20-9-'39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	76			
8	"	Martens	Cornelis	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	68			
9	"	Zoet	Matheus C.	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	60			
10	"	Thomas	Franciscus H.	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	52			
11	"	Van der Broek	Paulus C H.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	65			
~~12~~	~~"~~	~~Hoogendorp~~	~~Adam L.~~	~~3 m.~~	~~Cook's mate~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'6~~	~~61~~			
13	"	Muller	Johan A.	8 m.	Steward	20-9-'39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	65			
14	"	De Bruin	Arie C.	10	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	76			
15	"	Hooft	Pieter C.	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	70			
16	"	Kaspers	Roelof	4 m.	Appr Engineer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	80			
17	"	Van der Bijl	Marinus	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	55			
~~18~~	~~"~~	~~Beer~~	~~Jan~~	~~1½~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~16~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8~~	~~68~~			
19	"	Jonkbloed	Arie G.	3 m.	Steward	20-9-'39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	43			
~~20~~	~~"~~	~~Engelsman~~	~~Frits~~	~~8 m.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~37~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10~~	~~63~~			
21	"	Hilgers	Johannes C	7 m.	Steward	20-9-'39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	42	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	60			
22	"	Oberholzer	Jakob	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SWISS		5'9	73			
23	"	Harmens	Esger	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	62			
24	"	Van der Wielen	Johannes A.	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	75			
25	"	De Hoop	Johannes F.	3 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	59			
26	"	Bassato	Alfredo	3 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	ITALIAN		5'10	75			
27	"	Schallenberg	Everhard W.	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9	72			
28	"	Groeneweg	Johannes	½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	72			
29	"	Havers	Gerrit	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	70			
30	"	Visser	Jacob J.	1½	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	66			

Line 6; Van Opijnen, Cornelis, candelled, did not sail.
Line 12; Hoogendorp, Adam L., cahcelled, did not sail.
Line 18; Beer, Jan, cancelled, did not sail.
Line 20; Engelsman, Frits, cancelled, did not sail.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

The Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

1

51

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1.

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " Nieuw Amsterdam" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , 11 JAN. 1940 *, 19* , *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1260

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Suurs	Johannes P.A.M.	2½	Cook	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	70			
2	"	Van Dam	Kornelis J.	16	Steward	21-9-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	89			
3	"	Pruim	Hedde	6	3rd Engineer	28-10-39	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1	95			
~~4~~	~~"~~	~~Addeson~~ 7416	~~Marinus~~	~~12~~	~~Trimmer~~	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	"	"	"	~~5'6~~	~~80~~			
5	"	Zeller	Kurt	10	Cook	21-9-'39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	41	"	GERMAN	FREE CITY OF DANZIG (POLISH)	5'7	75			
6	"	Keller	Otto	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	SWISS		5'8	85			
7	"	Kramen	Jan F.A.	7	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5	80			
8	"	De Boer	Ysa	50	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'6	80			
9	"	De Mul	Jan	16	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	85			
10	"	De Looze	Johannes	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6	82			
11	"	Dubbeldam	Simon B.	4 m.	Trimmer	20-9-39	Rotterdam	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	65			
12	"	Lafleur	Hendrikus H.J.A.	1½	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	66			
13	"	Van Pelt	Maarten	10	Electrician	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	74			
14	"	Geurdes	Hendrik W.	43	Greaser	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8	81			
15	"	Den Haan	Arie	15	Office Clerk	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2	101			
16	"	Vielvoye	Joseph P.	4 m	Barber	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	61			
17	"	Gissey	Mariano	4 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	74			
18	"	De Nicola	Raffaelle	5 m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ITALIAN		5'6	65			
19	"	Parmentier	Roger H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	69			
20	"	Boekhout	Gerard C.	1	Printer	4-11-39	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	72			
21	"	Grevelink	Leendert J.	1	Boy	11-11-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	60			
22	"	Heuvingh	Boet	½	Wirel Oper.	18-11-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
23	"	De Jongh	Alphonsina C.	½	Manicure	7-12-39	"	"	"	21	Female	"	"	5'6	56			
24	"	v.d.Leek	Hendrik	½	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	Male	"	"	5'7	65			
25	"	Haasnoot	Herman	½	Ass Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	75			
26	"	Durivot	Johannes G.	2½	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	62			
27	"	v.d.Noort	Jacob	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	58			
~~28~~	~~"~~	~~Terzaghi~~ 7416	~~Leonardo~~	~~½~~	~~"~~	"	"	"	"	~~31~~	"	~~ITALIAN~~		~~5'7~~	~~62~~			
29	"	Ancher	Mathieu A.	2½	Steward	7-12-'39	New York	No	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	63			
30	"	Speelman	Albert H.	4 m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	63			

Line 4; Addeson, Marinus, cancelled, did not sail
Line 28; Terzaghi, Leonardo, cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

F.J. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1.

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 11 JAN 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Bruch	Kurt	1½	Steward	7-12-39	New York NO	Yes		27	Male	Hebrew	German	6'	75			
2	"	Van Opijnen	Elizabeth H.	12	Ironess	23-12-39	"	"	"	33	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'6	64			
3	"	Cevaal	Wouter	6 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'8	71			
4	"	Baksteeg	John	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	60			
5	"	Kempen	Gerrit	3	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	71			
6	"	Creutsberg	Albert	13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN		5'9	75			
7	"	Maas	Lodewijk H.	16	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	73			
8	"	Siefert	Christoph O.	12	"	23-12-39	"	"	"	48	"	GERMAN		5'8	72			
9	"	Van Altena	Jacobus A.	1 m.	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9	88			
10	"	Gardien	Laurentius R.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	65			
11	"	Mardin	Quintille	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ITALIAN		5'7	65			
12	"	Apfel	Frederik	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	6'	75			
13	"	v.d.Berg	Willem A.P.F.L.	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	65			
14	"	Blok	Izaak	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	64			
15	"	Rubbens	Frits	10 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	70			
16	"	Kammerer	Mathias	39	"	23-12-39	"	"	"	58	"	GERMAN		5'8	76			
17	"	Werner	Gerrit J.	1½	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	73			
18	"	Thiel	Johannes A.	2	"	23-12-39	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN		5'8	60			
19	"	Van Zummeren	Wilhelmus G.	1½	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	55			
PE 20	No	De Water	Nicolaas W.	6 m.	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	57			
21	YES	Van Eck	Pieter	2 m.	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
22	"	Bremmet	Izienes G.	½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	66			
23	"	Schaarman	George B.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	63			
24	"	Boose	Bernardus A.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	65			
25	"	Jacobs	Antonius	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	72			
26	"	Wemelsfelder	Willem J.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	60			
27	"	Plak	Adriana J.	3	Ironess	"	"	"	"	32	Female	"	"	5'8	54			
28	"	Putters	Johanna L.M.	12	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8	64			
29	NO	Van Doorn	Dirk	1	Steward	3-1-40	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5'7	62			
30	YES	Van Netten	Gerardus	4	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	64			

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

H B Saunders
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " Nieuw Amsterdam" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , 11 JAN 1940 *, 19* , *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1260

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Komijn	Pieter J.	4	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	60			
2	"	Baarends	Franciscus J.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	70			
3	"	Den Boer	Teunis	½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	63			
4	"	Struyk	Theodorus	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	68			
5	"	Bangma	Aaltje	1½	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	28	Female	"	"	5'6	54			
6	"	Baumeister	Wilhelmina	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	80			
7	"	Hessing	Adriaan	½	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5'10	70			
8	"	v.d.Abeelen	Christoffel A.	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	92			
9	"	Van Schenkhof	Nicolaas H.	½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	90			
10	"	v.d.Veen	Wilke	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	60			
11	"	Payens	Theodorus G.A.	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	65			
12	"	Gundlach	Arend	9	Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	86			
13	"	Ketels	Hubertus J.J.	1 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	68			
14	"	Seffusatti	Guiglielmo	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	ITALIAN		5'8	70			
15	"	Martens	Johannes F.	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	70			
16	"	Scheffer	Cornelis J.	18	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	72			
17	"	Teeuwen	Antonius J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	58			
18	"	De Vroom	Gijsbert	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	68			
19	"	~~Bogerd~~	~~Aren~~	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	72			
20	"	Hollenberg	Jacob	6	Sailor	7-12-39	New York	No	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	83			
21	"	v.d.Houten	Aart	35	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8	75			
22	"	de Korte	Abram	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	83			
23	"	Van Vliet	Hendrik	13	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	82			
24	"	Bonnet	Pieter	3½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	67			
25	"	Hounie't	Cornelis	26	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	63			
26	"	Van Heusden	Johannes M.	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	80			
27	"	Langenberg	Leonardus	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	74			
28	"	Ledder	Arie	8 m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	65			
29	"	Dekens	Frederik	½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	62			
30	"	Björkman	Cornelis M.J.	1½	Hosp.Stew.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	72			

Line 19; Bogerd, Aren, cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser.

F. Brandaer

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 12

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., 11 JAN. 1940, 19..., from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Bekkers	Henri	2½	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	60			
PE 2	No	Kooyman	Willem M.H.	1	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	68			
3	YES	Hoogland	Robert J.	2	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
4	"	Bouman	Wijbren	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'	73			
5	"	Baert	Willem	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	62			
6	"	Dekker	Teunis A.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	58			
7	"	Den Otter	Marinus H.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	70			
8	"	Brenkman	Jacobus	3½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	75			
9	"	Venhorst	Frans X.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	71			
10	"	De Wilde	Pieter H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	75			
11	"	v.d.Beem	Willem B.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	70			
12	"	Bouman	Hendrik J.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1	86			
13	"	Hegger	Bernard C.P.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	67			
14	"	v.d.Heven	Hendrik W.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	73			
PE 15	No	Stout	Nicolaas A.	1 m.	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	62			
16	"	Schaarmans	Aulicius	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	64			
17	"	Herfst	Johannes M.	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
18	"	Heemer	Theodorus R.	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	69			
19	"	Luyendijk	Jacob	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	61			
20	YES	v.d.Kroon	Augustinus C.	4	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	70			
21	"	Benningshof	Arie C.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	72			
PE 22	No	Tilly	Otto W.	1 m.	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	WITHOUT	5'6	67			
23	YES	Parren	Michel M.	½	"	7-12-40	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	74			
24	"	Devilee	Jan W.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	57			
25	"	Van Manen	Jan	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	72			
PE 26	No	Coulessens	Eduardus A.	30	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	75			
27	YES	Dijkstra	Bindart	1½	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	65			
28	"	Ooms	Johannes C.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	67			
29	"	Van Kinte	Hendrik	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	61			
30	"	v.d.Hout	Johannes	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	65			

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

F.D. Cornelisse
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true reporf is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1.

17 Sheet No. 1a

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "N. Y. New Amsterdam", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 11 JAN. 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Braan	Adriamus B	16	Cook	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	65			
2	"	~~Van Loon~~	~~Arnoldus W.P.~~	~~26~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~61~~	"	"	"	~~5'5~~	~~62~~			
3	"	Van Wel	Hendrikus	32	Cook	7-12-39	New York	No	Yes	23	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	70			
4	"	v d Hoeven	Pieter	11	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	72			
5	"	Kemps	Johannes P.	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1	75			
6	"	Van Bogerijen	Roelofvinus J.	1 m	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	82			
7	"	Hezemans	Mattheus H.	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	80			
8	"	De Vries	Simon A.	32	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	80			
9	"	Riedener	Walter	12	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWISS		5'10	89			
10	"	Schultink	Peter D.	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	85			
11	"	Nieuwenhuizen	Johannes	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	71			
12	"	Daniels	Antonius F.M.	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	59			
13	"	Smid	Hendrik	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	73			
14	"	~~Van Baal~~	~~Machiel A.~~	~~7 m.~~	~~Cookie mate~~	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	"	"	~~5'7~~	~~65~~			
15	"	Vermeer	Leender.	1 m	Cook's mate	7-12-39	New York	No	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	68			
16	"	Van Leeuwen	Bastiaan D.M.	5	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	65			
17	"	Van Ammel[illegible]cy	Willem	3	Baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	62			
18	"	Hasselman	Charles S	1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	75			
19	"	Maal	Karl J.	1 m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	75			
20	"	Hekkenberg Bakken	Anna M.	1/2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	Female	"	"	5'5	68			
21	"	Van Duren	Gerhard W.	22	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	40	Male	"	"	5'6	65			
22	"	Hoover	Cornelis	2 m	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	72			
23	"	Van Amerongen	Gerardus C.	15	Quartermaster	12-23-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	75			
24	"	Van Ramert	Theo	1/2	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	85			
25	"	Van Boven	Cornelis K.S.	16	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	63			
26	"	Mast	Gerrit	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	65			
27	"	Van Leeuwen	Egbert H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	62			
28	"	van Rhee	Jan J.	4 m	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	73			
29	"	Matvejev.	Tichon	19	OfficeClerk	"	2	"	"	44	"	TSECH	SLOVAK	[illegible]	92			
30	"	Peters	Johannes L.A.	12	Asst Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9	74			

Line 2; Van Loon, Arnoldus W.P.; cancelled, did not sail.
Line 14; Van Baal., Machiel A.; cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

H J Carmichael
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sheet No. 1.

T2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 14

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 11 JAN. 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Van Kesteren	Johannes F.	2	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	74			
2	"	Hakstoeg	Willem	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	75			
3	"	Vermeulen	Franciscus L.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	68			
4	"	Drooglever	Cornelis R.	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	72			
5	"	Groeneveld	Albertus J.	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	65			
6	"	Gelens	Nicolaas	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	72			
7	"	Oor	Gerrit L.	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	64			
8	"	Van Westen	Jacob	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	68			
9	"	v.d.Velde	Willem P.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	67			
10	"	Corman	Jan	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	79			
11	"	Grootveld	Cornelis	3/4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	60			
12	"	Van Zuylen	Wilhelmus C.A.	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'	72			
13	"	v.d.Heydt	Lambert Ch.	32	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	70			
14	"	Kermis	Teunis	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	71			
15	"	Plug	Hendrik	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	67			
16	"	Coppoolse	Louis	27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	77			
17	"	Volk	Bernardus	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10	80			
18	"	Das	Cornelis	29	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	76			
19	"	Bakker	Cornelis P.	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	70			
20	"	De Zeeuw	Roelof	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	76			
21	"	Aaldijk	Adriaan W.	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	58			
22	"	~~v.d.Staay~~ Jan		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10	64			
23	"	Hersbach	Adrianus A.H.	1 mo	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	16	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	58			
24	"	Wouda	Laitzen	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10	68			
25	"	Bylders	Franciscus L.	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	60			
26	"	Toet	Hans C.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	68			
27	"	Struyk	Adriaan	1½	Laundryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
28	"	Janssen	Nicolaas	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	70			
29	"	Huyer	Frederik	½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	62			
30	"	Munsz	Cornelis J.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	67			

Line 23; v.d. Staay, Jan; cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser.

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

13

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 11 JAN. 1940, *19*, *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	v.d.Linde	Bernard J.	½	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	23	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	69			
2	"	Boers	Geertruida A.	1½	Ladiesbathatt.	"	"	"	"	31	Female	"	"	5'7	60			
3	"	Lagas	Nicolaas	10	Musician	"	"	"	"	38	Male	"	"	5'9	72			
4	"	Koers	Wilhelmus M.	3½	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	64			
5	"	Cres	Albertus J.F.	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	60			
6	"	van Raavens	Leo P.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	75			
~~7~~	"	~~Spierdijk~~	~~Jacob O.~~	~~17~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~41~~	"	"	"	~~5'9~~	~~65~~			
8	"	Swagemakers	Henricus C.H.	10	Cook	23-12-39	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	75			
9	"	Flips	Alphons	3	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	64			
10	"	Booij	Arie	¼	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	85			
11	"	Speelman	Robert	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	60			
12	"	Jansen	Frederik W.	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	70			
13	"	Scheffel	Wilhelmus	8 m.	Baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	70			
14	"	Pruissen	Jan A.	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	80			
15	"	Harteveld	Joris	20	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8	90			
16	"	Berkenpas	Dirk	30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	74			
17	"	Vuisting	Gerardus F.	3	O.Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	65			
18	"	Hoogstede	Johan	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	70			
19	"	v.d.Plas	Huig	20	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	80			
20	"	Van Dongen	Wilhelmus J.	3	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	86			
21	"	Flug	Pieter C.	7	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	79			
22	"	Vlastuin	Gerard J.	1	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	75			
23	"	Perkins	Richard R.C.H.	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	BRITISH		5'5	50			
24	"	v.d.Hoeven	Martinus	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	60			
25	"	~~v.Oeveren~~	~~Cornelis~~	~~2 m.~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~17~~	"	"	"	~~5'9~~	~~70~~			
26	"	Westerduin	Dirk	4	Laundryman	23-12-39	New York	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	60			
27	"	De Waal Malefijt	Pieter	2½	Laundryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
28	"	Vuisting	Hendrikus	1½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	70			
29	"	Swart	Jacobus	½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	72			
30	"	Scholton	Cornelis H.	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	62			

Line 7; Spierdijk, Jacob O; cancelled, did not sail.
Line 25; van Oeveren, Cornelis; cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser.

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

16

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 11 JAN. 1939, *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	L'Herminez	Louis P.F.C.	1½	Cook	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	68			
2	"	v.d.Loer	Hendrik J.	5	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	72			
3	"	Klaverdijk	Cornelis Pieter J.	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9	70			
4	"	Venneker	Dirk N.	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	69			
5	"	De Keyzer	Hendrik P.	2	Laundryboy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	67			
6	"	~~Van der Steld~~	Johannes	1 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	57			
7	"	~~Giesen~~	Julius Joh.	½	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	62			
8	"	Moeken	Petrus H.	7 m.	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	64			
9	"	Wilkens	Jetse H.	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	70			
10	"	Lahey	Wynand H.G.	½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	70			
11	"	De Waard	Cornelis	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	70			
12	"	Jansen	Jacobus	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	73			
13	"	v.Zenderen	Gerardus	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	60			
14	"	Sanders	Christianus J.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	60			
15	"	~~Puts~~	~~Antonius H.~~	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	~~5'6~~	~~72~~			
16	"	Scilleveld	Antje	2½	Stewardess	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	35	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'8	60			
17	"	v. Eyk	Theodorus H.	10 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5'7	67			
18	"	~~Koning~~	~~Linze J.~~	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	~~5'7~~	~~72~~			
19	"	Nieuwerhuisen	Otto	1	Cook	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	60			
20	"	Pot	Pieter	1	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	67			
21	"	Van den Berg	Jacob	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	68			
22	"	Van der Graaf	Leentje	10	Ironess	"	"	"	"	50	Female	"	"	5'5	63			
23	"	Gluhoff	Jean Hijpolite	3	Musician	"	"	"	"	45	Male	"	"	5'8	75			
24	"	~~B~~ Bakkers	Johannes J.M.	5	Photpgrapher	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	73			
25	"	Stefanova	Johan	8 m.	asst. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	70			
26	"	Harree	Pieter	1 m.	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	72			
27	"	Van Veen	Johannes P.	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	67			
28	"	Kanters	Huibrecht	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	71			
29	"	Van Heunden	Antonius	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	68			
30	"	Vrugtman	Daniel Engelbert	20	Ass.Ch.Stew.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	73			

Line 6; Van der Steld, Johannes; cancelled, did not sail.
Line 7; Giesen, Julius Joh.; cancelled, did not sail.
Line 15; Puts, Antonius H.; cancelled, did not sail.
Line 18; Koning, Linze J.; cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser.

Line
Owner
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 17

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., 11 JAN. 1940, 19..., *from the port of* New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether aliens ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
P.E. 1	NO	Busser	Theodoor	13	2nd. Officer	3-1-40	New York NO	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	72			
2		Closed out by Foundry Bros (462) Name Member Crew																
3		H Broadbent Insp																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN 8 1940
Habana, Cuba.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH SERVICE No. 167 Fee $ 2

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.J.Bijl Master, of the s.s."Nieuw Amsterdam", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH. day of January, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases sha ll include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			
		-			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
[redacted]		NONE.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

ITALIA

New York, Jan. 15th, 1940 (Ottavio Maurl)

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

alberta 1/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

January 15th., 1940

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S. S. "ALBERTA" from port of Trieste via Gibraltar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . none Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . none

Number of seamen signed on at this port . none Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 11th, 1940, consigned to Quattrone & Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken Pier 2, and is expected to sail January 15th, 19..., for New Orleans & Galveston via United States port of Jacksonville, Fla. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 20

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[redacted]		NONE.	

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[redacted]		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[redacted]		NONE.	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[redacted]		NONE.	

Sheet No. 1.

30 alien crew

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "A L B E R T A", arriving at New York 1/11, 1940, from the port of T R I E S T 12/6 Palermo 12/9 Messina 12/10 (ITALY) Palermo 12/10

ALBERTA JAN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MAURI	OTTAVIO	25	Master	29.12.38	Triest	No	Yes	45	M.	Italian		5.8	173	None	Cannes 12/12 Porto 12/13 Gibraltar 12/19/39	
2	NO	MIRELLI	GIOVANNI	23	Chief Off.	29.8.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.11	206	"		
3	YES	ALBORGHETTI	SIMEONE	27	2nd "	29.12.38	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.9	178	"		
4	"	GALDINI	FRANCO	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.8	148	"		
5	"	PIRNETTI	ALBERTO	30	Chief Eng.	28.5.38	"	"	"	52	"	"		5.10	198	"		
6	NO	PARIS	MARIO	19	1st "	18.9.39	Brindisi	"	"	44	"	"		5.11	208	"		
7	YES	FIEGL	GIORDANO	21	2nd "	10.5.39	Triest	"	"	42	"	"		5.6	136	"		
8	"	BRATTICH	DIODATO	4	3rd "	29.12.38	"	"	"	24	"	"		5.11	156	"		
9	"	CARDILLO	AMEDEO	14	Wire Oper.	10.5.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.7	151	"		
10	NO	BLASINA	DOMENICO	25	Boatswain	10.8.39	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.7	152	"		
11	YES	ULIANICH	DOMENICO	24	Carpenter	17.11.38	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.9	162	"		
12	NO	ALCARAS	SALVATORE	11	Sailer	4.12.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.7	158	"		
13	YES	OTTULICH	DOMENICO	9	"	11.5.39	"	"	"	25	"	"		5.8	147	"		
14	NO	FONDA	BRUNO	11	"	4.12.39	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.7	142	"		
15	"	PURICH	GIUSEPPE	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.8	172	"		
16	"	NAPOLITANO	LUIGI	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.7	142	"		
17	"	FLORENTINO	GIOV.BATTISTA	5	Deck boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		5.6	130	"		
18	"	BRESAZ	GIUSEPPE	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"		5.7	166	"		
19	YES	CAPPONI	EDOARDO	23	Donkeyman	10.5.39	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.9	164	"		
20	NO	GHERDOL	AUGUSTO	15	Mechanician	19.8.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.8	156	"		
21	YES	CONTARINO	ANTONINO	30	Greaser	17.12.38	"	"	"	52	"	"		5.7	164	"		
22	"	RUSICH	ANTONIO	15	Fireman	29.12.38	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.10	188	"		
23	NO	ABBA	ANTONIO	22	"	19.8.39	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.11	172	"		
24	"	HERVATICH	FRANCESCO	14	"	5.12.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.6	157	"		
25	"	SPONZA	GIUSEPPE	5	Wiper	4.12.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.8	152	"		
26	"	RICCIARDI	QUINTO	8	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.8	151	"		
27	"	BACCHIONE	ERCOLE	4	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.7	154	"		
~~28~~	~~"~~	~~PAGANI~~	~~CARLO~~	~~1~~	~~Kitchenboy~~	~~5.12.39~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~4.8~~	~~142~~	~~"~~		
29	YES	GREGORI	PIETRO	10	Steward	28.5.38	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.8	148	"		
30	NO	RAZMANN	FERRUCCIO	2	Mess boy	1.9.39	"	"	"	18	"	"		5.7	138	"		

AMERICAN CONSULATE PALERMO, ITALY

Closed with 30 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Italian Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Sheet No. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1088/103
at TRIESTE, ITALY.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean ports
Vice Consul
Date DEC 5 - 1939
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for ... period.)
$2.00 FEE STAMP
AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents
16—1340

Sheet No. 1.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Alberta", arriving at PALERMO, ITALY DEC 11 1939, 19, from the port of Palermo 12/11/39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Banci	Giordano	Kitchenboy	5.12.39	Trieste	No	Yes	27	m.	ITALIAN		5'4"	136	NONE

Closed with 30 members of crew

NO FEE PRESCRIBED AND NONE COLLECTED

AMERICAN CONSULATE No 3050/2
at PALERMO, ITALY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean Ports
LINTON CROOK
Vice Consul
Date DEC 11 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE PALERMO, ITALY

BALMORALWOOD JAN 11 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1740

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Required

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voy to
First	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	No
	26	No
	27	No
	28	No
	29	No
	30	No

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents

BALMORALWOOD JAN 11 1940

T3

Sheet No. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Alvula, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 1940

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Balmoralwood 1/11

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 80293

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

17th January, 1970

I, master of the British Steamer (Nationality.) S. S. Balmoralwood

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 470 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 470

The above named vessel arrived at this port 11th January, 1970 consigned to Canard White Star Line; is now lying at Elevator Elevator, and is expected to sail AM 17th January, 1970, for Halifax U.K. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

28

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Frank C Hilton
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Balmoralwood", arriving at New York, Jan 11, 1940, from the port of London Dec 14, 1939

BALMORALWOOD JAN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
First 1	No	Chilton	Frank	25	Master	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	42	Male	English European	British	6'-0"	182lb	None		
" 2	No	Wood	Harry	15 yrs	Chief Officer	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	29	Male	English European	British	5'6"	154	None.		
3	No	Smith	Cyril	6½ yrs	2nd Officer	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English European	British	5'6½	144	Broken nose		
4	No	Town	William	6½ yrs	3rd Officer	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English European	British	5'3"	140lb	None		
5	No	Watt	John.	16 yrs.	R. W.T.O.	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish European	British	6'3"	190	Scar left side		
6	No	Smith	Douglas	First trip	Jnr. W.T.O.	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	19	Male	English European	British	6'1"	134	Scar-right arm		
7	No	Stephenson	Claude	4 yrs.	Bosun	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English European	British	5'8"	178lb	Scar right leg		
8	No	Shearer	Rowlan	6 yrs.	A.B.	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English European	British	5'9"	154	None		
9	No	Rendle	William	10 yrs.	A.B.	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	25	Male	English European	British	5'10"	154lbs	None		
10	No	Warden	William	23 yrs.	A.B.	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	39	Male	English European	British	5'0"	127	None		
11	No	Reed	Matthew	4½ yrs.	Sailor	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English European	British	5'2"	131	None		
12	No	Lucas	Alfred	30 yrs.	A.B.	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	60	Male	English European	British	5'4½"	157	Tatoo - left arm ~~None~~		
13	No	Woolard	Ernest	2½ yrs.	Sailor	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English European	British	5'6½	133	None		
14	No	Hamalainen	Martin	20 yrs	A.B.	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	56	Male	Finnish ~~European~~	~~British~~ Finnish	5'6"	164	None		
15																		
16	No	Scott	Percy	12 yrs.	Chief Engineer	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	34	Male	English European	British	5'6"	161	Abrasion left side		
17	No	Williams	John.	14 yrs.	2nd Engineer	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	45	Male	Welsh European	British	5'00"	145	None		
18	No	Atkinson	John.	19 yrs.	3rd Engineer	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	30	Male	English ~~European~~	British	5'10"	160	Tattoo left arm.		
19	No	Thompson	Edward	4 yrs.	4th Engineer	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English ~~European~~	British	5'8"	149	Scar stomach.		
20	No	Robson	Thomas	20 yrs.	Donkeyman	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	40	Male	English European	British	5'11¼"	181	Middle finger left hand ~~2~~ 3rd Tattoo left arm		
21	No	Mc Kiver	Samuel	20 yrs.	Greaser	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	45	Male	Irish European	British	5'6½"	154	None		
22	No	Waggott	William	30 yrs.	Greaser	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	54	Male	English European	British	5'6½"	135	Tattoo - left wrist		
23	No	Ward	Henry	16 yrs.	Fireman	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	41	Male	English European	British	5'4"	159	Tatoo - left arm		
24	No	Dixon	Cuthbert	24 yrs.	Fireman	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	53	Male	English European	British	5'9½	196	Tattoo - right arm		
25	No	Harvey	Frederick	19 yrs.	Fireman	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	40	Male	English European	British	5'5"	148	Tatoo - right arm		
26	No	Sullivan	Edward	10 yrs.	Fireman	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	32	Male	Irish ~~European~~	British	5'3"	130	Mark Dot left wrist		
27	No	Ritchie	David	9 yrs.	Fireman	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	32	Male	English European	British	5'6"	161	None		
28	No	Bullock	John.	10 yrs.	Fireman	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	35	Male	English European	British	5'9½"	176	Tattoo - Both arms		
29	No	Penwick	Robert	11 yrs.	Fireman	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	37	Male	English European	British	5'5½	138	Scar over left eye.		
30	No	Walters	Frederick	6 yrs.	Fireman	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English European	British	5'3"	142	Tattoo right arm		

H. L. Manley Insp 11/11/40

U.K. OFFICE 4 DEC 1939 VICTORIA DOCKS LONDON

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Balmoralwood, arriving at NY JAN 11 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	No	Field	Samuel	40 yrs	Fireman	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	53	Male	English European	English British	5'10½"	161	Tattoo - right arm		
32	No	Taylor	Jack	16 yrs.	Bk. Steward	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	30	Male	English European	English British	5'9"	154	None.		
33	No	Otley	Alfred	11 yrs.	Senior Assistant Steward	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	83	Male	English European	English British	5'7½"	149	None.		
34	No	Gardiner	Reginald	3 yrs.	Cook	4/12/39	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English European	English British	5'9"	145	None		
35	No	Yarrow	George	1 yr.	Ass. Cook.	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	19	Male	English European	English British	5'9"	142	None		
36	No	Howes	Eric	5 yrs.	N.R. Steward	30/11/39	London	No	Yes	30	Male	English European	English British	5'9½"	193	Scars on leg, body, head & arm.		
37																		
38	No	Griffin	Donald	8 yrs.	Ass. Steward	30/11/39	London.	No	Yes.	24	Male	English European	English British	6'1"	154	Scar right leg.		
9																		
10	No	Atmson	Maurice	3 yrs.	Apprentice	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English European	English British	5'10½"	146	Tattoo-right arm		
11	No	Mulholland	David	3 yrs	Apprentice	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English European	English British	5'6½	147	Little finger right hand cut off.		
12	No	Willoughby	James	6 months	Apprentice	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English European	English British	6'1"	164	None		
13	No	Conway	Phillip	9 months	Apprentice	29/11/39	London	No	Yes	16	Male	English European	English British.	5'5"	136	Scar on brow		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 40 NAMES

H. L. Manley Insp 1/11/40

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

P Rayner
Dy Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
J. J. COYLE, Vice Consul
Date DEC. 4, 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp
Service No. 10934
Fee $2.00 - 11/-

$2.00 FEE STAMP

U.M. OFFICE
14 DEC 1939

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Chilton Master, of the Steamer Balmoralwood, declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Chilton
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 1926

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—12486

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

31 1-1

I, P. A. MACDONALD, Surgeon of the S.S."BELLE ISLE" employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NOVA SCOTIA MEDICAL BOARD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P A Macdonald (MD)

Sworn before me this 30th day of January, 1940

at Halifax N.S.

Richard Clark

Notary Public - Nova Scotia

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 1/30/40

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/10/40

Clerk

Ctf. 1-11-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ONE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "B E L L E I S L E". *Passengers sailing from* HALIFAX. NOVA SCOTIA., 9th JANUARY, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	STURMY	DeBlois John.William.	22	10	M	S	Bank Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Canada	English	03-80 Canada	Halifax	Exec Order - P.P. J.L.M. Jan 9. 3.10 P.M.				80 Canada	Halifax.N.S.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

C

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., 11th JANUARY, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Fine in prison or otherwise, or initiation fee, or personal tax in this country, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before when and why?	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father.Mr Frederick,Osborne Sturmy. Bedford. Nova Scotia	No	Fla	Miami	No	Self	$115 Yes	Yes	1939	New York	17th Feby 1939	Uncle.Mr Tom.M.DeBlois Box 2073. Fort Lauderdale.Fla:	Yes	X 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	R.T 3073	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Brn	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line NEWFOUNDLAND CANADA STEAMSHIPS LTD
Owners as above
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & Co Ltd

Sheet No. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

MASTER

I, BJARNI. S. KRISTIANSSON., (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S."BELLE ISLE", from HALIFAX. NOVA SCOTIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Kristiansson

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan., 19 40

at New York N.Y.

John M. Jane

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. Kinkaid
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Roll Sht 1/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF N E W Y O R K. N.Y.
11th. JANUARY, 1940

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S.S. "BELLE ISLE"
from port of ST. JOHN'S.NFLD, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 33 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NIL
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . NIL Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th. JANUARY, 1940, consigned to FURNESS WITHY & Co Ltd; is now lying at P I E R No: 95, and is expected to sail 12th JANUARY, 1940, for H A L I F A X. N.S.
via United States port of N O N E First port of call in United States this voyage was N E W Y O R K. N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 33

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
EE			

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."BELLE ISLE" , *arriving at,* NEW YORK.N.Y., 11th JANUARY , 1940 , *from the port of* ST. JOHN'S ,NEWFOUNDLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Prev:																
Trip 1	KRISTIANSSON	Bjarni.S.	✓	29.Years	Master	24-10-39	North Sydney	NO	YES	40	M	Iceland	BRITISH	5-10	200	
do 2	RICHARDS	Cyril.J.	✓	25 do	Chief officer	do	do	NO	do	39	M	English	do	5-09	175	
do 3	LALIBERTE	Joseph.H.R.	✓	13 do	Second do	5-11-39	Montreal	NO	do	29	M	French	do	5-10	170	
do 4	MARCOUX	Joseph.E.	✓	13 do	Third do	24-10-39	North Sydney	NO	do	30	M	do	do	5-08	148	
do 5	HUME	Clyde.D.	✓	2 do	Senior W.T.O.	do	do	NO	do	22	M	English	do	5-06	169	
do 6	DAVIES	Joseph.V.	✓	3.Mnths	Junior do	do	do	NO	do	20	M	Welsh	do	5-09	140	
do 7	KING	Thomas.F.	✓	9.Years	Boatswain	do	do	NO	do	25	M	English	do	5-08	146	
do 8	PRIDHAM	William.J.	✓	9 do	Q.M.	do	do	NO	do	31	M	do	do	5-08	160	
do 9	WILLIAMS	Harry	✓	17 do	Q.M.	do	do	NO	do	30	M	Welsh	do	5-11	165	
do 10	SLADE	Walter	✓	10 do	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	29	M	English	do	5-05	142	
do 11	ARNS	Rudolphe.A.	✓	3 do	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	40	M	do	do	5-11	186	
do 12	KING	Henry.C.	✓	2 do	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	23	M	do	do	5-08	158	
do 13	BARNES	Chesley.C.	✓	10 do	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	34	M	do	do	5-05	156	
do 14	CLARKE	Leonard.J.	✓	6.Mnths	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	24	M	do	do	5-06	176	
do 15	ANSTEY	Thomas	✓	8. do	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	21	M	do	do	5-11	169	
do 16	RUSSELL	Clifford.P.	✓	1. do	A.B.	8-12-39	St. John's	NO	do	28	M	do	do	5-10	156	
do 17	BARSS	Walter.D.	✓	31.Years	Chief Enginr	24-10-39	North Sydney	NO	do	48	M	do	do	5-10	220	
do 18	POPE	Wilfred.A.	✓	15 do	Second do	do	do	NO	do	45	M	do	do	5-06	205	
do 19	HOLLETT	Walter.R.	✓	30 do	Third do	do	do	NO	do	55	M	do	do	5-05	168	
do 20	PARSONS	Richard.H.	✓	5 do	Oiler	do	do	NO	do	22	M	do	do	5-11	165	
do 21	HOLLETT	Roy.B.	✓	3 do	Oiler	do	do	NO	do	23	M	do	do	5-08	175	
do 22	ELLIS	Chesley.F.	✓	4 do	Oiler	do	do	NO	do	27	M	do	do	5-09	145	
do 23	YOUNG	William.H.	✓	3 do	Fireman	do	do	NO	do	20	M	Scotch	do	5-05	142	
do 24	SLADE	Albert	✓	3 do	Fireman	do	do	NO	do	23	M	English	do	5-06	140	
do 25	PARSONS	Ronald	✓	2 do	Fireman & Purser	25-11-39	St. John's	NO	do	18	M	do	do	5-10	165	
do 26	MEIRE	W.Bruce	✓	32 do	Chief Steward	24-10-39	North Sydney	NO	do	52	M	Irish	do	5-08	230	
do 27	TRACEY	William.B.	✓	18 do	Second do	24-11-39	St. John's	NO	do	35	M	do	do	5-08	190	
do 28	SIM	Alexander.P.	✓	17 do	Head Waiter	24-10-39	North Sydney	NO	do	39	M	Scotch	do	5-11	140	
do 29	ANTLE	Archibald.R.	✓	4 do	Asst Steward	do	do	NO	do	27	M	English	do	5-06	145	
do 30	CONNELL	Patrick	✓	37 do	Messroom Std	do	do	NO	do	56	M	Irish	do	5-09	164	

BELLE ISLE JAN 11 1940

Line NEWFOUNDLAND CANADA STEAMSHIPS LTD
Owners as above
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BJARNI. S. KRISTIANSSON. MASTER of the S. S. "B E L L E I S L E", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

B Kristiansson

Master ~~Master, Purser or Chief Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

.....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 680.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. T W O

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."B E L L E I S L E", *arriving at,* N E W Y O R K,N.Y., 11th JANUARY, *19* 40, *from the port of* ST. J O H N' S, NEWFOUNDLAND.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Prev:								North									
Trip	1	BUTT	Edward.T.	6.Mnths		Night Steward	24-10-39	Sydney	NO	YES	24	M	English	BRITISH	5-07	160	
do	2	CLEMENTS	John. M.	21.Years		Chef	do	do	NO	do	39	M	do	do	5-05	165	
do	3	POWER	Francis	1. do		Second Cook	do	do	NO	do	26	M	Irish	do	5-07	145	
	4																
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line NEWFOUNDLAND CANADA STEAMSHIPS LTD

Owners as above

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & Co LTD

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BJARNI. S. KRISTIANSSON MASTER of the S. S. "B E L L E I S L E", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

B. Kristiansson
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan., 1945

John M Tuce
Immigrant Inspector

1/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

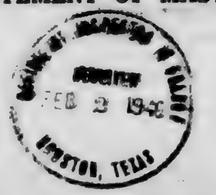
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE



PORT OF Houston, Texas,
February 2nd, 19 40

I, master of the DANISH (Nationality) S. S. DELAWARE
from port of New Orleans, La., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 25 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . - Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . - Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1st, 19 40, consigned to WILKENS & BIEHL, Agents; is now lying at Manchester Terminal, and is expected to sail February 2nd, 19 40, for Oslo & Copenhagen via United States port of Norfolk, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

38

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Delaware 1/1

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 668 9-34

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
January 13, 1940

I, master of the L Jorgensen S. S. S/S "Delaware"
(Nationality)
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York 11/1 1939, consigned to ; is now lying at Hoboken Pier 14, and is expected to sail January 13, 1939 for Norfolk Va. and New Orleans via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

24

Sheet No. 40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "DELAWARE", arriving at New York, JAN 11 1940, 19__, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Jørgensen	Peder	41	Master	15-12-39	Copenhagen	No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinav	Danish	5-8	180	No	No	
2	"	Olsen	Hans Peter Valentin	29	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	160	"	"	
3	"	Hansen	Finn Verner	10	2' "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	180	"	"	
4	Yes	Rasmussen	Henrik Albert	7	3' "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	150	"	"	
5	"	Christensen	Christian Absalon	32	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-8	170	"	"	
6	"	Olhoff	Aage Frederik Ferdinand	26	2' "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-11	160	"	"	
7	No.P.E.	Davidsen	Poul Maryat Emanuel	12	3' "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	155	"	"	
8	No	Nielsen	Poul Werner	1	Engineer-Ass	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	"	
9	No.P.E.	Skovengaard	Arne	19	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	138	"	"	
10	Yes	Pedersen	Jørgen Henry	16	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	160	"	"	
11	No	Poulsen	Leif	1	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	104	"	"	
12	Yes	Christiansen	Johannes Thorvald	23	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	156	"	"	
13	"	Marjasson	Sigurdur	34	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-11	162	"	"	
14	No.P.E.	Rasmussen	Karsten Bahnsen Mejner	28	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	"	
15	Yes	Madsen	Rasmus Marius	33	Firemann	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	"	
16	No.P.E.	Madsen	Kristian Peter	24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"	
17	No	Jensen	Søren Christian	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	"	
18	"	Vejle	Henry Andreas Andersen	1.1/2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	148	"	"	
19	"	Pedersen	August Dalberg Christian Sofus	3	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	135	"	"	
20	No	Winther	Knud	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	150	"	"	
21	"	Nielsen	Helge Emil	14	A.B.Seaman	18-12-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"	
22	"	Thomsen	Herluf	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	"	
23	"	Richter	Holger Jørgen,Peter	3	Ordinary seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	149	"	"	
24	"	Koch	Alf	2	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

DELAWARE
JAN 11 1940
NEW YORK

AMERICAN CONSULATE
of COPENHAGEN, DENMARK NO. -
(City) (Country)

I hereby certify to the United States that I have
Consulate at Copenhagen
(Consul)
Date DEC 18 1939
Fee No. 6832
$2.00 Kr. 14.20

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
$2.00
FEE STAMP
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Closed with 24 members of crew

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Wessel Duval & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sheet No. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Delaware, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan., 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

1/11

0

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK Jan. 20.-1940.
, 19

I, master of the Danish steamer (Nationality) S. S. L O T T A
from port of ARICA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 26 Number of seamen deserted . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 11th, 19 40, consigned to Wessel, Duval & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 46 B'lyn, and is expected to sail 20th Jan., 19 40, for South America via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Carteret N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
MORTENSEN, Elmer	32	Danish			
CHRISTENSEN, Børge	23	"			
LINDROOS, Oscar	34	Finnish			
PLASTINNIK, Johan	41	Russian			

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N O N E			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

JAN 1940 24

RECEIVED

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

14—1613

Indexed by N.R.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
SILLA, Johannes	33	Estonian	Febr.20th 1939.R'dam	Hemmeroides
RASMUSSEN, Albert	33	Danish	Oct.7th.39.Denmark	Venerial
MADSEN, Kaj	31	"	" 15th. " "	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NIELSON, Lille	30	Swede	Jan.2nd.40.-Cristobal C.Z.
SORENSEN, Jens	25	Danish	Oct.15th.39.- Denmark

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel L O T T A, arriving at Cateret N.J. Jan. 11th, 1940, from the port of Cristobal - Arica (Chile)

LOTTA JAN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years										cm	kilo			
1	Yes	LUNDEGAARD	ANTON	33	Master	8.26.39.	Denmark	No	Yes	49	M.	Scandinav.	DANISH	180	80	None		
2	Yes	JORGENSEN	RAGNAR	22	Chief Off.	6.10.39	Denmark	No	Yes	37	M.	"	"	175	75	"		
3	Yes	SORENSEN	JENS	9	2nd Off.	10.15.39.	Denmark	Yes	Yes	25	M.	"	"	170	70	"		To Denmark
4	No	JENSEN	NAPOLEON	13	3rd Off.	11.19.39.	BALBOA	No	Yes	29	M.	"	"	168	58	"		
5	Yes	HANSEN	HANS	33	Chief Engin.	6.20.38	DENMARK	No	Yes	54	M.	"	"	172	72	"		
6	Yes	BECK	JOHAN	9	2nd engineer	5.30.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	32	M.	"	"	186	100	"		
7	Yes	JUHL	Alfred	8	3rd "	6.10.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	23	M.	"	"	173	60	"		
8	Yes	NIELSEN	NIELS	Month 4	Assitent	10.15.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	23	M.	"	"	180	68	"		
9	Yes	HANSEN	EINAR	Years 25	STEWARD	7.15.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	46	M.	"	"	171	75	"		
10	Yes	HEGNHOJ	FREDDY	7	COOK	10.7.39.	DENMARK	No	Yes	23	M.	"	"	174	66	"		
11	Yes	RASMUSSEN	ALBERT	16	SAILOR	10.7.39.	DENMARK	No	Yes	33	M.	"	"	184	89	"	Med Hold obs venereal	
12	Yes	LASSEN	VILHELM	12	"	6.1.39.	DENMARK	No	Yes	31	M.	"	"	173	67	"		
13	Yes	KRISTENSEN	BERNHARD	6	"	6.1.39.	DENMARK	No	Yes	23	M.	"	"	168	70	"		
14	Yes	MADSEN	KAJ	10	"	10.15.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	31	M.	"	"	176	69	"	Med Hold obs venereal	
15	Yes	PEDERSEN	JOHANNES	4	"	6.1.39.	DENMARK	No	Yes	21	M.	"	"	177	70	"		
16	Yes	WESTERGAARD	VAGN	2	"	10.7.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	22	M.	"	"	185	85	"		
17	Yes	RASMUSSEN	HANS	1	"	5.30.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	17	M.	"	"	170	57	"		
18	Yes	HALSE	HENNING	Month 5	"	9.16.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	19	M.	"	"	177	52	"		
19	Yes	MADSEN	NIS	Month 4	Boy	10.5.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	17	M.	"	"	175	60	"		
20	Yes	ELMGREEN	EDWARD	Month 5	"	9.16.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	17	M.	"	"	165	55	"		
21	Yes	NIELSEN	NIELS	Years 4	FIREMAN	8.26.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	22	M.	"	"	176	62	"		
22	Yes	PEDERSEN	VILLY	2	"	10.5.39.	DENMARK	No	Yes	21	M.	"	"	180	77	"		
23	YES	ANDERSEN	FREDERIK	25	"	10.15.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	48	M.	"	"	170	70	"		
24	YES	LARSEN	JORGEN	1	"	9.16.39	DENMARK	No	Yes	19	M.	"	"	170	68	"		
25	YES	SILLA	JOHANNES	10	"	2.20.39.	HOLLAND	No	Yes	33	M.	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	165	60	"		
26	No	DENKES	PETE	15	"	11.30.39	PERU	No	Yes	38	M.	DUTCH	DUTCH	180	72	"		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 26 ENTRIES.

(Seal) VICE CONSUL JOHN S. GARVIN

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
VALPARAISO, CHILE.
$2.00 FEE STAMP
DEC 12 1939
SERVICE NO. 565

DEC 12 1939

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Wessel Duval & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

Seen for 25 persons
P.P. Sulbaran - Commissioner
Deputy Shipping C. Panama
for Consul General
January 11th 1940

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioners CANAL ZONE

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioners CANAL ZONE

* See list of [illegible] on back hereof.
[illegible] to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) [illegible] by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dan. S/S "Lotty", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Lundgaard
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 1940

O. W. Kinn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43 Sheet No. Suppl.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LOTTA, arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~ Cadiz N.J. New York, Jan 11th, 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL C. Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	NIELSON	LILLE E O ✓	12	FIREMAN	1/2/40	CRISTOBAL	NO	YES	30	M	SWEDEN	SWEDE	5	6			
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with One (1) name
O.W. Kenn Insp.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JAN --2-1940---
SEEN
Suppl. Shorts 1 Bodies
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Wessel Duval & Co.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harley, of the Dan. S/S LOTTA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Lundegaal
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* Jan, 1946

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

44

1-4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK INDA, Surgeon of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have held [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEBRASKA

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank A. Inda

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NY

[signature illegible]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41642 BILLED JAN 31 1940

N.D.

Cards Punched 2/4/40

Clerk [illegible]

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/10/40

Clerk [illegible]

arr. 1-11-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Ports	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	CITS OF U.S.A. RETS	IN TRANSIT CREWS	CREWS IN ADDN	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	7					52				1	22	82
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	7					52				1	22	82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
Cabin	31	52	83
Cuban			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	31	52	83

26 FC

President Harding

United States Lines

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 9TH JANUARY, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
~~ARRIVED~~ 1	EXEMPT	Sofio	John RICHARD	52		m	m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	ITALIAN ~~English~~	03-15-3 U.S.A.	New York	Sec. 3(2) Pass			X	15 England	London	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

10 13 AM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

45

List 2A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 11TH JANUARY, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote or call back of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. John Sofio, Wife 25 Berkley Sq., London, England	Eng.			no	Self	yes	yes	3 mos.	N.Y.C.	Jan. 1940	To the Somerset Apt 23-E, Waldorf Astoria Hotel N.Y.C. 25 Berkley Sq., London, England	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	gray	blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—450

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY MANNING, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 11TH *day of* JANUARY, *1940*

at NEW YORK, NY

[signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

46

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK INDA, Surgeon of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEBRASKA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank A. Inda

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, NY

[signature]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 9TH JANUARY, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Bouillon	E. Linden	40		m	s	Architect	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Paspebiac					Canada	Paspebiac
2	EXEMPT	Nicholl	Albert E.	50		m	m	Belgium Consul Gr.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Newport					Bermuda	Hamilton
3	EXEMPT	Nicholl	Norah M.	45		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London					Bermuda	Hamilton
4	UNDER 16 H.T.	Nicholl	David S.	15		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Hamilton
5		Hughes	Ferdinand H.	55		m	m	Advertising	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	B.W.I.	Nevis					U.S.A.	Bronxville
6	EXEMPT	Watlington	Hugh	18		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton					Bermuda	Hamilton
7	EXEMPT	Rounthwaite	Francis G.	48		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Collingwood					Bermuda	Tuckers Town
8	EXEMPT	Rounthwaite	Francis John	16		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Tuckers Town
9	EXEMPT	Rounthwaite	Harry Leslie	16		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Tuckers Town
10	EXEMPT	Arnold	Thomas Christie	14		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Canada	Toronto					Bermuda	Pembroke
11	H.T.	Conyers	F. Louise	43		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	NQIV	Hamilton	29 March 1937		Bermuda	Pembroke
12	H.T.	Conyers	Sylvia	18		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Pembroke
13	H.T.	Conyers	Jane	13		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Pembroke
14	H.T.	Trimingham	de Forest	20		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Pembroke
15	EXEMPT	Robotham	Sydney J.	47		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	TV No. 89	Port of Spain, Trinidad	27 March 1939		Bermuda	Pembroke
16	EXEMPT	Koransky	Margarete	33		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	English	yes	Canada	German	Germany	Dresden					England	Bournemouth
17	EXEMPT	Evans	William R.	50		m	m	Civil Servant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Wales					Canada	Seigniory Club
18	EXEMPT	Young	Ernest M.	55		m	m	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Pembroke
19	EXEMPT	Selley	Aimee	57		f	m	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton					Bermuda	Pembroke
20	EXEMPT	Kempin	Ethel	35		f	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Gibraltar						Bermuda	Pembroke
21	EXEMPT	Pearman	Anne M.	53		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Mt.Clair					Bermuda	Pembroke
22	EXEMPT	Pearman	M. Eleanor	20		f	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Pembroke
23	EXEMPT	Bartrum	W.S. Lorne	37		m	m	Dr. of Publicity	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	South Africa	Cape-town	TV No. 43	Hamilton, Bermuda	6th Jan. 1940		England	By-Fleet
24	EXEMPT	Spencer	Sybil	31		f	m	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Shelly Bay					Bermuda	Shelly Bay
25	EXEMPT	Jocelyn	Hugh	29		m	s	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	St.Johns					Canada	St. Johns
26	EXEMPT	Morris	John	25		m	m	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	St.Johns					Canada	St. Johns
27	EXEMPT	Trimingham	Dorothy	54		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York					Bermuda	Pembroke
28	H.T.	Dukkers VanEmden	Bram	37		m	m	Statistic	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Java	Semarang	P.P.O. No.3015	Montreal Canada	18 June 1939		U.S.A.	New York City
29	H.T.	Dukkers VanEmden	Elizabeth	26		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Holland	French	Switzerland	Zurich	QIV No.1250	Rotterdam Holland	8th Nov. 1939		U.S.A.	New York City
30		Bewshea	Paul E.	41		m	s	Manager	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Beckenham	QV No.7305	London England	11 Sept. 1930		U.S.A.	New York City

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 11TH JANUARY, 1940

47

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			For 10 years or sentence, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or requested by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. E.A. Bouillon, Father Paspebiac, P.Q.	Can.			yes	Self	yes	yes	1 day	N.Y.C.	Jan. 1939	Paspebiac, P.Q., Canada	yes	1 wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	9	fr	brn	blue	None
2	Miss D.S. Nicholl, Daughter Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Self	yes	yes	1 wk	N.Y.C.	May 1939	Windsor Hotel, Montreal, Canada	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fr	brn	blue	None
3	Miss D.S. Nicholl, Daughter Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	1 wk	N.Y.C.	May 1939	Windsor Hotel, Montreal, Canada	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	brn	grn	None
4	Miss D.S. Nicholl, Sister Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	1 wk	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	Bishop's College School, Lennoxville, P.Q., Canada	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	brn	blue	None
5	Mrs. F.H. Hughes, Wife 1 Garret Pl. Bronxville, N.Y.		N.Y.	Bronx-ville	yes	Self	yes	yes	35 yrs	Bronx-ville	Dec. 1939	1 Garret Pl., Bronxville, N.Y.	Resident		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	9	drk	blk	brn	None
6	Mr. J. H. Watlington, Father Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	2 wks	N.Y.C.	July 1939	Ridley College, St. Catharines, Ont.	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	11	fr	brn	grn	None
7	Mrs. F.G. Rounthwaite, Wife Tuckers Town, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Self	yes	yes	10 dys	N.Y.C.	Sept. 1939	University Club, Montreal, P.Q., Canada	yes	3 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	1	fr	brn	blue	None
8	Mrs. F.G. Rounthwaite, Mother Tuckers Town, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	1 day	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	Ridley College, St. Catharines, Ont.	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	red	blue	None
9	Mrs. F.G. Rounthwaite, Mother Tuckers Town, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	1 day	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	Ridley College, St. Catharines, Ont.	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	red	blue	None
10	Mr. J.J. Arnold, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	1 day	N.Y.C.	June 1939	Ridley College, St. Catharines, Ont.	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	2	drk	brn	blue	None
11	Mr. W.M. Conyers, Husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	3 wks	White Sulphur Springs	Nov 1938	Roosevelt Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	2 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	brn	brn	None
12	Mr. W.M. Conyers, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	6 mos	Bronx-ville	June 1939	Sarah Lawrence College, Bronxville, N.Y.	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	bl	hzl	None
13	Mr. W.M. Conyers, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	1 wk	N.Y.C.	Sept. 1938	Wykeham Rise School, Washington, Conn.	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fr	bl	brn	None
14	Mr. K.F. Trimingham, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	4 mos	Avon	Dec. 1939	Avon Old Farms, Avon, Conn.	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	brn	brn	None
15	Mrs. S.J. Robotham, Wife Bournemouth, England	Eng.			yes	Self	yes	yes	6 wks	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	130 East 67th St. Bournemouth, England	yes	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fr	gry	brn	None
16	G.V. Koransky, Husband Can. Royal Army Corp. Montreal, P.Q., Canada	Can.			no	Self	yes	yes	3 wks	Boston	Nov 1939	C/o Can. Royal Army Corp, Montreal, P.Q., Canada	yes	1 wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	3	fr	brn	blue	None
17	Mrs. Wm.R. Evans, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Gov't.	yes	yes	2 wks	N.Y.C.	July 1939	Mutual Brokers, Ltd., 1165 Trudel Ave. Montreal, P.Q., Canada	yes	3 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	9	fr	gry	brn	None
18	Mrs. E.M. Young, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Self	yes	yes	2 wks	N.Y.C.	Oct. 1939	Laurelton Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fr	brn	brn	None
19	Mr. L.R. Selley, Son Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Employer H.A.& E. Smith	yes	yes	10 days	N.Y.C.	Oct. 1939	Le Marquis Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	brn	brn	None
20	Mrs. M. Kempin, Mother Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Employer H.A.& E. Smith	yes	no	----------			Le Marquis Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	8	fr	brn	brn	None
21	Mr. H.L. Pearman, Husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	6 wks	Boston	Aug. 1939	Le Marquis Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	1	fr	brn	blue	None
22	Mr. H.L. Pearman, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Father	yes	yes	4 wks	N.Y.C.	Nov. 1938	Le Marquis Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	10 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fr	brn	blue	None
23	Mrs. W.S.L. Bartrum, Wife Long Acre, West By-Fleet, Surrey, England	Eng.			no	British Admiralty	yes	yes	1 wk	Seattle	1925	Mr. R.C. Bartrum, Brother 533 Gilmour St., Ottawa, Ont.	yes	30 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	1	fr	brn	blue	None
24	Mr. G. Spencer, Husband Shelly Bay, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	4 wks	N.Y.C.	May 1939	Mrs. A. Welch, Friend 817 Grove St., Point Pleasant, N.J.	yes	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fr	drk	brn	None
25	Mr. W.J. Jocelyn, Father 102 Queens Rd. St. Johns, New Foundland	Can.			no	Shipping Master	no	yes	3 wks	N.Y.C.	Dec 1939	British Consul, South St., New York, N.Y.	yes	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	11	fr	brn	gray	None
26	Mr. E.W. Morris, Father 64 Kings Rd., St. Johns, New Foundland	Can.			no	Shipping Master	no	yes	3 wks	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	British Consul, South St., New York, N.Y.	yes	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fr	brn	brn	None
27	Mr. K.E. Trimingham, Husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	6 wks	N.Y.C.	Oct. 1939	Mr. A. deF. Wheeler, Father Academy Hill, Stratford, Conn.	yes	4 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fr	brn	brn	None
28	Mrs. B. Dukker VanEmden 205 E. 78th St., Mother New York, N.Y.		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	15 mos.	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	205 E. 78th St., New York, N.Y.	Resident		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	11	fr	brn	brn	None
29	Mrs. B. Dukker VanEmden 205 E. 78th St., Mother New York, N.Y. in-law		N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	yes	15 mos.	N.Y.C.	Dec. 1939	205 E. 78th St., New York, N.Y.	Resident		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	6	fr	brn	gray	None
30	Mrs. P. Neal, Niece 15 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	9 yrs	N.Y.C.	Jan. 1940	620 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.	Resident		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fr	brn	brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY MANNING, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of JANUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NY

[signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 9TH JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 11TH JANUARY, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Danser	Lowry	27		m	m	11th April, 1912 Yardley, Pa.		113 Dickenson St., Woodstown, N.J.
2	Danser	Mary	31		f	m	17th Feb., 1908 Quincy, Fla.		113 Dickenson St., Woodstown, N.J.
3	~~Hobbs Jr.~~	~~Cecil~~	~~16~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~14th Apr., 1923 New York, N.Y.~~		~~Grenfell Association, 166 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.~~
4	Clissold	George	74		m	m		Naturalized 1896 County Court, Somerville, N.J.	Bound Brook, N.J.
5	Clissold	Walter C.	25		m	s	3rd March, 1913 Bound Brook, N.J.		Bound Brook, N.J.
6	Heckmann	Rosa	53		f	m		By Marriage 1905	333 ~~Lamont Pl.~~ Bound Brook, N.J.
7	Palmer	Henry O.	55		m	m	25th Aug., 1884 Geneva, N.Y.		Long Point, Penn Yan, N.Y.
8	Palmer Jr.	Henry O.	20		m	s	1st Oct., 1919 Geneva, N.Y.		Long Point, Penn Yan, N.Y.
9	Wilson	John D.	34		m	m	15th June, 1905 Lookhart, Ala.		302 Delery St., New Orleans, La.
10	McAllister	Louise	64		f	m	13th May, 1875 Elizabeth, N.J.		14 E. 60th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Gloston	Adele	28		f	m	6th Oct., 1911 New York, N.Y.		92 W. 174th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Gloston	Gail	3		f	s	11th Jan., 1937 New York, N.Y.		92 W. 174th St., New York, N.Y.
13	O'Brien Jr.	Morgan	51		m	s	12th Feb., 1888 New York, N.Y.		555 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Sisk	Bernard E.	43		m	m	26th April, 1896 Hempstead, Md.		405 W. 23rd St., New York, N.Y.
15	Bassett	Helen V.	27		f	s	3rd Aug., 1912 Silver Creek, N.Y.		809 Ashland Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
16	Cox	John P.	34		m	m	19th Aug., 1905 Springfield, Mass.		33 Cushman Rd., White Plains, N.Y.
17	Davison	Robert L.	49		m	m	28th Oct., 1890 Waterloo, Iowa		E. Northport, L.I., N.Y.
18	Davison	Constance T.	37		f	m	10th March, 1902 New York, N.Y.		E. Northport, L.I., N.Y.
19	Davison	Anita T.	8		f	s	4th Dec., 1931 E. Northport, L.I., N.Y.		E. Northport, L.I., N.Y.
20	Dodge	Wallace H.	42		m	m	22nd May, 1897 Carre, Vt.		161 Park St., Springfield, Vt.
21	Dodge	Marion H.	39		f	m	5th Oct., 1900 Bridgeport, Vt.		161 Park St., Springfield, Vt.
22	English	John W.	27		m	m	6th Sept., 1912 Westfield, N.J.		Murray Hill, N.J.
23	English	Muriel	25		f	m	10th Sept., 1914 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Murray Hill, N.J.
24	Natale	Margaret	26		f	s	2nd Nov., 1913 Newark, N.J.		289 Walnut St., Newark, N.J.
25	Jacob	Walter	43		m	m	1st March, 1896 New Rochelle, N.Y.		Muttontown Rd., Syosset, L.I., N.Y.
26	Jacob	Lydia	32		f	m	27th March, 1907 New York, N.Y.		Muttontown Rd., Syosset, L.I., N.Y.
27	Pimentel	David	33		m	m	1st June, 1906 Falmouth, Mass.		11 Breed Sq., Lynn, Mass.
28	Heller	Rosalie	43		f	s	6th Dec., 1896 Marietta, Ohio		514 N. Dunton Ave., Arlington Hts., Ill.
29	Green	Jack	43		m	s	16th Nov., 1896 San Francisco, Calif.		Bossert Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Christensen	Dorothy	31		f	m	29th July, 1908 Elizabeth, N.J.		817 Grove St., Point Pleasant, N.J.

LINE # 3, CECIL ASHDOWN DID NOT EMBARK.

CHIEF PURSER.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JAN 11 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 9TH JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 11TH JANUARY, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Cummings	Joseph A.	49		m	s	23rd Dec., 1890 Winchendon, Mass.		214 Pearl St., Lancaster, Pa.
2	Cantalupo	Mary	25		f	s	7th July, 1914 Winchendon, Mass.		95 Nichols St., Lancaster, Pa.
3	Fennelly	Richard M.	39		m	m	26th Oct., 1900 Shamokin, Pa.		541 N. Market St., Shamokin, Pa.
4	Fennelly	Myrtle	31		f	m	4th Nov., 1908 Allentown, Pa.		541 N. Market St., Shamokin, Pa.
5	Ellis	Enright	31		m	m	21st Jan., 1908 E. Walpole, Mass.		216 W. Miner St., West Chester, Pa.
6	Ellis	Gail	30		f	m	29th Dec., 1909 Moosic, Pa.		216 W. Miner St., West Chester, Pa.
7	Groh	Vernon	37		m	s	9th Dec., 1902 Ripley, Ohio		16-604 Welland Ave., Detroit, Mich.
8	Murray	Patricia	23		f	s	15th Feb., 1916 New York, N.Y.		35-33 76th St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
9	Royce	Elizabeth	24		f	s		Father's Papers	255 Haven Ave., Manhattan, N.Y.
10	Winner	Howard	28		m	m	27th April, 1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		8801 Shore Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Rousseau	Louise	29		f	s	22nd July, 1910 Provincetown, Mass.		35 W. 45th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Posey	Horace G.	39		m	m	4th Feb., 1900 Hendersonville, N.C.		157 Fernwood Ave., Stewart Manor, L.I., N.Y.
13	Ranson	Jo	31		m	m	27th Jan., 1908 New York, N.Y.		1914 E. 19th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Lee	Melba	16		f	s	23rd May, 1923 New York, N.Y.		Knox's School, Coopertown, N.Y.
15	Tansill	Donald	42		m	m	22nd May, 1897 New York, N.Y.		876 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Tansill	Mildred	33		f	m	11th Sept., 1906 New York, N.Y.		876 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Karam	Flossie	33		f	m	3rd July, 1906 Roanoke, Va.		815 Stuart Ave., Roanoke, Va.
18	Nelson	Charles	22		m	m	27th July, 1917 New York, N.Y.		138 Riverside Dr., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
19	Nelson	June	21		f	m	30th May, 1918 New York, N.Y.		138 Riverside Dr., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
20	Wadman	Rex W.	51		m	m	20th April, 1888 Berkeley, Calif.		7 France Pl., Larchmont, N.Y.
21	Wodell	St. Clair	50		m	m	12th Jan., 1889 Rochester, N.Y.		17 Corey Rd., Brookline, Mass.
22	Wodell	Catherine	49		f	m	5th Dec., 1890 Arlington, Mass.		17 Corey Rd., Brookline, Mass.
23	Heffenger	Ann	18		f	s	24th July, 1921 Boston, Mass.		Farm St., Dover, Mass.
24	~~Doucette~~	~~Reginald~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~24th Feb., 1907 Buffalo, N.Y.~~		~~314 Sixth St., Niagara Falls, N.Y.~~
25	~~Doucette~~	~~Ruth~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~26th Nov., 1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.~~		~~314 Sixth St., Niagara Falls, N.Y.~~
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. [illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
JAN 11 1940

LINES # 24 - REGINALD DOUCETTE, # 25 - RUTH DOUCETTE - ~~ DID NOT EMBARK

[signature] CHIEF PURSER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 50

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT - U.S. Lines *arrived* JANUARY 11, 1940 , 19 , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 1/11/40 11 AM																								
52M	1	SOFIO, John Richard lstcl	2A	1	1	no P.P. visa 99 Cr. 12/9 Britian-English No passpaort visa	Conley	1/11	122	W.H.								Paroled by Mr. Tuhl 1/11/40 2/2/40 - 10 days Ret. to Ellis Island for Passage on the Lone Jack, Sec 3 (2) Act of 1924, Byle Steamship Co. Contract under requirements of the Public Laws and Regulations governing the admission of Aliens to the United States, as amended by Act of May 14, 1940, #5602.1/118 Sec.							—	1	—

SS Pres. Roosevelt 1/11/40 S.I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
V. Noone	35	U. S.			
J. Westley	35	"			
F. Twardowski	39	"			
A. Mathew	25	"			
W. Boring	22	"			
C. Butler	28	"			
H. Steinfeld	29	"			
F. Connolly	32	"			
N. Chapman	25	"			
M. Broome	23	"			
O. Einersen	18	"			
W. Oakes	25	"			
F. Heinrich	33	"			
R. Blye	24	"			
O. Schmidt	22	"			
W. Linklater	65	"			
A. Barnes	24	"			
B. Struss	50	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Pres. Roosevelt 1/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, NY

JANUARY 13TH, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 218 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 19 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 18 — Total crew this date 217

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 11TH, 1940, consigned to UNITED STATES LINES, 1 BROADWAY, NYC; is now lying at PIER # 59, N.R., NYC, and is expected to sail JAN. 13TH, 1940 for HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, NY

58

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
L. Weidling	51	U. S.	1-5-40 New York
W. Powery	28	"	"
J. Zimmerman	35	"	"
L. Schmitt	33	"	"
F. Loughran	38	"	"
P. Brown	38	"	"
I. Swenson	26	"	"
J. Callagher	22	"	"
P. McCarthy	25	"	"
J. Dusher	25	"	"
J. Tucker	24	"	"
F. Quittschreiber	33	"	"
S. Read	37	"	"
C. Kamper	51	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
H. Smith	24	"	"
W. Wegner	19	"	"
W. Collard	47	"	"
H. Vollmer	44	"	"
E. Massig	36	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form [illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

718

51 Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Crews 215 USB 2 Alien ?

Vessel S.S."PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 11th, 1940, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

PRES. ROOSEVELT JAN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MANNING	Harry		Master	12/15/39	NewYork	No	Yes	44	Male	U. S. Citizen				NONE		
2		SUTHERLAND	Kenneth		Exec.Officer					40								
3		BAYLIS	William		1st.Officer					42								
4		BURGER	Joseph		2nd.Officer					40								
5		AUSTIN	Milton		Cadet Off.					22								
6		GRIME	Frank		"					20								
7		OSTERHOUT	Merwin		"					22								
8		MECKLEM	Raymond		Ch. Purser					50								
9		CARRUTHERS	William		Asst. "					31								
10		WEIDLING	Lester		Hosp.Attend.					51								
11		GREER	Leslie		Ch.Radio					36								
12		ALBRIGHT	Arthur		1st.Radio					36								
13		KNOX	George		2nd.Radio					32								
14		ROUSSEAu	Joseph		Bosn.Mate					31								
15		VAN BEEK	John		Carpenter					50								
16		DIAZ	Armand		Storekpr.					44								
17		LIEBTHAL	George		Qtr. Mstr.					44								
18		SHAVER	William		A.B.Seaman					29								
19		PARISI	Francisco		"					25								
20		HARDWIG	Ervin		"					30								
21		POWERY	William		"					29								
22		ZIMMERMAN	John		"					35								
23		RYAN	John		"					21								
24		RAE	James		"					50								
25		BLOCK	George		Ord.Seaman					31								
26		SHUMBRIS	Edmund		"					26								
27		KEPPLER	Herman		Fire Watch.					49								
28		ANDERSON	Aloïs		"					55								
29		PINKHAM	Harry		"					63								
30		ROBBINS	Donald		"					51								

F. J. Murphy Insp
1/11/40

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form G
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 11 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HARRISON	Richard		St.Purser	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2		ISGAR	Charles		Ch.Eng'r.					49								
3		LUHYE	Robert		1st.Asst."					30								
4		BENNETT	Isaia		Sr.2nd." "					39								
5		BRUNO	Joseph		2nd.Asst."					35								
6		VYVINKEL	Gerard		3rd. " "					49								
7		BARLOW	Robert		Lic.Jr.Eng.					28								
8		MAMMOSER	Robert		"					45								
9		BARRETT	Joseph		"					40								
10		WYNNS	William		Refr.Engr.					33								
11		SEE	Elmer		Deck Eng'r.					42								
12		SEBBESSE	August		Ch.Elect.					49								
13		HOWARD	Leo		2nd. "					31								
14		LITTLEWOOD	Weslie		3rd. "					40								
15		CURRY	Frank		Plumber					30								
16		GANDER	David		Boilermkr.					30								
17		MADDEN	Frank		Storekpr.					35								
18		ALBRECHT	Louis		Machinist					51								
19		LOOMIS	Benjamin		Yeoman					60								
20		LOVAS	Edward		Wtr. Tdr.					39								
21		MURRAY	Thomas		"					43								
22		HERNANDEZ	Louis		"					41								
23		WOLFF	Bernhard		"					34								
24		DOMINGUEZ	Emilio		"					32								
25		STIERHOLZ	Kurt		Oiler					24								
26		ECKHART	Robert		"					23								
27		GALLAGHER	John		"					22								
28		STINNETT	Andrew		"					38								
29		WEST	Ewen		"					25								
30		EGAN	Thomas		"					63								

F. J. Mayboth Insp
1/11/40

30

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6[illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 11 1940, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	FENNIMORE	Raymond		Oiler	12/15/39	NewYork	No	Yes	47	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2		FRANCIS	Manuel		Fireman					26								
3		SEYMOUR	Howard		"					27								
4		MC CAULL	John		"					53								
5		MC CARTHY	Patriek		"					23								
6		KREIPLE	Herman		"					21								
7		BARR	William		Galley Fireman					43								
8		ANDERSON	Edwin		Wiper					39								
9		BRINER	Walter		2nd.Stwd.					39								
10		LUCHOW	Ernest		Ch.Storekpr.					49								
11		ROAHKE	John		Yeoman					28								
12		LOPEZ	Francisco		Ch.Laundry					46								
13		DESER	Karl		Asst. "					44								
14		DALY	Michael		Deck Stwd.					36								
15		TANGERMAN	Max		Smk.Rm.Stwd.					51								
16		STEIK	William		"					48								
17		O'DONNELL	Betty		Stwdess.					33	Female							
18		SANSON	Adah		"					49	Female							
19		WURM	Albin		Bellboy					21	Male							
20		WOOFTER	Ralph		"					23								
21		BORLEY	Alfred		Nite Stwd.					55								
22		CAHLE	Ward		"					53								
23		GOHLKE	Hans		Headwaiter					57								
24		ANDERLOHR	Carl		Cab.Waiter					38								
25		REIMERS	William		"					36								
26		TOBIN	Irving		"					33								
27		BUHREN	Hans		"					55								
28		MORAN	Frank		"					37								
29		PETER	Fred		"					35								
30		LARSEN	Walter		"					23								

F. J. Mayfarth, Supt
1/11/1940

30

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form G
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

55 Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 11 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTIN, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	WILMER	Joseph		Cab.Waiter	12/15/39	NewYork	No	Yes	35	Male	U. S. Citizen				None.		
2		QUITTSCHREIBER	Fred		"					33								
3		ZIMPLEMAN	Jack		"					26								
4		BEHN	Hans		"					45								
5		STOUDT	Harvey		"					34								
6		NIELSEN	Charles		"					40								
7		THOMM	Roy		"					51								
8		LAWSON	Percy		Cabin B/B					49		English	British	5'7"	155			
9		FRENCH	Francis		"					57		U. S. Citizen						
10		MEYER	Wilhelm		"					47								
11		VON AHLEN	Karl		"					49								
12		HEIDE	Fred		"					34								
13		VOELCKER	Richard		"					39								
14		SLOPER	Arthur		"					55								
15		HOFFMAN	Ernest		"					43								
16		TERPENNING	Guy		Bath Stwd.					57								
17		PHELAN	Eugene		"					39		Irish	Eire	5'11	160			
18		SIMPSON	Arthur		"					49		U. S. Citizen						
19		BULGER	Maurice		Cab.Porter					40								
20		STALCZYNSKI	Constantine		"					21								
21		DEMPWOLF	Fred		Joiner					34								
22		FRITZE	George		G.H.Stwd.					55								
23		DE HAAN	Harry		"					45								
24		ABAD	Enrigue		"					36								
25		SIMO	William		Barber					31								
26		MAY	Marie		Hairdresser					44	Female							
27		FINK	William		Photographer					49	Male							
28		READ	Samuel		Musician					39								
29		SPELLMAN	Irving		"					38								
30		UGALDE	Angelo		Sous Chef					40								

F. J. Murphy Insp
1/11/1940

30

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6[illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 11 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	NIMCHICK	Walter		Saucier	12/15/39	NewYork	No	Yes	31	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2		GREEN	Joseph		Entree Ck.					45								
3		HUGGEL	Heinrich		R & G Cook					48								
4		HAGESTEDT	Fred		Larder Ck.					34								
5		SCHOLZ	Erwin		Fish Cook					42								
6		O'TOOLE	Joseph		Veg. Cook					33								
7		PIONTKA	Herman		Night Cook					55								
8		HEISER	Konrad		Asst.CrewCk.					45								
9		GELLERMAN	Justus		Ch. Baker					59								
10		RITZER	Alvin		2nd. Baker					51								
11		KAMPER	Christian		3rd. Baker					51								
12		MEYLEMANS	Jacob		Asst. Baker					37		Flemish	Belgium	5'9"	145			
13		KIEFER	Adolph		Ch.Butcher					60		U. S. Citizen						
14		WINKENS	Xavier		2nd.Butcher					53								
15		MEYERSON	Morris		Utilityman					23								
16		WAGSTAFF	William		"					24								
17		PAULOFF	Evan		"					42								
18		CUTCHSHAW	Robert		"					30								
19		GALE	Earle		"					29								
20		MENDANHALL	James		"					24								
21		FROEDER	Philip		Ch.Pantryman					46								
22		MILLIGAn	Alfred		Coffee Cook					52								
23		MC NAUGHT	James		Ch.Messman					35								
24		CRABTREE	Theodore		Off. Stwd.					24								
25		MATUTINO	Agaton		"					35		Pacific Islander	P. I.	5'5"	150			
26		MULLEN	Henry		Messman					34		U. S. Citizen						
27		HARALAMPOS	Apostolides		Off. Stwd.					51								
28		SCIOCCHETTI	John		"					23								
29		SMITH	Harry		Messman					24								
30		ADLER	Kurt		Messman					41								

F. J. Mayerthaler Jr.
1/11/1940

30

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6[illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SIX

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 11 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	SCHMIDT	Leo		A.B Seaman	12/22/39	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	U. S. Citizen				None.		
2		MATHER	Ernest		Clerk					20								
3		RAUTH	Charles		Extra Asst. Purser					39								
4		WASS	Vilne		Carp. Mate					38								
5		LOUGHRAN	Francis		Qtr. Mstr.					38								
6		LONG	James		A.B. Seaman					37								
7		LANKIN	Robert		Qtr. [illegible]r.					34								
8		DOBBS	James		Ord. Seaman					20								
9		LOUGHLIN	Felix		A.B. Seaman					45								
10		BROWN	Peter		A.B. Seaman					35								
11		CRONIN	James		Yeoman					33								
12		BLACKSTONE	Emilio		Asst. St. Purser					35								
13		FERGUSON	Johnson		Bagg. Matr.					33								
14		CROCKETT	Kenneth		Wtr. Tdr.					32								
15		STEINBACH	Nicholas		Oiler					35								
16		CARR	John		Fireman					39								
17		FETTER	Edwin	F	Fireman					32								
18		PLATT	Dwight		Wiper					26								
19		SPENCER	Arthur		Fire. Messman					25								
20		HINDERICKS	Willem		2nd. Pantry					42								
21		RANKIN	Albert		Asst. Cook					40		Irish	Eire	5'8"	160			
22		GRUTGEN	Gustav		Chief Stwd.					45		U. S. Citizen						
23		MOORE	James		Crew Cook					41								
24		IANNUZZI	Anthony		Utilityman					29								
25		BRUCKNER	Constantin		C h e f					51								
26		QUISTGAARD	George		Porter					33								
27		WEGNER	Walter		Musician					18								
28		KEISER	Leo		Utilityman					23								
29		MURPHY	William		P.O. Messman					34								
30		CALLARDO	Juan		Capt. Stwd					26		Pacific Islander	P. I.	5'9"	140			

F. J. Magoffin Insp. 1/11/1940

30

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 62
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

58 Sheet No. SEVEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 11 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	REEVE	Robert		Bellboy	12/22/39	NewYork	No	Yes	19	Male	U. S. Citizen				None.		
2		MONEZ	George		Bugler					20								
3		BEZRODNOFF	John		Fireman	12/30/39				31								
4		WILLIAMS	Boyd		Fireman					23								
5		BODDEN	Timothy		Waiter					31								
6		JONES	Phillip		Porter					23								
7		CLEARY	John		Boatswain					36								
8		SWENSON	Ivan		Qtr. Mstr.					27								
9		MYERS	Harold		A.B.Seaman					31								
10		RINGKIBER	Bert		Waiter					51								
11		DICKENBERG	John		Bosn.Mate					39								
12		ORENBLUM	Israel		Ch.Printer					35								
13		OLIVEY	George		Asst. "					43								
14		TAYLOR	Cecil		Toast Baker					29		English	Newfoundland	5'7"	160			
15		WEISMAN	Charles		Messman					40		U. S. Citizen						
16		SEXTON	William		Messman					30								
17		RODRIGUEZ	John		Porter					32								
18	No	INDA	Frank		Surgeon	1/6/40				29								
19	No	LOPEZ	Nick		Oiler					25								
20	Yes	LAWSON	Horace		Fireman					23								
21	No	HANSEN	Olaf		A.B.Seaman					58								
22	No	FOGLIO	Charles		Fireman					26								
23	No	FELICIANO	Jose		Wiper					28								
24	No	VOLLMER	Henry		Musician					46								
25	No	DEVERS	Alfred		2nd.Storekpr.					41								
26	No	KEEGAN	Patrick		Linenkpr.					28								
27	Yes	KUHLER	Fred		Deck Stwd.					29								
28	Yes	MEYBOHM	John		Lib.Stwd.					31								
29	Yes	BARRIOS	Alexander		Porter					22								
30	Yes	COLLARD	William		Orch.Ldr.					50								

F. J. Waysorthes Insp
1/11/40

30

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. EIGHT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 11 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MC GILVERY	Bert		Messman	1/6/40	NewYork	No	Yes	37	Male	U. S. Citizen				None.		
2	No	TURELLO	Patrick		Asst.Butcher					38								
3	No	AIREL	Charles		NitePantry					29								
4	Yes	HAYWARD	Ernest		3rd.Stores					55								
5	Yes	MASSIG	Egon		Asst.Laundry					36								
6	No	TUCKER	John		Fireman					25								
7	No	DUSHEK	John		Wiper					25								
8	No	CHESSMAN	Herman		3rd.Officer					42								
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 218 Persons in Crew

F. J. Magrath Insp
1/11/40

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Bermuda
(city) (country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via
Clay Merrell Consul
Seal and Fee Stamp X
Date Jan 9-1940
Service No. 31
Fee of No Fee

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY MANNING, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT," *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH *day of* JANUARY, *1940.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

JAN 11 1940

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-39

Port Gisborne 1/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

13851

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

April/ 4/40, 19

I, master of the British S. S. Port Gisborne
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 12, 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co Inc; is now lying at Pier 12 Stapleton, Staten Island and expected to sail Jan.13/40, 19 for Sydney & Brisbane Via Panaman Canal via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 499
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and to be filled out with the information required for each and every alien on board, before the vessel leaves the last port outside the United States.

Vessel m.v. "PORT GISBORNE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK

Number on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR When
					1932
1	KIPPINS	THOMAS	36 Yrs	MASTER	18th DEC
2	POST	HENRY	23	CHIEF OFFICER	do.
3	CLINCH	HAROLD	19	2nd OFFICER	do.
4	CRAZE	THOMAS	7	3rd OFFICER	do.
5	GLASSON	JOHN	6	4th OFFICER	do.
6	RUGGELL	ROYSTON HOWARD	2	APPRENTICE	do.
7	KEMP	PETER OATES	1	APPRENTICE	do.
8	JAMESON	THOMAS	20	CARPENTER	do.
9	GREGORY	HENRY	30	BOATSWAIN	do.
10	CABLE	ARTHUR JAMES	17	LAMPS	do.
11	BEALE	RONALD	3½	Q.M. A.B.	do.
12	HAY	WILLIAM	26	Q.M. A.B.	do.
13	LIVINGSTONE	ANGUS	16	Q.M. A.B.	do.
14	MOSES	WILLIAM	30	Q.M. A.B.	do.
15	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	10	A.B.	do.
16	RIDLEY	JOHN EDWIN	6	A.B.	do.
17	MACDONALD	MURDO	10	A.B.	do.
18	HODDY	JAMES	15	A.B.	do.
19	FISH	FREDERICK	12	A.B.	do.
20	JAMIESON	JOHN	20	A.B.	do.
21	O'LEARY	FREDERICK	8	SUPERNUMERARY DECK HAND	do.
22	MANSON	MAGNUS	3	SAILOR	do.
23	COURT	CHARLES	2	SAILOR	do.
24	HASSELL	GEORGE ALEXANDER	9 Mos.	O.S.	do.
25	BALL	WILLIAM	1 Yr.	O.S.	do.
26	DUGGAN	DOUGLAS	1st.Voy.	DECK BOY	do.
27	HOARE	FREDERICK	1 Yr.	DECK BOY	do.
28	BAILEY	GORDON WILLIAM	24½ Yrs	RADIO OFFICER	do.
29	HAMERTON	CLAUDE	27	CHIEF ENGINEER	do.
30	MATHER	MERVYN	20	SENIOR 2nd ENGINEER	do.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

03

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-1918

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1918

30	NO	BAILEY	DANIEL	4	COOK

do.

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

NEW YORK IMMIGRATION MARINE OFFICE
18 DEC 1939
VICTORIA DOCKS, E.16

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Local Agents

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel m.v. "PORT GISBORNE" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , Jan 11 , *1940, from the port of* LONDON.

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16) REMARKS.	(17)
	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
					1939									Lbs.			
	KIPPINS	THOMAS	36 Yrs	MASTER	18th DEC	LONDON	NO	YES	52	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	NIL	NO	
	POST	HENRY	23	CHIEF OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	NEW ZEALANDER	do.	5.9	184	do.	do.	
	CLINCH	HAROLD	19	2nd OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.7	176	do.	do.	
	CRAZE	THOMAS	7	3rd OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	160	do.	do.	
	GLASSON	JOHN	6	4th OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	TASMANIAN	do.	5.9	168	do.	do.	
	RUSSELL	ROYSTON HOWARD	2	APPRENTICE	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	WELSH	do.	5.3	140	do.	do.	
	KEMP	PETER OATES	1	APPRENTICE	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.9	154	do.	do.	
	JAMESON	THOMAS	20	CARPENTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.9	161	do.	do.	
	GREGORY	HENRY	30	BOSUN	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.7	160	do.	do.	
	CABLE	ARTHUR JAMES	17	LAMPS	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.11	168	do.	do.	
	BEALE	RONALD	3½	Q.M A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.10	160	Tattoo on Right Arm	do.	
	HAY	WILLIAM	26	Q.M. A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.9	190	Tattoo on Right Arm	do.	
	LIVINGSTONE	ANGUS	16	Q.M. A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5.8	182	NIL	do.	
	MOSES	WILLIAM	30	Q.M. A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.10	182	do.	do.	
	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	10	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.10	152	do.	do.	
	RIDLEY	JOHN EDWIN	6	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	ENGLISH	do.	6.1	178	do.	do.	
	MACDONALD	MURDO	10	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5.8½	168	do.	do.	
	HODDY	JAMES	15	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.5	180	Tattoo on R. Forearm.	do.	
	FISH	FREDERICK	12	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.2	140	NIL	do.	
	JAMIESON	JOHN	20	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	6.0	196	NIL	do.	
	O'LEARY	FREDERICK	8	SUPERNUMERARY DECK HAND	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	AUSTRALIAN	do.	5.6½	136	Operation Scar on Stomach	do.	
	MANSON	MAGNUS	3	SAILOR	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5.9	164	NIL	do.	
	COURT	CHARLES	2	SAILOR	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5.9	168	do.	do.	
	HASSELL	GEORGE ALEXANDER	9 Mos.	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.2	126	do.	do.	
	BALL	WILLIAM	1 Yr.	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.	
	DUGGAN	DOUGLAS	1st.Voy.	DECK BOY	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.6	130	do.	do.	
	HOARE	FREDERICK	1 Yr.	DECK BOY	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.5	142	do.	do.	
	BAILEY	GORDON WILLIAM	24½ Yrs	RADIO OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.4½	162	do.	do.	
	HAMERTON	CLAUDE	27	CHIEF ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	NEW ZEALANDER	do.	5.7¼	196	do.	do.	
	MATHER	MERVYN	20	SENIOR 2nd ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	150	Mark on Left Cheek	do.	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 18 DEC 1939 VICTORIA DOCKS, E.16

Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Address

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel m.v."PORT GISBORNE" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 1/11 , 19 40, *from the port of* LONDON. 12/20/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939									Lbs.			
1	NO	WILSON	JOHN	9 Yrs.	Jun. 2nd ENGINEER	18th Dec.	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M.	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7½	161	NIL	NO	
2	NO	REES	GEORGE	10	Sen. 3rd ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.	
3	NO	EDMONDS	HENRY GEORGE	2	Jun. 3rd ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	ENGLISH	do.	6.0	158	do.	do.	
4	NO	HEPPLE	MICHAEL	3	Sen. 4th ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.9	176	do.	do.	
5	NO	SPARGO	DAVID	6 Mos.	Jun. 4th ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5.5	133	do.	do.	
6	NO	BENSON	KENNETH	1st.Voy	ASSISTANT ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	141	do.	do.	
7	NO	HAYES	JAMES	1st Voy	ASSISTANT ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	150	Scar on Back of Neck	do.	
8	NO	HARDY	CECIL GEORGE	6 Mos.	ASSISTANT ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	AUSTRALIAN	do.	5.9	168	NIL	do.	
9	NO	D'AGORNE	JULIAN	30 Yrs.	1st REFRIG. ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	MAURITIAN	do.	5.9	154	do.	do.	
10	NO	LEE	CYRIL RHODES	1st Voy	2nd REFRIG. ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.9	142	do.	do.	
11	NO	CLAY	ROBERT	15 Yrs.	1st ELEC. ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.3	140	do.	do.	
12	NO	CARR	WILLIAM	1st Voy	2nd ELEC. ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.9½	140	do.	do.	
13	NO	RUSSELL	ALBERT	23 Yrs.	STOREKEEPER	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.7	147	do.	do.	
14	NO	HUTCHEON	GEORGE	26	DONKEYMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5.8½	196	do.	do.	
15	NO	BISHOP	FRANK JOSEPH	17	REF.GREASER	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.4	142	do.	do.	
16	NO	JEFFERY	NEVILLE	15	REF.GREASER	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	213	do.	do.	
17	NO	BLACKHAM	FRANK PHILLIP	20	REF.GREASER	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.10	196	do.	do.	
18	NO	RICHARDSON	VICTOR	25	MAIN GREASER	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.4	140	do.	do.	
19	NO	BROCK	THOMAS	32	MAIN GREASER	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.11½	172	Tattoo on both Arms	do.	
20	NO	SMITH	JOSEPH ROBERT	1st Voy	MAIN GREASER	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.6	141	NIL	do.	
21	NO	WELLS	ALBERT	25 Yrs.	CHIEF STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.10½	210	do.	do.	
22	NO	CHENERY	ALFRED	16	2nd STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	160	do.	do.	
23	NO	HERAUD	WILLIAM	3	ENGINEER'S STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	NEW ZEALANDER	do.	5.8½	168	do.	do.	
24	NO	SHADICK	ERIC	2½	ENGINEER'S BOY	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	WELSH	do.	5.7	150	do.	do.	
25	NO	COOMBES	DERRICK	2 Mos.	ENGINEER'S BOY	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.4	130	do.	do.	
26	NO	ROLPH	CECIL	5 Yrs.	ASSISTANT STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.10	126	do.	do.	
27	NO	HAYWARD	HENRY	8	ASSISTANT STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.4	138	do.	do.	
28	NO	BRERETON	GEORGE	12	CHIEF COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.	
29	NO	HUNTER	JAMES	30	2nd COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.7½	164	do.	do.	
30	NO	BAILEY	DANIEL	4	ASSISTANT COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.6	172	do.	do.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

See list of races on back hereof.

Master to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8). Failure is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. IMMIGRATION MARINE OFFICE
18 DEC 1939
VICTORIA DOCKS.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...ued. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel m.v. "PORT GISBORNE" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , Jan 11 , *19* 40, *from the port of* L O N D O N. 12/20/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	NO	GALER	GEORGE	2 Yrs.	SALOON BOY	18th Dec.	LONDON	NO	YES	19	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	143	NIL	NO	
2					CLOSED WITH 61 NAMES													
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul
Date DEC 19 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp
Service No. 11294
Fee $2.00 - 11/-

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
DEC
$2.00
FEE STAMP
LONDON

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
18 DEC 1939
VICTORIA DOCKS, E.16

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

63

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Tin Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Kuppen 8
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Jan. 1940

Jno W Elderry
Immigrant Inspector.

1/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. GOLDSTEIN	46	U.S.A.			

JAN MAR 20 AM 11 30

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. E. Rowe for *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1918

Form 600

Red Jacket 1/11

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

13851

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Honolulu Jan 25 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Red Jacket
from port of Hong Kong, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 25, 1940, consigned to J. D. Spreckels Co; is now lying at Pier 8, and is expected to sail Feb 25, 1940, for Japan via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City.

84

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

RECEIVED MAR 2 1940 Office of District Director Honolulu, T. H.

16—1918

14—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

3

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jos. F. Stewart	41	U. S. A.			
Irving J. Anderson	22	"			
Colin Nicholsen	21	"			
Ira A. Selph	38	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. J. Baker
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Houston Feb 7th, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Red Jacket
(Nationality.)
from port of Galveston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 5th, 1940, consigned to Rice & Co; is now lying at #4, and is expected to sail Feb 7th, 1940 for Shanghai, Kobe, Osaka via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

OFFICE OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
RECEIVED
FEB 8 1940
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

8

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jos. F. Stewart	41	U. S. A.			
Irving J. Anderson	22	"			
Colin Nicholson	21	"			
Ira A. Selph	38	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. J. Baker
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1615

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Houston Feb 7 N, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Red Jacket from port of Galveston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 5 N, 1940, consigned to Rice & Co; is now lying at #4, and is expected to sail Feb 7 N, 1940 for Shanghai, Kobe, Osaka via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE — DEPARTED — FEB 3 1940 — BOSTON, TEXAS

None

14—1615

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Red Jacket · 1/51

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston

Feb. 4, 1940

I, master of the Argentine Amer. S. S. "RED JACKET"
(Nationality.)
from port of New Orleans, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged -- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port -- — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 1, 1940, consigned to Thomas Rice & Co., Agents; is now lying at Pier 12, and is expected to sail Feb. 5, 1940, for Far East via United States port of Houston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

38

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. J. Baker
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		None			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Red Jacket 1/11

68

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 8, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) RED JACKET there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-27-40 for New Orleans.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	38
Seamen signed on at this port	38

Kenn R. Francis

~~A. R. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
38 All Citizens					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J J Baker

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3838

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 669.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Balto Md Jany 27th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Red Jacket from port of Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 38 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 25th, 1940 consigned to Moore McCormack Co; is now lying at Key Highway, and is expected to sail Jan 27th, 1940 for New Orleans via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 68

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

JAN 31 BAL MD

14—3838

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
38		All Citizens	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Red Jacket 1/11 9457

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of Phila. Jan 22nd, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Red Jacket from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 22nd, 1940, consigned to Moore McCormack Co., is now lying at 9th South, and is expected to sail Jan 22nd, 1940 for Norfolk & Baltimore via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

TO

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		None			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. J. Baker
Master.

DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
JAN 24 1940

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 16—2013

16—2013

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
None					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
17			
		None	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Red Jacket 1/11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 2.

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: Feb. 2, 1940.

File: 1840/809.

72

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service

Ellis Island, N. Y.

Re: American SS. Red Jacket.

First Port of Call in U. S.

New York.

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel", furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for Philadelphia, Penna., on (date) Jan. 21, 1940. reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

*Deserting Seamen	None.
Seamen left in Hospital	None.
Discharged Seamen	Two.
Seamen signed on at this Port	None.

For the District Director

[illegible]

Acting Inspector-in-Charge
Boarding Division
Boston.

*Recorded in Boston Statistics.

B.F. 80.

1/9

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		None.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
2 U. S. Citizens			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
40 all U.S. Citizens					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J J Baker
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 16—2019

Ref Jan 11/40

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, Jan 17th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Red Jacket from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 43 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 40 — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 11th, 1940, consigned to Moore McCormack; is now lying at Pier B Jersey City, and is expected to sail Jan 17th, 1940, for Boston via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

74

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

16—1615

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
43 all		U.S. Citizens	
PT			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

43 Citizen crew SHEET No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL RED JACKET, ARRIVING AT New York 1/11, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF Montevideo 12/14 Buenos Aires 12/22/39

Santos Dec 25/39

Geo Jansen Dec 29/39

RED JACKET JAN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	No	Baker	James J.	34	Mastter	11/23/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	47	M	English	U.S.A.	5'9"	174			
2	"	Towne	Kenneth G.	21	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	175			
3	"	Perry	Robert H.	21	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	161			
4	"	Gorman	James F.	18	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	180			
5	"	Drake	Arthur C.	5	Jr.3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
6	"	Spear	Charles W.	1 mo.	Cadet(D)	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	163			
7	"	Konrad	Joseph	10	Radio	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	164			
8	"	Sherman	George L.	13	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	198			
9	"	Nicolini	Frank	13	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Italian	"	5'7"	168			
10	"	Carmody	Mark M.	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'7"	142			
11	"	Egan	Francis	14	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	156			
12	"	Franzen	Fritz	9	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	"	5'10"	168			
13	"	Howell	Egbert	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	"	6'0"	173			
14	"	Fabian	Angel	18	A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	"	W. Ind.	"	5'9"	178			
15	"	Nelson	Earl	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	6'0"	176			
16	"	Peddie	Hugh	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	148			
17	"	Olssen	Everett	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	"	6'0"	169			
18	"	Orne	Everett C.	28	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'11"	195			
19	"	Hardwicke	Howard O.	25	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	204			
20	"	Porter	Robert	30	2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	182			
21	"	Hunnicutt	Edgar	17	3rd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	172			
22	"	Hopkins	Luther	26	Jr. 3rd Asst.Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	198			
23	"	Furness	Norman	1 mo.	Cadet (E)	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2"	180			
24	"	Martin	Harry	2	Elect.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	190			
25	"	Romano	Nicolo	17	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	Italian	"	5'6"	148			
26	"	Buffington	Howard	18	Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5'5"	156			
27	"	McIntyre	John	24	Oiler	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	163			
28	"	Rembert	Alfred	8	W.T./Fm.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	175			
29	"	Hyde	Douglas	6	W.T./Fm.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	150			
30	"	Bucker	James B.	6	W.T./Fm.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	150			

Line Moore & McCormack

Owners U.S. Maritime Commission

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Baker, of the Amer. S.S. Red Jacket, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. J. Baker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of January, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No.----------

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL RED JACKET, ARRIVING AT New York 1/11, 19 40, FROM THE PORT OF Montevideo 12/14/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	No	Colligen	Edwin	15	Wiper	11/23/29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5'7"	155			
2	"	~~Free~~ FEW	Benjamin	3	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'9"	150			
3	"	Braverman	Kerman	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'8"	160			
4	"	Tickner	James R.	31	Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5'7"	172			
5	"	DeLafuente	Nicholas	30	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	Spanish	"	5'7"	180			
6	"	Dixon	Michael	20	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'11"	172			
7	"	Gutana	Gabriel	25	Mess Man	"	"	"	"	49	"	Spanish	"	5'4"	138			
8	"	McCoy	James	12	Mess Man	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'9"	165			
9	"	Franguiz	Albert	3	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	Cuban	"	5'6"	140			
10	"	Pinsky	Morris	3	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	32	"	Hebrew	"	5'6"	146			
11	"	MacInnis	William	1 mo.	Guarantee Man	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	181			
12	"	Benson	Carl	1 mo.	Guarantee Man	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	6'2"	193			
13	"	Stevens	John	1 mo.	Guarantee Man	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'6"	146			

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santos, Montevideo & B. Aires
Vice Consul T.B. Waterwood
Date DEC 8 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp
Closed with 43 members
In crew, including master.
Service No. —
No. —

THIS LIST OR 2 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 43 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)
T.B. Waterwood
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Jas P.
AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
DEC 11 1939
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
DEC 26 1939
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line ----------
Owners ----------
Local Agents ----------

---------- *Immigrant Inspector*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Baker, of the Amer. S.S. Red Jacket, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J J Baker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of January, 1940.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honour that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases or desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of Ten Dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 688

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York January 14, 1940

I, Master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. SVEVE, from port of Bergen Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted ——
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date ——

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 11th 1940 consigned to ——; is now lying at Constable Hook, and is expected to sail January 14th 1940 for Curacao via United States port of New York, First port of call in the United States this voyage was New York.

77

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sigval Böe	31	Norwegian	3/14-39- Liverpool

Indexed by W.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Rasmus Knarvik	31	Norwegian	Bergen 10/12 - 38	Cancer.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rasmus Knarvik	31	Norwegian	Bergen 10/12 - 38
Väinö O. Nevalainen	21	Finland	Swansea 24/7 - 39
〃			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—*Continued.*

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

33 alien. Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

M-8 "SVEVE" BERGEN.

Vessel ..., arriving at New York, Jan 11, 1940, from the Port of Curacao 1/4/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SKAGE	Rolf	1	Foreman	9/2-38	Bergen	NO	Yes	21	Male	NORWEGIAN		5'11"	148	None	Not deported	
2		IVERSEN	Trust	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-		5'8"	160	-"-	-"-	
3		NEVALAINEN	Nainö	2	Deckboy	24/4-39	Swanea	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	Finnish		5'9"	160	-"-	-"-	

CLOSED WITH 33 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty Three including Master)

J. MacElroy
Consul

SVEVE JAN 11 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 5

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

AMERICAN CONSULATE 1940 Netherlands, West Indies
U.S. REVENUE $2 FEE STAMP

Date JAN 3 - 1940

Service No: 21. Fee $ 2.00

Line
Owners Wilh. & P. Olsen. Bergen
Local Agents Lacoy Facundo Olsen

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M-8 "SVEVE" BERGEN.

Vessel ..., arriving at New York Jan 17, 1940, from the port of Curacao 1/4/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HANSSEN	Harald	24	Master	9/12-38	Bergen	No	Yes	40	Male	Norwegian		6'1"	210	None	No deports	
2	-"-	SIVERTSEN	Sverre	24	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-		5'6"	145	-"-	-"-	
3	-"-	KNARVIK	Rasmus	15	2nd officer	-"-	-"-	Yes	-"-	40	-"-	-"-		5'8"	195	-"-	-"-	RP
4	-"-	STORETRE	Adolf	20	3rd officer	-"-	-"-	No	-"-	34	-"-	-"-		5'8"	195	-"-	-"-	
5	-"-	TANGERÅS	Kars	20	Carpenter	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-		5'6"	167	-"-	-"-	
6	-"-	ANTONSEN	Kristian	20	Boatswain	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-		5'10"	146	-"-	-"-	
7	-"-	HESTENES	Thomas	18	AB. Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-		5'10"	162	-"-	-"-	
8	No	ØVERÅS	Georg	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-		5'10"	160	-"-	-"-	
9	-"-	HOLMEDAL	Einar	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-		5'10½	167	-"-	-"-	
10	Yes	SELVIK	Alfred	7	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-		5'8"	160	-"-	-"-	
11	No	BLITT	Herman	6	OR. Sailor	2/3-39	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-		6'4"	167	-"-	-"-	
12	-"-	LUNDE	Alfred	5	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-		6'1"	167	-"-	-"-	
13	-"-	STAVE	Mathias	1	-"-	9/12-38	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-		5'11"	175	-"-	-"-	
14	Yes	PETTERSEN	Egil	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-		6'1"	155	-"-	-"-	
15	-"-	HANSEN	Harry	2	Messboy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	14	-"-	-"-		5'11	78	-"-	-"-	
16	-"-	WEE	Thorvald	14	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-		5'8"	157	-"-	-"-	
17	-"-	BRUVIK	Arne	4	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-		5'10	97	-"-	-"-	
18	No	TORVUND	Kristian	1	2 cook	27/3-39	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-		5'10	167	-"-	-"-	
19	-"-	JOHANESSEN	John	1	Messboy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	16	-"-	-"-		5'5"	167	-"-	-"-	
20	-"-	WALLE	Jacob	1	Galleyboy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	16	-"-	-"-		5'5"	120	-"-	-"-	
21	Yes	TAPPELUF	Einar	38	Chief eng.	9/12-38	-"-	-"-	-"-	54	-"-	-"-		6'1"	180	Right leg	-"-	
22	-"-	HENRIKSEN	Magnus	33	2nd -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	-"-	-"-		5'10"	175	None	-"-	
23	No	MJELDE	Olav	5	3rd -"-	27/3-39	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-		5'4"	160	-"-	-"-	
24	Yes	HALVORSEN	Hans	5	4th -"-	9/12-38	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-		5'6"	165	-"-	-"-	
25	-"-	HEIS	Svene	15	Pumpman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-		5'7"	180	-"-	-"-	
26	No	HOLVIK	Johan	5	Motorman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-		5'8"	120	-"-	-"-	
27	Yes	IVERSEN	Trygve	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-		5'11	150	-"-	-"-	
28	-"-	JOHNSEN	Erling	14	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-		5'8"	145	-"-	-"-	
29	-"-	RASMUSSEN	Trygve	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-		5'11"	154	-"-	-"-	
30	No	BØE 7L61 7476	Sigvald	5	Fireman	2/4-39	Liverpool	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-		5'7	158	-"-	-"-	

Line ...

Owners Wilh. & P. Jebsen, Bergen

Local Agents ...

J. Blue Edwards
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

87

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ulstein, of the M/S Sverre, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Jan, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

80

1-2.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Wilson, Surgeon of the American " Talamanca ", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Wilson

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of January, 19 40

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 31 1940
BILL No. 41643 FILED

H.M.
Cards Punched 2/8/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/10/40
Clerk H.M.

Arr. 1-11-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I	U.S. aliens	Stay	in Transit	U.S. Citizens	DIPLOMATS	RET'D OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	9					15					7	31
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	9					15					7	31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

MANIFEST	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	16	15	31
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	16	15	31

6 Cruise passengers (1 Alien)

S/S Talamanca

United Fruit Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 09

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TALAMANCA, *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, , *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		CRUISE PASSENGER FROM NEW YORK,N.Y. DEC. 27th. 1939																			
	NOT GOUNTED														Newquay						
1	HTPD.	LAWRY	CHARLES	53		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Cornwall	Not Necessay				England	London
		PASSENGERS FROM BARRANQUILLA,COL. JAN. 3rd.1940																			
2	HTPD	DE LA ROCHE GIRALDO	RICARDO	27		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	NQIV 40 Sect.4 (C)	uilla,Col Barranq-	1940 Jan.2		Colombia	Medellin
3	EXEMPT	ESSLEMONT	JAMES	43		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Transit Cert. No. 9	illa Barranqu-	1940 Jan.2		Colombia	Segovia
4	EXEMPT	ESSLEMONT	ETHELINDA	43		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Stoke on Trent	Transit Cert. No. 10	illa Barranqu-	1940 Jan.2		Colombia	Segovia
5	HTPD	MEHLER	MAX	51		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew German-	Germany	Wien Vienna	QIV. 12235	Nquilla	1939		Colombia	Barranquilla
6	HTPRD	MEHLER	FRIEDA BENEDIKT	49		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew German-	Germany	Czechoslov Auspitz	NonPreference QIV.12234	Barra-Quilla	Nov.8th 1939		Colombia	Barranquilla
	EXEMPT	PASSENGERS FROM CARTAGENA, COL. JAN. 3rd. 1940														PV. 21					
7	HTPD	LEMAITRE	DANIEL	55		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Cartagena	Sect.3(2)	Cartagena	Aug.19 1939		Colombia	Cartagena
8	HTPD.	LEMAITRE	RAFAEL	26		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Cartagena	PV. 1 Sect.3(2)	Cartagena	1940 Jan 2		Colombia	Cartagena
9	EXEMPT	VALIENTE	MIGUEL	52		M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Cartagena	PV. 5 Sect.3(2)	Cartgaena	1939 Jul 5th		Colombia	Cartagena
10	EXEMPT	VALIENTE	HORTENSIA	20		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Cartagena	PV. 3 Sect.3(2)	Cartagena	1939 Jul3rd.		Colombia	Cartagena
		PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA JAN 7th. 1940														QIV. 5616	Jamaica	1940			
11	HTPD	BROZZI	ERNESTINA	20		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Brescello	Preference	Kingston	Jan.6		Jamaica	Port Maria PO
12	EXEMPT	CONNACHER	HENRY	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit	British Jamaica	Jamaica	St.Elizabeth	Not Necessary				Jamaica	Black River
13		DELAPENHA	CECIL	58		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	British	Jamaica	Kingston	Not Necessary				U.S.A.	Chicago,Ill
14	htpd	SIMPSON	ROSALIND	43		F	S	Rep. Travel	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	British	Poland	Luck	RP. APP.NO.1252016 PER.NO.1258959	Wash	1939 Aug.4th		U.S.A.	New YorkCity
15	EXEMPT	SHEVELL	ABRAHAM	40		M	M	Traveller Commercial	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Lithuania	Kovno Weksinia	Not Necessary QIV.5742				Canada	Montreal
16	HTPD	WATSON	VIVIAN	32		M	M	Overseer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	Afro.Black B.W.I.	Jamaica	Manchester	Preference NQIV.23	Kingston	1940 Jan.2 1939		Jamaica	Port Maria PO
17	HTPD	SYKES	EDITH EMILY	36		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	Afro.Black B.W.I	Jamaica	Manchester	Sect.4(B)	Kingston	Dec.28		Jamaica	Cross Roads
18	U. S. CIT.	SYKES	PAULINE	13		F	S	Student	AMERICAN CITIZEN TRAVELLING WITH MOTHER LINE 17												
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

At Tues Dep 9.30 9 am

Total passengers 37
U. S. citizens 20
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

81

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 11th. 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether seeking by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sister:Miss Eleanor Lawry										1939	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND Hotel Biltmore																
	51 Hillcross Ave.								1939		27th																	
1	Morden, Surrey, England	England			Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Aug.	Boston	Dec.	New York City, NY	Yes	Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
	Fa.Mr. Bartolome De La Roche											Friend: Dr.Murray McCaslin		2														
2	Supia,Caldas, Colombia		Pa	Pitt.	No	Father	Yes	No				Union Trust Bldg.Pittsburg	Yes	Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Bro	Br.	None
	Friend: Mrs.Jackson Meir											Intransit to England		3														
3	Stoke on Trent,England	England			No	Self.	Yes	No				Hotel New Yorker,NYC	Yes	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Bl	Br.	None
														3														
4	With Husband line 3	England			No	Husband	Yes	No				With Husband Line 3	Yes	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
	Son: Hans Mehler											Bro.inLaw: John C.Benedict																
5	Barranquilla, Colombia		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	No				18 East 48th.St. NYC	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Gr.	Br.	None
6	Same as Husband line 5		NY	NYC	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				With Husband Line 5	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No,	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
	Wife: Mrs. Florina Lemaitre								Aug		Nov.	Hotel Breton Hall		1														
7	Cartagena, Colombia	Colombia			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	1939	86th. and Broadway, NYC	Yes	Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None
	Mother; Mrs. Florina Lemaitre											Hotel Breton Hall		6														
8	Cartagena, Colombia	Colombia			No	Father	Yes	Yes	1935	NY	1935	86th. and Broadway, NYC	Yes	Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None
	Fr. Rafael Del Castillo								Jul		Sep.	Hotel Breton Hall		1														
9	Cartagena, Colombia	Colombia			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	1939	86th.and Broadway, NYC	Yes	Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None
									Jul		Sep.	Hotel Breton Hall		1														
10	Same as Father Above Line 9	Colombia			Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	1939	86th. and Broadway, NYC	Yes	Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None
	Grandmother:Mrs.C.Brozzi								Aug.		Dec.	Uncle Mr.Peter J.Parachini																of face
11	Brescello, Italy		NY	NYC	YES	Uncle	YES	Yes	1939	NY	1939	59 W.12th.St. NYC	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Br.	Br.	Mole on Rt.side
	Fa.Mr.John Connacher											Same Day		1														
12	Black River, Jamaica	Canada			Yes	Father	No	Yes	Intransit			Intransit to Canada	Yes	Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
	Fr. Mr. Wilmot (Bro.InLaw)										Dec.	Residence: Congress Hotel																
13	Gugs. Hill, Jamaica		Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1900		1939	Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fr.	Gr.	Br.	None
	Son: Louis Simpson										Sep.	Residence: 21 W. 53rd.St.																
14	Munro College, Jamaica		NY	NYC	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1929	NY	1939	New York,City, NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None
	Fr. Abraham Issa											Hotel New Yorker		1														
15	153 Harbour St.Kingston,JA	Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	Buffalo	1918	New York City, NY	Yes	Wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
	Bro: Mr.William Watson											Wife: Mrs.Daisy Watson																on Left Hand
16	Fruitful Vale, Jamaica		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	No				70 W.127th.St. NYC	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Col	Bl	Bl.	Deformed finger
	Friend: Mrs.J.Bethune										Nov	Husband: Mr.Arthur Sykes																
17	Cross Roads, Jamaica		NY	NYC	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1936	NY	1938	316 W.112th.St. NYC	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Col	Bl	Bl	
18	AMERICAN CITIZEN WITH MOTHER LINE 17																											
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. Whidden Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* American " Talamanca " *from* Kingston, Jamaica, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Whidden

Master

Sworn to before me this Eleventh *day of* January, *19* 40

at New York

H Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. TALAMANCA *Sailing from* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 27th *19* 39, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 11th, *19* 40

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK DECEMBER 27th, 1939		
NOT COUNTED	COLEMAN	JOSEPH	40	✓	M	M	BETHLEHEM, PA. DECEMBER 25th, 1900		813 W. Market St. Bethlehem, Pa.
NOT COUNTED 2	PARKER	CURTIS	36		M	S	WOBURN, MASS. JAN. 30th, 1903		330 Lexing St. Woburn, Mass.
NOT COUNTED 3	POLLACK	SIDNEY	37		M	M	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 12, 1902		110 W. 86th, St. N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED 4	POLLACK	ZENA	32		F	M	OMAHA, NEB. FEB. 22nd, 1907		do do
NOT COUNTED 5	WHITE	HUBERT	57	✓	M	M	WEST MEDWAY, MASS. SEPT. 7th, 1882		Allston, Mass. 1384 Commonwealth,
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BARRANQUILLA, COL. JAN. 2nd, 1940		
6	DANKE	VIOLET	30		F	S		BROOKLYN, MARCH, 1933	942 E. Tremont Ave. Bronx.
7	DEAL	JAMES	49		M	M	CHARLESTON, S.C. DEC. 23rd, 1890		173 Lefferts Blvd. Brooklyn
8	JOHNSON	JOHN	63	✓	M	M	SAVANAH., GA. OCT. 26th, 1876		201½ W. 32nd St. Savanah Ga.
9	RASMUSSEN	JOHN	46	✓	M	S		FAIRFIELD COURT, 1914 BRIDGEPORT CONN.	Master, Mates and Pilot Assn. 30 Whitehall St. N.Y.C.
10	REETZ	ADELINE	34		F	S	HULMERVILLE, PA. MARCH 7th, 1905		Green St. Hulmerville Pa.
11	WEBSTER	ELIZABETH	15		F	S	HULMERVILLE, PA. AUG. 27th, 1924		do do
							PASSENGERS EMBERKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. JANUARY 5th, 1940		
12	BRIGHTWELL	MAE	41	✓	F	M	MCKEESPORT, PA. JULY 2nd, 1898		2242 Clarenton Rd. Brooklyn
							PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JANUARY 7th, 1940		
13	CLARK	MARIETTA	36	✓	F	M	BOSTON, MASS. APR. 7th, 1903		303 W. 154th St. N.Y.C.
14	DELAPENHA	RUDOLPH	69	✓	M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, NEWARK, N.J.	353 Mt. Ave. Upper Montclair N.J.
15	DURAN	FELIX	39		M	M		SOUTHERN DIST. COURT OF N.Y. MAY 5th, 1935	790 Grand Concourse N.Y.C.
16	DURAN	HELEN	43		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, AUG. 16th, 1896	b	790 Grand Concourse, N.Y.C.
17	MELVILLE	THOMAS	26		M	S	PROVIDENCE, R.I. AUG. 14, 1913		Box 13 Kingston, R.I.
18	PARACHINI	PETER	48		M	M		FEDERAL COURT NEW ORLEANS, MAR. 14, 1921	59 W. 12th St. N.Y.C.
19	ROBERTS	MARTHA	46	✓	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. SEPTEMBER 4th, 1893		2000 Lincoln Pk. West, Chicago Ill.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—908

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
George Armstrong	41	American			
Clifford Phillips	31	"			
William Engelbert	41	"			
Daniel McDonald	45	"			
Topsy Wallick	51	"			
Rodolfo Perez	34	Cuban			
Arthur Lauwers	49	American			
Joseph Weiss	32	"			
Vincent Duffy	21	"			
Andrew Lindsay	22	"			
William Guyn	34	"			
Enrique Hernandez	27	"			
Luis Rodriguez	42	"			
Braulio Arroyo	29	"			
Natale Marrapodi	55	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Jamaica B.W.I.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York,N.Y.
January 13th. 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Talamanca
from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 110 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 15 Total crew this date 111

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 11th. 1940, 19—, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier #9, N.River, and is expected to sail January 13th.1940, 19—, for Havana, Cuba via ~~United States ports~~ Direct
this voyage was New York,N.Y. First port of call in United States

83

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
John	Lange	32	American	12-9-39	New York
Henry	Hansen	19	"	10-18-39	"
Harry	McGraw	32	"	12-8-39	"
Archie	Coote	47	"	12-9-39	"
Joseph	Wilcox	38	"	10-18-39	"
Helen	Bode	47	"	12-26-39	"
Gustave	E&Lauritsen	52	"	12-26-39	"
Joseph	Dalli	36	"	11-22-39	"
Argentino	Font	23	"	12-26-39	"
Morris	Feinstein	30	"	12-26-39	"
William	Cronin	29	"	12-26-39	"
Jose	Calvino	37	"	10-18-39	"
Nicolas	Lachaga	22	"	1-12-40	"
Arturo	Vila	30	Spanish	12-27-39	N/Y

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

110

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TALAMANCA, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., Jan. 11th. 1940, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica

TALAMANCA

JAN 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Whidden	Charles	✓	Master	1939 Dec.27	NewYork	Yes	Yes	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Case	Alfred	✓	1st.Mate	"	"	"	"	44	M		U.S. Citizen					
3	Yes	Lange	John	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. Citizen					
4	Yes	Zwicker	Franklyn		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. Citizen					
5	Yes	Hansen	Henry		Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	Yes	Miller	Edward		FirePatrol	"	"	"	"	56	M		U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Ferreria	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
8	Yes	Johnson	Christain		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Dineen	William		Carpt.Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. Citizen					
10	Yes	Calvo	Ramiro		Bosun	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Bisson	Elmer		Q'master	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. Citizen					
12	Yes	Helgsen	Alf		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	Norway	5'6	154	None	Never Ordered Deported	
13	Yes	Gross	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. Citizen					
14	Yes	Alcoba	Robert		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S. Citizen					
15	Yes	Davidson	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S. Citizen					
16	Yes	Rodriguez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	52	M		U.S. Citizen					
17	Yes	Salazar	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
18	No	Sampson	Elisha		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. Citizen					
19	Yes	Menduina	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	55	M		U.S. Citizen					
20	Yes	Richards	William		O.Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. Citizen					
21	Yes	Harmon	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S. Citizen					
22	Yes	Dieppa	Samuel		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. Citizen					
23	Yes	Ackerman	James		Ch.Purser	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
24	Yes	Joyce	Edgar		2nd.?"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. Citizen					
25	Yes	McGraw	Harry		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. Citizen					
26	Yes	Askevold	Gerhard		Musician	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
27	Yes	Rosenthal	Morrim		"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S. Citizen					
28	Yes	Fischer	George		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
29	Yes	Wilson	Robert		Doctor	"	"	"	"	68	M		U.S. Citizen					
30	Yes	Plummer	Robert		Ch.Radio	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S. Citizen					

Line United Fruit

Owners United Fruit Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

J.Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

68

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T A L A M A N C A, *arriving at* New York, NY, Jan. 11th. 1940, *19*, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	Yes	Brown	Thomas		2nd. Radio	Dec. 27th	New York	Yes	Yes	33	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	Yes	Folsom	Clifford		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen						
3	Yes	Conway	Thomas		Maintanence	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						
4	Yes	Bjorklund	Gustav		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen						
5	Yes	Torres	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen						
6	Yes	Coote	Archie		Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. Citizen						
7	Yes	Angell	Charles		1st.Asst."	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
8	Yes	Fernandez	Peter		Ch. Refrig	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						
9	Yes	Fellows	Paul		2nd.Asst."	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
10	Yes	Couball	John		3rd.Asst."	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						
11	Yes	Jacinto	Francis		Jr.3rd."	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						
12	Yes	Meyer	William		Ch.Elect.	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
13	Yes	Wilcox	Joseph		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen						
14	Yes	Kuhl	Robert		Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
15	Yes	Riley	William		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. Citizen						
16	Yes	Burkgren	George		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
17	Yes	Meng	Rudolf		Dk. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						
18	Yes	Gonzalez	Celestino		Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen						
19	Yes	Saavedra	Avelino		Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen						
20	Yes	Babio	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
21	Yes	Schmidt	Max		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
22	Yes	Padron	Severino		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen						
23	Yes	Perez	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. Citizen						
24	Yes	Abad	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen						
25	Yes	Robles	Pablo		G Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen						
26	Yes	Ortiz	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen						
27	Yes	Mosquera	Marcelino		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. Citizen						
28	Yes	Costa	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	~~Spain~~ RF	5'11"	150	None	Never Ordered Deported	
29	Yes	Diaz	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	~~Spain~~ RF	5'6"	165	None	Never Ordered Deported	
30	Yes	Vila	Arturo		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	~~Spain~~ RF	5'6"	160	None	Never Ordered Deported	

Line United Fruit

Owners United Fruit Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T A L A M A N C A, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., Jan. 11th. ~~1939~~ 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Fernandez	Jose		Wiper	1939 Dec.27th	NewYork	Yes	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4	160	None	Never Ordered Deported	
2	Yes	Dopico	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. Citizen					
3	Yes	Gonçalves	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'9"	150	None	Never Ordered Deported	
4	Yes	Bond	Thomas		Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M		U.S. Citizen					
5	Yes	Johnston	George		2nd."	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	Yes	Sagar	Norman		Sal."	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
7	No	Bode	Helen		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F		U.S. Citizen					
8	Yes	Darby	John		Barman	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Oleaga	Julian		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
10	Yes	Aispuru	Ildefonso		2nd."	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Aspiazu	Esteban		4th."	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S. Citizen					
12	Yes	Bacula	Pio		6th."	"	"	"	"	34	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	120	None	Never Ordered Deported	
13	Yes	Pelikan	Charles		Ship's "	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. Citizen					
14	Yes	Russo	Frank		Endman	"	"	"	"	56	M		U.S. Citizen					
15	Yes	Santana	Rafael		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. Citizen					
16	Yes	Morales	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Span*Amer	Mexico	5'6"	150	None	Never Ordered Deported	
17	No	Totti	Emilio		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. Citizen					
18	Yes	Cerezo	Gilbert		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S. Citizen					
19	No	Suba	John		Butcher	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S. Citizen					
20	No	Medina	George		Ch.Baker	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
21	Yes	Elchlepp	Walter		2nd.?"	"	"	"	"	60	M		U.S. Citizen					
22	Yes	Echevarria	Jose		Ch.Pantry	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	135	None	Never Ordered Deported	
23	Yes	Martinez	Frank		2nd."	2	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
24	No	Balsells	Salvador		Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S. Citizen					
25	Yes	Sperling	Carl		Printer	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. Citizen					
26	Yes	Alvarez	Henry		Linenkpr.	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S. Citizen					
27	Yes	Knickle	Kenny		Deck Stew.	"	"	"	"	48	M		U.S. Citizen					
28	Yes	Meiboom	Louis		Nite "	"	"	"	"	57	M		U.S. Citizen					
29	No	Lauritzen	Gustav		Bath "	"	"	"	"	52	M		U.S. Citizen					
30	Yes	Williams	John		S~~p~~Rm."	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S. Citizen					

Line United Fruit

Owners United Fruit Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Four

87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T A L A M A N C A, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., Jan. 11th. 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Domingo	Julian		P.O.Mess.	1939 Dec.27th	NewYork	Yes	Yes	46	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	145	None	Never Ordered Deported	
2	Yes	Iguina	Gregorio		Waiter"Mess	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.Citizen					
3	Yes	Dorley	William		1st.Messman	"	"	"	"	54	M		U.S. Citizen					
4	Yes	Jaramillo	Arturo		2nd."	"	"	"	"	47	M		U.S. Citizen					
5	Yes	Lachaga	Nicolas		3rd."	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S. Citizen					
6	Yes	Fanchi	Amirigo		F.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Dalli	Joseph		S.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S. Citizen					
8	Yes	Echevarria	Primitivo		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. Citizen					
9	No	Font	Argentino		"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S. Citizen					
10	Yes	Kowall	Stephen		Barber	"	"	"	"	51	M		U.S. Citizen					
11	No	Hurdelbrink	Ludwig		B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M		U.S. Citizen					
12	Yes	Jones	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	56	M		U.S. Citizen					
13	Yes	Fernandez	Severino		"	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S. Citizen				Never Ordered Deported	
14	Yes	Martin	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	Gt.Brit.	5'7"	150	None		
15	Yes	Ruiz	Gil		"	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S. Citizen					
16	No	Feinstein	Morris		Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. Citizen					
17	Yes	Ramos	Pedro		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S. Citizen					
18	Yes	Gonzalez	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S. Citizen					
19	No	Cronin	William		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S. Citizen					
20	Yes	Calvino	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S. Citizen					
21		----------CLOSED WITH 110 (ONEHUNDRED TEN) NAMES ONLY----------																
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. .....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
U.S. Vice (Consul)
JOHN P. MERALLE.
SEAL)
(FEE STAMP) DEC 31 1939
(Date)

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

T8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. Whidden Master *, of the* American " T A L A M A N C A " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

C.W. Whidden
Master ~~[illegible]~~.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh *day of* January *, 19* 40

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

1/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

4

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the "ITALIAN" S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1-10
2-13
3-25

86

Dr L Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Landi
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-12-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41644 BILLED JAN 31 1940
46334 NOV 19 1940

N. Y.
Cards P... 1-12-40
Cl...
Cards Punched
Cards Checked 2/13/40
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#6334

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Italy	em. Stwy	in Italy	U. S.	U. S.	REPROF. U. S. A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT THROUGH U. S.	UNDER 16 ACCOMP.			
1st. CABIN											1	1	
CABIN													2
2nd CABIN	2										1	1	3
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS	2										1	1	6
TOTAL	4												

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Italy	em. Stwy	in Italy	U. S.	U. S.	REPROF. U. S. A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT THROUGH U. S.	UNDER 16 ACCOMP.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	32					54	20			12	46	164
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	112					36	14			19	49	224
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	253					156				35	41	485
TOTAL	397					246	34			60	136	873

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	111	54	165
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	190	36	226
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	332	156	488
Total	633	246	879

Italia Flotte

95

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". Passengers sailing from HORTA, JANUARY 8th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HAMBURGER	Simonne	29		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	N.I. 3/2 2310	Paris	2/9/39		France	Paris
2	DIPLOMAT	GABRIEL	Edmund Vivian	65		m	m	diplom	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	Dipl. Visa 192	London	12/11/39		England	London
paid HT 8	EXEMPT	BOURDE	Benito	47		m	d	merchant	yes	spanish	yes	Mexico	Russian Span-Amer	Russia	Kieft	transit to Mexico				Mexico	Mexico City
paid HT 4	EXEMPT	BERANGER	Malcolm	53		m	m	manager	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	N.I. 3/2 840	Paris	8/16/39		France	Paris
5	DIPLOMAT	TOWERS FORD	Graham	42		m	m	banker	yes	english	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	Gov.Off. 3/1 3786	London	12/13/39		Canada	Ottawa
6	DIPLOMAT	TOWERS GODFREY	Mary	38		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	Gov.Off. 3/1 3785	London	12/13/39		Canada	Ottawa
7		DOMECQ GONZALEZ	Pedro	37		m	m	merchant	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cadiz	N.I. 3/2 5	Seville	11/16/39		Spain	Jerez de la Frontera
8		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 7																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 10

89

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	home: Neully s/Seine/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I939	NY	Sept I939	Mayflower Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	3ms	no	no	no	no	ne	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
2	brother: Col. Cecil Bournemouth/England	Engl. v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I939	NY	June I939	Mount Kisco, N.Y.	yes	indef.	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
3	home: Apartado 705 Mexico City/Mexico	Mexico v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	transit		Sept/ I939	New Yorker Hotel, N.YC.	in trans		no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none	
4	brother: Henry Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I927	NY	Sept. I939	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
5	Bank of Canada Ottawa/Canada	Canada v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	transit		Nov. I939	Bank of Canada, Ottawa Canada	in trans		no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	6	I	nat	chest	none	
6	same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	transit		do	same as above	in trans		no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
7	wife: Blanca, Jerez de la Frontera/Spain	Spain v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I937	NY	Apr. I939	New Weston Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	3ms	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the "ITALIAN S/S "REX." from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar Lisbon - Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (3) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Thx
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

NEW YORK

Joseph A. Gannon
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, if any, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

90

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph A. Lafargue

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from LISBON, JANUARY 6th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	STAMIROWSKI	Janoz Ligeza	49		m	m	diplom.	yes	french	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lodz	Gov.Off. 3/1 1535	Paris	11/10/39		France	Paris	
2	DIPLOMAT	MARSKI	Andre Alfred	48	✓	m	m	diplom.	yes	french	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kasina Wielka	Gov.Off. 3/1 1534	Paris	11/10/39		France	Paris	
3	DIPLOMAT	BOZEK	Arka	41		m	m	diplom.	yes	french	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Markowice	Gov.Off. 3/1 1679	Paris	12/22/39		France	Paris	
4	DIPLOMAT	HALLER	Joseph	67		m	m	diplom.	yes	french	yes	Poland	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT = Diplm			Visa 142	Paris	12/14/39				D
5	paid HT EXEMPT	SACHOUX	Maurice	29	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	N.I. 3/2 1662	Paris	12/19/39		France	Paris	
6	paid HT EXEMPT	BAKER	Arthur Ronald	43	✓	m	m	industr.	yes	english french	yes	England	British	England	Beckenham	N.I. 3/2 3815	London	12/20/39		England	London	D
7		HAWKES	Ralph	42	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	N.I. 3/2 3732	London	12/6/39	VL-498/347	England	London	
8	paid HT EXEMPT	GRAY	Alexander Stuart	34	✓	m	m	mercahnt	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Gravesent Kent	N.I. 3/2 109	Bristol	12/15/39		England	London	
9	paid HT EXEMPT	DE ROSILLO Y DE LUQUE	Fausto	41	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	N.I. 3/2 52	Madrid	12/11/39		Spain	Madrid	
10		GUILLAUMERON	Pierre Benoit	45		m	m	engineer	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Clichy	N.I. 3/2 1718	Paris	12/27/39	VL-503/38	France	Courbivoie	
11	DIPLOMAT	ACEVEDO	Aristides R.	42	✓	m	m	diplom.	yes	spanish	yes	Columbia	Span-Amer	DIPLOM.PASSPORT=Dipl.Visa I43			Paris	12/7/39				
12	paid HT EXEMPT	WATKINS	William Henry	63	✓	m	m	architect	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Bristol	N.I. 3/2 288	Bristol	5/18/39		England	Bristol	
13	paid HT EXEMPT	PERRIER ROLLET	Marie Anastasie	44	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Moulins	N.I. 3/2 4031	Paris	5/17/39		France	Paris	
14	paid HT	SINGER	Julius	49	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	England	German British	Germany	Rostok	N.I. 3/2 3690	London	11/27/39	VL-498/377	England	London	
15	EXEMPT	HATCH	Kelvin Gordon	29	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Quebec	transit to Canada				Canada	Quebec	
16		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 15																				
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Purser

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

91

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free (a person or a group, or with means, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	cousin: Tatte Kovalski	France										Polish Consulate																		
	Paris/France	v.NY			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	New York City	R.	Yes	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
2	wife: Sophie													E.	No															
	Paris/France	do			ne	self	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R.	Yes	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
3	Mr. Tatte Kovalski													E.	No															
	Paris/France	do			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R.	Yes	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
4														E.	No															
5	mother: Gisella	France										same as above																		
	Paris	v.NY			no	self	yes	ye	I937	NY	I937	Plaza Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.	Yes	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
6	wife: Elisabeth	England												E.	No															
	Endover/ England	v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I920	NY	I938	Gotham Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.	Yes	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	fair	chest		none
7	wife: Erika													E.	No															
	London	do			no	self	yes	yes	I920	NY	I938	British Consulate, NYC	R.	Yes	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
8	wife: Evis	Trinidad												E.	No															
	London/England	vdNY			no	self	yes	yes	transit		I939	Plaza Hotel New York City	R.	Yes	1w	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
9	father: Fernin	Cuba												E.	No															
	Madrid/Spain	v.NY			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Nacional Hotel Havana, Cuba	in	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
10	wife: Martha	France																												
	Courbevoie/France	v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I935	Dela.	May I935	c/o Hercules Powder Co. Wimington, Dela;	R.	Yes	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
11														E.	No															
												Columbia Consulate, N.Y.C.																		
12	wife: Nora	England									July																			
	Bradford on Avon/England	v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I939	NY	I939	Plaza Hotel N.Y.C.	R.	Yes	7ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		none
13	mother: Louise	France									Aug.	c/o friend: Mrs. Lucy Bernot		E.	No																
	Moulins/France	v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I929	NY	I939	43-I6 48th Str. Long Isl Island City, NY	R.	Yes	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	blonde		none
14	wife: Marian Singer	England												E.	No															
	London/England	v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I930	NY	I930	Del Monico Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.	Yes	4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
15	Home: 42 Finn Street	Canada									Nov.	Commodore Hotel		E.	No																
	Quebec/Canada	v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	transit		I939	New York City	in	trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar Lisbon-Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Inx

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph A. Farrow

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Harris
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from LISBON, JANUARY 6TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
paid HT	1	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 2/24/40 NICOLLS	Angeliki Isimirides	48		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Istanbul	N.I. 3/2 1582	Paris	11/25/39	VL 492/382	France	Paris
paid HT	2	EXEMPT	LORANT	IVAN	39		m	m	merchant	yes	french	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	N.I. 3/2 3791	London	12/14/39		England	London
	3	DIPLOMAT	BRILLOUIN	Jacques Georges	48		m	m	merchant	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Gov.Off. 3/1 1661	Paris	12/19/39		France	Paris
	4	EXEMPT	known as FREEMAN FRIEDMAN	ISADORE HOWARD Isidore ~~Howard~~	47		m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	BRITISH England	British	England	Bradford	NQIV.186	London	8/31/39	99486/981	England	Cheshire
	5	DIPLOMAT	ZIEGLER	Henri Alexander	44		m	m	merchant	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Limoges	Gov.Off. 3/1 1716	Paris	12/27/39	VL 580/462 570/987	France	Paris
	6	EXEMPT	KRAMARSKY	Siegfred	47		m	m	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Luebeck	Trans. Cert.194	Lisbon	12/6/39		Holland	Amsterdam
	7	EXEMPT	KRAMARSKY INGERBORG	Sara V.	44		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	Trans. Cert.195	Lisbon	12/6/39		Holland	Amsterdam
	8	EXEMPT	KRAMARSKY	Sonja	18		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	Trans. Cert.196	Lisbon	12/6/39		Holland	Amsterdamn
paid HT	9	EXEMPT	WEIZMANN	Charles	56		m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	England	Russian	Russia	Motol	N.I. 3/2 3663	London	11/21/39		England	London
paid HT	10	EXEMPT	WEIZMANN	Vera Rebecca	44		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	England	Russian	Russia	Rostow	N.I. 3/2 3689	London	11/25/39		England	London
paid HT	11	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/16/40 BELASCO	Sidney Albert	53		m	m	publisher	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	N.I. 3/2 3654	London	11/17/39		England	London
paid HT	12	EXEMPT	FABIUS JONKVRONE	Pauline Louise	53		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Breda	N.I. 3/2 6	Hague	12/15/39		Holland	Baarn
paid HT	13	EXEMPT	FABIUS PATRONELLA	Carolina C.	23		f	s	housew.	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hague	N.I. 3/2 8	Hague	12/15/39		Holland	Baarn
paid HT	14	EXEMPT	BODMAN	John Francis	47		m	m	doctor	yes	english	yes	India	British	England	Bristol	N.I. 3/2 3813	London	12/19/39		England	London
	15	EXEMPT	FLEURY	Jean Gerard	25		m	m	lawyer	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Inchy	N.I. 3/2 1678	Paris	12/22/39	VL.984/97	France	Paris
	16	DIPLOMAT	CIERPLIKOWSKI	Antoine	57		m	m	sculptor	yes	french	yes	France	Polish	Poland	Sieradz	N.I. 3/2 548	Paris	7/25/39		France	Paris
	17		KOURBELLIS	Nicolas	62		m	m	manager	yes	french	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Gov.Off. 3/1 167	Athens	6/26/39		Greece	Athens
paid HT	18	EXEMPT	HARMER HEAD TAX PAID 3/12/40 GLOCKNER	Ida Abertha André	34		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Churness	N.I. 3/2 3721	London	12/4/39	99488/53 VL 492/477	England	London
	19		JEANS	Lillian Francies	35		f	s	nurse	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Southampton	N.I. 3/2 104	Southamp.	8/1/39		England	Bridport
	20	DIPLOMAT	MASOFF	Harry	39		m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	England	Russian	Russia	Odessa	N.I. 3/2 3816	London	12/20/39		England	London
	21	DIPLOMAT	BUTLER	Neville M.	47		m	m	diplomat	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Cambridge	Dipl. Visa 186	London	12/8/39		England	London
	22	DIPLOMAT	BUTLER	Oonan Rose	41		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	Dipl. Visa 187	London	12/8/39		England	London
	23	DIPLOMAT	BUTLER	Katherine Mary	16		f	s	student	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	Dipl. Visa 188	London	12/8/39		England	London
	24	DIPLOMAT	BUTLER	Oonan Sophia	13		f	s	student	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	Dipl. Visa 189	London	12/8/39		England	London
	25	DIPLOMAT	STRACHAN	Jean Hamilton	26		f	s	governess	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Dunbar	Dipl. Visa 190	London	12/8/39		England	London
	26		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 26																			
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Purser

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

93

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote or full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to reply in laboratory permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister: Marika Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I938	NY	12/2 I939	Warwick Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	50ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
2	brother: Emmerich London/England	England v.NY			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Savoy Plaza Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	1m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
3	wife: Marie Louise Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	French Consulate, NYC.	R.Yes E.No	1m	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
4	father: Max Griedman Bradford,England	*Re-examined at E.D. and admitted at Rouses Point, N.Y. on 5/5/40.		Elmhurst NY	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	mother in law:Mrs.Rose Krulemisch, 8024 B'way Elmhurst, L.I. NY.	R.Yes E.No	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
5	wife: Madame Gillette Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I937	NY	I937	Carlton Hotel Washington, DC	R.Yes E.No	3ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
6	brother: Albert Amsterdam/Holland	Canada v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I939	NY	Oct I939	Pierre Hotel, N.Y.C.	in trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	b'wn	none
7	brother in law: same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	I939	NY	do	same as above	in trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	b'wn	none
8	uncle: same as above	do			no	father	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	in trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	b'wn	none
9	son: Benjamin London/England	England v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I92I	NY	I933	c/o friend:Mrs.Felix Warburg 1109 Fifth Ave.NYC.	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	dark	brown	none
10	same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	I929	NY	do	same as above	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	none
11	daughter: René Broad London/England	do			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Madison Hotel,N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	fair	chest	none
12	husband: Heinrich/Hague/Holland	Holland v.NY			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	c/o friend:MrsRoomer I90 Lombard Str.S.Francisco	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
13	father: same as above	do			no	mother	yes	no	-	-	-	Cal.& Dutch Consulate same as above	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
14	wife: Margaret London/England	England v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I938	NY	Jan. I939	c/o friend:Dr.Gordon Wasson, 1 E.End Ave?NYC	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
15	father: George Estearmel/France	Brazil v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I929	NY	I930	St.Moritz Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	2da	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
16	wife: Jean Legrand Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I936	NY	1939	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	dark	brown	none
17	wife: Nina Athens/Greece	Greece v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I939	NY	July I939	c/o Greek Consulate New York City	R.Yes E.No	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	fair	chest	none
18	mother: Hobday Paris/France	England v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I934	NY	Oct I938	Gotham Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
19	wife: Helene Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I938	NY	I938	Algonquin Hotel 59-65 W.44th Str.NYC.	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
20	sister: Mrs. Peker Bownemount.Englan	England v.NY			no	Mr. Buxton	yes	yes	I935	NY	I935	c/o Mr.William Buxton 277 Park Ave.N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
21	brother: Alfred London/England	do			no	self	yes	yes	I929	NY	May I939	Peter Stuyvesant Hotel 2 W. 86th Str. N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	none
22	brother: Mr. Edward Beachouse Bitton Gloster England	do			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	English Embassy Washington D.C.	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
23	mother: Mrs. Mc Neile London/England	do			no	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
24	grand mother same as above	do			no	father	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
25	same as above	do			no	father	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
26	mother: Mrs. Strachan London/England	do			no	Mr. Butler	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	yes	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—436

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar Lisbon - Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivari
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Harney
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

94

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Harris
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JAN. 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		D
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		NALDI ROCCO	Amalia	28		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venezia	QIV.2417	Naples	12/28/39		Italy	Venezia	
2	UNDER 16	NALDI	Enrico	5		m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venezia	QIV.2418	Naples	12/28/39		Italy	Venezia	
3	UNDER 16	NALDI	Mario	1		m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venezia	QIV.2419	Naples	12/28/39		Italy	Venezia	
4		DE TOTH	Andrea	30		m	s	regist.	yes	french	yes	Hungary	Magyar O	Hungary	Mako	N.I. Bud 3/2 697	Budapest	4/25/39	L 498/321	Hungary	Budapest	D
RO HT 5	EXEMPT	MERKT	Maurice	43		m	m	lawyer	yes	french	yes	Switzerl	Swiss O	Switzerl	St.Jimier	N.I. Pl. 3/2 158	Geneve	12/28/39		Switzerl	Geneve	
6		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 5																				D
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						D
20																						
21																						D
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						D
30																						D

13

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

95

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY ~~13XX~~ 12th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			For the prime or sharpness, or facilities for the prime, of the race to which he belongs	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother: Rocco Maria Venezia/Italy		NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	c/o husband: Mr. Giuseppe Naldi, 24 W. 68th Str. New York City	no perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
2	mother-in-law-grand mother same as above		NY	N.Y.	yes	mother	yes	no	-	-	-	c/o father: same as above	no perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fair	chest		none
3	same as above		NY	N.Y.	yes	mother	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	no perm.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	fair	chest		none
4	brother: Zoltan-Egar Hungary	Hungary v.NY			1913? yes	self	$500 yes	yes	1937	NY	1938	St.Moritz Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	4 mos.	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	b'wn	none
5	wife: Edwige Merkt Geneve/Switzerland	Canada v.NY			yes	self	250 yes	no	-	-	-	St.Moritz Hotel, N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	60 Days	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chest	b'wn	none
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX", *from* Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar Lisbon-Horta, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JAN 12 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

Joseph F. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Thomas
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, JANUARY 2ND., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		HEAD TAX PAID 3/6/40																				
1	EXEMPT	BOAS	Mozes Coenrad	49		m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	N.I. 3/2 231	Amsterdam	9/8/39		Holland	Amsterdam	
2	EXEMPT	BOAS BRANDEL	Sophie	48		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	N.I. 3/2 232	Amsterdam	9/2/39		Holland	Amsterdam	
3	UNDER 16	BOAS	Frank	9		m	s	student	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterd.	N.I. 3/2 232	Amsterdam	9/2/39		Holland	Amsterdam	
4		FELLOWES-GORDON	Dorothy	48		f	s	housew.	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	N.I. 3/2 129	Nice	12/20/39		France	Annibeau	
5	DIPLOMAT	WITH-SEIDELIN	Ludwig	59		m	m	diplom.	yes	english	yes	Denmark	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT	= Dipl.Visa	10	Copenhagen	12/2 7/39				
6	DIPLOMAT	WITH-SEIDELIN	Eva	25		f	m	none	ye	english	yes	Denmark	DIPLOMATIC	PASSPORT	= Dipl.Visa	11	Copenhagen	12/27/39				
7	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 7-1-42 HOFMAN OLSEN	Thorkil	55		m	s	consul	yes	english	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Toarbak	N.I. 3/2 414	Copenhagen	12/2/39		Denmark	Thuro	
8	EXEMPT	DE GOYS	Louis	63		m	m	owner	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Lyon	N.I. 3/2 1714	Paris	12/22/39		France	Paris	
9	DIPLOMAT	GORTAZAR RODRIGUEZ Px 8594 8/19/41	Joacquin	36		m	s	diplom.	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	DIPMOMATIC	PASSPORT	= Dipl.Visa	12	S.Sebastian	9/30/39				
10		MOLNAR	Ferenc	61		m	m	employer	yes	french	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	N.I. 3/2 196	Nice	2/3/39		Switzerl	Geneve	
11		MURAT	Jean	51		m	d	motion Picture	yes	english	yes	France	French	France	Periugeux	NQIV.135	Paris	11/24/39		France	Paris	
12	EXEMPT	ROSS	James Hamilton	49		m	m	engineer	yes	english	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Moosejaw	Trans Cert.43	Geneve	12/29/39		Canada	Montreal	
13	EXEMPT	ROSS	Madaleine	41		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Canada	French	France	Cannes	Trans. Cert.44	Geneve	12/29/39		Canada	Montreal	
14	EXEMPT	PIETERS	Jacpb Johan	43		m	m	consul	yes	spanish	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	N.I. 3/2 336	Guatemala	6/7/39		Guatemala	Guatemala	
15	EXEMPT	PIETERS	Matilde	38		f	m	housew.	yes	spanish	yes	Holland	Span-Amer	Guatemala	Guatemala	N.I. 3/2 336	Guatemala	6/7/39		Guatemala	Guatemala	
16	UNDER 16	HEAD TAX PAID 2/23/40 PIETERS	Cristina	15		f	s	student	yes	spanish	yes	Holland	Span-Amer	Guatemala	Guatemala	N.I. 3/2 338	Gutemala	6/7/39		Guatemal	Guatemala	
17	UNDER 16	HEAD TAX PAID 2/23/40 PIETERS	Frans George	13		m	s	student	yes	spanish	yes	Holland	Span-Amer	Guatemala	Guatemala	N.I. 3/2 337	Guatemala	6/7/39		Guatemala	Guatemala	
18	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 2/23/40 ARENALES GROTE	Elisabeth	17		f	s	student	yes	spanish	yes	Guatemala	Span-Amer	Guatemala	Guatemala	N.I. 386 3/2 336	Rotterdam Guatemala	12/22/39		Guatemala	Guatemala	
19		LINDSTROM	Ingrid	24		f	m	artist	yes	english	yes	Sweden	Scandinav. Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	N.I. 3/2 342	Stockholm	12/18/39		Sweden	Stockholm	
20	UNDER 16	LINDSTROM	Friedie Pia	1		m	s	none	no	none	no	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Stockholm	N.I. 3/2 343	Stockholm	12/18/39		Sweden	Stockholm	
21		JANSSON	Anna Viola	30		f	s	nurse	yes	english	yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Varmland	N.I. 3/2 344	Stockholm	12/18/39		Sweden	Stockholm	
22		WYLIE	Alexander M.	52		m	m	engineer	yes	english	yes	England	British	Scotland England	Bridge of Allan	Treaty Comm. 3/6 3809	London	12/19/39		England	London	
23		WYLIE SMITH	Catherine	47		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	England	British	Scotland England	Matterwill	Treaty Comm. 3/6 3810	London	12/19/39		England	London	
24	UNDER 16	WYLIE	Alexander	15		m	s	student	yes	english	yes	England	British	Scotland England	Grange-mount	Treaty Comm. 3/6 3810	London	12/19/39		England	London	
25	EXEMPT	MOURIER PETERSEN	Eigil	42		m	m	civil engineer	yes	english	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Fredericks-berg	N.I. 3/2 421	Copenhagen	12/16/39		Denmark	Ingersvy	
26	EXEMPT	SCOTT	George Walter	46		m	m	manager	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Liverpool	N.I. 3/2 6186	London	1/25/39		England	London	
27		HOURVITCH	Nikita	25		m	m	film producter	yes	french	yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Russie	Moscow	QIV.I288	Bordeaux	11/15/39		France	Paris	
28		HOURVITCH	Ludmila	25		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	Lithuania	Russian	Russie	Kharbine	QIV.I289	Bordeaux	11/15/39		France	Paris	
29		ORLOWSKI	Alexander	48		m	d	diplom.	yes	english	yes	Poland	Polish	France Poland	Paris	RP. 1246623 RP. 123666	Wash/	5/17/39		U.S.A.	New York City	
30		LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 29																				

F. J. Gaynor
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
JAN. 12 1940

Purser

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

97

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: C. Boas Hilversum/Holland	Holland v.NY			no	self	Yes	yes	I939	NY	Apr. I939	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
2	father in law: same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	I939	NY	do	same as above	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
3	grand father: same as above	do			no	father	yes	yes	I939	NY	do	same as above	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	I	fair	chest	none
4	nobody	France v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I915	NY	Febr. I939	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	fair	chest	none
5												Savoy Plaza Hotel New York City																
6												same as above																
7	brother in law: Oscar Peschard/Copenhagen	Denmark v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I905	NY	June I938	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brwn		none
8	wife: Magdalene Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	fair	chest	none
9												Spanish Embassy Washington D.C.																
10	wife: Sarkozi Budapest/Hungary	Switz. v.NY			yes	self	yes	yes	I928	NY	Jan. I939	Savoy Plaza Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	nat	darkb'wn	none
11	brother: Robert Roque Brune A/M France	NY	N.Y.		yes	self	yes	yes	I937	NY	Febr I938	c/o friend: Mr. Arthur Loew, Pambroke, L.I.NY	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
12	home: 57 Rosemont Crescent Canada Montreal/Canada	v.NY			yes	self	yes	yes	transit		I934	57 Rosemont Crescent Montreal Canada	in trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
13	same as above	do			yes	husband	yes	yes	transit		do	same as above	in trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
14	sister: Nellia Rotterdam/Holland	Guatemala v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	transit		I939	Astor Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	nat	chest	none
15	sister in law: same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	transit		I939	same as above	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
16	aunt: same as above	do			no	father	yes	yes	transit		I939	same as above	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
17	same as above	do			no	father	yes	yes	transit		do	same as above	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	nat	chest	none
18	nobody	do			no	Mr. Pieters	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	4	5	nat	chest	none
19	husband: Pier Stockholm/Sweden	Sweden v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I939	NY	Aug. I939	c/o friend: mr. James Barrett, I035 Park Ave. NYC	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	blonde	none
20	father: same as above	do			no	mother	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	I	nat	blonde	none
21	father: Gustav Varmland/Sweden	do			no	Mrs. Lindstrom	yes	yes	I929	NY	I938	same as above	R.Yes E.No	6ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
22	nobody	England v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I913	NY	I913	c/o Anglo Iranian Oil Co. 620 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.	R.Yes E.No	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	fair	chest	none
23	nobody	do			no	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes E.No	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
24	nobody	do			no	father	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R.Yes E.No	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	chest	none
25	wife: Edda Ingersvy/Denmark	Denmark v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	I929	NY	July I929	Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
26	wife: Elsie Marian London/England	England v.NY			yes	self	yes	yes	I928	NY	March I939	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	dark	brwn	none
27	father: Abraham Paris/France		NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	c/o uncle: Mr. Charles Burstein, 325 5th Ave New York City	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brwn	none
28	father in law: same as above		NY	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	none
29	mother: Mabel Paris/France		NY	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	I890	NY	$/10 I939	71 B'way New York City	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar Lisbon-Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Inx
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

98

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" . Passengers sailing from GENOA, Jan. 2nd 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/14/40 GUILLAUME	René	42		m	s	manager	yes	french	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lemberg	N.I. Pl 3/2 2183	London	8/15/39	L.49/507	Switz.	Zurich	
2		MEZEY	Imre	35		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szekszard	N.I. Bus 3/2 231	Budapest	10/21/39	L 500/180	Hungary	Budapest	
3	DIPLOMAT	NIKOLAJEVIC	Bojislav	45		m	s	engineer	yes	french	yes	Yugoslav	Yugoslav.	Yugoslav.	Gradiske	N.I. accreditation 3/ 44	Belgrade	12/12/39	L 558/655	Yugosl.	Belgrade	
4	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/13/40 GOLDSMITH	Isidor	46		m	m	film product.	yes	english	yes	England	German	Germany	Wien	N.I. 3- Bus. 3/2 11167	London	5/24/39	L 498/576	England	London	
5		BERNASCH	Martha	33		f	s	govern.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Beuthen	N.I. Bus 3/2 379	Amsterd.	12/14/39		Holland	Amsterdam	
6		SAHER	August Eduard	49		m	m	consul	yes	french	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlen	N.I. Bus 3/2 867	Amsterd.	4/17/39	498	Holland	Amsterdam	
7		SAHER	Lilly	37		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	Holland	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	N.I. Pl 3/2 868	Amsterd	4/17/39	62	Holland	Amsterdam	
8	UNDER 16	SAHER	Alexander T.	10		m	s	student	yes	french	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Berlin	N.I. Pl 3/2 869	Amsterd.	4/17/39		Holland	Amsterdam	
9	UNDER 16	SAHER	Regina Stella	3		f	s	none	no	none	no	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	N.I. Pl 3/2 869	Amsterd.	4/17/39		Holland	Amsterdam	
10	EXEMPT	TATTARACHI	Pierre	39		m	s	merchant	yes	english	yes	Greece	Greek	Syria	Beyrut	N.I. Bus 3/2 1681	Paris	12/22/39		France	Paris	
11		SCHWOB	Maurice	54		m	m	industr.	yes	french	yes	France	French	Switzerl	La Chaux au Fonds	N.I. Bus 3/2 57	Bern	12/18/39		Switzerl	La Chaux au Fonds	
12		SCHWOB	Jean	35		m	s	industr.	yes	french	yes	Switzerl	French	Switzerl	La Chaux au Fonds	N.I. Bus 3/2 58	Bern	12/18/39		Switzerl	La Chaux au Fonds	
13		FRANK	Hans Nathan	43		m	m	contractor	yes	french	yes	Haiti	German	Germany	Steineck	transit to Haiti	Bus		VL-498/300	Haiti	Port au Prince	
14		FRANK	Olga	30		f	m	housew.	yes	french	Yes	Haiti	Span-Amer.	Haiti	Port au Prince	transit to Haiti				Haiti	Port au Prince	
15	UNDER 16	FRANK	Catherine	8		f	s	none	no	none	no	Haiti	German	England	London	transit to Haiti				England	London	
16		GAY	Lydie	56		f	s	maid	yes	english	yes	France	French	France	Clefs	P. 1251433 P. 1242968	Wash.	6/13/39		U.S.A.	New York City	
17	EXEMPT	STORK	Willem	43		m	d	industr.	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hengelo	N.I. Bus 3/2 229	Amsterd.	9/1/39		Holland	Hengelo	
18	EXEMPT	VAN DEN BROEK	Johannes	57		m	s	manager	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlen	N.I. Bus 3/2 374	Rotterdam	12/13/39		Holland	Hague	
19	EXEMPT	BIJL PETRONELLA	Marie	27		f	s	none	yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	N.I. Bus 3/2 375	Rotterdam	12/13/39		Holland	Hague	
20	EXEMPT	NOTTEBOHM	Friederich	58		m	s	merchant	yes	french	yes	Liechtenstein	German	Germany	Hamburg	Trans. 3- Pl Cert. 35	Zurich	12/5/39		Guatemala	Guatemala	
21	EXEMPT	VISCHER	Charles	53		m	m	industr.	yes	french	yes	Switz.	German	Switzerl	Basel	N.I. Pl 3/2 69	Basel	8/25/39		Switzerl	Lausanne	
22	EXEMPT	VISCHER	Marie	44		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	Switzer	German	China	Shanghay	N.I. Pl 3/2 70	Basel	8/25/39		Switzerl	Lausanne	
23		BUSCH	Eugen	72		m	m	industr.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Remscheid	NQIV 484	Naples	11/28/39		Italy	Merano	
24	U.S. CIT.	BUSCH FRIEDERIKE	Ottilie	59		f	m	----------				U.S.A.	----------	naturalised by Supr. Court of			Hoboken, NJ - June 20th. 1939			----------		
25		CASADESUS	Robert Marcel	40		m	m	musician profess	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	N.I. Bus 3/2 1658	Paris	12/19/39		France	Paris	
26		CASADESUS	Gabrielle	38		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Marseille	N.I. Pl 3/2 1659	Paris	12/19/39	498	France	Paris	
27	UNDER 16	CASADESUS	Jean	12		m	s	student	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	N.I. Pl 3/2 1659	Paris	12/19/39	5	France	Paris	
28	UNDER 16	CASADESUS	Guy	7		m	s	student	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	N.I. Pl 3/2 1659	Paris	12/19/39		France	Paris	
29	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/15/40 MIHAJLOVIC	Paule	31		m	s	industr.	yes	french	yes	Yugoslav. France	Yugoslav.	Yugoslav.	Arandjelovac	N.I. Bus 3/2 46	Belgrade	12/26/39	VL-491/560	Yugoslav.	Belgrade	
30	EXEMPT	ARIZTIA	Florentino	53		m	s	merchant	yes	spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Spain	Navarra	transit to Mexico				Mexico	Mexico City	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

99

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, JANUARY x 12th 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to prime or attachment, or restitution (for cure and treatment of the mentally diseased by chiefly? If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any prior solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	nobody	Argentine v.NY			no	self	$1011 yes	yes	928	NY	1938	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R. Yes E. No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	chest		none
2	sister: Irene Mercuriasesus/Rumenia	Hungary v.NY			yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R. Yes E. No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
3	mother: Aniza: Belgrade (Yugoslavia)	Yugosl. v.NY			yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	New Yorker Hotel New York City	R. Yes E. No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blonde		none
4	wife: Dolly London/England	England v.NY			no	self	$500 yes	yes	1920	NY	1937	Pierre Hotel, N.Y.C.	R. Yes E. No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fait	chest		none
5	father: Andreas Beuthen/Germany	Holland v.NY			yes	Mr. von Saher	$1001 yes	yes	1934	NY	March 1934	Savoy Plaza Hotel New York City	R. Yes E. No	4 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	bl.	none
6	mother: Maria Haarlen/Holland	do			yes	self	yes	yes	1933	NY	do	same as above	R. Yes E. No	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	grey	blonde	none
7	mother in law: same as above	do			yes	husband	yes	yes	1924	NY	do	same as above	R. Yes E. No	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
8	grand mother: same as above	do			yes	father	yes	yes	1934	NY	do	same as above	R. Yes E. No	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	blonde		none
9	same as above	do			yes	father	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R. Yes E. No	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fair	blonde		none
10	mother: Marie Paris/France	France v.NY			yes	self	$5012 yes	$250 no	-	-	-	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R. Yes E. No	60 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	brwn	none
11	wife: Therese Chaux au Fonds/Switzerl	Switz v.NY			no	self	$600 yes	yes	1923	NY	Febr 1939	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R. Yes E. No	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
12	uncle: Armand Chaux au Fonds	do			no	self	$600 yes	yes	1924	NY	1931	108 - 5th Ave Tavarnes & Anc. same as above	R. Yes E. No	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
13	home: 64 rue Perrau Port au Prince	Haiti v.NY			no	self	$300 yes	yes	transit		Aug. 1939	Commodore Hotel New York City	in trans. E. No	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
14	same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	transit		do	same as above	in trans. E. No	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn		none
15	same as above	do			no	father	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	in trans. E. No	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	2	fair	brown		none
16	brother: Louis Clefs/France	NY	N.Y.		yes	Miss Morgan	$50 yes	yes	1906	NY	6/18 1939	c/o morgan 3 Sutton Place; N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
17	mother: Smit Stork Hengelo/Holland	Holland v.NY			yes	self	No $250 yes	yes	1922	NY	March 1939	Weylin Hotel New York City	R. Yes E. No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
18	Billinton Co. Hague/Holland	D. E. P. via Nyc do			no yes	self	$1003 yes	yes	1938	NY	Apr. 1938	Savoy Plaza Hotel New York City	R. Yes E. No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
19	same as above	D. E. P. via do Nyc			no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R. Yes E. No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blonde		none
20	home: 5 Avenida IO Calle Guatemala City	Guatemala v.NY			no	self	$60 yes	yes	transit		Febr 1939	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	E. No in trans?	30 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
21	brother: Pietro Basel/Switzerland	Switz. Chile v.NY Nyc			no	self	$700 yes	yes	1900	NY	I900	Ambassador Hotel, N.Y.C.	R. Yes E. No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
22	brother in law: same as above	do			no	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	R. Yes E. No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
23	daughter: Gertrude Ilde/gard Wien/Germany	NY	N.Y.		yes	self	yes	yes	1904	NY	I938	805 Castle Point, Terrace Hoboken, NJ	E. NO no perm.	Med Cert Def Vision Lens yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	fair	chest		none
24																												
25	father: Robert Paris/France	France v.NY			no	self	$1001 yes	yes	1934	NY	9/15 1939	same as above Navarro Hotel New York City	R. Yes E. No	c/o Arthur	Jackson	113	W 57	St	nyc									
26	father in law: same as above	do			no	husband	yes	yes	1934	NY	do	same as above	R. Yes E. No	4 ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
27	grand father: same as above	do			no	father	yes	yes	1934	NY	do	same as above	R. Yes E. No	4 ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
28	same as above	do			no	father	yes	yes	1934	NY	do	same as above	R. Yes E. No	4 ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	chest		none
29	father: Lubovir Belgrade/Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia Mexico v.NY			136786 yes	self	$950 yes	yes	1927	NY	1927	New Yorker Hotel New York City	R. Yes E. No	60ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	I	fair	chest		none
30	home: Verostano Carranca Mexico City/Mexico	Mexico v.NY			no	self	yes	yes	transit		Aug. 1931	Mc Alpin Hotel New York City	in trans. E. No	10 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none

c/o City Service New Orleans La.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Farrell
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

100 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX" Sailing from GENOA, Jan. 2nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK = JANUARY ~~13th~~ 12th 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BALCHEN	Bernt	40		m	m	./.	Court of Hackensack, NJ ??? USPP.	Finnish Legation Washington DC
2	CRON	Herman	45		m	m	./.	Pittsburg, Pa. Febr.19th.1914	378 Madison Ave. New York City
3	CRON	Gretchen	43		f	m	./.	by marriage	same as above
4	DUTOIT	Viviane	18		f	s	Detroit, Mich. June 30th.1922		2481 Seminole Ave. Detroit, Mich.
5	GUNN	SELSKAR	57		m	m	./.	Boston, Mass May 1906	49 W. 49th Str. New York City
6	HEATH	Donald R.	45		m	m	Topeka, Kans. Aug.12th.1894		Dept. of State, Washington DC
7	KITTREDGE	Tracy	49		m	m	Baker, Ore. May 5th. 1891		49 W. 49th Str. New York City
8	MANN	Henry	50		m	m	./.	Baltimore, Md. May 21st/1920	63 Wall Str. New York City
9	MITCHELL	Carolyn	67		f	w	Baltimore, Md. Febr.7th.1873		1 East 57th Str. New York City
10	MORGAN	Anne	65		f	s	Highland Falls, NY. July 25th.1874		3 Sutton Place New York City
11	EMMET	Pauline	60		f	w	St.Paul, Minn. Febr.15th.1880		3 East 94th Str. New York City
12	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 11								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

Hoover from John A. Swan Sec'y

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

101

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX" Sailing from NAPLES, JAN. 3rd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK = JANUARY ~~13th~~ 12th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CLARK	Abram S.	28		m	s	New York City May 18th. 1912		1775 Broadway New York City
2	VOORHES	Sol Watson	39		m	m	Davenport, Wash. Sept. 13th. 1900		369 Kenneth Rd. Glendale, Cal.
3	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 2						400 P. m John A. Wall Purser		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14—608 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

S. S. "R E X" Sailing from LISBON, JAN. 6th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - Jan. 12th, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARONSOHN	Abe Harry	46		m	m	St.Paul, Minn.	Sept.4th.1893		Warwick Hotel, New York City
2	BATH	Wilmer Hiestand	44		m	m	Elizabeth, NJ	May 19th.1896		515 Ford Str. Conshohocken Pa.
3	BEERS	Leroy Ambrose	54		m	m	Vernon, Conn.	May 9th.1886		316 Cherry Str. Douglaston, NY
4	BIRD	Haward	52		m	m	Bethelem, Conn.	Apr.24th.1888		6 E. 44th Str. New York City
5	CARLSON	William Theodor	33		m	m	Portland, Conn.	May 15th. 1907		Portland, Conn.
6	DOCKENDORFF	John Eufemio	35		m	m	New York City	Apr. 3rd. 1905		39 Broadway New York City
7	FAUST MURDOCH	Marion	48		f	m	Phila, Pa.	March 7th.1892		Merion, Pa.
8	GELLHORN	Martha	31		f	s	St.Louis, Mo.	Nov. 8th.1908		Weylin Hotel, New York City
9	KOLB	Fred	69		m	s	New York City	Aug.2nd. 1871		15 Richbell Rd. Scarsdale NY
10	LEVERTON	Morris	42		m	w	New York City	Febr.11th.1898		327, 23rd Union City NJ.
11	MACKENZIE	Malcolm	46		m	s	Pine Bush, NY.	Nov. 13th.1894		148-09 Northern Blvd. Flushing NY.
12	MORROW	Honoré	54		m	w	Ottimwa, Iowa	Febr.19th.1886		386 Fourth Ave. New York City
13	MORROW	Penn	22		f	s	New York City	Nov. 25th.1918		same as above
14	MURRAY	William Thomas	39		m	m	Beacon, NY	Sept. 22nd.1901		250 Park Ave. New York City
15	RUXTON	William	49		m	m	Milton, Mass.	May 6th.1891		277 Park Ave. New York City
16	RUXTON	Ruth Ledyard	31		f	m	New York City	Jan.23rd.1909		same as above
17	RUXTON	Cass Ledyard	7		f	s	New York City	Jan. 11th.1933		same as above
18	RUXTON	Dorothy Vernon	7		f	s	New York City	Jan. 11th.1933		same as above
19	SOMARINDYCK	Gardiner Ewing	45		m	m	Syracuse, NY	Sept.30th.1895		820 Park Ave. New York City
20	SUHR	William E.	65		m	m	New York City	March 25th.1875		514 Gramatan Ave. Mt.Vernon, NY
21	TODD	Michael	34		m	m	Minneapolis, Minn.	June 12th.1906		Radio City, New York City
22	SCHNEIDER	George August	56		m	m	Chicago, Ill.	Sept.26th.1884		1024 North La Salle Str.Chicago, Ill.
23	LIST CLOSED AT LINE	N. 22								
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Purser

4⁰⁰ P.m Jan 12 arrived Swb.

19

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

S. S. "REX" Sailing from HORTA, JANUARY 8th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK = JAN. 12th, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	AUSTIN	Allan S.	35		m	m	Cleveland, Ohio	Apr.1st.1905			I6II2 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
2	BALLANTINE	John B.	33		m	m	So.Montrise, Pa.	May 20th.1907			Shrewsbury Drive, Rumson, NJ
3	BARRY	Victor	41		m	m	Piedmont, Ohio	Oct. 7th.1898			26 Broadway, New York City
4	BUCKLIN	Leona	38		f	d	Mt.Vernon, NY	Dec.2nd.1901			47 Hunter Ave. New Rochelle, NY
5	CLOVER	Philip	48		m	m	Chicago, Ill.	Dec. 13th.1891			26 Broadway-Room 685, New York City
6	DEAKIN	Gerald	57		m	m	./.		by father's papers		67 Broad Street New York City
7	GEORGE	Hilles Mack	48		m	m	Memphis, Mo.	July 12th.1892			40 W. 40th Str. New York City
8	GARRETT	Harrison	29		m	m	Baltimore, Md.	Apr.27th.1911			Bankers Trust Co. 16 Wall Str.NYC
9	KELLEY	Juliet	25		f	s	CedarRapids, Iowa	Aug.19th.1915			N.Stanwich Rd. Greenwich, Conn.
10	LITTELL	Nelson	42		m	d	Winslow, Ind.	Febr.6th.1897			I5I Park Str. New Caanan, Conn.
11	MUNCE	Marshall G.	43		m	m	Richmond, Va.	Sept.12th.1896			Westchester Apts. Washington, DC
12	POPE	Frederick	62		m	m	Boston, Mass	Nov.20th.1877			Wilton, Conn.
13	ROBINSON	Samuel Thomas	33		m	s	Pittsfield, Ill.	Jan.12th/1907			405 W. Wood Str. Hillsboro, Ill.
14	SPARKS	William	66		m	m	./.		by father's papers		BLOOMFIELD Bld.Jackson, Mich.
15	TERRY	Andrew T.	42		m	m	./.		White Plains, NY	I933	274 Water Str. New York City
16	THORNBURG	Max Weston	47		m	m	Rancho Alamitos Calif	Oct.3rd.I892			Chrysler Bldg. New York City
17	PAINE	Ralph Delahaye	34		m	m	Newark, NJ	March 31st.1906			c/o Time Inc. Rockefeller C. N.Y.C.
18	GRASSELLI GRADENIGO	Jane	27		f	m	Cleveland, Ohio	Aug.27th.1913			I080I E. Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio
19	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. I8						3.40 P.M John A. Wall Purser				
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											19
30											

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

104

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (owners thereof," as the case may be) as solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Jorge A Zamora
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 506 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX", *Passengers sailing from* Lisbon, Jan. 6th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
														23-1-36		N13/108				27		
1	EXEMPT	MAAS GEESTERAMUS	BEPPI	28	✓	F	M	Housewif	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Dutch East India	Malang	P.V. 363	Rotterdam	Dec.11-39		Holland	Den Haag	
2	UNDER 16	MAAS GEESTERAMUS	HENRY	3	6	M	S	Minor	no	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Do	Panghalan	P.V. 363	Rotterdam	Dec.11-39		Holland	Do	
3	EXEMPT	BEKKER	WILHELMUS M.	38	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	P.V.381	Amsterdam	12-15-39		Holland	Amsterdam	
4	EXEMPT	RUIZ DE AGUIRRE	GREGORIO	62	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Mex.Pass. 5058	Mexico City	2-4-38		Mexico	Sayula	
5		COOKSON	BERTHA R.V.	37	✓	F	M	Housewif	yes	English	yes	England	British	England	Liverpool	C.V.298	London	2-10-39		England	Liverpool	
6		LIS CLOSED AT LINE N. 5																				
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Head Tax

13

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

125

List 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on, January 12th, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this was paid by himself, by relative whether with him or not, by other person, or by any corporation, society, church, Government, or State)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether contracted and deported while one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to its (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether under contract to perform labor in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother/Beppi/Den Haag	Borneo Via S.Fran.	Dutch E.I. Borneo	no	self	yes	no			Join Husband C/o Asiatic Co.S.Francisco Call.	Pm.No Re.Yes	6m	7th	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black		none
2	Grand Mother as above	detto	do	no	Mother	no	no			Father same as above	detto			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3		Fair	Chest		none
3	Father/Jacob/Rotterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	no	Self	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	c/o Cocacola Exsport.Corp. Wilmington Del.	Pm.No Re.yes	60 Days or less		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Chest	none
4	Wife/Marguerite/Barcellona	In Transit		no	Self	yes	yes	In Transit		In Transit to Mexico Sayla Jallisco ;	In Transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	Chest	none
5	Father/Gustave/Liverpool	N.Y.	Manhasset	no	Self	yes	yes	939	Mass.	Join Husband c/oCentral Hannover Bank Broadway Branch N.Y.C.	no per			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	B'wn	none
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

Line

Owners

Local Agents

221

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master *, of the* ITALIAN S/s "REX." *, from* Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar-Lisbon-Horta
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Olivari

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JAN 12 1940 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Sauer

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on the said ...") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sperry
DPD
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". Passengers sailing from NAPLES ON, JUANUARY 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ZISSIMOS	EFTHIMIOS	54		M	M	Master	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Pyrgus	Borgan By 25419	Galaxydion	3/2/904		Greece	Galaxydion	
2	EXEMPT	KASSIDAKIS	JOHN	47		M	M	Chief Off.	do	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Galaxydion	239	Patras	3/26/910		do	do	
3	EXEMPT	POUSKAS	JOHN	24		M	S	2ond Off.	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Galasidyon	21292	Patras	8/9/929		do	do	
4	EXEMPT	PAGALOS	ANTONIOS	24		M	S	App. Eng.	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Chyos	32812	Syrai	4/3/933		do	do	
5	EXEMPT	ASLABADOGLOU	ANTONIOS	26		M	S	Wir.Oper.	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Athen	57558	Pyreus	7/12/935		do	do	
6	EXEMPT	ARGIROKASTRITIS	GEORGIOS	26		M	S	2nd Eng.	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Pyreus	43640	Pyreus	6/19/926		do	do	
7		List closed at line 6 PURSER																				
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

137

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON JUANUARY 12th, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) Foreign country via (port of disembarkation)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or money sent by relative, whether paid by other person, or by agency, railway, steamship, or transportation company)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes/No	If Yes— Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Owner : Rethymns and Kulukundis Limited Holland House 1/4 Byry St. London		In Transit		yes	Owner	yes	yes	In Transit			To Embark on the s/s Walter Monson c/o Blidberg Rothchild 15 Moore St. N.Y.C.	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	None
2	detto		detto		yes	detto		detto				detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	None
3	detto		detto		yes	detto		detto				detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Chest	None
4	detto		detto		yes	detto		detto				detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chest	None
5	detto		detto		yes	detto		detto				detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chest	None
6	detto		detto		yes	detto		detto				detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chest	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—888

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar-Lisboa-Horta
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, S 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 12 19 , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX. SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) 138

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Lamb
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—680

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" . Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 3RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Iscaro Gargano	Pasqua	68		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Acquaviva Fonti	QIV 8118	Naples	Sep.18th 1939		Italy	Civitavecchia
2		Hempel	Robert	57		m	s	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	QIV [illegible]	Zurich	Oct.15th 1939		Italy	Roma
3		Del Bianco	Oscar	51		m	m	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aprigliano	NQIV 638	Naples	Dec.22nd 1939		Italy	Cosenza
4		Del Bianco Pezzotti	Mercedes	41		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maenza	NQIV 639	Naples	Dec.22nd 1939		Italy	Cosenza
5	U. S. CIT.	Ponticorvo	Salvatore	25		m	m					U.S.A.				By father's					
6		Ponticorvo Maresca	Luisa	19		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento	NQIV 675	Naples	Dec.29th 1939		Italy	Piano di Sorrento
7		Sena Noci	Ascenza	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Macerata	NQIV 651	Naples	Dec.27th 1939		Italy	Macerata
8		Camerchioli	Rosa	28		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	QIV 2404	Naples	Dec.21st 1939		Italy	Roma
~~9~~ Ex.		~~Jorville~~	~~Pie~~	~~xxxxxx~~		~~x~~	~~x~~	~~Lawyer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Napoli~~	~~QIV 40~~	~~Naples~~	~~Sep.25th 1939~~		Italy	Napoli
ADMITTED		Korn	Bedrich	61		m	m	engineer	yes	German	yes	~~Germany~~ CZ-SLOVAKIA (BOHEMIA)	~~Hebrew~~	~~Slovak~~ Czechoslovakia (Bohemia)	Boleslaw	T.V. 592	Praha	March17th 1939		Bohemia	Praha
ADMITTED		Korn	Leopoldine (4)	55 ~~50~~		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	~~Germany~~ CZ-SLOVAKIA (BOHEMIA)	~~Hebrew~~	~~Slovak~~ Czechoslovakia (Bohemia)	Praha	T.V. 593	Praha	March17th 1939		Bohemia	Praha
ADMITTED		Beskova	Olga	57		f	w	housew.	yes	German	yes	~~Germany~~ CZ-SLOVAKIA (BOHEMIA)	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	T.V. 692	Praha	March27th 1939	9948/576	Bohemia	Praha
13		Sluis	Naine	36		m	m	Merchant	yes	French	yes	Hollande	Dutch	Holland	Enkhvizen	T.V. 396	Amsterdam	Dec.27th 1939		Holland	Enkhvizen
14		Di Noro Melchiori	Fulvia	34		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Condino	NQIV 684	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Termini Imerese
15	U. S. CIT.	Di Noro	Maria Provvid.	3		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
16		Accorsi	Amleto	36		m	s	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bologna	NQIV 687	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940	VL-49-1830	Italy	S.Giorgio di Piano
17		Boutnikoff	Iran	47		m	s	Musician	yes	French Ger	yes	Greek	Russian	Koupiansk	U.R.S.S.	P.V. 93	Wien	Dec.1.39		Germany	Wien
18	EXEMPT	Durocher	Romolo	50		m	m	priest	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	T.C. 70	Roma	1-2+940		Italy	Roma
19		Conte	Maria Carmela	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Pietro al Tanagro	NQIV 693	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Venosa
20	EXEMPT	Rojas Mena	Louis	22		m	s	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Salpa	Mexican Pass. N 925 Mexico D.F.		Aug.22-38		Mexico	Guadalajara
21		Livi	Emilio	38		m	m	Artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Firenze	P.V. 66	Firenze	Jan.1-40		Italy	Firenze
22		Livi Setti	Emma	40		f	m	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Firenze	P.V. 66	Firenze	Jan. 1-40		Italy	Firenze
23	DIPLOMAT	Poliakov	Andrian	37		m	m					U.R.S.S.	Diplomatic	Pass. N° 4162		Dipl.Visa N° 20	Moscow	12/22/39			
24	DIPLOMAT	Nikitine	Ivan	31		m	m					U.R.S.S.	Diplomatic	Pass. N° 4535		Dipl. Visa N° 21	Moscow	12/22/39			
25	EXEMPT	Ebneter	Erwin	51		m	s	Merchant	yes	Engl-Frenc	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	St.Gall	Futzel	P.V.426	Bernie	4-10-39		Canada	Toronto w
26		Line 9 Jorville Pie did not sail List closed at line 25 PURSER																			
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK On, January 12th, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for self, parent, husband, wife, child, or other person, or if any other person, state relationship, if any, and whether such person is relative, employer, friend, society, public body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	daughter:Iscaro Emma-Civitavecchia		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no				son:Iscaro Giovanni-2507 Washington Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	white	chest	none
2	Mother/Louisa/Merano Italy		Mass	Boston	no	Self	yes	yes	910 Mass	Dec		Aunt Mrs G.H. Monks 51 Commonwealth Av. Boston	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	B'wn	Grey	None
3	brother:Alberto-Cosanza		Pa.	Pitt-sburgh	no	self	yes	yes	937-39 Pa.			residance:3600 Forbes St. Pittsburgh Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	grey	chest	none
4	brother in law as above		Pa.	Pitt-sburgh	no	husband	yes	yes	937-39 Pa.			same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair		chest	none
5			N.J.	Union City								241 46th St. Union City N.J.																
6	father:Gioacchino-Piano di Sorrento		N.J.	Union City	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by husband address as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair		chest	none
7	aunt:Marinozzi Vittoria-Macerata		N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	938-39 N.J.			husband:Sena Domenico 18 Isabella Ave Newark N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair		chest	none
8	mother:Maddalena-Roma		N.Y.	Peek-skill	no	self	yes	no	no	no		aunt:Sportello Teresa-530 Simson Pl. Peekskill N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair		chest	none
9	[illegible]																											
10	brother:Franz-Praha	Bohemia via	N.Y.	Akron Ohio	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		same as above	R.Yes 6 mon. E.No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat		chest	none
11	brother in law as above	Bohemia via	N.Y.	do do	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no		Cousin c/o Dr. Karl Arustein 817 Delaware Ave. Akron Ohio	R.Yes 6 mon. E.No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair		chest	none
12	Cousin Richard Back/Prague	Bohemia via	N.Y.	Prague	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		Copex co Inc. 95 Broad St N.Y.C.	R.Yes 6 mon. E.No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat		chest	none
13	wife:Sluis Marie Jacoba		Holland	Vlakwizer N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	938-39 N.Y.	Jan			R.Yes 4 mon. E.No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat		chest	none
14	brother in law:Di Noro Giuseppe-Termini Imerese		Ill.	Blue Island	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Di Noro Salvatore = 12804 Western Ave. Blue Island Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair		chest	none
15			Ill.	Blue Island								father as above																
16	mother:Amorati Venerata = S.Giorgio di Piano		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		c/o Church of Pompei New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat		chest	none
17	fiance/JuliaJanssen/Wien	Wien via	N.Y.	Wien	yes	friend	yes	yes	1939 N.Y.	Jan 29 1939		c/o Lovatelli 121 E 31st St. N.Y.C.	R.yes E.no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		nat	grey	brow	none
18	General/Father Leduchowsky ROME	Canada via	N.Y.	In Transit	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			1180 Rue Bleurie Montreal	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
19	sister in law:Malizia Filomena-Venosa		N.Y.	Long Island City	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Malizia Emanuele 11-38 44th Drive = Long Island City N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair		chest	none
20	Collegio Pio Latino-Roma	Mexico via	N.Y.	in transit	no	self	yes	yes	in transit			Liceo 17 Guadalajara Mexi C/o Mr. Torchio co D.F.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat		chest	none
21	father/ Raffaello/ Firenze		Italy	Florence	yes	Mr. Torchio	yes	no				118 Brunswich St. New Jersey City N.J.	R.yes E.yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	–	nat	blond	grey	none
22	father in law/ as above		Italy	Florence	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	R.yes E.no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	grey	none
23												U.R.S.S. Ambassy Washington D.C.																	
24												same as above																	
25	Wife/Fancy /St. Gall	Switzer Land	In	Transit	no	Self	yes	yes	939 N.Y.	May 939		HotelVanderbilt N.Y.	In Transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	=	Rosy	Grey	Grey	none
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

Line
Owners
Local Agents

EC1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar-Lisboa-Horta solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

110

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Garry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8 011

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from GENOA ON JANUARY 2nD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CNV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	RUDINO	ENNIO	34		M	S	Marine Captain	Yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Garlenda	7564 Do	Genoa	7/21/932		Italy	Genoa
2	EXEMPT	DE PINTO	LUIGI	31		M	M	Engineer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Molfetta	7719 do	Bari	8/5/939		Italy	Genoa
3	EXEMPT	PUSATERI	SALVATORE	54		M	M	Chief Eng.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villa Rosa	26826 do	Trapani	7/18/30		Italy	Genoa
4	EXEMPT	SECONDO	ANTONIO	37		M	M	Master	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alassio	4752 do	Imperia	12/22/30		Italy	Genoa
5	EXEMPT	CINCOPAN	VLADIMIRO	31		M	M	Officer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pola	246 do	Fiume	9/16/31		Italy	Pisino Pola
6	EXEMPT	SANSÒ	MARIO	25		M	S	Wireless operator	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Taranto	1992 do	Taranto	7/13/37		Italy	Taranto
7	EXEMPT	BOSIO	EMANUELE	39		M	S	Engineer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savona	9734 do	Savona	1/22/32		Italy	Savona
8	EXEMPT	MASSA	FRANCESCO	48		M	M	Ship Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Camogli	F.V. 83	Genoa	1/2/40		Italy	Camogli
9		List closed at line 8																			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

PURSER

George Germani
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

JAN 12 1940

23

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

54—450

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

111

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *On* , JANUARY 12th , *19* 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of disembarkation)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money in his own possession, amount; if sent for by relative, whether paid by him or other person, or by what other means; if in employment, whether by himself or others, and how long employed, etc.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes No	If Yes— Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether the intending alien is in possession of a ticket or has the means to pay for it, and whether the means are his own or are furnished by another, and by whom	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming for an unlawful purpose	30 Whether previously excluded and deported	31 Whether previously excluded and deported, and if so, when	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Owner /Bozzo Giuseppe Vico Giannini 2/4 Genoa Italy	To Embark on the s/s	Comerio in N.Y.Harbor		yes	Owner		Yes		in Transit		To Embark on the steamer Comerio,	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown		None
2	detto		detto		yes	detto		Yes		detto		detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Chest	None
3	detto		detto		yes	detto		yes		detto		detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Grey	Chest	Glass Eye Right Side
4	detto		detto		yes	detto		yes		detto		detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Chest	None
5	detto		detto		yes	detto		yes		detto		detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy		Chest	None
6	detto		detto		yes	detto		no				detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Brown		Chest	None
7	detto		detto		yes	detto		yes		in transit		detto	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy		Chest	None
8	Wife/Clara /Camogli	N.Y. Italy	Italy	Genoa	yes	Self		yes		In Transit		A.L. Burbank & Co. Limited 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C.	Dn.No Re.Ye 180 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Rosy	Grey		None
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line

Owners

Local Agents

111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master (Master or Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar-Lisboa-Horta solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

112

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Savage
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7 111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". Passengers sailing from GENOA on, January 2nd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SUTTON	RONALD WOODROFFE	45		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	English	British	09-27 Argentina	Buenos A.	NQIV? 138	Paris	12/7/39			
2	U.S. Cit.	SLIWINSKI	ELIZABETH	29	5	f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	July 8th 1910				France	Paris
3	UNDER 16	SLIWINSKA	KRYSTINA	9		f	s	Minor	yes	Engl.Pol.	yes	Poland	Pälish	03-29 Poland	Gniezne	P.V. 82	Genoa	12-30-39	NY 503/185	Poland	Bromberg
4		List closed at line n. 3												George S Gorman 3:30 pm JAN 12 1940							
5														U.S. Immigrant Inspector							
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

24

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

113

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON, JUANUARY 12th, 1940

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other cash, by relatives, whether cash or other means, or by self, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
			Foreign country viz: (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes—																			
				State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	1	Wife/Tanya/Paris		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	~~Yes~~	yes	1937	N.Y.	937	c/o International General Electric N.Y.C. 1426 Woodward Av. Lakewood Ohio	New Westa to Hotel Nyc no per yes	ne	ne	no	ne	no	no	ne	good	ne	5	8	Med	B'wn	Blue	None
	2																												
	3	Father/Somewhere in Poland	Poland			no	Mother	no	yes	1938 1939	Ohie	Sep. 8th	Traveling with Mother above	En.No 6mo Re.Yes										4		Rudy	Brown	Chest	None "
	4																												
	5																												
	6																												
	7																												
	8																												
	9																												
	10																												
	11																												
	12																												
	13																												
	14																												
	15																												
	16																												
	17																												
	18																												
	19																												
	20																												
	21																												
	22																												
	23																												
	24																												
	25																												
	26																												
	27																												
	28																												
	29																												
	30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

113

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar-Lisbon-Horta solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 19'0, 19

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "[illegible]", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Inspector
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6 011

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from GENOA ON, JUANUARY 2nd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ROET	LEO	36	9	m	m	Comm.Trav	yes	Dutch Engl	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	P.V. 3662	London	10-21-39		England	London
2		ROET UMALLER	Muriel F.	33		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	Holland	Dutch	Australia	N.S.W. Canbelego	P.V. 3661	London	10-21-39		England	London
3		BERNDT	Gertrud	31		f	s	None	yes	Germ.Engl	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Cologne	QIV 15215	Nice	12-20-39		France	Nice
4		YONCKOVA	Mehmet Nejat Al	29		m	m	Student	yes	Engl.Fren.	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Istanbul	NQIV 58	Istanbul	12-28-39		Turkey	Istanbul
5		JOHANNESSEN	Irma	30		f	s	Nurse	yes	Engl.Swe.	yes	Norge	Scandinavian	Sweden	Goterborg	QIV 2548	Dublin	12-15-39		Ireland	Waterford
6		PASTOUKHOV	Grigori	33		m	m	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	Russian	Moscow	PV 457	Moscow	12-21-39		U.R.S.S.	Moscow
7		ATAMAN	Omer	26		m	s	Student	yes	German Tur.Engl.	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Antalia	NQIV 54	Istanbul	12-5-39		Turkey	Izmir
8		ANDREEW	Mikhail	37		m	m	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	Russian	Moscow	P.V. 453	Moscow	12-21-39		U.R.S.S.	Moscow
9	EXEMPT	HOLLINS	Ernest Albert	36		m	m	Chemist	yes	English	yes	England	British	England	Tunstall	P.C. 2414	London	12-13-39		New Zealand	Wellington
10	EXEMPT	HOLLINS	Hilda Jane	35		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	England	British	England	Tunstall	P.C. 2413	London	12-13-39		do	do
11	ADMITTED	ZASLONINA (nee BYKOVA)	Klavdia	48		f	m	Housewife	yes	Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	Russia	Moscow	P.V. 455	Moscow	12-21-39		U.R.S.S.	Moscow
12		BLUM	Marguerite	33		f	m	Housewife	yes	French	yes	France	France	France	Palmica	R 1238371 P 1244769	Wash.	5.8.39		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
13		PICHOT	Marcel Pierre	27		m	s	Mecchanic	yes	Fre.Engl.	yes	Belgium	Flaming	Belgium	Henay	P.V. 187	Antwerp	12-27-39		Belgium	Lambermont
14		ZYRIANOV	Petr	27		m	m	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S.	De Perne	P.V. 454	Moscow	12-21-39		U.R.S.S.	Moscow
15		KHAIT	Jakow	32		m	m	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S.	Odessa	P.V. 462	Moscow	12-19-39		U.R.S.S.	Moscow
16		RIOLLAND	Pierre L.	16		m	s	Student	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Aubervilliers	QIV 108	Paris	12-29-39		France	La Vernelle
17		RIOLLAND	Simone	11		f	s	Schoolgirl	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Chateaux Rose	QIV 107	Paris	12-29-39		France	DO
18		SCHYVESCHUURDER	Lien	24		m	m	Merchant	yes	English Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	P.V. 185	Antwerp	12-6-39		Belgium	Antwerp
19		SCHYVESCHUURDER	Rachel	26		f	m	Housewife	yes	do	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	P.V. 186	Antwerp	12-6-39		Belgium	Antwerp
20	EXEMPT	MASIN	Sonia	35		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	England	British	Canada	Montreal	British Pass 57534	New York	3-16-39		England	London
21	UNDER 16	MASIN	Richard	5		m	s	Minor	no	English	yes	England	British	Czechoslova	Prague	Exempt	do	do		England	London
22	UNDER 16	MASIN	Margot Dorothy	1		F	s	Minor	no	Minor	no	England	British	England	London	Exempt	do	do		do	do
23		CHARPENTIER	Eve Marcelle	29		f	d	Housewife	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	R 1212747 P 1218230	Wash.	7-28-38		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
24	EXEMPT	DUCKWORTH	Moyra May	23		f	s	None	yes	English	yes	England	British	England	Dawdon	P.C. 2483	London	12-6+39		England	London
25		FONKERT	Huig	43		m	m	Engineer	yes	Engl.Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Breda	QIV 3153	Antwerp	10-12-39		Belgium	Heide
26		FONKERT CATHARINA	H. SMITH	50		f	m	Housewife	yes	Engl.Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Breda	QIV 1532	Antwerp	12-4+39		Belgium	Heide
27		FONKERT	Jan Frederik	17		m	s	Student	yes	do	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ede	QIV 1533	Antwerp	12-4+39		Belgium	Heide
28	UNDER 16	FONKERT	Willem	14		m	s	Student	yes	do	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ede	QIV 1534	Antwerp	12-4-39		Belgium	Heide
29		KEYZER	Albertus T.	30		m	s	Film.Teon	yes	do	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Dusseldorf	P.V 306	Amsterdam	10-4-39		Holland	Amsterdam
30		List closed at line 29																			

WAISER

George Sperman 8:30 pm JAN 12 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . ---
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

115

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON, JUANUARY 12th, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (No Good if destination)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said by relatives, whether paid by himself, whether paid by other persons, or by transportation, railway, steamship, or passenger)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father/isaac/Antwerp		Puerto	Rico	no	Belgium Company	yes	yes	1939	n;y;	Aug. 3Bth	New Yorker Hotel N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Brown		None
2	same as above		detto		no	Husband	yes	yes	1935	N.Y.	Nov. 935	same as above	detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Chest		None
3	Mother/Rosa/ Cologne		Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	no				Fiance Rudi P.Meyer 4160 Drexel Blvd Chicago Ill.	no permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blon	Greyblue	None
4	Father- Istanbul/Camelle /		Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	Mother	yes	yes	1935 1937	Calif	Apr.	University of Southern Calif.los Angeles Calif	Yes Re.Yes Study	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Nat	Brown	B'wn	none
5	Brather /Terkild/Oslo		N.J.	Jessey City	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939	N.Y	Jun. 1st	Join Mother 811 Montmery St. Jersey City N.J.	no permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
6	Wife/Anna Moscow		U.R.S.S.	Moscow	no	Self	yes	no				Amtorg Trading Co N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Chest	none
7	Father/Hameth/Izmir		Mass	Spring field	no	Fathet	yes	no				International American College Springfield Mass	Yes To Study	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	none
8	Wife/Suzanne/ Leningrade		U.R.S.S.	Moscow	no	Self	yes	no				Amtorg Trading Co N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Chest	none
9	Mother/Gertrud/Tunstall	New Zealand Los Angeles	In	Transit	yes	Firm	yes	yes	1935	N.Y.	Nov. 13th	Temp./Address Roosevelt Hotel N.Y.C.	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	B'wn	Black	none
10	do in law as above	do	In	Transit	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1935	N.Y.	do	same as above	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	B'wn	B'wn	none
11	Nobody		U.R.S.S.	Moscow	no	Self	yes	no				American Trading Co 43 Maple Ave N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Chest		none
12	Father/Gerolima/Yecfezonsas		Pa	Phila	no	Self	yes	yes	1932 1939	Pa.	Jun 10th	Residence : 3469 Chestnut St Phila Pa.	no permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Pale	Chest	B'wn	none
13	Father/john/Lambermont Toulouse		Belg.	Lamber mont	no	Firm	yes	no				Mr. Contner 9 Abbot St. Wellesley Mass	En.No Re.Yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Chest	B'wn	none
14	Wife/Valentina /Nevianske		U.R.S.S.	Moscow	yes	Self	yes	no				c/o American Trading Co. N.Y.C.	de	8mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Blon.	B'wn	none
15	Wife/Valentina/Zcrew		U.R.S.S.	de	yes	Self	yes	no				same as above	de		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Chest		none
16	Mother/Jeanne/Lavernelle		Minn.	Austin	no	Aunt	yes	no				Aunt Mrs Austin Minn.	no perm yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown		Scar Behind left ear
17	de		Minn.	Austin	no	Aunt	yes	no				same as above	no perm yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Med.	Hazel	Grey	none
18	Father/Albert /Antwerp		Puerto	Rico	no	La Carpet S.A(Firm	yes	yes	In Transit			In Transit to Porte Rico Porte Rico	En.No Re.Yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Blck	Chest	none
19	in law as above		de		no	Husband	yes	yes	In Transit			same as above	de	6ds	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Blond	Fair	none
20	Husband/ Frank/London		In Transit		no	self	yes	yes	In Transit		1939	5549 Queen Mary Rd. Montreal Cahada	In Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Brown	B'wn	none
21	father as above		In Transit		no	mother	yes	yes	In Transit			same as above	In Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Fair	Chest		none
22	same as above		In Transit		no	mother	yes	no	In Transit			same as above	In Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		Fair	Chest		none
23	Father/alice/Paris		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1938	N.Y.	Aug. 15th	Residence 695 5th Av. N.Y.C.	no permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	B'wn	Green	none
24	Mother/Elizabeth/London		In Transit		yes	Self	yes	no				Transit to Canada Half Way Hotel Northfield B.C Vancouver	In Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Blue	none
25	Mother/Annelle/Breda		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	In Transit		939	Friend Oscar Kohorn & Co 501 Fifth Av. N.Y.C.	En.No Re. noperm yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
26	do in law as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	In transit		939	same as above	noperm yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown		none
27	Grand Mother as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	yes	no				same as above	noperm yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	none
28	same as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	de	yes	no				same as above	noperm yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chest	Blue	none
29	Father/Jakob/Amsterdam		Holland	Amsterdam	no	Self	yes	no				Winston Hotel Madison Av. N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Chest	Blue	none
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

Line
Owners
Local Agents

115

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar-Lisbon-Horta
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Sammon
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5 211

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX . Passengers sailing from GENOA CN , Januari 2nd , 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	8 Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Able to—: Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give station of act issued)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	TSCHESNOKOV	Vasili	30		M	M	Gov.Off.	yes	Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S.	Jaroslav	Gov. Offv.449	Moscow	12-19-39		U.R.S.S.	Moscow
2	DIPLOMAT	TSCHESNOKOVA	Nadeida	26		F	M	Housewife	yes	Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S.	Moscow	do 450	Moscow	12-19-39		U.R.S.S.	Moscow
3	DIPLOMAT	TSCHESNOKOV	Ivetlana	4		F	S	Minor	yes	Minor	no	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S.	Moscow	do do	do	do		do	do
4		TARIN	ClarabMartha	41		F	S	Housewife	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Switzerl.	Swiss	Switzerl	Zurich	QIV 421	Zurich	12-20-39		Switzerl.	Zurich
5		URBAN	Dorotea	58		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 12024	Vienna	11-20-39		Germany	Vienna
6		URBAN	Franz	69		M	S	Owner	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Vienna	QIV 12023	Vienna	11-20-39		Germany	Vienna
ADMITTED		Van DEN BERG	Jakob	54		M	M	Merchant	yes	Holland	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kroningen	QIV 1830	Rotterdam	9-15-39		Holland	Rotterdam
ADMITTED		Van DEN BERG	Frokke	53		F	M	Housewife	yes	Holland	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	do	QIV 1831	do	do		do	do
9		VARELL	Miguel	65		M	M	Merchant	yes	Span.Engl.	yes	Aergentina	Span.Amer	Hungary	Budapest	NQIV 67	Berlin	12-12-39		Germany	Berlin
P-1260274-2/24/40																					
10		WEST	Carl Henry P-1178420	35		M	M	Executive	yes	English	yes	Danemark	Scandinav.	Germany	Neustrelitz	1182832 1178420	Wash.	12-29-37		Belgium	Bruxelles
11		WOLF	Olga	27		F	S	Teacher	yes	Hung.Germ.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Husst	QIV 2616	Budapest	12-12-39		Hungary	Husst
12		WOLF	Desone	70		F	W	Housew;	yes	Hung.Germ.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiskoved	QIV 172	Budapest	12-12-39		Hungary	do
13		WERNIKOWSKI	Romuald	23		M	S	Student	yes	German Russian	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S.	Kokan	QIV 1418	Vienna	12-21-39	Y 506/818	Germany	Vienna
14	EXEMPT	WEISS	Liesert	48		M	S	Cleark	yes	Cekoal. French	yes	Tcekoslov	Slovak	Tcekoslov.	Katnahora	P.V. 45	Ginevra	12-29-39		Switzerland	Geneve
15		WINDLIN	Martha Louise	24		F	S	Housewife	yes	Germany	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	Switzerl	Stone	QIV 418	Zurich	12-11-39		Switzerland	Kerns
16		WALDO	Zerline	63		F	W	None	yes	Germn	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Tuchel	QIV 1454	Berlin	12-12-39		Germany	Berlin
17	U.S. CIT.	ZSCHIESCHE	John	38		M	M					U.S.A.	Naturalised at Milwaukee Wisc. Sept. 1933								
18		ZSCHIESCHE	Hildegarde	34		F	M	Housewife	yes	GermanEng.	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Ghorn	R 1227735 P 1222020	Washin.	11-16-38		U.S.A.	Milwaukee
19		ZACCHELLO	Giuseppe	23		M	S	Religious Ass.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venezia	NQIV 609	Naples	12-14-39		Italy	Rome
ADMITTED		TARZI	Salahuddin	29		M	S	Menager	yes	Engl.Fren.	yes	Afganistan	Afgan	Afganistan	Kabul	P.V.3807	London	12-19-39	Y 493/569	England	London
21	EXEMPT	PABST	Friedrich W.	53		M	M	Merchant	yes	Germ.Span.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Derbach	P.V. 112	Mexico	8-7-39		Mexico	Mexico D.F.
22	EXEMPT	BULL	Gertrud Erna	36		F	S	Secretary	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwerin	P.V. 113	Mexico	do		do	do
23		RODELHEIMER	Anna	56		F	M	Housewife	yes	Germ.Fren.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nuremberg	QIV 14462	Bordeaux	12-8-39		France	Bordeaux
24		ROUSSEAU P1272953 8-7-40	Marcel Eugene	45		M	M	Chief Mec	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	PV 1722	Paris	12-28-39		France	Paris
25		SOUDEIKINE	Vera	47		F	S	Housewife	yes	French En.	yes	None	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	P.V.1723	Paris	12-29-39	Y 492/541	France	Paris
26	EXEMPT	SANTONI DE MONTLLOR	Simon Pretrd	59		F	W	Owner	yes	Spanish	yes	S.Domingo	Hebrew	Puerto Rico	France	P.V. 21	Barcellona	12-27-39		S.Domingo	Ciudad Trujillo
27		LAMM	Maurice	32		M	M	Diamond Dealre	yes	Dutch Fren	yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 307	Antwerp	12-1-39		Belgium	Antwerp
28		LAMM SCHONBERG	Fanny	29		F	M	Housewife	yes	do	yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 308	Antwerp	12-1-39		Belgium	Antwerp
29	UNDER 16	LAMM	Mireille	4		F	S	Minor	no	French	no	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 309	Antwerp	12-1-39		Belgium	Antwerp
30	UNDER 16	LAMM	Irene	-	4	f	s	Minor	no	none	no	Belgium	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 310	Antwerp	12-1-39		Belgium	Antwerp

#1-2-3 only Scarinzi Imp 380 p Bagliani M Turin Imp & Bm

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—gpo

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

117 List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ON, JANUARY 12th, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by father, mother, husband, wife, or other person, or by himself, herself, or itself, as the case may be)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States; Length of time he intends to remain in the United States; Whether he has a ticket through to his destination	25 Whether in possession of $50 or more (amount to be stated by the immigrant); Whether the has been assisted by others (amount to be stated by the immigrant)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	31 Whether a stowaway	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Nobody		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no				c/o Russian Consulate N.Y.C,	yes	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	None
2	Nobody		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	no				same as above	yes	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue None
3	Nobody		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	yes	no				same as above	yes	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Fair	Chest	none
4	Brother/Alfredo/Enastasht		N.J.	Rumson	yes	Self	yes	yes	937 938	N.Y.		Brother A.P. Tarin 9 Ridge Rd. Rumson N.J.	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	DarkBlue	None
5	Son/Friederick/Vienna		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no				Join Daughter Basch 455 Belmonte Av. Chicago Ill.	no	Pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Nat	Brown	None
6	same as above		Ill	do	no	self	yes	yes	920	N.Y.	920	same as above	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Nat	Grey	Grey None
7	My Firm N.V. Fruit /Rootardam		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no				c/o Wm. Cohen 1 Hall St. Bklyn N.Y.C.	No	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Mauid	Blue None
8	same as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no				To Hotel Pierre Cornwell, 12th St. & 5th Av. same as above	No	Pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	go	5	8	Fair	Grey	none
9	Nobody/		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Daughter	yes	yes	915 934	N.Y.	July 19th	Wife Anna Lexington av. 802 N.Y.C.	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue none
10	Nobody		Del.	Wilming ton	yes	Firm	yes	yes	927 938	Conn.	1/4/38	c/o H.B. Nicholson 10th St Front St. Wilmington Del.	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Brown	Grey none
11	Sister/Hendrane/Hunst		Ohio	Clevel	no	Brother	no	no				Brother Ernest 2369 Cleveland Ohio	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue none
12	Daughter/ as above		detto		no	Son	no	no				Join Son as above	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nat	Brown	Chest none
13	Father/Moscow/Russia		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no				Join friend Martin Freeman 15 E. 60th ST N.Y.C.	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Nat	Light Brown	none
14	Brother/Erich.Brno		In Transit		yes	self	yes	no				Temp. Address c/o Consulate of Czekoslevakia N.Y.C.	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	B"wn none
15	Father.Walter/Kernes		Cal.	Stock ton	no	Self	yes	no				Join Fiance Jozef Dunre Rd. 3 Box 475 Stockton Calf.	No	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Rosy	Blond	B"wn none
16	Aunt.Augustsa Berlin		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Daughter	yes	no				Join Daughter Charlotte ~~209 W. 72nd~~ ST N.Y.C. Residence	No	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	B"wn none
17												813 E. WELLS Milwaukee Wisc.																	
18	Mother in law Erna Dresda		Wisc.	Milwau	yes	Husband	yes	yes	928 938	Wisc.	Sep 12th	same as above	No	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Blond.	Blue None
19	Instituto S. Carlo Rome		Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	yes				St Anthony of Padua Church 218 Kensington av. Chicago Ill.	No	Permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Rosy	Chest	None
20	Brother/Yahya/Kabul	London England			no	Aggan Bank Co	yes	no				Friend Unnar Khan 226 W. 26th ST. N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Chest	None
21	Brother/Artur.Jena		In Transit		yes	Self	yes	yes	In Transit		1939	Transit to mexico D.F. Calle Zaragoza 24 Mexico D.F.	In Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Nat	Chest	None
22	Mother/Anny/Hamburg		In Transit		yes	Self	yes	yes	In Transit		1939	same as above	In Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nat	Chest	None
23	Sister/Lina/Ottostein	Paris	N.J.	N.Y.C.	yes	Daughter	yes	no				Join daughter Marienne 20 Sickles St. N.Y.C.	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	B'wn none
24	Wife/Germaine /Paris		France	Paris	no	Firm	yes	no				Hotel Lafayette N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	B'wn none
25	Friend /Mitarell/Paris		France	Paris	yes	Mr. Stravinsky	yes	no				Firned Mrs.Dora Belle 19 Tradd Charleston S.C.	En.No Re.Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Chest	Blue none
26	Brother/Antonio/Ciudad	Trujillo	In Transit		no	Self	yes	yes	1932	N.Y.	932	Transit to S. Domingo Avenida Indipendencia 97 Victoria Hotel 51st 5th Av. N.Y.C.	In Transit		no	no	non	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Grey	Chest none
27	Mother/Sara/Antwerp		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no					no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	none
28	Mother in law as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	no				same as above	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue none
29	grand Mother as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	no	no				detto	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		fair	Brown	Grey none
30	As above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	no	no				detto	no	pernyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	9	Fair	Brown	Blue none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line
Owners
Local Agents

717

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN s/s "REX," from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar-Lisbon-Horta
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilm Olivari
MASTER

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Spring
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

118

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph W Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from GENOA ON, JANUARY 2nd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED		MIRZOEFF	Joseph	31		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	BRITISH (England)	Hebrew	U.R.S.S.	Bokara	R 1236432 R.PV230350	Wash.	3/6/39		N.Y.	N.Y.C.
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	MIRZOEFF	Alice	20		f	s	Housewif	yes	English	yes	BRITISH (England)	Hebrew	U.R.S.S.	Bokara	T.C.2518	London	12-28-39	9948/986	England	London
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	MIRZOEFF	Moses	14		m	s	Stusent	yes	English	yes	BRITISH (England)	Hebrew	England	London	T.C.2519	London	12-28-39		England	London
Head Tax	EXEMPT	NEHAMA	Salomon	55		M	M	Executiv	yes	Ital.Tur.	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Jougoslav.	Monastir	P.V. P261/23	Trieste	12/29/39		Italy	Trieste
		NALIN	Adolfo	25		M	S	Religious	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Codevigo	NQIV1610	Naples	12-14-39		Italy	Rome
		NACAMULLI	Angelo	27		M	S	Employee	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venice	QIV 2373	Naples	12-12-39		Italy	Milan
S13 sent		NANAVATI	Shanish Prakash	24		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Br.India	East Indian	India	Baroda	NQIV 21	Bombay	12-18-39		India	Berda
	DIPLOMAT	OVTCHINNIKOV	Konstantin	34		M	M					U.R.S.S.	Diplomatic	pass.n.4723		Diplomatic Visa 24	Moscow	12-22-39			
	DIPLOMAT	OVTCHINNIKOV	Katerina	30		F	M					U.R.S.S.	Diplomatic	Pass n. 4724		do 25	Moscow	12-22-39			
	DIPLOMAT	OVTCHINNIKOV	Ottavian	10		M	S					U.R.S.S.	same as above			detto	detto	detto			
	DIPLOMAT	OVTCHINNIKOV	Valerian	2	6	M	S					U.R.S.S.	same as above			detto	detto	detto			
12		ORLOWSKI	Alexander	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	Engl.	yes	Poland	Polish	France	[illegible]	RP [illegible]	Wash.	1-17-39		U.S.A.	New York
13		PERSSON	Eric Sigfrid	41		M	M	Master Builder	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tryde	P.V. 432	Copenhagen	12-22-39	11 503/56	Sweden	Malmo
14	DIPLOMAT	PAOLANTONACCI	Jean	36		M	M	Engineer	yes	French Eng.	yes	France	French	France	La Seine	Gov. Off. 1720	Paris	12-28-39		France	Paris
15	DIPLOMAT	RIPA	Antonietta	40		F	M	Housew.	yes	Engl.Pol.	yes	Poland	Polish	U.R.S.S.	Towsk	Gov. Off. 325	Warsaw	11-20-39		Poland	Warsaw
16	DIPLOMAT	RIPA	Theodor	10		m	s	Student	yes	Engl.Pol.	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	do	do	do		do	do
17		ROEST Van LIMBURG	Jacoba Marie	20		F	S	None	yes	Engl.Fre.	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ginneken	P.V. 389	Amsterdam	12-19-39	11 498/944	Holland	Amsterdam
18		TYMAN RUBENS	Sylvia B.	21		F	M	Housewif	yes	Engl.Germ.	yes	Affidavit	Hebrew	Switzerl.	Zurich	RP 1228592 1234882	Wash.	2/20/39		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
19		SCHULMANN	Esther Lea	19		F	S	Housewif	yes	Germ.Fre.	yes	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 10316	Leopold Wilz	10-10-39		Congo Belge	Elizabethville
20	EXEMPT	RUFF	Max Adolf	37		M	M	Engineer	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Switzerl	German	Switzerl.	Uster	P.V.197	Zurich	12-15-39		Switzerl.	St. Gall
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	SIOCOLI	Bianca	41		F	S	Architec.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	T.C. 25	Milan	12-30-39	4488/882	Italy	Milan
		SULZBACH	Isidor	66		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hungen	QIV 11530	Stuggart	11-15-39		Germany	Mainz/rh
23		SULZBACH	Frieda	64		F	M	Housewif	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hungen	QIV 1153	do	do		do	do
24		KAARS SYPESTEYN	Willem	24		M	S	Student	yes	FreNch.Eng.	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Heemstede	QIV 2094	Rotterdam	12-6-39		Holland	Rotterdam
S13 sent	ADMITTED	SCHAUBLIN (nee Herzog)	Helene	41		F	M	Housewif	yes	Germ.Fre.	yes	Switzerl		France	Strasburg	NQIV 66	Zurich	12-28-39		Switzerl.	Zurich
26		SEGRE	Renato	35		M	M	Dr.Comm.	yes	Ital.Engl.	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Turin	NQIV.2361	Naples	12-7-39		Italy	Turin
27		SEGRE POLETTI	Velleda	36		F	M	Housewif	yes	Ital.Engl.	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	ValPerga	QIV 2362	Naples	13-7-39		Italy	Turin
28	EXEMPT	STRANNER	Frans	30		M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	England	German	Germany	Kapfenberg	T.C.81	Genoa	12-6-39		Australia	Sidney
29	EXEMPT	STRANNER	Pearl	30		F	M	Housewif	yes	English	yes	England	British	Australia	Sidney	T.C.81	do	do		do	do
30		TERUGGI	Carlo	59		M	M	Wealthy	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Novara	QIV 3	Naples	12-11-39		Italy	Fontaneto D'agogna

HEAD TAX PAID 4/8/40

Line 12 ORLOWSKI Alexander passed first class list 1.6 Line 29

#8-9-10-11 J. Scaring Insp 5c/o Balance office 7:30 PM

PURSER

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY, JUNUARY 12th, 1940

119

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country (not of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by U.S. Government, whether any by relatives, friends or by the alien himself, or by other persons or by what means, whether cash, draft, or passage)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in possession of ticket to return to the country whence he came	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming to U.S. to practice polygamy	30 Whether admitted and deported before	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Nobody		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1938 1939	N.Y.	March 939	To Hotel Alexandria - Commodore Hotel N.Y.C. and 238 25th W. 103 St, N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	None
2	Nobody		N.Y. Cuba	In Transit	yes	Father	yes	no				To-Havana, Cuba. 15 days (transit)	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	Brown	Black None
3	Nobody		In	Transit	yes	Father	yes	no				same as above 15 days (transit)	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Pal	Brown	Black none
4	Father/Elia/Smirne Trieste		Ita.	Trieste	yes	Firm	yes	no				c/o Griffith Hotel Bolton 5th No Greenwich St. 126 N.Y.C.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	None
5	Istituto S.Carlo Roma		N.Y.	N.Y.C	yes	shaf	yes	no				c/o Mary Addolorata Church 648 N.Bay St. Chicago Illno perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	none
6	Mother/Calimoni/Venezia		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	no	no				c/o Dino Levi 845 River Side Dr. N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Rosy	Black	none
7	Father/Berda India		Mass	Cambridge	yes	self	yes	no				Graduate School Adm. Cambridge Mass	Study	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark Brown	Mole behind the left ear
8												c/o Russia Embassy Washington .DC.																	
9												same as above "																	
10												same as above																	
11												same as above																	
12	[illegible]																												
13	Wife/Magnhild/Malmo Sweden		Sweden	Malmo	no	Self	yes	no				c/o Friend Harrison 1 Park Av. N.Y.C.	En.No Re.No		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Nat	Blod.	Blue None
14	Wife/Anna /Lecroisseaux France		N.Y.	N.Y.C	yes	Self	yes	no				Hotel Lafayette N.Y.C.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Nat	Chest	Green None
15	Mother/Anna / Warsaw		Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939	Pa.	Dec. 2nd	Join Husband 1444 Lakeshore Dr. Chicago Ill	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Nat	Brown	Blue None
16	Grand mother as above		Ill	Chicago	yes	Mother	yes	yes	dette	do		Join Father same as above	no	Pyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Nat	Brown	Chest none
17	Father/Roest/Amsterdam		Hol.	Amsterdam	yes	Mr. Kaarsen Hlidenstein	no					Cousin. G. J. Hlidenstein Washington Rd.3120 W.Palm beach Fla.	En.No Re.No		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Nat.	Brown	Brown None
18	Sister/Clairli/Zurich		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1938 1939	N.Y.C.	March 12th	Res.595 West END AV.	no Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nat	Brown	Chest None
19	Nobody/Judith/Elizabethville		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Uncle	yes	no		Fred Wellem		Join Uncle AND Niece 3112 Ditmars Astoria L.I. N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy	Chest	Black None
20	Uncle/Vogt Jakob / St Gallen Swit		St Gall.		no	Self	yes	no				c/o Mr. Hatkinson Haserich Co Importers Agent Boston Mass	En.No Re.No		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Nat.	Brown	Black None
21	Mother/Delbino Ida Milan		In	Transit	yes	Self	yes	no				[illegible] Husband Cuba 10 days - transit to Cuba	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Nat	Brown	Black none
22	Sulzback Alfred/Mains/Rhr		N.Y.	N.Y.C	yes	Son	yes	no				Join Son Albert Sulzbach 741 West end av; N.Y.C.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Nat	Grey	Brown none
23	same as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Son	yes	no				same as above	No Perm	yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	Nat	Grey	Chest none
24	Father/Pietro /Amsterdam		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no				Blackstone Hotel 50th 58th St N.Y.C.	Study	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Rosy	Gray	Green none
25	Husband. Oscar .Zurig.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no				Eastern Chirepratic Institute, 55 W.42nd ST to Study	N.Y.C. Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Nat.	Fair	Blue none
26	Father/Ezchiele.Turin		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	no	no				Friend Edith C. Beer 329 W. 71st N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Nat	Chest	Grey none
27	Father in Law same as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	no	no				same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Nat	Brown	Chest none
28	Friend Carlo Montel Milan	Australis Frisco	In	Transit	yes	Self	yes	no		TemP Adr.		c/o Friend Wilson Mechanical Instr.Cor/N.Y.C. Hotel [illegible]	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Nat	Dark Brown	None
29	Wife same as aboge			detta	no	Husband	yes	no				same as above	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nat	Fair	Blue None
30	Wife /Caterina/Fontaneto D'agogna		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	no	yes	904 928	N.Y.	June 16th	Daughter Sillani Alessandrina 228 E. 40 St. N.Y.C.	No Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Nat	Rosy	Grey None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master *(Here write either Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX." *from* Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar-Liabge-Horta, *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 12 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Savino
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3 021

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX . Passengers sailing from GENOA, ON JANUARY 2nd, 19[40]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GOTTSMANN	Artur	27		M	S	Merchant	yes	Ung.Germ.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zugo	P.V. 291	Budapest	1/25/39		Hungary	Nyiregyhasa
ADMITTED		HOLLANDER (ne FEIG)	TEREZ Boltsana	25		F	M	Cosmetic.	yes	Hung.Engl.	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagykallo	P.V. 126	Budapest	8/3/39		Hungary	Debrecen
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	HOLLANDER	Imre Alfred	5		M	S	Minor	no	Hungarian	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Do	P.V. 126	do	do		Hungary	Debrecen
4		HELMAN	Mordka Mendel	38		M	M	Manifac.	yes	French.Pol	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Opada	CIV 2365	Bordeaux	12-22-39		Hungary	Debrecen
5		HAUSENBALL	Elfrida	45		F	M	Housew.	yes	English	yes	England	Hebrew	Poland	Cracovia	Treaty of Com. 3750 3(6)	London	12-11-39		France	Paris
6	UNDER 16	HAUSENBALL	David	14		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Do	do	do		England	London
7	UNDER 16	HAUSENBALL	Eric Alwiyn	10		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Do	do	do		do	do
8		HAUSENBALL	Isidor	50		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	England	Hebrew	Poland	Cracovia	DO 3735	do	do		do	do
9	EXEMPT	HEYMAN	Irene	40		F	M	Housewi/	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	P.V. 33	Prince	3/6/39		France	Paris
10	EXEMPT	HERRAN	Alberto	37		M	M	Veterin.	yes	Fre.Span.	yes	Columbia	Span.Amer.	Columbia	Bogota	T.C. 753	Paris	12-21-39		Columbia	Bogota
11	EXEMPT	HERRAN	Lucienne	33		F	M	None	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	T.C. 754	Paris	12-21-39		France	Paris
No H.Tax 12	EXEMPT	JEANSSON	Nils Erik	31		M	M	Manager	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Kalmar	P.V. 308	Stockholm	12-6-39		Sweden	Stockholm
do 13	EXEMPT	JEANSSON	Martha	26		F	M	Housew.	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Stockholm	P.V. 309	do	do		do	do
14		KNECHT	Ida Sara	65		F	W	Housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Rzeszow	QIV 1883	Vienna	12-11-39		Germany	Vienna
15		KOMAROV	Fedor	27		M	S	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	U.S.S.R.	Russian	U.S.S.R.	Moscow	P.V. 451	Moscow	12-19-39		U.S.S.R.	Moscow
ADMITTED		KRUKOWSKA	Dora	53		F	M	Housew.	yes	Germ.Fre.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Wotkowyak	P.V. 208	Warsaw	7-31-39		Poland	Warsaw
17		KOLLER	Walter	36		M	S	Chiropract	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Switzerl	German Sw.	Switzerl.	Wettingen	1215646 RP1210140	Wash.	9-7-38		New York	N.Y.C.
18		KONSTANTIN	Julija Julia	44		F	M	Housew.	yes	Engl.Germ.	yes	Jougusl;	Croatian	Jougusl.	Pancevo	1246184 RP1238443	Wash.	5/16/39		New York	N.Y.
ADMITTED H.Tax	EXEMPT	JONESCU	Mircea	37		M	M	Accounter	yes	Rum.Russ.	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	P.V.218	Bucarest	12-22-39		Roumania	Bucarest
ADMITTED do 20	EXEMPT	JONESCU	Olga	35		F	M	Housewi.	yes	Rum.Russ.	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	U.S.S.R.	Sevastopol	do	do	do		do	do
21		LOFQUIST	Ragnar Oscar T.	46		M	M	Civil Engineer	yes	English Swedish.	yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Stockholm	P.V. 430	Copenha.	12-22-39		Sweden	Malmo
22		LOFQUIST	Casimira C.	47		F	M	Housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	Sweden	Spanish	Spain	Cifuentes	P.V. 431	do	do		do	do
23		LOMBARDO	MATTEO IVAN	37		M	M	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	P.V. 149	Milan	12-19-39		Italy	Milan
24		MARCUS	Salomon	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Groninger	QIV 2096	Rotterdam	12-7-39		Holland	Groninger
25		MARCUS	Sabbat	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Sheen	QIV 2097	Rotterdam	do		Holland	Groninger
26	UNDER 16	MARCUS	Ernst	4		M	S	Minor	no	Minor	no	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Groninger	QIV 2098	Rotterdam	do		Holland	Groninger
27		MÖLLINGER	[illegible]	30		M	S	Singer	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aurach	P.V. 190	Zurich	12-14-39		Switzerl	Lousanne
28		MERFELD	Elsbeth	37		F	S	Gymn Teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bielefeld	QIV13798	Stuttgart	12-1-39		Germany	Bielefeld
29		MANSEN	Carl Harry	39		M	M	Civil Engineer	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Boras	P.V.433	Copenha.	12-22-39		Sweden	Malmo
Head Tax 30	EXEMPT	MAIER	Alfred	28		M	S	Employee	yes	Fre.It.Eng	yes	Switzerl.	Swiss	Mexico	Mexico C.	P.V.157	Geneve	12-19-39		Switzerland	Geneve

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

U.S. Immigrant Inspector JAN 12 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

121

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on, JANUARY 12th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it is proposed to go (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intends to return to his foreign residence									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father/Hermann/Kyiregyhasa		Hungary		yes	Cousin	no	yes	936	N.Y.	936	Cousin Hermann Gottesman 122 E. 42nd St. N.Y.C.	Rn.No Re.Ye	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Nat.	Black	Grey	None
2	Father/Nathan/Debrecen Hun.		In Transit to Dutch W.I.		yes	Husband	no	no				join husband Zeltan 826 Kelly St; Bx. N.Y.C.	Rn.No Re.yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Nat	Chest	Chest	none
3	grand Father as above		In Transit To Dutch W.I.		yes	Father	no	no				same as above	Detto		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Fair	Blon	Chest	none
4	Father/Maper/Glovaczow Holland		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no				Friend Gatoges Diamant 1841 Prospect Pl.B'klyn	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Brown	Grey	none
5	Mother/Ines /London N.W		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	yes	937 938	N.Y.	May 2nd	c/o United American Ins. Inc. 155 W. 29th ST N.Y.C.	Fur yes	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none
6	Grand Mother as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	yes	yes	detto		do	same as above	yes	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Chest	none
7	same as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	yes	yes	detto		do	same as above	yes	Ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Fair	Dark	Chest	none
8	Sister/Cohen/London N.W.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	detto		do	same as above	yes	Ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
9	Father/G.Perse/Lallois France		In Transit		yes	Self	yes	yes				Temp.Add. Husband Heyman (Hotel Lafayette N.Y.	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	Blond	Chest	none
10	Uncle/Smarte./Bogota	Columbia	In Transit		yes	self	yes	yes	937	N.Y.	Aug.	TemP; Add. c/o B.G. Bernard 420 Park Av. N.Y.C.	In Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Nat	Brown	Chest	none
11	Uncle as above		In Transit		yes	Husband	yes	no				same as above	In Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Nat	Chest		none
12	Father/Ragnar/Stockholm		Sweden Stockholm		yes	Self	yes	yes	938	N.Y.	938	Friend Melander Equitable Bldg. N.Y.C.	Rn.No Re.Ye	8da	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Chest	Blue	None
13	Father in Law		do		yes	self	yes	yes	938	N.Y.	938	same as above	do	8da	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Cousin./Siegfried/Vienna		Cal. Los Angeles		yes	Son	no	no			H145	join Son Dr. R. Knechet 414 N. Hayworth Los Angeles	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Nat.	Grey	Brown	None
15	Father/Vassili/Moscow		U.R.S.S. Moscow		no	self	no	no			b	c/o Amtur Corp. N.Y.C.	Rn.No Re.yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nat	Chest		none
16	Husband/Gustav/Warsaw		Poland Warsaw	XT 128547	yes	Brother	no	no				Brother Alex Heller 209 So. Lake St. Boyne City Mich.	Rn.No Re.Yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Nat	Brown		none
17	Father/Koller I. /Wuhrenlos		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	1930 1938	N.Y.	July 9th	Resid. 165 E. 88th ST N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Nat	Brown	Brown	none
18	Sister/Majdulm/Zagreb		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	yes	913 939	N.Y.	May	Resid. Husband 40 Monroe St. N.Y.C.	No Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nat	Brown		none
19	Father in law/Ferdinand Bucarest	XT 128524	Roume Bucar.		no	Self	yes	no				c/o Marmon-Herrington Indianapolis, Ind.	Rn.No Re.Ye	60 days 2mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Nat.	Grey	Brown	none
20	Father as above		detto		no	Husband	yes	no				same as above.	detto		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Nat.	Chest	Brown	none
21	Brother.Ter. Alsten/Sweden		Sweden Malmo		yes	Mr. Persson	yes	no				Friend Richard Harrison 1 Park Av. N.Y.C.	Rn.No Re.Yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Blue	Blue	none
22	id in law as above		detto		no	detto	yes	no				same as above	detto		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brun.	Hazel	Brown	none
23	Wife.Astori Maria/Milan It.	PT 125496	Ita. Milan		yes	self	yes	yes	Oct 936	N.Y.	Dec 1936	c/o Irwin Horowitz 66 Grand St. N.Y.C.	detto		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Nat.	Black	Black	none
24	Brother/Marcus A./Lehalle Holland		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no				c/o American Paper Company 5th Av. 649 N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Nat.	Black	Grey	none
25	same as above in law		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes	no				same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Nat	Black	Blue	none
26	Uncle as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	yes	no				same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Nat	Dark	Blue	none
27	Father/Joan /Kitzbuhel Germany		Switz. Losan ne		no	self	yes	no				c/o Mr. Kingsley Manager of Un.Pac.Ralway 120 Brdway N.Y.C.	Rn.No Re.Yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Nat.	Blon.	Grey	none
28	Father/Karl/Bielefeld		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Brother	no	yes	938	N.Y.	Jun.	Brohtre Kurt Mortein 1793 Rives Side Dr. N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nat	Dark	Chest	none
29	Wife/Vega Mansen/Malmo Sweden		Swed.	Malmo	no	Mr. Persson	yes	yes	925 926	N.Y.	Jan. 2th	Friend Richard Harrison 1 Park Av. N.Y.C. Billimore Hotel N.Y.C.	Rn.No Re.Yes En.No Re.Ye.	6mo 59 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good good	no	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
30	Unlce/Charles/Spire Geneve		Switz.	Geneve	no	self	yes	no	In Transit																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

Line
Owners
Local Agents

181

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," from Genoa-Naples-Gibralta-Lisbon-Horta
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY C. ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph A. Gaunya
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4300

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6 21 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX . Passengers sailing from GENOA, ON, JANUARY 2nd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series if not limited)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Van ALKEMADE	Gerardus C.A.	41	✓	M	M	Salesman	yes	Dutch.Engl	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Nondwyk	P.V. 364	Rome	12-11-39		Holland	Nondwyk	
2		AMIN	Harishchandra S.	18	✓	M.	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Indian	East Ind.	India	Bombay	NQIV 20	Bombay	12-8-39	99611/892	India	Bombay	
3		AMIN	Namubhai alias Pranjwan Bhaikabhai	20	✓	M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Indian	East Ind.	India	Baroda	NQIV 19	Bombay	12-8-39		India	Baroda	
4	EXEMPT	BANCALARI CONSUELO	Rosa	51	✓	F	W	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	S.Domingo	Span.Amer.	S.Domingo	Ciudad Trujillo	T.C. 85	Genoa	12-29-39		S.Domingo	Ciudad Trujillo	
5	EXEMPT	BANCALARI	Anna Rosa dghtr	31	✓	F	S	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	S.Domingo	Span.Amer.	S.Domingo	Samana	T.C. 85	Genoa	12-29-39		do	do	
6		TELDESCHI BERTOLOZZI	Rosa	64	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	QIV. 122	Naples	12-14-39	L.498/944	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	
7		BLYDENSTEIN	Gerrit Jan	38	✓	M	M	Farmer	yes	Dutch.Engl	yes	Holland	Dutch	England	London	P.V. 387	Amsterdam	12-19-39		Holland	Maarn	
8		BLYDENSTEIN	Magarethe L. wife	29	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	Dutch.Engl	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Maorne	P.V. 388	Amsterdam	do		do	do	
9	UNDER 16	BLYDENSTEIN	Dick ch	5	✓	M	S	None	no	Dutch	no	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Maorne	P.V. DO	Amsterdam	do		do	do	
10		BIANCHI BERTONASCO	Delfina	54	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vesime Asti	P.V. 74	Turin	12-29-39	L503/61	Italy	Vesime Asti	
11	EXEMPT	BECK 99486/646	Isidore Oscar	71	✓	M	D	Retired	yes	Hung.Fre.	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Pilsen	T.C. 761	Paris	12-28-39		France	Paris	
12	EXEMPT	BECK	Malvine	61	✓	F	D	None	yes	Hung.Fre.	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	T.C. 762	Paris	12-28-39		France	Paris	
13	DIPLOMAT	BARAEV	Pavel	33	✓	M	M					U.R.S.S.	Diplomatic	Passport n. 4726/Diplomatic			Moscow Visa n.22	12-22-39				
14	DIPLOMAT	BARAEV	Anna	29	✓	F	M					U.R.S.S.	Diplomatic	Passport n. 4727/Diplomatic			Moscow Visa n.23	12-22-39				
15		DRIEHUIZEN	Marinus C.	48	✓	M	M	Florist	yes	Engl.Holl.	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lisse	P.V.362	Rotterdam	12-8-39		Holland	Lisse	
16		CSANK	Josefne	72	✓	F	W	Housewife	yes	Hung.Dutch	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hor	QIV 503	Budapest	12-21-39		Hungary	Budapest	
17		CADERMARTORI	Silvia Albina	17	✓	F	S	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	QIV 2394	Naples	12-15-39		Italy	S.Colombano Certinoli	
18		DE JONGH	Johannes Thomas	49	✓	M	S	Salesman	yes	Engl.Holl.	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	P.V. 486	Rotterdam	1-30-39	L.503/99	Holland	Lisse	
19		DEMUTH	Ella	49	✓	F	S	[illegible]	yes	Engl.Germ.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 11149	Berlin	11-29-39		Germany	Berlin	
20		DESSAUER	Adolf	49	6	M	M	Merchant	yes	Engl.Germ.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Harburg	QIV 15800	Jerusalem	12-7-39		Palestina	Tel Aviv	
21		DESSAUER	Else wife	47	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dulken	QIV 15801	Jerusalem	12-7-39		Palestina	Tel Aviv	
22	UNDER 16	DESSAUER	Kurt ch	6	✓	M	S	None	no	German	no	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bremen	QIV 15802	Jerusalem	12-7-39		Palestina	Tel Aviv	
23	EXEMPT	EVERS	Margarita	39	✓	F	S	[illegible]	yes	Germ.Sp.En.	yes	Mexico	German	Germany	Hamburg	T.C. 26	Franfort	12-20-39		Mexico	Mexico City	
24		FUCHS	Rosa	38	✓	F	W	Housewife	yes	Hung.Germ.	yes	Hungary	Hebrew Magyar	Hungary	Harsfalva	QIV 2055	Budapest	12-2-39		Hungary	Budapest	
25	EXEMPT	GATES	Edith	39	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	English	British	England	Worchester	P.V. 355	London	7-7-39		England	Guildford	
26		GRUNELIUS	Elizabeth	44	✓	F	S	Housewife	yes	Fre.Engl.	yes	France	French	France	Kolbsheim	QIV 177	Bordeaux	12-20-39		France	Kolbsheim	
27		FILEP G...NE	Emma	29	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	Hungarish	yes	Hungary	Magyary	Hungary	Ugornya	QIV 304	Budapest	10-10-39		Hungary	Szamossyy	
28		HERRMANN 503/259	Edwig Sara	76	✓	F	Wd	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 14181	Vienna	12-4-39	L 503/259	Germany	Vienna	
29		HAAS	Leopold	74	✓	M	W	Owner	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stockerau	QIV 11884	Vienna	11-13-39		Germany	Vienna	
30		HEDLUND	Knut Robert	67	✓	M	S	Retired	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Norrtalje	P.V. 223	Stocholm	10-3-39	L 402/68	Sweden	Stocholm	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . none
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, CH, JANUARY 12nd, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (post office—)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by self, parents, husband, other relatives, friends, or other persons, or by transportation, charitable, or penal institutions, or by government, State, or other public funds)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period if years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intends to return to the foreign country	25 Race (The races of immigrants are to be reported according to the following list: Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian (Czech), Bulgarian, Croatian (Slovenian), Dalmatian, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian (North), Italian (South), Lithuanian, Magyar, Pole, Portuguese, Roumanian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, Other (specify)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether polygamist	31 Whether anarchist	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Brother/C.A. Alkemade Noordwyk	Holand	Den Hag	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	23rd May	Business address International Forwarding Co. 44 White Hall St. N.Y.C.	Bn.No Re.Yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	None
2	Father/Shankarbhai/Bombay	Mass	Cambridge	yes	Father	$40	yes	no				c/o Chauncy Hall School Boston Mass.	E.No E. yes	Gre no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Black	Black	None
3	Father/Babailal/Baroda	Mass	Cambridge	yes	Father	$500	yes	yes	937 939	Mass	13th June	c/o Massachuset Institute of Tecnology Cambridge Mass	yes	Gre no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	Dark then face	Small mark on
4	Family /Ciudad Trujillo S.Domingo	In Transit		yes	Self	$57	yes	no				7 Cesar Nicolas Penzo Ciudad Trujillo S. Domingo	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Hair	Chest	Grey	None
5	detto	In Transit		yes	Mother	yes	yes	no				same as above	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Chest	Grey	none
6	Daughter/Alda/Bagni Di Lucca	Cal.	Frisco	yes	Self	$40	$40	no				Join my Daughter Caterina 58 Southwell St. Frisco Cal.	Imompera	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Grey	Chest	none
7	Father in law/N.T. De Beaufort Maarn Holand	Hol.	Maarne	no	Self	50	yes	939	Fla	Apr. 4th		Own Home 3120 Washington Rd. West Palm Beach Fla	En.No Re.Yes	mo	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fair	Blon.	Blue	none
8	same as above Father	Hol.	Maarne	no	Husband	yes	yes	dette		de		same as above	Detto	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	Same as above uncle	Hol.	Maarne	no	Father	no	yes	dette		de		same as above	Detto	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Fair	Blon.	Brown	None
10	Husband/Francesco/Vesime Asti Italy	Italy	Vesime	yes	Husband	no	no					son. Eraldo c/o Stella Chess Co. Campbell Sport Wisc	En.No Re.Yes	mo	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	White	Chest	None
11	Sister.In Law Ilonca Nemes Budapest	In Transit		yes	Self	yes	yes	no				Join my son Francis 466 Cote St. Antoine Rd. Montreal Canada	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	hh	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
12	same as above siter	In Transit		yes	Self	yes	yes	no				same as above son; c/o Soviet Embassy Washington D.C.	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	none
13																																
14												same as above																				
15	Wife/Driehuizen/Lisse Hol.	Hol.	Lisse	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	Apr 28th	My Agent 95 Broad St. N.Y.C.	Bn.No Re.Yes	Mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Light	Blon	Blue	None
16	Daughter/Liszka/Budapest	Cal.	Los. Angeles	no	Daughter	$40	yes	yes	932	Cal.		Join Daughter Anna 4737 Avalon Blvd. Los Angeles Cal.	No Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
17	Father/Domenico /St.Colombano Genoa	Cal.	Frisco	yes	Self	yes	yes	no				Join Uncle Monteverde A. Box. 771 Radiowood City Business Add. Calif.	No Perm	yes	no	no	nne	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Rosy	Chest	Blue	None
18	Brohtzer/Johannes/Den Haag	Hol.	Lisse	yes	Pitz	yes	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	Jun. 7th	c/o Copex Co Inc. 95 Broad St. N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Yes	Gne	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Light	Blond.	Blue	None
19	Uncle/Otto/Elisabeth	N.Y.	Long Isl.	yes	Self	$50	no					Cousin Simon Elsbeth 73rd St. Jackson Height 41-08 L.I.N.Y.	No Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Pair	Brown	Brown	None
20	Cousin/Robert/Tel Aviv	N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	no				c/o Cousin Julius Jacobovici 22 Pair View Av. NY.C.	No Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Light	Grey	Brown	None
21	same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	$200 Yes	yes	no				same as above	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Grey	Brown	None
22	Same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	yes	yes	no				same as above	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Fair	Chest	Brown	None
23	Uncle/Carl Reul Wiesbanden	In Transit		no	Self	$460	yes	no				Transit to Mexico Hotel Mexico City	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Light	Brown	Brown	None
24	Father/Stern Salomon	Cal.	Oakland	no	Sister	$21	no	no				Join Sister Kohm Sherley 3057 35th AV; Oakland Cal.	No Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	Brown		None
25	Husband/Gates/Guildford Hans Falve Hung. England	In Transit		yes	Self	$50	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	DEC 5th	Transit to Canada Canonoque Ontario Canada	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Chest	Brown	None
26	Mother/Emma/Kolbeheim Hungary	Conn Greenwich		no	Self	$30	no					Friend Dr.H. Von Baravalle Conn Edgewood School Greenwich	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Chest	Brown	none
27	Father/Francesch/Beregvm/ Hingary	N.J.	Brunsw.	yes	Husband	10	no					Join Husband Gabor Filep 84 Bay St. Brunswich	No Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Light	Brown		None
28	Nobody	N.J.	N.Y.C.	yes	Daughter	yes	no					Join Daughter Anna Wassermann 820 Fifth Av.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Light	Brown		None
29	Rosa/Sara/Rozenweig Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	no	Son.	$1	yes	no				Join Son Dr. Paul Haas 1454 Winemaker Av. Chicago	No Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Light	Brown	Brown	None
30	Brother/Stockolm/ Frederick	Swed.	Stockol	yes	Self	$400	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	Jun. 15th	Friend W. Spencer Ill. Nikerboker Club N.Y.C.	En.No Re.Yes	Gne	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Light	Blod		None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN S/S REX, from Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar-Lisbon-Horta solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

Number 1

S.S. " R E X " sailing from G E N O A, 2nd Januari, 19 40, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K 12th Januari, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Mc ROBERTS	GEORGE GARFIELD	27		M	S	Oct. 21st 1912 Oberlin Ohio	./.	256 Humble Bldg. Huston Tex.
2	FLOHRI	CAROL	60		F	W	Juli 27th 1880 Jersey City Heights	./.	242 North Western Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
3	HENNE	ANNA LOUISE	49		F	S	March 23rd 1891 Chicago Ill.	./.	c/o Bismark Hotel Chicago Ill.
4	HUNT NOBLE	JESSIE	78		F	W	Nov. 24th 1861 New Philadelphia Ohio	./.	1021 Park Ave. New York City.
5	PEDEN	ALEXANDER PHILLIPS	23		M	S	Sept. 14th 1916 Port Worth - Tex	./.	2219 Ruth St. Houston - Texas
6	PURSWELL	MACK	33		M	S	Oct. 6th 1907 Cleveland - Ohio	./.	Post Office Box 12 Cleveland Ohio
7	TIPPEND BENDER	HOMER	24		M	S	Dec. 9th 1915 Richmond Texas	./.	1401 Rosalie Ave. Houston Tex.
8	BROOKS	FLORENCE MARY	67		F	S	Jan. 31st. 1873 Methuen Mass.	./.	109 Mt. Vernont St. Boston Mass.
9	HUTTER WILLIAMS	ANNELIESE	44		F	M	./.	Aug. 9th 1928 King County Brooklyn N.Y.	15 Florence St; Great Kiles S.I. N.Y.
10	RUDASILL	NICHOLS HOMER	24		M	S	Jul. 14th 1915 KERRVILLE Tex.	./.	256 Humble Bldg. Houston Tex.
11	SEDLAK	MICHAEL	42		M	M	Dec. 4th 1897 Passaic New Jersey	./.	11 Shermann St. Passaic New Yersey
12	[illegible]								
13	DUNN	THOMAS P.	37		M	M	May 27th 1903 Brooklyn N.Y.	./.	4155 Vase St. Helmurst L.I. N.Y.
14	HENRY	MARGARET LOUISE	20	8	F	S	Apr. 7th 1919 New York N.Y.	./.	7 W. 22nd ST N.Y.C.
15	GOLD	LUIS	68		M	m	./.	1892 Cooks County Ill.	237 Riwington St. N.Y.C.
16	FRIED	EMIL	26		m	s	./.	by father's	45-04 30th Ave. Astoria L.I.
17	FRITZSCHE	MAX HENRY	61		m	m	./.	Jun. 7th 1924 Sup. Court pf N.Y.	790W. End Ave. New York N.Y.
18	FERRAGAMO	ANTHONY	29	11	m	s	Jan. 6th 1910 Boston Mass.	./.	2222 Beachwood Dr. Hollywood Cal.
19	GINSBERG	RUTH	44		f	w	./.	By Marriage	3207 Division St. Chicago Ill.
20	KAEPPEL	Helene	59	10	f	m	./.	1903 Patterson N.J.	308 Monroe St. Passaic N.J.
21	POULIEFF SNOWDEN	ELIZABETH	50		f	m	Aug. 9th 1889 Philadelphia Pa.	./.	Darien Connecticut
22	SYNAN	EDWARD A.	21	8	m	s	Apr. 13th 1918 Fall River Mass.	./.	133 Godwin Ave. Ridgewoood N.J.
23	TARZIAN	SARKES	39		m	m	./.	By Father's	3009 N. Howard St. Philadelphia Pa.
24	ABRAMSON	MARIA AUGUSTA	44		f	s	Sept. 18th 1895 Brooklyn N.Y.	./.	260 W. 44th St. New York N.Y.
25	Line 12 Abel Thedore see list 9 line 7 list closed at line 24								
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER

W Tues Aug 3 30 pm

89

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. " R E X sailing from N A P L E S, JANUARY 3rd, 1940, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K 12th jan. 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ITALIANO	GIUSEPPE	53		m	m	./.	Nantoma Wis. June 17th 1916	707 E. Main St. Waukesha Wis.
2	PALLES	JOHN	60		m	m	./.	Mason City Iowa 1926	304 16th St. Mason City Iowa
3	POLOZOES	POLOZOES	20		m	s	May 4th 1919 Elkart Ind.	./.	621 Fulton St. New York N.Y.
4	BOVE	SAMUEL CARMINE	27		m	s	Oct. 31st 1912 New York N.Y.	./.	176 Edison Pl. Newark N.J.
5	ADAMS	WARREN	51		m	m	May 26st. 1888 Bellefonte Mo.	./.	344 3rd. St. Baton Rouge La.
6	VAUGHAN	Joseph A.	49	11	m	s	Jan. 8th 1890 San Francisco Cal.	./.	1641½ So. New Hampshire Ave Los Angeles Cal.
7	ABEL	Theodore	43		m	m	./.	May 1st 1933 New York N.Y.	11 W. 11th ST N.Y.C.
8	List closed at line 7 — PURSER						H Tues Dy 3 30 Oy		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

31

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

Number 12

S. S. "REX" sailing from LISBON, JAN. 6, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN. 12, 1940

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALDER	Robert Fulton	32		M	M	May 20,1907,Jeannette,Pa.	-/-	75 Prospect St.,E.Orange,NJ.
2	WILLIAMS	Murat Willis	26		M	S	June 11,1914,Richmond,Va.	-/-	5315 Cor. Street Rd.,Richmond,Va.
3	List Closed at line 2 — Hovey PURSER						H Tuller Dog 3 30 PM		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

STOR

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

127

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 33 151

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from LISBON, JAN. 6th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED SL																						
1	EXEMPT	WOLFF	HELMUT	32		M	M	engineer	yes	german	yes	German	~~Hebrew~~ German O	Germany	Erfurt	3-3 T.C. 32	Marseille	Dec.18 939	99490/16	* Spain	Madrid
ADMITTED SL																						
2	EXEMPT	~~WOLFF~~ GROEHN (nee BARTHEL)	GERTRUDE	43		F	M	housew.	yes	german	yes	German	german n O	Germany	Berlin	3-3 T.C. 33	Marseille	Dec.18 939		* Spain	Madrid
3		List closed at Nº 2.-						PURSER														
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

33

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . –
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

126

List 33

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Temp. add - Hotel Wellington, N.Y.C.																	
1	Friend Erich Loebl Madrid Spain	Haiti via	N.Y.		222826	self	$350	no	no			Port au Prince-Haiti Is.	no	in transit	15 days (bond)	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		none
2	as above	"	in	transit	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	in transit	15 days (bond)	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	nat	brown		none
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

851

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mast-, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar - Lisbon Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm Rex

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 12 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (I. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (I. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Fanning
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX . Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR, JAN. 5th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	VON DESSANER	HELMUT	36	✓	M	M	merchant	yes	german	yes	Chilen	Aleman O	Germany	Bremen	N.E. 4	Gibraltar	12/29/939	492/436	Chile	Santiago	
2		List closed at nº 1.-						PURSER														
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

W Tullen Dy 8 30 PM

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 42

130 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to perform any labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported within one year	Whether ever excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother Dr.Dessaner Vallivia Chile		in transit		no	self	yes $250	no	in transit			Home: Avenida Bilbao 1362 Bantiago del chile	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mast *(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX." *from* Genoa Naples Gibraltar Lisbon Horta, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Inn

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 12 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

Joseph Savini

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate dnte of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Fanning
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 31 m i

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from GENOA, JAN. 2nd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RIWKIN	SCHMUL	62		M	M	laborer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	QIV. 1162	Berlin	11/3/939		Germany	Berlin
2		RIWKIN	BUNIA	62		F	M	housew.	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Rusiian	Russia	Moscow	QIV. 1161	Berlin	11/3/939		Germany	Berlin
3		ROTH	HERMANN	26		M	M	trader	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian hebrew		Hungary	Nugvar	QIV. 2648	Budapest	12/12/39		Hungary	Nugvar
4		BALSAN	ARTHUR	33		M	M	laborer	yes	German	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	T.V. 1676	Paris	12/21/39		France	Paris
5		BALSAN	ROSALIA	33		F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	T.V. 1244	Paris	4/8/939		France	Paris
6		BAND	MAX	40		M	M	artist	yes	French	yes	Lituan	lituan	Lituania	Mannesti	T.V. 1495	Paris	11/2/939		france	Paris
7		BAND	BERTHA	37		F	M	housew.	yes	French	yes	Lituan	Lituan	Lituania	Mannesti	T.V. 1496	Paris	11/2/939		France	Paris
8	UNDER 16	BAND	Abrahan	15		M	S	Student	yes	Freach	yes	French	French	France	Paris	T.V. 1497	Paris	11/2/39		Frances	Paris
9		KESKINGIL	MEHMET KALUK MUNIR	21		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Istambul	NQIV 55	Istambul	12/6/39		Turkey	Istambul
10	EXEMPT	DABERKOW	HELEN	40		F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Germna	Germany	Zablacz	T.C. 57	Berlin	12/28/39		Germany	Berlin
11	UNDER 16	DABERKOW	CHRISTA	6		F	S	minor	no	German	no	Germany	german	Germany	Berlin	T.C. 57	Berlin	12/28/39		Germay	Berlin
12	UNDER 16	DABERKOW	Peter WILLY	4		M	S	minor	no	---------	no	Germnan	German	Guatemala	Guatemala	T.C. 57	Berlin	12/28/39		Germany	Berlin
13	UNDER 16	DABERKOW	INGOMAR CRISTO	-	9	M	S	------	--	---------	--	German	German	Germany	Troppau	T.C. 57	Berlin	12/28/39		Germany	Berlin
14		List closed at nº 13						PURSER													
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

C.a Cette 12/19/40 5 Oct 7/952

Ed File 99514/984

W Tuller Dec 8:30 PM

31

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

132

List 31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote) (or full text of the question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaged temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	no body		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	no	no	-	-	-	brother: 9605 Stafford ave Forest Hill N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	fair		none
2	no body		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	no	no	-	-	-	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	fair		none
3	wife roth Maria Nugvar Hungary		Pa.	Alegton	no	self	no	no	-	-	-	relative home 831 Walnut ave. Allentown Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
4	father: Maurice Lotz Poland		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	no	no	-	-	-	Friend Home 11 W. 42 str. New York city	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	gary		none
5	father in low as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	no	no	-	-	-	as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	gray		none
6	no body		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	no	no	-	-	-	Hotel G. Washington New York city n;y.	no	tem	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	nat	gray		none
7	as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	husban	no	no	-	-	-	as above	no	tem	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	nat	black		none
8	as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	father	no	no	-	-	-	as above	no	tem	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	brown		none
9	Mother Melika Istambul Turkey		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	no	no	-	-	-	University of Chicago, Ill	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown		none
10	father Frnaz Holtzer Troppau Germany		in transit to Mexico		yes	self	no	no	-	-	-	Resid. Lomas Espanada 1325 Mexico city	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat	gray		none
11	grand father as above		do	do	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	-	as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	nat	blonde		none
12	do do do do		do	do	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	-	as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	nat	blonde		none
13	do do do do		do	do	yes	mother	no	no	-	-	-	as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		nat	blonde		none
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

S.S.I

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mast^r, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar Lisbon - Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm. Star
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savage
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

133

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P Lamb
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 30 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, JANUARY 2, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Prilutchi	Aron	53		m	m	cook	yes	roumanian	yes	romanian	hebrew	Russia	Tiraspol	QIV.659	Berlin	9/7/39		Germany	Berlin
2		Prilutchi	Haia	53		f	m	housew.	yes	roumanian	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Calares	QIV.660	Berlin	9/7/39		Germany	Berlin
3		Oppenheimer	Fritz	36		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.5639	Berlin	9/20/39		Germany	Berlin
4		Oppenheimer	Erika	34		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.5640	Berlin	9/20/39		Germany	Berlin
5	UNDER 16	Oppenheimer	Heinz	5		m	s	minor	no	german	no	german	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.5641	Berlin	9/20/39		Germany	Berlin
6		Gottlieb	Erna	44		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Oehringer	QIV.II632	Stutt=gart	II/27/39		Germany	Stuttgart
7	UNDER 16	Gottlieb	Luci	I3		f	s	Student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Stutgard	QIV 13772	Zurich	Dec.21 939		Germany	Stutgard
8	UNDER 16	Gottlieb	Ruth	II		f	s	Student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Stutgart	QIV 13773	Zurich	Dec.21 939		Germany	Stutgart
9		Gottlieb	Lore	I8		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Stottgart	QIV.II633	Stutt=gart	II/27/39		Germany	Stuttgart
10		Gottlieb	Sigmund	56		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Stutgard	QIV.II631	Stutt=gart	II/27/39		Germany	Stuttgart
11		Rypinski	Inge	I8		f	s	housek.	yes	british	yes	British	Palestine	Germany	Wurzburg	QIV 1230	Jerusalem	Palestine		Palestine	Jerusalem
12		Kreisler	Zoltan	33		m	m	clerk	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Jugoslavia	Dolna Lendava	QIV.427	Budapest	I2/5/39		Hungary	Budapest
13		Vaida	Elisabetta C.	32		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrev.	Hungary	Kaposvait	QIV.151	Budapest	I2/27/39		Hungary	Budapest
14		Walker	George	50		m	m	religious	yes	english	yes	british	british	England	Belfast	QIV.3709	London	II/30/39		England	London
15		Fischbach	Elsa	23		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Austria	Villach	QIV 15803	Jerusalem	12.7/39		Palestine	Jerusalem
16		Capra	Francesco	47		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	France	Rogenbrun	P.V.126	Nice	I2/I3/39		Monaco	Monaco
17		Capra Bonelli	Natalina	4I		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian	Italy	Mondovi	P.V.124	Nice	I2/I3/39		Monaco	Monaco
18		Zeissl	Busdolf	65		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Graz	QIV.755	Praha	I2/22/39		Bohemie	Praha
19		Ziessl	Elsa	63		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	vianna	Vienna	QIV.1599	Praha	I2/22/39		Slovachia	Praha
20		Marx	Siegfried	47		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Offenbach	QIV.I3856	Stutt=gart	I2/5/39		Germany	Offenbach a/M
21		Marx	Blanka	38		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Offenbach	QIV.I3858	Stutt=gart	I2/5/39		Germany	Offenbach
22	UNDER 16	Marx	Kurt	I4		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Offenbach	QIV.I3860	Stutt=gart	I2/5/39		Germany	Offenbach
23	UNDER 16	Marx	Alfred	4		m	s	minor	no	german	no	german	hebrew	Germany	Offenbach	QIV.I3859	Stutt=gart	I2/5/39		Germany	Offenbach
24	ADMITTED	Hubschmann	Jakob	43		m	m	trader	yes	slovakian	yes	slovakian	hebrew	Slovakia	Broduzal	QIV.2583	Praha	9/I4/39	99490/71	Slovachia	Praha
25		Frischmann	Chaim	36		m	s	trader	yes	german	yes	apolide	hebrew	Poland	Narol	QIV.I936	Wien	I2/20/39		Germany	Wien
26		Wessner	Friedrich	50		m	m	merchant	yes	german	yes	apolide	hebrew	Germany	Stolpe	QIV.I6093	Zurich	I2/5/39		Swizerland	Marin
27	ADMITTED EXEMPT	Sonnabend	Sura MIRLA	2I		f	s	student	yes	polnish	yes	polish	Hebrew polish	Poland	Dobrzyn	QIV.175	Liver=pool	I2/27/39		England	Liverpool
28	ADMITTED EXEMPT	~~Sonnabend~~ SONABEND	Rojza	I9		f	s	student	yes	polnish	yes	polish	Hebrew polish	Poland	Dobrzyn	QIV.I76	Liver=pool	I2/27/39		England	Liverpool
29		Wallesz	Mary	2I		f	m	laborer	yes	hungarian	yes	hungar.	hungarian	Hungary	Rabafuzes	NQIV.107	Budapest	II/2/29		Hungary	Rabafuzes
30		Mincaite	Anne	22		f	s	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	II/30/39		Lithuania	[illegible]

n° 30 Mincaite Anna see list 29/9

PURSER

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

134

List 30

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16 — No. on List	17 — The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 — Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 — Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 — Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 — Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 — Condition of health, mental and physical	33 — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 — Height		35 — Complexion	36 — Color of—		37 — Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some other country, and if so, which; or remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	no body		N.J	Newark	no	self	no	no				Prulitsky Mirian 287 =I6 St. Newark N.J	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	7	nat/	brown	none	
2	no body		N.J	Newark	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	3	nat/	brown	none	
3	sister in law Eagel Alice I8 Graun St. Berlin Germany		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				Hans Oppenheimer I92I Av. I Apt.3 B. Brooklyn N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	4	nat:	brown :	none	
4	sister as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	5	nat/	brown/	none	
5	aunt as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	-	nat	blonde	none	
6	uncle Karl Oppenheimer 56 Daimlerstr. Stuttgart Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	husband	no	no				cousin : 644 W. 207 str. New York N.Y.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	5	nat/	gray/brown/	none	
7	SAME AS ABOVE		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	father	no	no				as above	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	4	nat	gray borwn	none	
8	same as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C	no	father	no	no				as above	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		3	2	nat	gary brown	none	
9	uncle Karl Oppenheimer as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	8	nat/	brown/	none	
10	as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	5	nat/	gray/brown/	none	
11	no body		N.Y.	BRONX	no	self	no	no				relative 1009 E.167 str. New York N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		4	4	nat	gray brown	npne	
12	father Kreisler Aloiz 30 Nusdorfst. Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				579 E. 161 str. BRONX NY	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		I	8	nat/	brown/	none	
13	sister Zakal Sarolta 24 Po St. Kaposvair Hungary		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	yes	no				husband 222 Madison ave. N.Y.C.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	7	nat/	black/	none	
14	brother Walker Orr Martins England		N.J	Martins	no	self	yes	no				820 5th ave. New York N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		6	6	nat/	brown/	gray/none	
15	uncle Adolfo Swartz Tel Aviv Palestine		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	yes	no				39 W. 87 str. New York NY	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		4	5	nat	blonde	none	
16	mother Caralso Anna St. Roman France	Ridfield	Conn		yes	self	yes	no				Resid: Remington rd. Ridgefield Conn.	R.yes	6/m	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no		4	6	nat	gray	npne	
17	as above		Conn.		yes	husband	yes	no				as above	yes	6/m	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no		4	5	nat	gray	none	
18	no body		Wis	Milwaukee	no	self	no	no				brother Arnod Zeissl 2824 N. Prospect Av. Milwaukee Wis .	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	7	nat/	gray/brown/	none	
19	as above		Wis.	Milwaukee	no	husband	no	no				brother in law as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	-	nat	gray brown	none	
20	uncle Marw Leopold Bad Wildengen Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				Marx Sigfried 510 W. 176 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	4	nat/	brown/gray/	none	
21	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	I	nat/	brown/	none	
22	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	3	nat/	blond/gray/	none	
23	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		3	5	nat/	blond/blue/	none	
24	Wife Lerika - Bodruzal Slavacchia		Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	no	no				Brother David Hibschmann I03I Linn Dr., Cleveland, Ohio	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	5	nat/	black/brown/	none	
25	frfrand Singer Berta I0 Schiffamtstrasse Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				Moses Frischmann Frankel 52 Clinton St. New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	5	nat/	black/brown/	none	
26	no body		Mass	George town	no	self	no	no				Fessner Lucie Georgetown Mass	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	I0	nat/	brown/	none	
27	uncle Sonabend Irving 5 Sefton Park Rd. Liverpool England		Mexico=	Mexico City		transit		Mexico				Avenida Amsterdam II9 Mexico City, Mexico	transit within 10 days	Mexico	none	no	no	none	good	no		5	4	nat/	blond/fair/	none	
28	as above		Mexico	Mexico City		transit		Mexico				as above	transit within 10 days	Mexico	none	no	no	none	good	no		5	3	nat/	brown/	none	
29	Iehan Teth 224 Rabafuzes Hungary		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				Josef Wallers 327 E 88 St. New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	none	good	no		5	4	nat/	blond/blue/	none	
30	~~mother Mincimar Maika Ifrfrancesco Stroffamento Litvania~~											~~Mrs Mincimar Brighton Mass~~		peryes							good			5	2	nat/	black/gray/	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

Line

Owners

Local Agents

134

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN S/S "REX., from Genoa Naples Gibraltar Lisbon Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 12 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

135

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D L Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Sansone

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, January 2th, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued Place	Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kruse	Maria	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	apolide	germany	Germany	Flensburg	NQIV 56	Hamburg	Dec.12 1939		Germany	Zeven
2	UNDER 16	Kruse	Christa	3		f	s	minor	no	-------	no	Germany	germany	Germany	Zeven	NQIV 3068	Hamburg	Dec.12 1939		Germany	Zeven
3	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 7/6/40 Aldenkortt	Gustavo	57		m	d	merchant	yes	english	yes	Lussem burgo	german	Lussem burgo	Gran Ducato	PV 21	Nice	Dec.26 1939	VL492/334	France	Montecarlo
4		Lebovits	Bertolon	30		m	s	trader	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Bereg	QIV 2645	Budapest	Dec.11 1939		Germany	Budapest
5		Ehrlich	Rudolf	54		m	m	merchant	yes	Germany	yes	German	hebrew	Bohemia	Praga	QIV 2449	Praga	Dec.9 1939		Bohemia	Praga
6		Ehrlich	Olga	40		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV15950	Praga	Dec.9 1939		Bohemia	Praga
ADMITTED		Takacs	Maria	22		f	s	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Horvatna-dalja	QIV 370	Budapest	Nov.2 1939		Germany	Hamburg
8		Krivda	Anastasia	52		f	s	housew.	yes	slovac	yes	Germany	Greman	Slovac	Nevsova	QIV 179	Praga	Nov.28 1939		Moravia	Vsetin
9		Mincaite	Anna	22		f	s	student	yes	Germany	yes	Lithuanian	hebrew	Russia	Rogatschov	QIV 1256	Kaunas	Nov.10 1939		Lithuania	Kaunas
10		Stingl	Elisabeth Maria	37		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 5382	Wien	Dec.27 1939		Germany	Vienna
11		Strauss	Adolf	41		m	m	trader	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Grombach	QIV 6237	Stuttgard	Sept.19 1939		Germany	Frankfurt/Main
12		Straus	Betty	37		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt Main	QIV 6238	Stuttgard	Sept.19 1939		Germany	Frankfurt/Main
13	UNDER 16	Straus	Walter	13		m	s	student	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt Main	QIV 6240	Stuttgard	Sept.19 1939		Germany	Frankfurt/Main
14	UNDER 16	Straus	Margot	6		f	s	minor	no	German	no	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt Main	QIV 6239	Stuttgard	Sept.9 1939		Germany	Frankfurt/Main
15		Meyer	Benjamin	67		m	m	merchant	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Holland	Uderfikila	QIV 3119	Hamburgo	Sept.7 1939		Germany	Bremen
16		Meyer	Ella	65		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Holland	Uderfikila	QIV 3120	Hamburgo	Sept.7 1939		Germany	Bremen
17		Gischicher	Schmul	75		m	m	trader	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Manhaim	QIV 556	Stutgart	Sept.26/ 1939		Germany	Mannheim
18		Gischicher	Amalie	63		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Manhaim	QIV. 553	Stutgart	Sept.26/ 1939		Germany	Mannheim
19		Uffenheimer	Arthur	60		m	m	trader	yes	Germany	yes	Garmany	heberw	Germany	Bingen	QIV 6110	Stuttgard	Sept.8 1939		Germany	Heilbroun
20		Uffenheimer	Betty	56		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Kraukerin	QIV 6111	Stuttgard	Sept.8 1939		Germany	Heilbroun
21		Farber	Samuel	81		m	m	Ritired	yes	Germany	yes	Poland	hebrew	Polish	Brody	QIV 1361	Berlin	Sept.11 1939		Polish	Lipsia
22		Farber	Cypora	72		f	s	Housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Apolide Poland	hebrew	Polish	Brody	QIV 1362	Berlin	Sept. 11 1939		Polish	Lipsia
23		Tannenbaum	Channa	41		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Apolide	hebrew	Polish	Tisnunia	QIV 1363	berlin	Sept.12 1939		Germany	Magdeburg
24	UNDER 16	Tannenbaum	Ellen	8		f	s	scholar	yes	Germany	yes	Apolide	hebrew	Germany	Magdeburg	QIV 1364	berlin	sept.12 1939		Germany	Magdeburg
25		Seidner	Golda	28		f	s	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Apolide	hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV 11199	Hamburg	Nov.7 1939		Germany	Berlin
26		Birnbaum	Jean Israel	44		m	m	Phisic.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 5583	Berlin	Nov.13 1939		Germany	Berlin
27		Birnbaum	Friederike Sara	34		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 5584	Berlin	Nov.13 1939		Germany	Berlin
28	UNDER 16	Birnbaum	Lisbeth	13		f	s	scholar	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 5585	Berlin	Nov.13 1939		Germany	Berlin
29	UNDER 16	Birnbaum	Gad	1		m	s	-------	---	--------	—	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 5886	Berlin	Nov.13 1939		Germany	Berlin
30		Littmann	Hans Israel	38		m	s	Merchant	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 5628	Berlin	Sept.19 1939		Germany	Berlin

Hans Israel Germann 9th Fm JAN 12 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

136

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring, mercantile, or other pursuit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Are the persons or class to which the immigrant belongs, or is supposed by claim? to be, white?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, additional, prohibit, or advocacy in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported	31 Whether ever arrested and deported & any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	mother Maria Kruse Zeven Germany		N.Y.	Ridge-wood	no	husband	$60.00 yes	no				Husb. Kruse John 60-60 Woodbine str. Ridgewood	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
2	garnad mother as above		n;y;	Ridge-wood	no	father	yes	no				father, as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	-	-	-	-	none
3	no body		Mex.	Mexico	yes	self	$360 yes	no				Friend Barbato Theodor 351 (5th ave. New York NY	transit	to	Mexico				no	no	none	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	none
4	Father Josef Revaramos, Hungary		Mich.	Detroit	yes	Uncle	$60.00 yes	no				Uncle Lebovits Tony 3128 S.Liddesdale, Detroit, Mich.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
5	Broth.in law Klein Rudolf Praga, Bohemia		Cal.	Calexico		broth.in	$500.00 yes	no				Broth.in law Richter Maurice, Haferman Ave.853, Calexico, Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
6	Brother as above		Cal.	Calexico		broth.	yes	no				Broth. as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
7	mother Imre Takacs Horvatnadalja, Hungary		NY.	N.York		sister	none yes	no				~~relative~~ Anna Huszar 421 E. 81 Str. NewYork, NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
8	Son Jonos Sivda Vsetin, Moravia		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$60.00 yes	no				daught. Vusko Sofie, 2007 Blue Isl. Ave. nChicago, Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	br. gr.	none
9	Minciene Malka Kaunas, Lithuania		Mass	Brighton		self	$10.00 yes	no				Uncle Mintz Abraham, Lanark Road 109, Brighton, Mass.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
10	Schenker Ella Wien, Germany		NY.	N.York	yes	broth.	$100.00 yes	no				Broth. Schenker Heinrich 8.W.77th Str.NYC.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	bl. gr.	none
11	brother Strais Salley Saarbruken Germany		ILL	Chicago	yes	self	$60.00 yes	no				Broth. Strgus Albert Blackston Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	fair	gray	none
12	same as above		Ill.	Chicago	yes	husb.	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	blonde	none
13	same as above		Ill.	Chicago	yes	fath.	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	3	2	fair	blonde	none
14	same as above		Ill.	Chicago	yes	fath.	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	2	4	fair	bl	none
15	Brother in law Benney Wolff Hamburg Germany		Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	$20.00 yes	no				son Meyer Sigbert 2610 Webb Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	none
16	as above		Mich	Detroit	yes	husb.	yes	no				same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	none
17	no body		Mo.	St. Louis	no	self	yes	no				son. Gisch Heymann 1419 Temple Pl. St. Louis Mo.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	blak	none
18	no body		Mo.	St. Louis	no	husb.	yes	no				same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	black	none
19	cousin Robertine Felsenstein Stutgart Germany		Ohio	Cincin-nati	yes	self	yes	no	visit			Nicholas ave. N.Y.C. 061 str. ~~Sutpmarr Siegfried~~	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	blonde	none
20	as above		Ohio	Cincin-nati		Self	yes	no				same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fairn	gray	none
21	no body		n;j;	Newark	yes	Self	no	no	visit			Paula Heres 235 Mapel Ave. New ark NJ.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	4	3	fair	gray	none
22	no body		N.Y.	Newayk	yes	self	no	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	fair	gray	none
23	mother sara Holder Stanisau Poland		NY.	Brookl.	yes	self	$ yes	no				Casimir Bella Beelefeld Husband 472 E.48 str. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	black	none
24	grand mother as above		NY.	Brookl.	yes	moth.	yes	no				2620 Cortelyou Rd father as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	GRAY	none
25	Family Dillstr. N°.3, Hamburg, Germany		NY.	Bronx	yes	self	$65.00 yes	no				Louis Shan 3041 Holland Ave. Bronx, NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	none
26	Brother Konigsberg Levy Hufeland 21, Berlin		NY.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no				Mrs. Frankel Bruno 2487 Grand Ave. Bronx, NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none
27	same as above		NY.	Bronx	yes	husb.	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	br.blue	none
28	same as above		NY.	Bronx	yes	Father	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	-	-	-	-	none
29	same as above		NY.	Bronx	yes	Father	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	-	-	-	-	none
30	Sister Ascher Selma Pestalozistr.104, Berlin, Germany		NY.	bronx	yes	self	$ yes	no				Broth. Littman Siegbert 869 Eagle Av., Bronx, NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	br. bl.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

138

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mast, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savino
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

137

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Fanning
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 28 Tex

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX . Passengers sailing from GENOA , JAN. 2nd , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ischurwald	Maria																		
2		Pipp	Frieda																		
3		Krsulic	Marko	25		m	s	sailor	yes	croatian	yes	jugoslav.	hebrew	Jugoslav.	Olib	QIV.345	Zagreb	II/I5/39		Jugoslav.	Olib
4		Burg	Jacob	62		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Hotten=bach	QIV.I3943	Stutt=gart	I2/8/39		Germany	Mannhein
5		Burg	Johanna	52		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	Germany	Alzey	QIV.I3944	Stutt=gart	I2/8/39		Germany	Mannhein
6		Fleischmann	Marguerite	59		f	w	housew.	yes	french	yes	franch	Hebrew	France	Evreux	QIV. I796	Nice	I2/8/39		France	Nice
7		Fleischmann	Marguerita Marie	29		f	s	housek.	yes	french	yes	french	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV. I797	Nice	I2/8/39		France	Nice
8	U.S. CIT.	Ten=Brook	Stella Maria	9		f	s					U S A		U S A	New York	=N.Y. Oct. 24/I930					
9																					
10		Fischer	Alexandre																		
11		Fischer	Alexandre	3I		m	m	doctor	yes	roumain	yes	roumain	hebrew	Roumania	Craidwol=ki	QIV.I89	Bucarest	I2/7/39		Roumania	Craidwolki
12		Holzer	Adele	44		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	cecoslo=vahien	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I5885	Bordeaux	II/I2/39		France	Paris
13		Serban	Letitia	2I		f	m	housew.	yes	roumanian	yes	roumanian	rumenian	Roumania	Voivodeni Mici	NQIV.00035	Bucarest	I2/I9/39		Roumania	Voina Fagavas
14	U.S. CIT.	Serban	Petronela	4		f	s					U S A				by father citizenship					
15		Fried	Irene	50		f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	slowakian	hebrew	Slowakia	Brezova	QIV.450	Wien	I2/I9/39		Germany	Wien
16		Schakowsky	Bernhard	59		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	germany	Weisbaden	QIV.226	Berlin	I2/I9/39		Germany	Eberade
17		Schakowsky	Bertha	6I		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Prostam	QIV.I6335	Berlin	I2/I9/39		Germany	Eberade
18		Schwartz	Zlata	76		f	w	housew.	yes	roumanian	yes	roumanian	Rumenia	Roumania	Botosami	QIV.I9I	Bucarest	I2/6/39		Roumania	Botosani
19	ADMITTED	Fehl (nee BAECK)	FRIEDERIKE	52		f	m	trader	yes	german	yes	German	Hebrew	CZECHOSLOVAKIA Germany	Kostel	QIV.458	Wien	I2/20/39	99490/184	Germany	Wien
20		Frank	Bernard	23		m	s	enginer	yes	german	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amster=dam	QIV.I53I	Antwerp	Dec.1st 939		Belgium	Antwerp
21		Manberg	Ignac	52		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	slovakian	hebrew	Slovakia	Podvarie	QIV.	Budapest	I2/II/39		Slovakia	Pribovce
22		Manberg	Anna	5I		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	slavakian	hebrew	Slovakia	Podvarie	QIV 194	Budapest	I2/II/39		Slovakia	Pribovce
23		Sigeti	Mirko	I7		m	s	student	yes	jugoslav.	yes	jugoslav.	Jugoslav	Jugoslav.	Sabotica	QIV.47I	Belgrado	I2/I4/39		Jugoslavia	Sabotica
24		Gelomila	Cristo	5I		m	m	dressma=ker	yes	jugoslav.	yes	jugoslav.	jugoslav	Jugoslav.	Gopesi	QIV.469	Belgrado	I2/I4/39		Jugoslavia	
25		Judt	Luise	I8		f	s	student	yes	jugoslav.	yes	jugoslav.	jugoslav	Jugoslav.	Crvenka	QIV.450	Belgrado	I2/4/39		Jugoslavia	Crvenka
26		Judt	Katarine	20		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	jugoslav	jugoslav	Jugoslav.	Crvenka	QIV.499	Belgrado	I2/4/39		Jugoslavia	Crvenka
27		Blajer	Jozef	28		m	m	laborer	yes	german	yes	jugoslav.	jugoslav	Jugoslav.	Stari Fu=log	QIV.46I	Belgrado	I2/II/39		Jugoslav.	Novi Fulog
28		Blajer	Granciska	24		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	jugoslav.	jugoslav	Jugoslav.	Stari Fu=log	QIV.462	Belgrado	I2/II/39		Jugoslav.	Novi Fulog
29	UNDER 16	Blajer	Ana	5		f	s	minor	no	-------	no	jugoslav.	jugoslav	Jugoslav.	Stari Fu=log	QIV.463	Belgrado	I2/II/39		Jugoslav.	Novi Fulog
30	EXEMPT	Traicovich	Bogin	43		m	m	laborer	yes	english	yes	canadian	Jugoslav	Jugoslav.	Braichino Prispa	QIV. Can. Pass. 9334	Ottawa	4/1/39		Canada	Windsor Ont.

n° 1 - 2 Ischurwald Maria and Pipp.Frieda dit not sail n°9 blank, n° 10 Fischer Alexander did not sail.

PURSER

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 28

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

138

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	xxxx

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Genoa Naples Gibraltar

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mas, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." from Lisbon Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Inc

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sarmiz

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

139

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 27 221

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". *Passengers sailing from* Genoa, Italy, January 2th, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Herskowics	Abraham	30		m	m	baker	yes	Hungarian	yes	hungary	hebrew	hungary	Iegnaczer	QIV 2608	Budapest	Dec.2 1939		Hungary	Budapest
2		Herskowics	Malvin (wife)	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	apolide	hebrew	hungary	Ignaczer	QIV 2609	Budapest	Dec.2 1939		Hungary	Budapest
3	UNDER 16	Herskowics	Gyule (Ch.)	5		m	s	minor	no	German	no	apolide	hebrew	hungary	Ignaczer	QIV 2610	Budapest	Dec.2 1939		Hungary	Budapest
4	UNDER 16	Herskowicz	Mergit	3		m	f	minor	no	German	no	apolide	hebrew	hungary	Ignaczer	QIV 2611	Budapest	Dec.2 1939		Hungary	Budapest
5	EXEMPT	Stein	Lodovico	56		m	m	lawyer	yes	english	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	hamburgo	~~QIV~~ TV 37	Budapest	Dec. 19 1939		Hungary	Budapest
6	EXEMPT	Stein	Martan (wife)	36		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Germany	Hberw	Germany	Gattingen	~~QIV~~ TV 38	Budapest	Dec.19 1939		Hungary	Budapest
7	UNDER 16	Stein	Gunther M.	15		m	s	student	yes	germany	yes	germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	~~QIV~~ TV 44	Budapest	Dec.19 1939		Hungary	Budapest
8	UNDER 16	Stein	Werner Norbert	15		m	s	student	yes	germany	yes	germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	~~QIV~~ TV 43	Budapest	Dec. 19 1939		Hungary	Budapest
9	EXEMPT	Stein	Eva J.	18		f	s	housew.	yes	english	yes	germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	~~QIV~~ TV 39	Budapest	Dec.19 1939		Hungary	Budapest
10		Obrdlik	Antonin	34		m	m	professor	yes	German English	yes	~~Czech~~ German	Hebrew	Moravia	Veseli	NQIV 4/165	Praga	Dec.7 1939	632/788	Bohemia	Brno
11		Obrdlik	Sonia (wife)	25		f	m	housew.	yes	germany	yes	~~Czech~~ German	Hebrew	Moravia	Nové Město	NQIV 4/166	Praga	Dec. 7 1939		Bohemia	Brno
12	UNDER 16	Obrdlik	Danila (Ch.)	1		f	s	minor	no	------	no	~~Czech~~ German	Hebrew	Moravia	Brno	NQIV 4/167	Praga	Dec.7 1939		Bohemia	Brno
13		Marx	Adolfo	49		m	m	trader	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Munchen	QIV 14828	Stutt-gard	Dec.18 1939		Germany	Munchen
14		Marx	Lilly	38		f	m	housew.	yes	germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Munchen	QIV 14129	Stutt-gard	Dec.18 1939		Germany	Munchen
15	----------																				
16	----------																				
17		Freund	Clara	55		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	apolide	ebrew	Germany	Strasburg	QIV 2020	Stuttgard,	Nov.17 1939		Germany	Heidelberg
18	UNDER 16	Freund	Heinrich (son)	16	3	m	s	Student	yes	Germany	yes	apolide	ebrew	Germany	Heidelberg	QIV 2021	Stuttgard	Nov 17 1939		Germany	Heidelberg
ADMITTED 19		~~Bradmann~~ Braumann	~~Heinmann~~ Hajom	57		m	m	laborer	yes	Germany	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Winzburg	QIV 11497	Stuttgard	Nov.13 1939		Germany	Wenkheim
ADMITTED 20		~~Bradmann~~ BRAVMANN	Auguste (wife)	49		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Adelheim	QIV 11498	Stuttgard	Nov.13 1939		Germany	Wenkheim
ADMITTED 21	UNDER 16	~~Bradmann~~ BRAVMANN	Margareta Sara	14		f	s	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Buchen Baden	QIV 11499	Stuttgard	Nov.13 1939		Germany	Wenkheim
ADMITTED 22		Gams	Lazar	52		m	m	laborer	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Poland	Przework	QIV 1911	Wien	Dec.15 1939	99490/355	Germany	Wien
23		Jelenko	Melanie	69		f	W	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Ohio	Cincinnati	NQIV 55	Wien	Dec.12 1939	L 479/631	Germany	Wien
24		Laufer	Gisella	35		f	s	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 4272	Wien	Dec.12 1939		Germany	Wien
25		Laufer	Ernestine (sis)	25		f	s	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 7053	Wien	Sept.21 1939		Germany	Wien
26		Roth (Friedl)	Leie	38		f	s	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Apolide	hebrew	Poland	Pomorzany	QIV 1914	Wien	Dec.12 1939		Germany	Wien
27		Kastner	Karl	47		m	m	trader	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV ~~5097~~	Zurich	Dec.11 1939		Germany	Lugano
28		Kastner	Alice (wife)	37		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV ~~5097~~	Zurich	Dec.11 1939		Germany	Lugano
29	UNDER 16	Kastner	Gerda (Ch.)	9		f	s	scholar	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 5101	Zurich	Dec.11 1939		Germany	Lugano
30		Kastner	Fritz	17		m	s	student	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV 5100	Zurich	Dec.11 1939		Germany	Lugano

No 15-16 blank. PURSER

27

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

140 List 27

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 12 1940, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief (See footnote)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister Jacobovitz Ester Oroszkomoroca, Hungary		NY.	Jackson Heights	no	self	yes	no				Check to Mrs cousin Max Neumann 92-19 Roosevelt Ave. Jackson H., NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
2	Aunt, as above		NY.	Jackson	no	self	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	none
3	same as above		NY.	Jackson	no	Ftahre	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none
4	same as above		NY.	Jackson	no	Father	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none
5	Sister Stux Rita, Budapest, Hungary		Mex.	Mexico	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			temp. J. J. Natalead resid. Romero de Toreros 203 Mexico D.F.	71 18 Jemmora Ave. Forest Hills transit to mexico			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
6	Broth.in law Stux Rita Budapest, Hungary		Mex.	Mexico	yes	self	yes	no	in transit			as above	Transit to Mexico				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br. bl.	none
7	Aunt Stux Rita Budapest, Hungary		Mex	Mexico	yes	self	yes	no	in transit			as above	transit to Mexico				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl. gr.	none
8	same as above		Mex.	Mexico	yes	self	yes	no	in transit			as above	transit to Mexico				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl. gr.	none
9	same as above		Mex.	Mexico	yes	self	yes	no	in transit			as above	transit to Mexico				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl. gr.	none
10	Mother Blahava Elisha Brno, Bohemia e Moravia		Ohio	Cincinnati	self		yes	yes	1935 1936			Carle E. Eubank Hosea Ave. 123, Cincinnati, Ohio	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br. blue	none
11	Moth.in law, as above		Ohio	Cincinnati	husband		yes	yes	1935 1936			same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none
12	Gr.Moth. as above		ohio	Cincinnati	father		yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none
13	Moth. Marx Muncher Germany		NY.	Brookl.	yes	self	yes	no				Check to bro Bernard Ave 1x.1904, Brooklyn; NY.	Marker no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
14	same as above		NY.	Brookl.	yes	self	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
15																														
16																														
17	Husb. Freund Adolf Heridelberg, Germany		NY.	Brookl.	yes	self	yes	no				daughter 235 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
18	Father, as above		NY.	Brookl.	yes	mother	yes	no				sister, as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
19	Broth. Bradman Villi Wenkheim, Germany		Ky.	Louis-ville	yes	self	yes	no				2301 Penny Castle Ave. Louisville, Ky.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	gr.br.	none
20	Broth in law, as above		Ky.	Louis-ville	yes	self	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br. gr.	none
21	Uncle as above		Ky.	Louis-ville	yes	father	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	bl. gr.	none
22	Cousin Rosenfranch Heinr. Vienna, Germany		NY.	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				Wife Rosa Mary 1417 Ave. Brooklyn, NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
23	Friend P.A.Zinbler Vienna, Germany		NY.	N.YORK	yes	self	yes	no				Plaza Hotel 5th Ave. New York N.Y.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gr. gr.	none
24	Uncle : Sperig Hans Vienna Germany		NY.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no				Check Uncle Hyman Sperling, 1207 White Pl. Road, Bronx, NY	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl. gr	none
25	as above		NY.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	bl. gr.	none
26	Friend Friendman Sprinza Gr.Peaeeg 6/10, Wien, Germany		NY.	Brookl.	yes	self	yes	no				Check to bro in law Samel Gucker 315 1/2 Cous. Maoris Katz, 1030 E. 22 Str. Brooklyn, NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	none
27	Pichler Alexander Booklinstr.4/19, Wien, Germany		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no				Cous. Kallmann Walter 166 W.87 Str. New York City	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br.bl.	none
28	same as above		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
29	same as above		NY.	N.York	yes	father	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	bl. bl.	none
30	same as above		NY.	N.York	yes	father	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br.gr.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

CAI

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX., *from* Genoa - Naples - Gibralatr Lisbon - Horta, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Inman

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JAN 12 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sammy

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Farrington
Insp
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from GENOA, JANUARY 2, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Margenstern	Karl	28		m	s	laborer	yes	English	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.12030	Vienna	11/21/939		Germany	Vienna
2		Wallner	Julius	58		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	Czechoslov	Skoczowa	QIV.I930	Praga	II/29/39		C.S.R.	Prossnitz
3		Wallner	Minka	55		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	Czechoslov	Laab	QIV.I93I	Praga	II/29/39		C.S.R	Prossnitz
4		Kandler	Elizabeth	36		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.II986	Wien	II/20/39		Germany	Wien
5		Herz	Selma	33		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Köln	QIV.I3809	Stutt=gart	I2/4/39		Germany	Koln /Re
6		Waldmann	Ester Emma Paulanie	85		f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Germany	QIV.5878	Stutt=gart	9/7/39		Augsburg	Germany
7		Luchs	Dorchen Sara	75		f	w	housew	yes	german	yes	apolide	hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.I455	Berlino	I2/I3/39		Germany	Charlottenberg
8		Vogeltanz	Anna	58		f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	German	German	Bohme	Praga	QIV.#132	Praga	9/I/39		Bohmen	Nachod
9		Low sp dep 032-387	Arthur	6I		m	w	pharmaci	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	C.S.R	Karolinen tal	QIV.2685	Zurigo	I2/4/39		Swizerl.	Coira Grigioni
10		Low	Peter	20		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.2686	Zurigo	I2/4/39		Swizerl.	Coira
11		Grunebaum	Amalie	54		f	w	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Rossdorf	QIV.I3876	Stutt=gart	I2/6/39		Germany	Francoforte a/M
12		Grunebaum	Helmust	I7		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Franco=forte	QIV.I3877	Stutt=gart	I2/6/39		Germany	Francoforte
13		Rosner	Marie	65		f	m	housew.	yes	polnish	yes	german	hebrew	Poland	Stanislau	QIV.I886	Wien	I2/II/39		Germany	Wien
14		Dreyfuss	Viktor	68		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Landau	QIV.I3849	Stutt=gart	I2/5/39		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
15		Dreyfuss Sara	Emma	62		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Baden	QIV.I3850	Stutt=gart	I2/5/39		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
16		Rothfeld	Edmund	24		m	m	doctor	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I6II7	Zurigo	I2/7/39		Swizer.	Lausanne
17		Rothfeld	Elli	23		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I6II8	Zurigo	I2/7/39		Swizer.	Lausanne
18		Kelemen	Bela	4I		m	m	clerk	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.478	Budapest	I2/8/39		Hungary	Budapest
19		Dukas	Anna	I9		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	NQIV.IIII5	Berlin	II/28/39		Germany	Berlin
20		Glässner	Edgard	44		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7I74	Wien	9/26/39		Germany	Wien
21		Glässner	Margarette	37		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.7I75	Wien	9/26/39		Germany	Wien
22		Schleisinger	Clara	69		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Breslau	QIV.III63	Berlin	II/30/39		Germany	Berlin
23		Wolff	Ottilie	69		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	German	Germany	Berlin	QIV.III59	Berlin	II/30/39		Germany	Berlin
24		Freund	Sandor	39		m	s	doctor	yes	german	yes	hungar.	magyar	Hungary	Szomba=thely	QIV.457	Budapest	I2/2/39		Hungary	Budapest
25		Rosenwasser	Jeno	25		m	s	laborer	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.450	Budapest	I2/I/39		Hungary	Budapest
26		Rosenwasser	Livia	24		f	s	housek.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.45I	Budapest	I2/I/39		Hungary	Budapest
27		Teplanszky	George	29		m	s	enginer	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	magyar	Hungary	Budapset	QIV.469	Budapest	I2/2/39		Hungary	Budapest
28		Grunwald	Gyula	5I		m	m	trader	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Slovakia	Kovagas	QIV.2622	Budapest	I2/6/39		Hungary	Budapest
29		Grunwald	Margit	46		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Zalaegerszeg	QIV.2623	Budapest	I2/6/39		Hungary	Budapest
30		Reller	Johanna	I7		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Munchen	QIV.II304	Stutt=gart	II/2/39		Germany	Munchen

9:30 P.M. John A. Wall Insp.

26

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 26

142 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	moterh Hermine Vienna Germany		Ill	Chicago	no	self	no	no	-	1941		Samuel Haller 4526 No. Harding ave. 620 Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/7		nat	gray	brown	none
2	no body ove		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self and	no	no				son Kurt Wallner 620 W. I4I St. New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/7		nat	gray	brown	none
3	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/7		nat	gray	brown	none
4	mother Kandler Adelina 3/I4 Vienna Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				Isador Kohn Poppe Klein 300 = 4 St. New York N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4/II		nat		brown	none
5	sister Therese frei Koln Germany		N.Y	Jachson Heights	yes	self	no	no				Pappenheimer Theo 3518 = 89 St. Jachson Heights L.I.N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4/4		nat		brown	none
6	Waldmann Sigmund 5 I/2 Morzat St. Augsbure Fermany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	yes	no				son Valdmann Max 55I W. I57 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	nat		gray	none
7	brother Israel Borchardt 53 Pestalozzist.Berlin Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	yes	no				Lucks Nelly I63 St. 600 W. New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	nat	with	none	
8	sister Vodickowa Josefa 7 Lannova ST. Koln Budweis Bohmen		Ill.	Berwyn	no	self	yes	no				daughter Strombach Vlasta I920 So. Lombard Av. Berwyn Ill.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat		gray	none
9	friend Canova Giorgio Coira Swizerland		Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	no				friend Oppenhein M. University of Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	6/2		nat		brown	none
10	as above		Ill	Chicago	no	father	no	no			HIAS	as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	6/2		nat		brown	none
11	brother Grunebaum Moritz I6 Kaiserhopst, Frankfurt a!M Germany		N.Y	Jamaica	yes	self	yes	no				1418 Caze Bld. Cleveland O. Bernard son Borne Grunebaum 9020 = I69 St. Jamaica L.I.N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat		brown	none
12	uncle as above		N.Y	Jamaica	yes	father		no				Peter Slane Elmhurst L.I. brother as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/10		nat		brown/black	none
13	brother Nachalann Vienna Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				Rozner Alfred 225 W. 95 St. New York N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/1		nat		gray	none
14	brother Deyfuss Willy 50		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	yes	no				son Dreyfuss Alfred 251 W. 95 str. New York N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5		nat		gray	none
15	brother in law as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband		no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat		gray/brown	none
16	father ina law Moses Bier 38 Unterstrasse =S.Gallo Swizerland		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	yes	no				cousin Pinkas Samuel 557 First St. New York N.Y Hoboken NJ as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/8		nat		brown	none
17	father as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	yes	no					no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/2		nat		brown	none
18	mother Irma. Budapest Hungarian		N.Y	Astoria ton	yes	self	no	no				vife Kelemen Bélané 3613 = 2I Av. Astoria L.I.N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat		brown	none
19	mother Dukas Lowinsohn Alice= 3335 Ludendorffstr.Berlin W.35 Germany		N.J	Prince	yes	self	no	no			HIAS	3824 Pinegrave ave. Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat		brown	none
20	father in low - Rudolf. Ghenak Germany		Ill	Chicago	no	self	no	no				II2 Aunt Theresa Sommer 3545 Halstad St. Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/7		nat		brown	none
21	father as above		Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	no	no			HIAS	as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat	blond	brown	none
22	Zollner George= Bousseler St. I= Berlin 65 Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	yes	no				son Lesing Curt 3I9 E.= 2I St. New York Lesing Martin	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/4		nat		brown	none
23	relative as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	yes	no			to	Lesing Mary 3I9 E. 2I St. New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/8		nat		brown	none
24	father Emil Freund 39 Sziv = Budapest Hungary		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				Gustav Rosenfelder I27 W. 27 St. New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat		brown	none
25	Rosenwasser Oskar 6 Tatra = Budapest Hungary		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				Abraham Rosenwasser I334 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/8		nat		brown	none
26	as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		fair		brown/grey	none
27	father Gustav Teplanszky Rudolf St. Budapest Hungary		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	yes	no				Eugen Teplausrby 67 Broadway Nrw York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/7		fair		brown	none
28	father Josef Grunwald Alsoonaj Hungary		N.Y	Mt.Ver= non	no	self	no	no				Andrew Terry = 66 Ver= non Place = Mt.Vernon	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		fair		gray	none
29	father in law as above		N.Y	Mt.Ver= non	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/I		fair		brown/blue	none
30	grand father Leisthaler Eugen = I6 Geyer St. Munchen Germany		N.Y	Bronx	yes	father	no	no			to	Mother father Carl Reller I052 Sheridan Av. New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mas[illegible] *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX." *, from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm. Tosi

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 12 1940 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Sammi

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph P Savage
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, January 2th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Robitschek	Fanny	23		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Vienna	Germany	NQIV 15832	Naples	4/12/39			Milano Italy
2		Robitschek	Georg	24		m.	m.	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germa[illegible]	hebrew	[illegible]	Germany	NQIV 15831	Naples	8/12/39			Milano Italy
3		Pasquini Cargasacchi	Teresa	39		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Narro	Como	NQIV 529	Napoli	8/12/39			Narro Italy
4	UNDER 16	Cargasacchi	Giovanni	11		m. f.	s. m.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Narro	Como	530 NQIV	Napoli	6/12/39			Narro Italy
5		Cagnati Ganz	Irma	32				housew.	housew/Yes	Italian	yes	Italia[illegible]	Italian	Falcade	Belluno	527	Napoli	6/12/39			Falcade Italy
6	U.S. CIT.	Ganz	Ada Maria	11		f.	s.	[illegible]	[illegible]			U.S.A.	[illegible]	Chicago, Ill.		Americ.Pass. n° 43	Venezia	18/8/39			Chicago Ill.
7																					
8		Soreuer	Cilly	[illegible]																	
9		Strasburger	Helmuth Mass	[illegible]																	
10		Battistuzzi	Gino	41																	
11	EXEMPT	Minighini	Giacomo	41		m.	m.	Railway	Yes	Italia[illegible]	yes	Canadian-Italian	Italian	Coseano	Italy	Canadian pass. 80558	Montana	28/4/'39			Coniston Ont.
12		Monasterolo	Edoardo	65		m.	m.	merchant	yes	Italia[illegible]	yes	Italian	Italian	Fossano	Italy	QIV 103	Napoli	20/11/39			Fossano Italy
13		Pagani	Francesco	51		m.	s.	possesing	Yes	Italia[illegible]	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Carrodano	553 NQIV	Napoli	9/12/39			Carrodano Italy
14		Filosofo	Giuseppe	17		m.	s.	employd	yes	Italian	yes	Italia[illegible]	Italian	Arsiero	Vicenza	QIV 2116	Naples	19/12/39			Arsiero Italy
15		Crosetti	Felicita	25		f.	s	housew;	Yes	Italian	yes	Italia[illegible]	Italian	Correzo	Italy	NQIV 2357	Napoli	19/12/39			Varni Italy
16		Cassottana	Giacomo	40		m.	s.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Rapallo	Italy	NQIV 399	Napoli	19/12/39			Rapallo Italy
17		Chiappa Armanini	Nunziata	65		f.	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italia[illegible]	Italian	Sedonia	Italy	QIV 125	Napoli	20/12/39			Parma Italy
18		Bertonelli Cortella	Emma	[illegible]													Napoli	19/12/39			
19			Ada	[illegible]													Napoli	19/12/39			
20		Pavini Paracchini	Gloria	26		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Varallo Pombia	Italy	N.Q.I.V. 605	Napoli	14/12/39			Varallo P. Italy
21		Zardi	Gino	32		m.	m.	farmer	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Valmozzola	Italy	124 QIV	Napoli	16/12/39			Valmozzola, Italy
22		Tillet	Maurice	36		m	s	Artist	yes	French	yes	French	French	Russia	Leningrad	TV 151	Milan	DEC.22/939			Italy Milan
23		Schubert	Maria	23		f	s	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Munchendorf	T.V. 73	Turin	Dec.28/939			Italy Turin
24	n° 7 blank, n° 8-9-10 Soreuer Cilly, Strassburger Helmut Mass, Battistuzzi Gino n° 18-19 Bertonelli Cortella Emma and Ada did not sail,																				
25	List closed at n° 23.- _____ PURSER																				
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H.V. Brandeat 9.30 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

11

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

144

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be a temporary visitor to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Are you a polygamist, or do you believe in or advocate the practice of polygamy?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mother : Malvine Vienna Germany		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	never				New York City-138 W.73 St. Res. Mimi. R.	no perm			Yes	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	blachs	none	
2	Mother in law as above		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	never				New York City-138 E.73 St.	No perm			Yes	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	none	
3	Father Antonio-Marro		Cal.	S.Barbara		self	yes	never				Husband - S.Barbara, Cal. Box 595	No perm			Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	none	
4	Grand father do.		Cal?	S.Barbara		self	yes	never				Father Pietro +S.Barbara Cal. -Box 595	No perm			Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	nat.	brown	none	
5	Sistee Maria - Falcade- Italy		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	Yes	Yes	1928/31	Ill.	Husband Ganz Serafino Chicago, Ill.-12356 Mich. Av.	no perm yes				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	na..	brown	none	
6	Aunt Maria - Falcade		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	never				Father Serfaino-Chicago,	no perm				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brown	none	
7	----------																													
8	Mother Anna Bolza		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	never				Husband, 3939 Chicago, Ill.	no perm				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brown	none	
9	[illegible]		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	never				Uncle 31, 30th St. New York 307 East 95th St.	no perm				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none	
10	Father Giuseppe Bianca		Ont.	Cornwall		self	yes	never				Home, Cornwall, Ont. Canada'	no perm				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none	
11	Wife Cantarutti Fefnanda Cosea,o		B.C.	Red Pass.		self	yes	In tra, sit				Home; Red Pass.B.C.	In tra, sit				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	none	
12	Sister in law Giraudo Maddalena- Cuneo-		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	Yes	1914/37	N.Y.		Son Rinaldo - Astoria L.I.- New York- 31-14 Crescent St.	no perm yes				No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brown	none	
13	Brother Antonio-La Spezia		Cal.	Raymond		self	yes	yes	1915/38	Cal.		Home: Raymond, Cal.	no perm yes				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none	
14	Father Luigi - Arsiero-		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	never				Uncle John Fabio-Chicago Ill. 380 Hensington Av.	no perm yes				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	none	
15	Father Luigi - Varni Italy		Cal.	S.Francisco		self	yes	never				Sister Adelina- S.Francisco Cal. 1873 Lombard St.	no perm yes				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none	
16	Relative - S/martino Noceto		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	yes	1925/37	N.Y.		Brother Prospero-Newyork 400 E. 100th St.	no perm yes				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none	
17	Broder: Aurelio : Vercelli Italy		N.Y.	Corono L.J.		self	yes	no				Son Antony Corona, L.J. N.York 104/36 & 37 St.	no perm yes				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	brown	none	
18	Father [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		self	yes	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	[illegible]	5	4	nat.	brown	none	
19	Grand father [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		father	yes	[illegible]				[illegible]	no perm yes				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	nat.	brown	none	
20	Father Pietro Varallo P.		N.J.	Union City		self	yes	never				Husband Luigi - Union City 411 6th St.	no perm yes				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown	none	
21	Father Guido Valmoz ola		N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	never				Wife Gambetta Linda New York-Bronx-517 E. 174th St.	no perm yes				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Nat.	brown	none	
22	Moter: Luisa Hanz France		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	never				c/o Joseph Loxey, Private str. New Haven Conn.	no	4 mos (temp) year			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Nat.	brown	none	
23	Mother Vaschetti Luisa Turin Italy		N.Y.	Paterson	yes	self	yes	never				Salesian College 41 Ward St Paterson N.J.		6 mos			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nat.	Brown	none	
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

141

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar Lisbon - Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Sammon
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy, January 2th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Radenkovic	Milka	26		f	m	housewf	yes	Germany	yes	Yugoslavia	hebrew	Yugoslavia	Belgrado	PV 26	Belgrado	July 26 1939		Yugosl.	Belgrado
2		Vogl	Arnold	39		m	m	trader	yes	Germany	yes	Czechoslovakian	hebrew	Czech-Slovakia	Graz	PV 6275	London	Jan 28/939		Bohemia	Praga
3		Brayer	Adel	36		f	m	housev.	yes	hungarian	yes	Apolide	hebrew	Czecoslov.	Szeredne	QIV 2693	Budapest	Nov.20 1939		Hungary	Szredmyc
4	UNDER 16	Brayer	Etel	11		f	s	scholar	yes	hungarian	yes	Apolide	hebrew	czecoslov	Szeredne	QIV 2694	Budapest	Nov.20 1939		Hungary	Szredmyc
5	UNDER 16	Brayer	Josef	9		m	s	scholar	yes	hungarian	yes	Apolide	hebrew	czecoslov	Szeredne	QIV 2695	Budapest	Nov.20 1939		Hungary	Szredmyc
6	UNDER 16	Brayer	Salomon	8		m	s	Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Apolide	hebrew	czecoslov	Szeredne	QIV 2696	Budapest	Nov.20 1939		Hungary	Szredmyc
7	UNDER 16	Brayer	Jacob	6		m	s	minor	yes	Hungarian	yes	Apolide	hebrew	czecoslov	Szeredne	QIV 2697	Budapest	Nov.20 1939		Hungary	Szredmyc
8		Brayer	Abraham	5		m	s	minor	yes	Hungarian	yes	Apolide	hebrew	czecoslov	Szeredne	QIV 2698	Budapest	Nov.20 1939		Hungary	Szredmyc
9		Glücksmann	Henriette	65		f	wd.	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Slovak	hebrew	Hungh.	Hunfalu	QIV 181	Budapest	Dec.7 1939		Hungary	Kassa
10		Halasz	Imre	37		m			yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Miscolcz	QIV 1875	Budapest	Oct.6 1939		Hungary	Budapest
11		Orban Lisztmayer	Eva	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pusztavam	NQIV 109	Budapest	Nov.2 1939		Hungary	Srak
12		Osiak	Elena	43		f	m	housew.	yes	Roumanian	yes	Rouman.	Rumanian	Romania	Maneci Ungurenti	NQIV 00034	Bucarest	Dec.18 1939		Romania	Bucarest
13		Susholcz	Armin	45		m	s	trader	yes	hungarian	yes	Apolide	hebrew	Hungary	Magyarasz-lavloa	QIV 2643	Budapest	Dec.12 1939		Hungary	Sàtoralja-ujhely
14	EXEMPT	Massig	Lotte	35		f	s	housew.	yes	canadian english	yes	Canadian	canadian	Germany	Wiesbaden	PV 15	Munchen	Nov.17 1939		Sask Canada	Regina, Sask
15		Bloch	Sophie	51		f	wd.	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Nieder-Stetten	QIV 16135	Zurich	Dec.18 1939		Switzerland, Zurich	
16		Di Angelis nee Montiel	Marie	41		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Algeria	Bonzareach	QIV N445	Algeri	Dec.12 1939		France	Algeri
17		Lassló	Klein	30		m			yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Diosgeny	QIV 323	Budapest	Oct.16 1939		Hungary	Budapest
18		Simonovits	Salamon	36		m	m	merchand	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Falussla-tina	QIV 2052	Budapest	Nov.2 1939		Hungary	Budapest
19		Steiner	József	24		m	s	employed	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Szomolany	QIV 2621	Budapest	Dec.6 1939		Hungary	Budafok
20		Frohlinger	Vilmos	33		m	m	merchand	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Ladamoc	QIV 2637	Budapest	Oct.7 1939		Hungary	Ladamoc
21	EXEMPT	Jakob	John	43		m	m	laborer	yes	english	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Hungary	Otruk	Canad.passp.813271 issued at Ottawa May 11,1939				Canada	Windsor, Ont.
22		Bolgar	Imre	26		m	m	phisicyan	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Karcag	QIV 482	Budapest	Dec.11 1939		Hungary	Budapest
23		Lasslo	Terenozi	67		m	m	laborer	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Budapest	QIV 369	Budapest	Nov.2 1939		Hungary	Srentistoan
24		Kovacs	Saudonme	34		f	wd.	housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Doborusska	QIN 2056	Budapest	Oct.2 1939		Hungary	Doborusska
25	EXEMPT	Husermann	Wevner	15		m	s	student	yes	Germany Spanish	yes	Mexican	German	mexico	Mexico DF	Mexican Pass Nº 896				Mexico	Mexico D.F.
26		Akst	Dwoyra	57		f	m	housewif.	yes	polnisch	yes	Poland	Polish	Russian	Zmrinca	QIV 316	Warsawa	Dec.13 1939		Polish	Zielna
27		Munk	Pavel	19		m	s	student	yes	Germany english	yes	Bohemian	hebrew	Bohemia	Nenhans	QIV 436	Prag	Nov.28 1939		Bohemia	Praga
28		Lebovits	Marton	23		m	s	student	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Bacmadaras	QIV 465	Budapest	Nov.2 1939		Hungary	Budapest
29																					
30		Steg	Liselotte	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	NQIV 57	Hamburg	Dec.12 1939		Germany	Bergedorf

nº 10 Halasz Imre nº 17 Lassle Kelin did not sail nº 29 blank.

PURSER

24

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States after examining records in the following possessions:	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Fath.in law Peter Radenko-Mic Belgrato,		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes $220	no				husb Radeslav Randkovic, NewYork,NY.	E.NO	yes ten	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
2	Mother Vogl Rosa Radesovice, Bohemia		NY.	Brookl.	yes	self	yes	no				Friend Ida Adler, Sister Edith Vogl, 111 Montague str.Brooklyn,NY.	yes ten	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
3	mother Fani Niedermann szerednye Hungary		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no				Hurband Moses Brayer 746 E.6 Str. NewYork,NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl.gr.	none
4	same as above		NY	N.York	yes	mother	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
5	same as above		NY.	N.York	yes	mother	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown	none
6	same as above		NY.	N.York	yes	mother	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	brown	none
7	same as above		NY.	N.York	yes	mother	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	fair	brown	none
8	same as above		NY.	N.York	yes	mother	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	fair	brown	none
9	Cousin Lustig Jeno Kassa, Hungary		Ohio	Clevel.	yes	self	yes	no				son. M.Leo Glucksmann 2757 Lancashire Rd.Cleveland,O.,Ohio	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
10	Wife Ungureni		NY.	Brook.	yes	self	yes	no				[illegible]	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	brown	none
11	Husb. Orban Istvan Srak, Hungary		Ill.	Elmhurst		self	yes $25	yes	1933 1939	Ill.	11/21/1939	Fuex Max West ave Elmhurst, Ill.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl. gr.	none
12	Father Stan Cursarn Maneci Ungureni,Romanie		Mich.	Detroit		self	yes	no				husb. Nik Osiack 5581 French Road,Detroit,Mich.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
13	wife Süsholcz Arminné Sároraljaujhely,Hungary		NJ.	Bayonne	yes	self	yes	no				Friend Martin Pahner 16 W. 34 Str. Bayonne,NJ.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	none
14	Uncle Massig Ernst Hul, Germany		Sask.	Regina	yes	self	yes $70	yes				Eltern Massig 11 Ave,1621, Regina Sask.	transit to Canada		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
15	Broth.in law Bloch Ferdin. Ochringen, Germany		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes $70	no				Son Bloch Julius 25/60 86 Str. Newyork, NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	br.gr.	none
16	Sister Montiel Elena Rue Liberte 2. Algeri		NY.	Brookl.	yes	self	yes	no				husb. Benedicts Diangelis Ocean Ave 365,Brooklyn,NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
17	[illegible]		[illegible]									[illegible]																			
18	Wife Palusslatina,Hungary		Ohio	Clevel.	yes	self	yes	no				Karl Roth,11403 Durant Ave.Cleveland,Ohio	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
19	Father Steiner Jakab Budafok,Hungary		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no				Uncle William Szidon,2818 Forster Ave.Brooklyn,NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
20	Wife Elsa Grumberger Ladamoc, Hungary		NY.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no				brother Sam Froklinger 1576 Taylor Ave. Bronx,NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
21	Wife Jakob Erzsébet Szirénfalva,Hungary		Ont.	Windsor	yes	self	yes	yes				Resid 1845 Glaston ave. Windsor Ontario Canada	transit to Canada		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
22	Father: Eugenio- Korcag hungary		Ohio	Akron	yes	self	yes $24	no	1913			wife : Gabriella Bolgar 1079 Mercer Ave.Akron,Ohio	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	none
23	Goth Josef Szentistvan,Hungary		Mich.	River Rouge	yes	self	yes	yes	1920			Son Peter Ferencsi 7 Florence River Rouge,Mich.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	wh.gr.	none
24	Andras Gacsko Dobornsska,Hungary		Ind.	Whiting Lake	yes	self	yes	no				Joseph Gacsko 2034 Oak Ave.Whiting Lake,Ind.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
25	no body		Mex.	Mexico	yes	self	yes	yes				Sister Husemann Love 10 Gelati str.Mexico D.F.	transit to Mexico		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	bl.br.	none
26	friend Jakob Rosenwein Zilna Str.16,Warsawa,Polland		Wisc.	Madison		self	yes	no				daughter Zawacha Maria 114 Brease Terrace,Madison,Wisc.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
27	Uncle Sittig Emil Praga, Bohemia		NY.	Brookl.	yes	self	yes	no				Mother Erna Klein,632 Grand Street,Brooklyn,NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
28	no body		NY.	Brookl.	yes	self	yes	no				Uncle Tony Lebowits 3128 So.Liddesdale Detroit Mich.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
29	[illegible]											[illegible]																			
30	Fath. Jakob Udelsmann Bergedorf, Germany		Ohio	Clevel.		self	yes	no				Step John 30 Str. E.1748,Cleveland,Ohio	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mast- (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." from Gennoa Naples Gibraltar Lisbon Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivari

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Garing

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

147

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from GENOA, JANUARY 2, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Flekenstein	Emma	27		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Kleinblau Kenbach	I23I765 I225929	Wash.	I/9/39		U S A	Dormont
2	U.S. CIT.	Dechert	Hans LUDWIG	31		m	s	engineer	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Giessen	I253684 I247084	Wash.	6/24/39		U S A	Brooklyn
3	U.S. CIT.	Lawrenz	Paul R	39		m	m	----------				U S A	----------	----------		American Pass. n° 610787	Wash.	4/11/939		U.S.A.	Chicago
4		Lawrenz	Emilie wife	36		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Vienna	I240886 I234975	Wash.	4/I3/39		U S A	Chicago Ill.
5		Beckmann	Betty	37		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Wassendorf	I2452I8 I239250	Wash.	5/9/39		U S A	Bronx N.Y
6	U.S. CIT.	Egger	Eleonore	48		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Munchen	I2228I9 I2I7428	Wash.	9/16/39	Ent. 3/16/40	U S A	Chicago Ill
7	U.S. CIT.	Leisemann	Paul	45		m	m	----------				U S A	----------	----------		Cert. Court Milwaukee Wis. May 1934				----------	
8		Leisemann	Anna wife	48		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Grapitz	I244453 1244453	Wash.	5/4/39		U S A	Milwaukee Wis
9		~~Wieduwilt~~	~~Ruth~~	~~xxxxxxxxxx~~																	
10		Kovacs	Emerico ANTHONY	38		m	s	clark	yes	3/4847 Hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Szabadha	I244606 I237653	Wash.	5/6/39		U S A	Ithaca
11		~~Kubner~~	~~Marie~~	~~xxxxxxxxxx~~																	
12		~~Hubner~~	~~Elisabet~~	~~xxxxxxxxxx~~																	
13		Zirrith	Monica	58		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	apolide	german	Germany	Brixlegg	I2433I4 1249885	Wash.	6/6/39		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y
14	U.S. CIT.	Ruecker	Klara	27		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Brailsheim	I244263 I237971	Wash.	5/5/39		U S A	Astoria L.I.
15	U.S. CIT.	Ruecker	Harry son	3		m	s	----------				U S A	----------	U S A	New York	N.Y. June 24/I936	------			----------	
16		Mayer	Elise PAULINE	44		f	s	housek.	yes	German	yes	German	german	Germany	Winnenden	I23I488 I237577	Wash.	3/I7/39		U S A	Ewanston Ill.
17		~~Arguello~~	~~Frida~~	~~xxxxxxxxxx~~																	
18		~~Arguello~~	~~Rita~~	~~xxxxxxxxxx~~																	
19		Hinrichs	Anny	27		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Henstadt	I247706 I253950	Wash.	6/27/939		U S A	New York
20		Stucki	CARL Charles	74		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	sweiss	sweiss	Switzerl.	Berna	I25II59 I244958	Wash.	6/I3/39		U S A	New York
21	U.S. CIT.	Herrlinger	Martha	37		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	Germany	Canstatt	I238205 I232144	Wash.	3/22/39		U S A	Bridgeville Pa
22	U.S. CIT.	Herrlinger	Margareth Dau	11		f	s	----------				U S A	----------	U S A	Pittsburgh		Am.Pass.N° 476			U.S.A.	Bridgeville Pa;
23	U.S. CIT.	Herrlinger	Marian Dau	7		f	s	----------				U S A	----------	U S A	Pittsburgh		Am. Pass N° 476			U.S.A.	Bridgeville Pa.
24	U.S. CIT.	Herrlinger	Dorothy Dau	4		f	s	----------				U S A	----------	U S A	Pittsburgh		Am.Pass.N° 476			----------	
25		Stoll	Katarine	20		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	jugoslav.	jugoslav	Jugoslav.	Ridjica	I232544 I226578	Wash.	I/20/39		U S A	Cleveland Ohio
26	U.S. CIT.	Stoll	Jacob Edward son	6		m	s	----------				U S A	----------	----------		Am. Pass. 207 Belgrado Jugoslavia Dec. 28/I939				----------	
27		RadochA	Anna	38		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	slovakian	Slovak	Slovakia	Praga	I252393 I244507	Wash.	6/20/39		U S A	New York
28		Ondrula	Anna	44		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	slovakian	Slovak	Slovakia	Praga	I25205I I246432	Wash.	6/I6/39		U S A	Johnstown Pa
29	U.S. CIT.	Ondrula	Rudolf	6		m	s	minor	no	3/4942 Slovak	no	[illegible]	Slovak	U S A	Johnstown Pa					U.S.A.	Johnstown Pa.
30	U.S. CIT.	Stoll	Jack	29		m	m	----------				U S A	----------	----------		Amer.Pass N° 527461	Wash.	Jan.18/939		----------	

n°9 Wieduvilt Ruth n° 11-12 Hubner Maria and elisabeth n° 17-18 Arguello Frida and Rita did not sail.----

PURSER

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

148

List 23

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of new york, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on any prior occasion	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Genoveva Flecken=stein = Kleinblaunkenbach	Pa	Dormont	no	self		25 yes	yes I936				~~Ha~~																
2	father Dechert Ludwig II Reduitst. Landau Ptalz	N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self		50 yes	yes I930 I939	Pa	6/3/39		res. I503 Potomac Av. Dormont Pa.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat/			
3		Deutschland							N.Y	7/0/39		346 = I3 St. Brooklyn N.Y	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat/			
4	father in law Lawrenz Wilhelm= Bungst. Butow Germany	Ill	Chicago	no	self		$50 yes	yes I925 I939	Ill.	5/11/39		83I = E 52 St. Chicago Ill.																
5							25 yes	yes I923 I939	N.Y	5/11/39		as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat/blond/gray/none			
6	brother Shack Alois Lindel 5 Munchen Germany	Ill	Chicago	no	self		$60 yes	yes I923 I938	Ill	9/22/[illegible]		556 = Eagle St. Bronx N.Y	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat/blond/gray/none			
7												7I24 = E. 2nd Av. Chicago Ill.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat/blond/gray/none			
8	father August Mayer Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self		$100 no	yes 926	N.Y.	5/10 939		90I N. I7 St. Milwaukee Wis.																
9	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]				as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	nat/blond/blue/none			
10	brother Kovacs Stefano I29 Baross, Budapest Hungary=	N.Y	Ithaca	no	self		$50 yes	yes I935 I939	N.Y	6/6/39		222 Eddy St. Ithaca N.Y	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat/blond/blue/none			
11	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat/ brown/blue/none			
12	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]															
13	Brixner Anna = II3 Brixlegg Tirolo=Germany	N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self		$25 yes	yes I907 I939	N.Y	7/10/39		900 Riverside Dr ~~583 Faerwin St.~~ Brooklyn N.Y	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat/blond/brown/none			
14	father Fritz Ernst 9 Friedenst. Crailshein Germany	N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		$50 yes	yes I934 I939	N.Y	6/8/39		3I80 = 38 St. Astoria L.I.N.Y	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat/blond/hazel/none			
15												as above																
16	father: Wilhelm Winnenden Germany	D.C	Wash.	yes	self		$50 yes	yes 939	N.Y.	6/21 939		Resid. 300 Church str. Evenstone ILL.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat blonde	none		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]				4606 Robinson St.	[illegible]															
18	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]															
19	no body	N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		$50 yes	yes I935 I939	N.Y	7/1/39		306 E. 75 St. New York	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat/blond/blue/none			
20	Stucki Else = 8 Hochfarb= st. Zurich Swizerland	N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		$50 yes	yes I930 I939	N.Y	6/15/39		50I W. I48 St. New York	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat/blond/blue/none			
21	no body	Pa	Bridge= ville	no	self		$60 yes	yes I927 I939	N.Y	5/4/39		Husband - Richard 440 Grady Ave resid. Bridgeville Pa	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. blonde	with none		
22												as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/II		nat/ grey	none		
23												as above																
24												as above																
25	father Mathais Sebastian 52 Alessandrown St. Ridjica Jugoslavia	Ohio	Clev.	no	husband		$50 yes	yes I936 I939	Ohio	2/10 1937		Uncle Mich Lenel res. 89I E. 72 St. Cleveland Ohio	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat/ brown/none			
26												as above																
27	brother in low: Zigmund Warsava Poland	N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		yes	yes I938 I939	N.Y	6/15/39		Husband Michael. res. 408 E 72 St. New York	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat brown	none		
28	father Zordan John Velka Rewuca Slovakia	Pa	John= stown	no	self		$50 yes	yes I912 I939	Pa	6/15/39		res. 315 Chestnut st Johnstown Pa	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat brown	none		
29	grand father as above	Pa	do	no	mother		no	born USA				as above																
30												89I E. 72 St. Cleveland Ohio																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from Genoa Naples Gibraltar Lisbon Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph A Garvey
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. Passengers sailing from GENOA, JAN. 2nd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. CIT. USC	ANFOSSI	SECONDO	48		M	M	----------				U.S.A.	----------	----------	Amer.Pass.n°	USC 614354	wash.	4/27/939		U.S.A.	Corona L.I.
2		ANFOSSI DE GIOVANNI	IRMA wife	50		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Settimo T.	RP 1244318 1237590	wash.	5/5/939		U.S.A.	Corona L.I.
3		GUMMERT	ANNA F	62		F	W	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	American born		RP 1233331 1239668	wash.	4/4/939		U.S.A.	Wilmington
4		DEUTSCH	FRANZ	43		M	M	laborer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Deppendorf	1257110 1230890	wash.	3/14/939		U.S.A.	New York
5		DEUTSCH	JOSEF son	19		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Deppendorf	1237111 1230889	wash.	3/12/939		U.S.A.	New York
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	U.S. CIT. USC	BUTHE	HEINRICH	46		M	M	----------				U.S.A.	----------	----------	Amer.Pass.n°	USC 624166	wash.	5/25/939		U.S.A.	Union city
11		BUTHE	PAULA wife	38		F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Spranzing	RP 1250114 1272300	wash.	6/7/939	2613/2976	U.S.A.	Union city
12	U.S. CIT. USC	BUTHE	MARGARET dau	15		F	S	----------				U.S.A.	----------	----------	Amer.Pass.n°	USC 624166	wash.	5/25/939		U.S.A.	Union city
13		GOETZ	KURT [illegible]	27		M	S	trader	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	RP 1236343 1242459	wash.	4/24/939	2613/3411	U.S.A.	new York
14																					
15	U.S. CIT. USC	MINKENBERG	HENRY WERNER	41		M	M	----------				U.S.A.	----------	----------	Natur.Paper Amer.Passpn°	USC PP 25880 3598311	N.Y.	Sept.28 1932			
16		MINKENBERG	KATHARINA wife	44		F	M	housew;	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Langstadt	RP 1238858 1245607	wash.	5/13/939		U.S.A.	New York
17		GIUNCHIGLIANI CELLI	PIERINA	33		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Vorno	RP 1216502 1222000	wash.	9/3/939		U.S.A.	Lankaster
18	U.S. CIT. USC	GIUNCHIGLIANI	JOSETTA dau	12		F	S	----------				U.S.A.	----------	----------	Amer.Pass.n°	USC 579301	wash.	8/26/938			
19	U.S. CIT. USC	GIUNGHIGLIANI	LORENZO son	11		M	S	----------				U.S.A.	----------	----------	Amer.Pass.n°	USC 579301	wash.	8/26/938			
20		ZIMMER	GERTRUD	24		F	S	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Kola	RP 1241111 1235076	wash.	4/14/939		U.S.A.	Chicago
21		DREHER	MARIE LOUISE	34		F	M	housew.	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Sedan	RP 1256252 1249533	wash.	7/13/939		U.S.A.	New York
22		MUELLER	EMILIE	41		F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Frautem.	RP 1239239 1233162	wash.	3/31/939		U.S.A.	Rochester NY
23	U.S. CIT. USC	MUELLER	HERMANN son	14		M	S	----------				U.S.A.	----------	----------	Amer.Pass.n°	USC 615416	wash.	5/2/939			
24		n° 6-7-8-9 and 14 blank, list closed at n°23.										PURSER									
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W. S. Manley Nyc 1/2/40 6 pm

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

150

List 22

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																												
2	sister, Piera Roggero Verolengo Italy		N.Y.	Corona	no	husband	yes	yes	929	N.Y.	5/27 1939	Home, 1712 38 ave. Corona L.I. N.Y.																
3	sister in low, Amalia Smith Erfurt Germany		Del.	Wilming	no	self	no	yes	from birt	Wilm.	6/3 1939	as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	gray	none	
4	Father Andrea - Dopperfort Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	yes	yes	930	N.Y.	4/20 939	Home, 1214 Brendivine blvd. Wilmington Del.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	nat.	brown	none	
5	gand father as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	father	no	yes	930	N.Y.	4/20 939	Home, 314 E. 82 str. New York city.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	
6												as above	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11	father Karl - Hashinausen Germany		N.J.	Un.city	no	housban	yes	yes	925	N.J.	6/23 1939	Home, 288 W.st str. Union city N.J.																
12												as above	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	
13	broter Emil Goetz Manahaim Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	60	yes	929	N.Y.	4/19 939	as above																
14												Home, 1105 St. Marks ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none	
15																												
16	Father Henrich Krefeld Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self		yes	927	N.Y.	6/29 939	Home, 3411 58 str. Woodside L.I. N.Y.																
17	sister Natalina - Vorno Italy		Kent	Lankas	no	self	150	yes	927	N.Y.	11/8 939	as above	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
18												Home, Lankaster Kentucky	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	
19																												
20	Father Peter Zimmer 339 Neusserstr. Koln Germany		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	895	yes	934	ILL.	5/11 1939	as above																
21	Father Charles Pierre France		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	aelf	60	yes	930	N.Y.	9/9 1939	Home, 669 Barry ave. Chicago Ill.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no;	5	3	nat	blond gray	none	
22	Mother Lina Siegl 15 Krummenanb-Oberttplaz Germany		N.Y.	Rochest	no	self	62	yes	926	N.Y.	9/2 1939	Home 440 West 29 str. New York N.Y.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown blue	none	
23												Home, 257 Clifford ave. Rochester N.Y.	no	permyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	brown blue	none	
24												as above																
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

821

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX." *from* genoa - Naples GIbraltar Libon Horta *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 12 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Savinge
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2 **21** 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX. *Passengers sailing from* Genoa, Italy, January, 2th, 19~~39~~ 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Agosta	Salvatore	48		m.	m.	sailor	Yes	4/5938 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source	04 21	Pozzallo	Italy	Ex Order 7797 (Seaman)			Italy	Genoa
2	EXEMPT	Barbarano	Alfio	27		m.	m.	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Iatlian	Italian Source		Riposto	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
3	EXEMPT	Bergamasco	Tullio	35		m.	s.	fireman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Genova	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
4	EXEMPT	Brondi	Domenico	42		m.	s.	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Lerici	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	La Spezia
5	EXEMPT	Casaboni	Mio Batta	33		m.	s.	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Camogli	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Camogli
6		Caltabiano	Rosario	xx	xx	xx	xx	xxxxxx	xxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxx	xxxxxxx	Italian Source	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx
7	EXEMPT	Di Stefano	Agostino	43		m.	m.	fireman	yes	4/5938 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source	04 21	Catania	Italy	Ex Order 7797 (Seaman)			Italy	Genoa
8	EXEMPT	Di Fava Salvatore	Salvatore	26		m.	s.	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Formia	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
9	EXEMPT	Falco	Santo	32		m.	m.	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Pozzallo	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
10		Gambusca	Giuseppe	xx	xx	xx	xx	xxxxxx	xxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxx	xxxxxxx	Italian Source	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxx
11	EXEMPT	Gianquinto	Ignazio	28		m.	m.	sailor	yes	4/5938 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source	04 21	Trapani	Italy	Ex Order 7797 (Seaman)			Italy	Genoa
12	EXEMPT	Mancuso	Antonino	49		m.	m.	fireman	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian Source		Ganzizzi	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
13	EXEMPT	Marchioni	Secondo	51		m.	m.	fireman	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Rivarolo	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Rivarolo
14	EXEMPT	Perasso	Dalmazio	44		m.		fireman	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Genova	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
15	EXEMPT	Perasso	Pietro	44		m.	s.	fireman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Genova	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
16	EXEMPT	Mando	Francesco	49		m.	m.	fireman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Torre Faro	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Torre Faro
17	EXEMPT	SOTGIA	Paolo	41	m.	m.	s.	fireman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Bannei	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
18	EXEMPT	Vacca	Nunzio	56		m.	m.	sailor	no		no	Italian	Italian Source		Gela	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
19	EXEMPT	Manfredi	Edoardo	36		m.	s.	valet	yes	4/5938 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Lerici	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
20	EXEMPT	Bagala	Antonio	24		m.	m.	fireman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Palmi	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
21	EXEMPT	Vella	Francesco	48		m.	m.	chef sailors	b	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Gela	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
22	EXEMPT	BETULLA	Antonio	56		m.		fireman	no		no	Italian	Italian Source		Argenta	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
23	EXEMPT	Kucic	Antonio	40		m.	m.	sailor	Yes	4/5938 Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Comiso	Italy	"	"	664/102	Italy	Genoa
24	EXEMPT	Swandurra	Francesco	51		m.	m.	fireman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian Source		Catania	Italy	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa
25	EXEMPT	Prat	Sebastian	34		m	m	RADIO OPR. sailor	yes	4/3914 Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	30	Cartagena	Spain	Ex Order 7797 Seaman			Spain	Cartagena
26		nº 6 - 10 Caltabiano Rosario and Gambuzza Giuseppe did not sail, list closed at nº 25.																			
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

PURSER

H S Manley Nyc 1/12/40 8 30 pm

15

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21

152

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for ocean passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized. Answer "yes" or "no" in case of a negative answer specify the intention in the blank space	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any order, regulation, permit, or agreement, or is subject to be excluded, in labor in the United States	Whether admitted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe	Italy via N.Y.	New York		Mr.Bozzo																						
2	Genova -,Vico Giannini 2	"	"								S/S. "COMERIO" New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	6	nat.	Grey	none
3	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe do.	N.Y.	New York		Mr.Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO" - New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	none
4	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe-do.	N.Y.	New York		Mr.Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO" -New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none
5	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe- do.	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO" -New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	none
6	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe- do-	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S. "COMERIO" New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	1	nat.	brown	none
7	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do-	Italy via N.Y.	New York		Mr.Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO" New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	none
8	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	" N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/A."COMERIO"- New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none
9	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S/"COMERIO" -New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
10	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO" - New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	7	nat.	black's	none
11	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do-	Italy via N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S.'COMERIO"-New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	2	nat.	brown	none
12	Mr Bozzo Giuseppe- do -	Italy via N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S/"COMERIO" -New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	none
13	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe- do -	Italy via N.Y.	New York		Mr.Bozzo						S/S. "COMERIO"-New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
14	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S.'COMERIO"- New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	3	nat.	Grei Brn.	none
15	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO" - New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	none
16	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do- N	N.Y.	New York		Mr.Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO"- New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
17	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO"- New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	4	10	nat.	brown	none
18	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr.Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO"- New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	4	10	nat.	brown	none
19	Mr.Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO" - New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	4	10	nat.	Grey Brn.	none
20	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S."Comerio" - New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
21	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO"- New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	6	nat.	black's	none
22	Mr. Bozzo Giuseppe - do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr. Bozzo						S/S."COMERIO"- New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	none
23	Mr. Giuseppe Bozzo -do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr.Bozzo						S/S. "COMERIO"-New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	7	nat.	Grey Blue	None
24	Mr. Giuseppe Bozzo- do -	N.Y.	New York		Mr.Bozzo						S/S. "COMERIO"-New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	none
25	Father: Prat Francisco Spain Alicante	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		Kulukundis Company						S/S."COMERIO"-New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	none
26											S/S "EMMI" New York	In transit	no	no		no	no			good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

221

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Mast' *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX., *from* Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar Lisbon- Horta, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Ilvr

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JAN 12 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Savino

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Strong
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—23

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 3RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	Pappas	Pirro	8		m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
2	U. S. CIT.	Pappas	Leonidhas	6		m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
3		Pappas	Melpo	35		f	m	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Buharat	NQIV 685	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Albany	Bularat
4		Jovan (Ronxhi)	Ollga	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Koroha	NQIV 498	Naples	Apr.29th 1939		Albany	Sinice
5	U. S. CIT.	Jovan	Elise Pandi	9		m	s	student	yes	Albanian	yes	U.S.A.				By father's					
6		De Berardinis	Tullia	45		f	s	sister	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nereto	QIV 2429	Naples	Dec.29th 1939		Italy	Torino
7		Volpe	Giovanna	26		f	s	sister	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	QIV 2430	Naples	Dec.29th 1939		Italy	Torino
8		(Angelone)	Rosa	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roccaromana	NQIV 674	Naples	Dec.29th 1939		Italy	Roccaromana
9		Husz	Ide Sender	40		m	m	rabbi	yes	German	yes	Ceko slov.	Hebrew	Cekoslov.	Slatina	NQIV 645	Naples	Dec.22nd 1939		Italy	Abbazia
10		Husz	Leia	48		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Cekoslov.	Hebrew	Cekoslov.	Slatina	NQIV 646	Naples	Dec.22nd 1939		Italy	Abbazia
11		Husz	Mozes	17		m	s	student	yes	German	yes	Cekoslov.	Hebrew	Cekoslov.	Tacova	NQIV 649	Naples	Dec.22nd 1939		Italy	Abbazia
12		Husz	Chaia	16		f	s	student	yes	German	yes	Cekoslov.	Hebrew	Cekoslov.	Tacova	NQIV 647	Naples	Dec.22nd 1939		Italy	Abbazia
13	UNDER 16	Husz	Izak	15		m	s	student	yes	German	yes	Cekoslov.	Hebrew	Cekoslov.	Tacova	NQIV 648	Naples	Dec.22nd 1939		Italy	Abbazia
14		List closed at nº 13						PURSER													
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George Germain
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
JAN 12 1940

17

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one ye[illegible] more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1			N.Y.	New York								334 W.49th St.New York N.Y.																
2			N.Y.	New York								same as above																
3	mother in law:Papa Alexandra-Bularat		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Papas Alexandra 3341 W.49th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
4	mother:Lumi Thina-Sinice		N.Y.	Syracuse	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Elisca Yovan = 319 Cedar St.Syracuse N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
5			N.Y.	Syracuse								father as above																
6	Vaschetti Luisa-Torino		N.J.	Paterson	no	Institut	yes	no	no	no		c/o Salesian Institute Paterson N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
7	same as above		N.J.	Paterson	no	Institute	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	grey	none
8	mother:Angelone Camilla-Roccaromana		Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Niro Michele-606 Hudson ave.Bridgeport Conn.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
9	sister:Peppa-Haifa		Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no		c/o Bmai Rubin = Phila.Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
10	sister in law as above		Pa.	Phila.	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	grey		none
11	aunt as above		Pa.	Phila.	no	father	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	grey	none
12	same as above		Pa.	Phila.	no	father	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
13	same as above		Pa.	Phila.	no	father	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	chest		none
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Pembroke St

Med Cert - abd. Tumor with signs of Preg. last period 6th

6th 6th

Mrs Broadley

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Maste, of the ITALIAN s/s "REX." from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar Lisbon - Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

155

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 **16**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 3RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
2		Klappholz	Simon	34	m	m		employed	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Krakau	QIV 2300	Naples	Dec.13th 1939		Italy	Napoli
3		Chiaccariello D'Alelio	Clementina	55	f	m		housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montefalcione	NQIV 623	Naples	Dec.18th 1939		Italy	Chiusano San Domenico
4	EXEMPT	Fortino Lopez	José Antonio	19	m	s		priest	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish ~~American~~	Mexico	Cordoba	in transit to Mexico				Italy	Roma
5	EXEMPT	Teral Moreno	Enrique	27	m	s		religiou.	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish ~~American~~	Mexico	Guadalajara	in transit to Mexico				Italy	Roma
6		Barone Settembre	Antonia	26	f	m		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casamarciano	NQIV 690	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Casamarciano
7		Caputo Cuocci	Martira	32	f	m		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Egypt	Alexandria	NQIV 544	Naples	Dec.7th 1939		Italy	Molfetta
8	UNDER 16	Caputo	Caterina	11	f	s		minor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Molfetta	NQIV 545 By father's	Naples	Dec. 7 1939		Italy	Molfetta
9	U. S. CIT.	Caputo	Vincenzo	8	m	s						U.S.A.				By father's					
10		Faccenda	Maria	47	f	s		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bisceglie	QIV 2438	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Bisceglie
11		Ruglio	Giuseppina	14	9	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caposele	QIV 2409	Naples	Dec.2nd 1939		Italy	Caposele
12		Silvis	Adelia Rodolfa	32		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lioni	QIV 2323	Naples	Nov.9th 1939		Italy	Lioni
13		Pietrangeli Di Vincenzo	Vincenza	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Gregorio	QIV 2428	Naples	Dec.29th 1939		Italy	S.Gregorio
14		(nee MATALONI) ~~Affetaloni~~ Ginocchietti	Orsola	44		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gualdo Tadino	NQIV 577	Naples	Dec.11th 1939		Italy	Gualdo Tadino
15		Ginocchietti	Nando	17		m	s	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gualdo Tadino	NQIV 578	Naples	Dec.11th 1939		Italy	Gualdo Tadino
16	U. S. CIT.	Ginocchietti	Maria Giovanna	11		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Gualdo Tadino	By father's					
17		Zaccone Cervadoro	Iolanda MARIA	37		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maida	NQIV 688	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Maida
18	UNDER 16	Zaccone	Caterina	14		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maida	NQIV 689	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Maida
19		Lacagnino	Umberto	52		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	QIV 131	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Napoli
20		Bedros	Kayaoglu	33		m	s	student	yes	Turkish	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Talas	NQIV 57	Istanbul	Dec.9th 1939		Turkey	Istanbul
21		Camilleri	Joseph	23		m	s	laborer	yes	English	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Malta	QIV 3098	Malta	Dec.16th 1939		Malta	
22		Zammit	Raphael	19		m	s	maborer	yes	English	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Malta	QIV 3099	Malta	Dec.19th 1939		Malta	Birkircal
23		Enstein	Ernst	46		m	m	laborer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Moravia	Brunn	QIV 1999	Port Said	Dec. 18th 1939		Bohemia	Praha
24		Enstein	Alice	45		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 2000	Port Said	Dec. 18th 1939		England	London
25		(nee Masci) Grossi	Mariantonia Celia	41		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Terracina	T.V. 455	Rome	June 12th 1939		Italy	Terracina
26		Hazai	Joseph	42		m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Yougosl.	O'Kaniz	NQIV 518	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Napoli
27		Hazai	Irma	37		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	NQIV 519	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Napoli
28		Nasi Laska	Marika	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Korcha	NQIV 683	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Albany	Korcha
29		Harritos	(COSTAS) Constantine	34		m	m	merchant	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Carditsa	NQIV 88	Athens	Jan.2nd		Greece	Athens
30		Beshiri	Vassil	16		m	s	student	yes	Greek	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Sofratika	NQIV 691	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Albany	Sofratika

nº 1 blank — 47 — PURSER

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1																											
2	mother:Plattring Sora-Vienna		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		wife:Merlin Regina = 1169 E.New York Ave.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	nat	chest	blue	none
3	son:Ciampa Domenico-Chiusano San Domenico		Mass.	Somerville	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Chiuccariello Geremia = 286 Cedar St.Somerville Mass.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
4	Collegio Pio Latino-Roma	Mexico	in transit		yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			To Seminary of Pius Latin American Cordoba Mexico.	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
5	same as above	Mexico	in transit		yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			To Father Raquel Leal residence Guadalajara Mexico.	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
6	mother:Cavaccini Sofia-Casamarciano		N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Barone Amedeo-3120 Vernon Blvd.Astoria N.Y.	no perm?	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	chest	scar on left eye	none
7	father:Giuseppe-Molfetta		N.Y.	Long Beach	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Caputo Felice = 18 East Market St.Long Beach N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
8	grand father as above		N.Y.	Long Beach		mother	no	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	3	0	nat	chest		none
9			N.Y.	Long Beach								same as above															
10	nobody		R.I.	Westerley		self	yes	no	no	no		sister:Verzillo,Anna = 68 Franklyn St,Westerley R.I.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
11	mother:Maria-Caposele		N.J.	NewarK	no	self	yes	no	no	no		uncle:Tobia Carmine-45 Cane St.Newark N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	nat	chest	blue	scar on left cheeck
12	aunt:Radice Sciarrilla-Lioni		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		sister:Iolanda-184 Franklyn Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
13	father:Adriano-S.Gregorio		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Pietrangeli Gennaro = 8769 Avis Ave.Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
14	father in law:Ginocchietti Antonio-Gualdo Tadino		Pa.	Pittston	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Ginocchietti,Luigi = 158 Rock St.Pittston,Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
15	grand father as above		Pa.	Pittston	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
16			Pa.	Pittston								same as above															
17	father:Francesco-Maida		Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Zaccone,Raffaele 2343 Somerset St,Phila.Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
18	grand father as above		Pa.	Phila.	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
19	nobody		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	926-38	N.Y.		residance:25 Cornelia St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
20	father:Antranik-Kurtulush		Conn.	New Haven	no	self	yes	yes	936-37	Ill.		c/o Yale University = New Haven Conn.	to studied		no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
21	father:Joseph-Malta		Mo.	St.Louis	no	self	yes	no	no	no		Brother:Pacifico-5012 A Davonshire Ave.St.Louis Mo.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
22	mother:Assunta-Birkircala		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Charles = 207 E. 104th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
23	brother:Fritz-Praha		Tex.	Corpus Christi	no	self	yes	no	no	no		son:Otto = 515 Last St. Corpus Christi Tex.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
24	brother in law as above		Tex.	Corpus Christi	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
25	husband:Grossi Alessandro Terracina	Italy via N.Y.	Mass	Somer	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		brother:Antonio-324 Mac Grath Highway, Somerville	R.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
26	Arnold Newmann=Vienna		Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no		friend:Morris Wolf = 1204 Packard Bldg.Phila.Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	b'wn	grey	none
27	same as above		Pa.	Phila.	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	b'wn	grey	none
28	Filip Athina Thoma-Korcha		N.Y.	Jamestown		self	yes	no	no	no		113 Sprague St Jamestown N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
29	sister:Mary-Athens		Ga.	Savannah	no	self	yes	no	no	no		wife:Pannie Bactsuad 485 Montgomery St.Savannah,Ga.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
30	mother:Beshiri Eugenia-Sofratika		Conn.	New London	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Michael =P.O.Box 456 New London Conn.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Maste, *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX." *from* Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar Lisbon - Horta *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm Olivari

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JAN 12 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Garing

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

157

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sarnoff

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 15 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, JANUARY 3RD, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Palmieri	Giuseppe	29		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabritto	QIV 113	Naples	Dec.11th 1939		Italy	Calabritto
2		Allocca	Giovanni	65		m	m	laborer	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Brusciano	QIV 53	Naples	Aug.9th 1939		Italy	Brusciano
3		Colonna De Girolamo	Carmela	30		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ischia	QIV 2285	Naples	Oct.21st 1939		Italy	Ischia
4	UNDER 16	Colonna	Libera	4		f	s	minor	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ischia	QIV 2286	Naples	Oct.21st 1939		Italy	Ischia
5	UNDER 16	Colonna	Francesco	1	6	m	s	minor	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ischia	QIV 2287	Naples	Oct.21st 1939		Italy	Ischia
6	~~Piccoli~~ MANSOLILLO	~~Antonio~~		~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torricella Peligna~~	~~NQIV 672~~	~~Naples~~	~~Dec.29th 1939~~		~~Italy~~	~~Torricella Peligna~~
7		Del Vicario	Concetta	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Panni	NQIV 672	Naples	Dec.29th 1939		Italy	Panni
8	U.S. CIT.	Del Vicario	Maria	14		f	s					U.S.A.		American	Born	By father's	Nov. 25- 1925				
9	U.S. CIT.	Del Vicario	John	11		m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
10		Klein	Laszlo	30		m	m	doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szeneng	QIV 323	Budapest	Oct.16th 1939		Hungary	Salgotarian
11		Di Piero	Americo	15		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bugnara	NQIV 620	Naples	Dec.15th 1939		Italy	Bugnara
12		Fazioli Cipriani	Giovanna	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Frosolone	NQIV 625	Naples	Dec.18th 1939		Italy	Frosolone
13		Gottlieb	Hermann	41		m	m	musician	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Tamopol	QIV 2449	Naples	Dec.20th 1939		Italy	Napoli
14		Gottlieb	Blanca	33		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Cracovia	QIV 2450	Naples	Dec.20th 1939		Italy	Napoli
15		Monteforte	Pancrazio	27		m	m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valle di Maddaloni	QIV 116	Naples	Dec.12th 1939		Italy	Valle di Maddaloni
16		Lo Faro	Teresa	22		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villa San Giovanni	NQIV 624	Naples	Dec.18th 1939		Italy	Villa San Giovanni
17	EXEMPT	Falardeau	Paul	47		m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Canadian	U.S.A.	Mich.	Can.Pass.89733	Ottawa Nov. 20th 1939			Canada	Quebec
18		Bonitatibus	Vera Flora	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pettorano sul Gizio	NQIV 463	Naples	Nov.25th 1939		Italy	Pettorano sul Gizio
19	U.S. CIT.	D'Alessio	Margherita	2		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
20	~~Grossi~~	~~Amerigo~~		~~17~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Villalago~~	~~NQIV 619~~	~~Naples~~	~~Dec.22nd 1939~~		~~Italy~~	~~Villalago~~
21		Szejn Jenta ION		31		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian Hebrew	yes	Undefin.	Hebrew	Poland	Niegwiez Nowodw	QIV 3366	Naples	Dec.22nd 1939	VL 575/978	Italy	Napoli
22	ADMITTED	D'Adamo	Lucia	16	7	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ripacandida	QIV 2367	Naples	Dec.11th 1939		Italy	Ripacandida
23		Terlizzi	Marianna	26		f	s	dressmak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Andretta	QIV 2211	Naples	Sep.19th 1939		Italy	Andretta
24		Selvaggio De Spirito	Giulia	56		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Teano	QIV 110	Naples	Nov.28th 1939		Italy	Teano
25		De Acutis Giorgi	Vincenza	46		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pizzoli	NQIV 631	Naples	Dec.19th 1939		Italy	Pizzoli
26		De Acutis	Ada	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pizzoli	NQIV 633	Naples	Dec.19th 1939		Italy	Pizzoli
27	UNDER 16	De Acutis	Ezio	10		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pizzoli	NQIV 632	Naples	Dec.19th 1939		Italy	Pizzoli
28		Checco	Giovanni	35		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palizzi	QIV 132	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Palizzi
29		Vasti Potenza	Antonietta	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Stigliano	NQIV 627	Naples	Dec.19th 1939		Italy	Stigliano
30	U.S. CIT.	Potenza	Anna	9		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Oct. 10/ 1930					

n°6-20 Piccoli Antonio and Grossi Amerigo did not sail. PURSER

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 15

158 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien is destined to a definite locality in the United States	25 Is he (a polygamist, or practical polygamist, or advocate polygamy, or practical polygamy, or opposed by reason or law to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such opposition, etc.? If so, which)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See text of question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, calculation, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to perform any labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	father:Michelangelo-Calabritto		Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no		wife:Cesale Claudia Augusta = 9808 Vincote Ave.Phila.Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
2	wife:Terracciano Filomena-Brusciano		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	902-27	N.Y.		daughter:Perrella Teresa = 2335 Arthur Ave.Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
3	father:Antonio-Porto di Ischia		Cal.	S.Pedro	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Colonna Luigi = 524 9th St.San Pedro Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
4	grand father as above		Cal.	S.Pedro	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest	none
5	same as above		Cal.	S.Pedro	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest	none
6	~~mother:Porto Maria-Porto~~ wife:Caddigan		~~Cal.~~ N.Y.	~~S.Pedro~~ Bronx	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~husband:Porto Antonio = 524 9th St.San Pedro Cal.~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~chest~~	~~none~~
7	mother:Sinforosa Troise = Panni		N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	yes	920-28	N.Y.		husband:Del Vicario Antonio = 1027 Southern Blvd.Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
8	_____		N.Y.	Bronx	_____							father as above																		
9	_____		N.Y.	Bronx	_____							same as above																		
10	wife:Anna-Salgotarian-Hungary		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		cousin:Brown Imre =600 W.164th St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none
11	mother:Filomena di Tommaso Bugnara Italy		Pa.	Aliquippa	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Amerigo-119 Maplewood Ave.Aliquippa Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
12	father:Giuseppe-Frosolone		Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Fazioli Domenico 979 E.Nevada St.Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
13	aunt:Vogelbaum Juta-Vienna		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		brother in law:Ellenberg Rudolf = 160 W.71st St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	b'wn none
14	same as above		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	grey none
15	father:Pietro-Valle di Maddaloni		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		wife:Suppa Luigia-1420 Herkimer St.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
16	father:Giovanni-Villa San Giovanni		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Scappatura Domenico = 1607 Shepherd Bay Rd.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
17	home: Canada' Quebec	Canada Via N.Y.	in Transit		yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			wife:Falardeau Etudien 107 Cote d'Abraham = Quebec,Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
18	father in law:D'Alessio Croce-Pettorano sul Gizio		W.Va.	Weirton	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:D'Alessio Gaetano 921 4th St.Weirton W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	chest	none
19	_____		W.Va.	Weirton	_____							father as above																		
20	~~mother:Di Iannis Maria-Villa~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Jackson Heights~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~father:Giovanni-Di Grazia~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~chest~~	~~none~~
21	no body		N.Y.	Jackson Heights	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Zion Mose=3129 83rd St.Jackson Heights N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black	none
22	uncle:Musto Giuseppe-Ripacandida		Pa.	Altoona	no	self	yes	no	no	no		aunt:Maria-101 15th St.Altoona,Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	blond chest	none
23	brother:Antonio-Andretta		N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	no	no	no		uncle:Di Guglielmo Michele = 755 So.Orange Ave.Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	goood	no	5	4	nat	black chest	none
24	son:Selvaggio Francesco-Teano		N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	yes	yes	-15	N.Y.		son:Selvaggio Antonio-19 Taylor St.Rochester N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black chest	none
25	~~nobody~~ Mother- Picchia Antonia Pizzo - Aquila Italy		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:De Acutis Ernesto 406 E.153rd St.Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest	none
26	~~nobody~~ Gean mother as above		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none
27	~~nobody~~ do do do		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest	none
28	father:Antonino-Palizzi		Pa.	Carnegie	no	self	yes	yes	927-39	Pa.		residence:321 3rd Ave. Carnegie Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
29	mother:Vasti Donata-Stigliano		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	928-31	N.Y.		husband:Petensa Salvatore 101st St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
30	_____		N.Y.	New York	_____							father as above																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

128

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN S/S "REX.", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar Lisbon — Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph A Lamy

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—63

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this form. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 3RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Sibon	Johannes	43		m	s	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Odoorn	1250232 1243359	Wash.	June 7th 1939		U.S.A.	Tonspah Nev.
2		Artiano	Carmine	45		m	m	fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ischia	1188278 1186567	Wash.	Sept 4th 1938		U.S.A.	S.Pedro Cal.
3		Vuoso	Giovan Giuseppe	51		m	m	fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ischia	1185840 1187229	Wash.	March 18th 1938		U.S.A.	S.Pedro Cal.
4		Schiano Moriello	Nicola	50		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monte di Procida	1251678 1246053	Wash.	June 14th 1939		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
5		Barone	Pasquale	43		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monte di Procida	1228141 1222555	Wash.	Nov. 21st 1938		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
6		Pastorelli	Vincenzo	57		m	m	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Manduria	1232043 1225900	Wash.	Jan. 11th 1939		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
7		Vicedomini (Fedele)	Iris	40		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ancona	1236820 1230355	Wash.	March 11th 1939		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
8		Stavrou	Jerotkeos	59		m	s	religiou.	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Metsevon	1247427 1241577	Wash.	May 22nd 1939		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
9		Lakrori	Kosta Kovi	50		m	m	laborer	yes	Alabnian	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Proger	1221184 1215432	Wash.	Aug. 25th 1938		U.S.A.	Mainsfield Ohio
10		Sergi	Antonio	49		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Catanzaro	1226493 1232552	Wash.	Jan. 20. 939		U.S.A.	Long Brange
11		List closed at n° 10						PURSER													
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H.S. Manley Insp 1/12/40

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

160

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother:Johannes-Eindhoven, Holland		Nev.	Tonopash	no	self	yes	yes	923-39	Nev.	8/5/39	residence:Tonopash Nevada	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	grey	blue	none
2	wife:Artiano Marcella-Ischia		Cal.	S.Pedro	no	self	yes	yes	933-38	Cal.	4/16/38	residence:428 11th St. San Pedro Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chest		none
3	wife:Vuoso Anastasia-Ischia		Cal.	S.Pedro	no	self	yes	yes	929-38	Cal.	4/20/38	residence:941 Grand Ave. San Pedro Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	chest	none
4	wife:Scotto Di Carlo Maria-Monte di Procida		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	937-39	N.Y.	6/15/39	residence:40 President St.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	grey spot on face	
5	wife:Scotto Clorinda-Monte di Procida - Italy		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	933-38	N.Y.	12/14/38	residence:40 President St.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
6	wife:Maria-Castelluccio Inferiore - Italy		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	930-39	N.Y.	4/4/39	residence:103 Evermayer St.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none
7	sister:Emma-Portici Italy		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	932-39	N.Y.	3/25/39	residence:Hotel Washington New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	blue	none
8	brother:George-Metsovon		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	920-39	N.Y.	9/1/39	residence:106 W.47th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
9	wife:Lakrori Vike-Proger Albania		Ohio	Mansfield	no	self	yes	yes	926-38	Ohio	8/10/38	residence:228 North Diman St.Mansfield Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
10	wife: Maria, Catanzaro Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	self	no	yes	932 939	N.Y.	2/11/39	resid. 446 Division str. Long Braech N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	blank		none
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ITALIAN S/S "REX." *from* Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar Lisbon - Horta, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Orr

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JAN 12 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

161

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Fanning
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" . Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CORONA	ANTONINO	16	-	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Flavia	NQIV 628	Naples	Dec.19th 939	✓	Italy	S.Flavia	
2		TESORIERO	MARIA CATENA	19	-	F	S	housek.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Panarea	QIV 2234	Naples	Oct.4th 939	✓	Italy	Panarea	
3		TESORIERO	ARMANDO GIUSEPPE	13	-	M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Panarea	QIV 2235	Naples	Oct. 4th 939	✓	Italy	Panarea	
4		TESORIERO	NATALE ANGELO	11	-	M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Panarea	QIV 2236	Naples	Oct.4th 939	✓	Italy	Panarea	
5		VINCI	NUNZIO	16	-	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sortino	NQIV 692	Naples	Jan 3/940	✓	Italy	Sortino	
6		DE MARCO	ROSARIA	23	-	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Messina	NQIV 657	Naples	Dec.28/939	✓	Italy	Messina	
7		SCOGLIO	GIUSEPPA	19	-	F	S	housek.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Lucia Melo	N.Q.I.V 694	Naples	Jan 3rd 940	✓	Italy	S.Lucia del Melo	
8		SCOGLIO	FRANCESCO	17	-	M	S	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Lucia Melo	NQIV 695	Naples	Jan 3/940	✓	Italy	S.Lucia del Melo	
9		CALDERONE	ROSALIA	31	-	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carini	NQIV 597	Naples	Dec.11th 939	✓	Italy	Carini	
10		~~BENTIVEGNA~~	~~RAIMONDO~~	~~xx~~	~~xx~~	~~xx~~	~~xx~~	~~xxxx

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

162

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			If any is prima or otherwise, or polygamist (or one who practices polygamy or believes in the practice), or anarchist, or member of the anarchistic class, or a believer in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See last clause of list 1, sec. 1, of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See last clause of list 1, sec. 1, of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, calculation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Maria Alioto - S.Flavia -		Cal.	S.Diego	yes	father	yes	no	-	N C W C	-	Father:GaetanoCorona1765 Kettner Blvd.S.Diego Calif	no	per	yes	no	m	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark	brwn		none
2	Mother:CarmelaLauricella - Panarea -		N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Father:GiovanniTesoriero 109 Union St.BrooklynN.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	Saturnia June 26, 1934 Los Angeles	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		1st Pref 2-149823 none
3	Mother:Carmela Lauricella - Panarea -		N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark	brwn		none
4	Same as above		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	dark	brwn		none
5	Uncle:Paolo Vinci - Soffino -		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Father	Parents:Luigi 326,E.159th St.N.York NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark	brwn		none
6	Father:CarmeloDeMarco,Via Circonvallazione100Messina.		N.Y.	N.York	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband:2216 - 28 str. ASTORIA L.I.N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brwn		none
7	Father:SalvatoreScoglioVia Garibaldi-S.Lucia del Melo.		N.Y.	N.York	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	-	Mother:Nunziata Scoglio 240 E.28th St?NewYorkN.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brwn		none
8	Same as above		N.Y.	N.York	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	-	Same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
9	Mother:Rosalia Armetta - Carini -		N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	6-	Husband:RosarioZirillo181, Powell St.Brooklyn N.Y?	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

531-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Maste, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." from Genoa - Naples + Gibraltar Lisbon - Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph W. Sammis
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX." SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr L Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Harris
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4 23r.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 3rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VALENTI	GAETANO	55	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agira	RP. 1239990 1233558	Wash.	Apr. 6th 939		U.S.A.	Corona L.I. NY.
2		PALMERI	GIUSEPPE	53	-	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monreale	RP. 1256640 1249857	Wash.	July 15th 939		U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
3		List closed at nº 2						PURSER								11/12/40					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

164

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:Giuseppa Valenti - Agira -		NY.	Corona	yes	Son	9 125 yes	yes		N.York	5/0/39	Wife: Antonina Massimini 57-41 Xenia St.Corona NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		-dark	brwn		none
2	Wife:Luigia Balsamo -RESUTTANA Colli-(Palermo)		NY.	Bronx	yes	self	50 yes	yes	15	Bronx	7/19 939	Cousin:Ignazio Virga 1654 Castel Ave Bronx N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brwn		none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

181

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Maste, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples - Gibraltar Lisbon - Horta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 12 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Gaming
Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

165

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 3RD, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 12 1940, 19

W. & S. 7.40.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Natale	Emilio	52		m	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. June 7th 1922	323 Avenue "U" - B'klyn N.Y.
2	Natale Contigliola	Rosa	48		f	m	./.	By marriage	same as above
3	Cerabona	Rocco	38		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Sept 12: 1910	23-28 Hughes Ave.New York N.Y.
4	Lafragola	Raffaella	23		f	s	Oct.21st 1916 Newark N.J.	./.	104 Pacific str. Newark N.J.
5	Pedone	James	53		m	s	./.	New York N.Y. Jan.27th 1919	516 W.142nd St.New York N.Y.
6	Greco V-2779175140	Rosa	19		f	m	./.	By father's	147 Auburn St.Pittsburg Pa.
7	Calamita	Nicola	18		m	s	Nov.14th 1921 New York N.Y.	./.	429 Monmouth St.Jersey City N.J.
8	Ciraci	Lawrence	21		m	s	May 18th 1918 New York N.Y.	./.	352 10th Ave.New York N.Y.
9	Marinelli	Giovanni	17		m	s	June 17th 1921 Edray Pa.	./.	915 Sigel St.Phila.Pa.
10	Di Sera	Leonardo	16	10	m	s	./.	By father's	P.O.Box 62 Magna,Utah
11	Di Massimo	Berardino	63		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Nov. 29 - 1927	4705 11th St.B'klyn N.Y.
12	De Nichilo	Vincenno	[illegible]				[illegible] Hoboken N.J.	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Di Ponte	Giovanna	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Tripodi	Rocco	23		m	s	Jan.7th 1916 Phila.Pa.	./.	1601 Passymank Ave.Phila.Pa.
15	Romano	Enrico	40		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. May 19th 1930	232 E.115th St.New York N.Y.
16	Carbone	Giacomo	44		m	m	./.	Bronx N.Y. Jan.18th 1921	339 E.155th St.New York N.Y.
17	Carbone Taccogna	Angelina	37		f	m	./.	By marriage	same as above
18	Boccabella	Emilia	25		f	s	./.	By father's	5800 Crane St.Detroit Mich.
19	Squeo	Anna Rosa	13		f	s	Jan.5th 1927 Chicago Ill.	./.	1449 19th St.Moline Ill.
20	Squeo	Francesco	11		m	s	Aug.24th 1928 Chicago Ill.	./.	same as above
21	Martino	Domenico	19		m	s	May 17th 1921 Chicago Ill.	./.	2857 So.Kedva 1st Ave.Chicago Ill.
22	Fiore	Pasquale	45		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. March. 7/929	1355 Grand Ave.Chicago Ill.
23	Sikova	Joseph	45		m	m	./.	Washington D.C. March. 1933	3020 Edgemont St.Phila.Pa.
24	McKenna	Bernard	24	8	m	s	Sep.17th 1915 Providence R.I.	./.	165 Wendell St.Providence R.I.
25	Dzienkowski	John	24		m	s	Dec.23rd 1915 Providence R.I.	./.	1 Hale St.Providence R.I.
26	Corrigan	John A.	23	6	m	s	May 15th 1916 Progidence R.I.	./.	49 Sumner Ave.Cranston R.I.
27	Pyne	William	24		m	s	Dec.19th 1915 Pawtucket R.I.	./.	138 Sisson St.Pawtuket R.I.
28	McKenna	Leo Patrick	21		m	s	March 11th 1918 Providence R.I.	./. 52	1007 Chalkstone Ave.Providence R.I.
29	Gillen	Timothy Leo	23		m	s	July 17th 1916 Providence R.I.	./.	101 Synch St.Providence R?I.
30	Lupi	Giulio	44		m	m	./.	Camp Lee Va. May 21 : 1918	26 William St.Pittsburgh Pa.

N° 12 - 13 De Nichilio Vincenzo and Di Ponte Giovanna did not sail.

PURSER H Tuckerman 3 30 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–214)

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

168

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 3RD, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 12 1940, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mastrolia	Giuseppe	20		M	S	Oct.12th 1919 Jersey City N.J.	./.	424 Woodrood Ave.Newark N.J.
2	Viscardi	Vincenzo	62		M	M	./.	Long Island City N.Y. Sept. 1913	9733 43rd Ave.Corona N.Y.
3	Pirraglia	Benedetto	40		M	M	./.	Bronx N.Y. Jan.25th 1929	2152 1st Ave.New York N.Y.
4	Di Lullo	Raffaele	23		M	S	./.	By father's	204 E.112th St.New York N.Y.
5	Strippoli	Giuseppe	19		M	S	March 14th 1921 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	937 Manhattan Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
6	D'Antona	Nicola	50		M	M	./.	Scranton Pa. Sep.16th 1926	1031 E.227th St.Bronx N.Y.
7	Totino	Diego Francesco	54		M	M	./.	New York N.Y. May 27th 1929	1929 W.8th St.B'klyn N.Y.
8	Di Ambrosio	Gaetano	53		M	M	./.	White Plains N.Y. July 13th 1933	634 No.Theresy St.MtVernon N.Y.
9	Germani	Biacinto X	61		M	M	./.	Portland Maine Aug.29th 1913	132 Spring St.Portland Maine
10	Lombardi	Antonio	53		M	S	./.	Allentown Pa. June 20th 1920	634 Union St.Allentown Pa.
11	Bufolini 7622/638	Saverio	14		M	S	./.	By father's	Box 621 Pittkiss N.Y.
12	Castaldi Del Vecch	Pasqua	35		F	M	./.	By father's	9680 - 51 str. Seatle Wash.
13	Galea	Joseph	41		M	S	./.	New York N.Y. Sept. 8 : 1927	25 South St.New York N.Y.
14	Sulejman	Sadik	40	3	M	M	./.	Detroit Mich. June 9th 1930	11510 W.Jefferson Ave.Detroit Mich.
15	Allegretti	Gaetano	49		M	M	./.	Providence R.I. Sep.22nd 1926	24 W.Clifford St.Providence R.I.
16	Iorio	Serafino	42		M	M	./.	White Plains N.Y. Feb.14th 1930	89 Rachel Ave.New York N.Y.
17	Bruno	Francesco	42		M	M	./.	New York N.Y. Sep.5th 1929	117 Nesan Ave.New York N.Y.
18	Mahnke	William	30		M	m	Ne w York July 25 1909	././	140. E. 92 str. New York N.Y.
19	Julian	Antony	45		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. Sept. 10/ 1927	809 So. Racine ave. CHICAGO Ill.
20	List closed at nº 19						PURSER		
21	George Germain 330								
22	U.S. Immigrant Inspector						JAN 12 1940		
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									53
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. REX sailing from NAPLES, JAN. 3rd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 12 1940, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	WOLGAST	FRANCESCA	30		F	M	DECEMBER 10/1909 PHILA. PA.	./.	212 RIVER STR. HOBOKEN N.Y.
2	WOLGAST	WALTER	9		M	S	NOVEMBER 17/1930 PHILA. PA.	./.	AS ABOVE
3	SAGLIMBENE	CONCETTO	62		M	W	./.	JOHNSTOWN N.Y. JUNE 5/1936	200½ WEST STATE STR. JOHNSTOWN NY
4	PUGLISI ROSALIA	MARIA	26		F	S	JULY 10/ 1913 NEW YORK N.Y.	./.	634 DIVISION STR. CHARLESTADE N.J.
5	CEFALU'	JOSEPH	50		M	M	./.	BOSTON MASS. JAN. 2 / 1923	298 No. STR. BOSTON MASS.
6	CAMMARATA	VINCENZO	63		M	M	./.	NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 28/1924	711 LOGAN STR. NEW YORK N.Y.
7	TRUPIANO	GAETANO	43		M	M	./.	BOSTON MASS. OCT. 3 / 1938	16 WASH. STR. GLOUSHESTER MASS.
8	PECORARO	PIETRO	48		M	M	./.	CHICAGO ILL. FEB. 1922	P.O. BOX 564 MONTEREY CAL.
9	List closed at nº 8 _____ PURSER								
10	George S. Gennaro 8:30 AM JAN 12 1940								
11	U.S. Immigrant Inspector								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

54

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—986

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

168

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA, JAN. 2nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 12 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CENTONI	ADOLFO	56		M	M	./.	BAKERSFIELD CAL. JULY 23/1920	BAKERSFIELD CAL. 1311 OST. STR.
2	NUTH	ANNA	54		F	W	./.	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH. 4/ 1919	325 7th AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
3									
4	WILMS	MARIE MARGARET	50		F	S	./.	LITTLE FORT MINN. 1934	FAIRPARK DETROIT MICH.
5	PETERSEN	ILSE	17		F	S	./.	BY FATHER	6502 68 AVE. GLENDALE L.I. N.Y.
6									
7	PEINETTI	TERESA	27		F	S	NEGANI MICH. JULY 18th 1912	TA ./.	311 HUDSON STR. REDWOOD CITY CAL.
8	SENCHAK	KONSTANTIN	52		M	M	./.	SINGAC N.J. 1925	155 POMTON TUPK SINGAC N.J.
9	SENSHAK	ENNA	45		F	M	./.	SINGAC N.J. 1925	AS ABOVE
10	POIELLO	KARL	56		M	M	./.	CHICAGO ILL. JAN. 10/1929	FULTON HOTEL 44 STR. N.Y.C.
11									
12	BROCHWICZ VK56600	KAROL	61		M	M	./.	PHILA PA. 1643 Berlin 12/14/39 DEC. 10/1909	C/O/ AMEXCO. NEW YORK N.Y.
13	BROCHWICZ	JEANNE Wife	46		F	M	./.	BY MARRIAGE CITIZENSIPH	C/O AMEXCO. NEW YORK N.Y.
14	ROLLE	ALDO	15		M	S	ST. LOUIS MO. JAN. 11/1924	TB ./.	#446 Central Ave New Jersey UNION CITY ~~MO~~
15	PERAGALLO	SALVATORE	34		M		NEW YORK N.Y. FEB. 13/1905	./.	106 W. 90 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.
16	BARUFFALDI	PETER	45		M	M	./.	NEW JERSEY CITY N.J. JULY 12/1912	142 4th AVE. PATERSON N.J.
17	SCHMIDDING	EVA	50		F	S	./.	CHICAGO ILL. 1920	2720 WINNEMAC AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
18	PODLASEK	GEORGE	41		M	M	NEW BRITAIN CONN. JULY 17/1898	./.	125 BROAD STR. NEW BRITAIN CONN.
19									
20	LILLARD	ANNE	26		F	M	./.	CHICAGO ILL. MAY 12/ 1936	928 NO. LAMBARD AVE. OAK PARK ILL.
21	LILLARD	RICHARD	5		M	S	OAK PARK ILL. JUNE 8/935	./.	AS ABOVE
22	nº 3-6-11-19, blank, list closed at nº 21.							PURSER	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3:38 P.M.

55

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

19

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **19**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA, JANUARY 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 12 1940, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ROSENBLUM	BARNEY	29		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 24/1910	./.	314 BRISTOL ST. BROOKLYN N.Y
2	LEWIS	ANNA	50		F	W	./.	DISTRICT COURT FELLER COUNTY COLO SEPT. 20/1938	VICKTOR COLORADO
3	DEHNERT	WILLY	53		M	S	./.	COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 1925	20 W. 88 ST. NEW YORK N.Y
4	SALZER	FRANK	19		M	S	./.	BY FATHER	TENNESEE AV. SPRING HILL W.V.
5	STAMM	SAMUEL	75		M	M	./.	DISTRICT COURT ILLINOIS CHICAGO JULY 13/1926	1019 LAKE COURT CHRYSTAL LAKE ILL
6	~~HOFFMANN~~	~~LAMBERT~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~SUPREME COURT ST. PAUL MINN. 1931~~	
7	~~FELDMANN~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~DISTRICT COURT BALTIMORE MD. 1921~~	~~763 ILLINOIS AVE. BALTIMORE MD.~~
8	LOBEL	MARGUERITE	46		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC. 3/1892	./.	171=39 NORTHEN BLD. FLUSHING L.I. N.Y
9	WIKFELD	EMILIE	40		F	M	./.	DISTRICT COURT JERSEY CITY N.J. 1927	247 AMOS AV. OCEAN SIDE N.Y.
10	WIKFELD	HILDA	15		F	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. AUG. 31/1924	./.	AS ABOVE
11	HUMMER	BARBARA	69		F	S	./.	ROCHESTER N.J. Dont remember date	31 CEDAR ST. ROCHESTER N.Y
12	HEILFURTH	LIESELOTTE	19		F	S	./.	BI FATHER	HERRING STR. CLOSTER N.J.
13	IMHOF	WILIAM	69		M	M	./.	COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. 1920	302 E. 898 ST. NEW YORK N.Y
14	IMHOF	TERESIA	63		F	M	./.	COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. 1920	AS ABOVE
15	ZENICH	SOFIA	54		F	M	./.	KANTON OHIO MAY 1926	1065 E. 77 ST. CLEVELAND OHIO
16	PICH	ROSE	69		F	M	./.	BY MARRIAGE	307 E. FREMONT AV. NEW YORK
17	FOLLRICHS	HENRY	58		M	M	./.	AUBURN COURT NEBR. FEBR. 2/1926	AUBURN NEBRASCA
18	FOLLRICHS	ANNA	58		F	M	AUBURN NEBR. SEPT. 4th 1881	./.	AS ABOVE
19	MORTH	ALVIS	27		M	S	NORTHAMPTON PA. JUNE 22/1912	./.	5315 ADDISON ST. PHILADELPHIA PA
20	BAUMANN	STEFEN	17		M	S	./.	BY FATHER CITIZENSHIP	1924 LOCKING PLACE BRONX N.Y
21	KUPPER	MAGDALENA	65		F	W	./.	PHILA PA. 1924	4105 N. 5 ST PHILADELPHIA PA
22	SCHNEIDER	MATHIAS	52		M	M	./.	SUPREME COURT BRONX COUNTY APRIL 26 1929	160 E. 65 ST. NEW YORK N.Y
23	SCHNEIDER	ELIZABETH	45		F	M	./.	DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK APRIL 3/1933	AS ABOVE
24	SCHNEIDER	GEORG	18		M	S	./.	BY FATHER	AS ABOVE
25	SCHWEIGER	SERAPHINE	59		F	S	./.	DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 16 1926	900 RIVER SIDE DRIVE 5 E. N.Y
26	HUMMEL	JOHN	40		M	S	./.	DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA PA. FEB. 18/1930	1419 N. MYRTLEWOOD ST. PHILADELPHIA PA
27	YAMNIK	JOSEPH	43		M	M	./.	CLEVELAND OHIO APR. 13/ 1928	1152 E. 61 ST. CLEVELAND OHIO
28	YATSEVITCH	GRATIAN	28		M	M	./.	BY FATHER	RES. CORNISH N.H. AS ABOVE
29	YATSEVITCH	MARGARET	32		F	M	CONCORD MASS. APRIL 16/1907	./.	~~XXXX

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA, JANUARY 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 12 1940, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Monroe	James	29		m	s	Savannah Ga. July 25/1910	./.	267 Edgecombe Av. New York
2	Molchany	Anay	36		f	m	./.	EBENSBURG PA. DEC. 4th 1934	402 Fairfield St. Johnstown Pa
3	Tkach	Josef	20		m	s	linden N.J. MARCH. 18 920	./.	3110 Feder Av. Linden N.Y
4	Astl	Mathilde	7		f	s	Allentown Pa March 2/1932	./.	996 Trinity ave. BRONX N.Y.
5	Garger	John	37		m	m	./.	Bronx County July 1/1930	996 Trinity Av. Bronx N.Y
6	Garger	Mary	32		f	m	Nazareth Pa Dec. 31/1906	./.	as above
7	Garger	Mary	13		f	s	New York N.Y. May 16/1926	./.	as above
8	Garger	Josef	5		m	s	New York N.Y. June 4/1924	./.	as above
9	Mertel	Anne	53		f	w	./.	Superior Court White Plains N.Y April 1927	1400 Laurel St. Portsmouth Va
10	Hoegn	Maria	25		f	s	./.	by father	2847 Lowe Av. Chicago Ill.
11	Sedlak	John	18		m	s	./.	By father	11 Shermana St. Passaic N.J
12	~~Schmidding~~ V-500/814	Eva	50		f				
13	Romcea	Octavian	13		m	s	./.	bay fathers	5008 Hermann Av. Cleveland Ohio
14	~~Hutton~~	Annelise	42		f	m			15
15	JUGLAFF ~~Laglaff~~	Henry	48		m	m		Hammond Ind. 1936	6108 Columbia St. Hammond Indiana
16	Petrovic	John	19		m	s	New York N.Y. July 24/ 1920	./.	413 E. 70 St. New York
17	Valcik V-300159-3/29/41	Jaroslav	22		m	s	Chicago Ill. March. 15/1917	./.	1610 So. Alfort St. Chicago
18	Bakonji	Lisbeth	26		f	m	New York N.Y. June 23/ 1913	./.	906 Esplanade New York N.Y
19	Bakonji	Zsurska	2		f	s	./.	by fathers	as above
20	Bakonji	Erzebeth	4		f	s	./.	by mothers	as above
21	Gajdos	Alberto	23		m	s	./.	Pittsburg PA. 1938	1538 Electric Av. Pittsburgh Pa
22	Naseff	Gereege	41		m	m	./.	DETROIT MICH. dont remember date	2630 Chipmann Pl. Detroit Mich
23	Krch	Louis	23		m	s	September 1/1917 Cleveland Ohio	./.	3730 W. 42 St. Cleveland Ohio
24	Greene	Samuel	61		m	w	./.	TOWnsend Md. Oct. 2nd 1902	3191 Perry Av. New York
25	David	Bela	37		m	s	Bridgeport Conn. July 14/1902	./.	2428 Mapleside Rd. Cleveland Ohio
26	Wollman	Max	50		m	s	./.	New York N.Y. 1928	67 7th ave. NEW YORK N.Y.
27	WERNER	Walter	40		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. March. 28/929	1159 Troy ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	WERNER	Ingrid M.	4		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Apr. 4th 1935	./.	as above
29	CHRISTOFF	Elia	49		m	m	./.	New Jersey City 1918	Barron ave. Johnstown Pa.
30	BLASEVICH	Avram	50		m	w	./.	Makchan Pa. June 6: 1939	114 W. CATAVISE MESQUEMONING PA.

n°112 Schmidding Eva did not sail, n°14 Hutton Annelise see Tourist Class List n° 57

U.S. Immigrant Inspector JAN 12 1940

PURSER

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—314

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 171

CM S. S. Rex, Italia Line arrived Jan. 12, 1940., 19, , M., , from

Del. at E. I. 1/13/40- 10 A.M.

	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
57f	1	Backova, Olga 2nd Cl.	10	12	1	(Hebrew) NONE no SV. appealed 1/13/40 99486/576 No IV	Ferro	1/13	34	JR										admitted 3 D - 6 months departure bond - 1/20/40 12:40 pm - C.O. 56021/1957.				7	8	7
57m	2	Bravmann, Haconi Heinmann 3rd Cl.	27	19-21	3	GERMAN Q TA 1, Insuf. funds, LPC	Scarinzi							1/15	139	E.C.	3:50 pm							6	9	6
49f	-	" , Auguste				" Q "																				
11f	-	" , Margareta				" Q "																				
16f	3	D'ADAMO, Lucia 3rd Cl.	15	22	1	(So. It.) ITALY Q LPC, CMD (1) PH.DEF., No funds	Ferro							1/15	62	EC	1:25 pm							2	3	2
57f	4	FACCENDA, Maria "	16	10	1	ITALY Q LPC, call	Crandall							1/15	95	E.C.	2:30 pm			admitted by C.O. 2/6/40 - 11:00 am as Quota under $500 R.C. Bond 56028/18				2	3	2
52f	5	(nee Baeck) FEHL, Friederike "	28	19	1	(Hebrew) GERMANY Present in Chicago LPC, PH. DEF appeal 1/23	Ferro	1/16	138	C.A.	1/23	136	C.A.						99490/18					18	19	19 Jan
19m	6	FORTINO LOPEZ, Jose Antonio "	16	4	1	(Spanish) MEXICAN 64. Order to leave U.S. by March 1, 1940 LPC no Trans.	Crandall							1/15	159	Gm	11:50 am							6	5	5 Feb
48m	7	Friedman, Isidore FREEMAN, Isidore Howard Cabin	7	4	1	(Hebrew) ENGLISH appealed 1/13/40 No IV	"	1/13	83	AD				no dinner			1/13			admitted by C.O. 1/12/40 - 3:30 pm as Quota under $500 R.C. Bond 56021/1970				2	2	2
52m	8	GAMS, Lazar 3rd Cl	21	22	1	(Hebrew) POLISH 99490/35 PH.DEF., LPC appealed 1/16/40	Scarinzi	1/16	24	WH														9	10	9
44f	9	GIONOCCHIETTI, (nee Mataloni) ansala 3rd	16	14-16	4	ITALIAN #1-2 not A-1 c. LPC, Call	Crandall							1/15	9	Gm	1:25 pm							6	9	6
17m		" , Nando "				" #3 Cl. U. S. "																				
11f		" , Maria Giovanna																								
25f	10	nee Feig Feley HOLLANDER, Zoltanne Tour.	3	2	2	HUNGARY HEB. NO CIV Dbt. Temp Vis. Bonded to 3/16/40	Wall	1/15	65	WH				1/15	113	C.C.	1:30 pm							4	6	4
5m		" , Russ Alfred Imle				" " by Def + L.P.C. appealed 1/15/40														admitted by C.O. 1/20/40 - 2:40 pm as Quota under $500 R.C. Bond 56021/1995						
43m	11	HUBSCHMANN, Jakob Steer.	30	24	1	Germany Heb. L.P.C.	Tuller.	1/15	149	CC														13	14	13
37m	12	JONESCU, Mircea 2nd Cabin	3	19	2	Roumania Roumanian NOCIV. DBT. TEMP VIS. 3 (2) 60 days	Wall							1/13		C.A.D.	11:30 am									
35f		" , Olga "	3	20		" "																				
61m	13	KORN, Bedrich 2nd Cl.	10	10	2	Germany Heb. NOT IN POSS. OF Un. Imm. Visa no J.V. appealed 1/13/40 99486/576	Ferro	1/13	34	JR										admitted 1/20/40 - 12:40 pm C.O. 56021/1957				14	16	14
55f 56f	14	" , LEopoldine 2Cl.	10	4		" "	"													Six months - departure bond admitted by C.O. 1/22/40 - 4:15 pm 3/2 to 7/15/40 under $500 Cap. Bond 56021/1969						
53f	14	Krukowska, Dora. Tour.	3	16	1	Poland Heb. Appealed 1/15/40 NO CIV Dbt. Temp. Vis. 99490/13	Wall	1/15	117	CC														9	10	9
44f	15	(nee MASCI-GROSSI, Maria ThirdCl	16	25	1	Italy Italian No Valid Passport Bond 3 mos 99470/116	Crandall							1/13	66	JR	12:40 pm								1	
31m	16	MIRZOEFF, Joseph 2nd Cl.	4	1	3	England Heb. #1 Acc. alien LpC. Not in Poss of Un. Imm Visa #2 & 3.	Ferro	1/16	5	WH				1/16			11:15 am							9	11	9
20f.		& " , Alice "	4	2		" #1 admitted Ret. Mer. R.P.	"							1/6	45	C.A.D.	1 pm									
14m		" , Moses "	4	3		" #2,3 Dep. for Transit in Bond 15 days 994/96	"																			
26f	17	RADENKOVIC, Milka 3rd Cl.	24	1	1	Yugoslavia Heb. No I.V. Dbt. Vis. 3/2 to July 31, 940	Maypother							1/13	71	A.D.	11:45 am									
41f	18	SCHAUBLIN-(nee Herzog) Helen 2ndCl.	4	25	1	Switzerland, Heb. Doubt. Status Student to 1/15/40 NOT IN POSS. OF UN. I.V.	Ferro.							1/5	97	C.C.	1:20 pm							2	3	2
41f	19	SICCOLI, Bianca Second Cl	4	21	1	Italy No. Ital. DOUBT TRANSIT, No I.V. 3 (3) to be back in 10 days	Ferro							1/16	78	JR	1:30 pm							3	4	3

S.S. Rex Italian Line Arr. January 12,1940.
Cont. onnext sheet.

Form 615
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

172 NO.

Sheet #2.

S. S. REX Italian Line arrived January 12,1940. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAME		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Del. at E.I. 1/13/40 10 A.M.																										
21f	20	SONNABEND, Sura (nee Mandla)	Steer.	30	27	2	Poland, Polish NO I.V. Doubt Trans.	Tuller.							1/15	18	cc	4 00 pm							4	6	4
19f		" Rojza	"	30	28		" " 3(3) to 10 days to merlico 755 # 12205	"																				
22 21f	21	TAKACS, Maria	Third Cl	29	7	1	Hungary Magyar. L.P.C.	German							1/16	37	cc	1 15 pm							3	4	3
29m	22	TARZI, Salahuddin	Tour.Cl	5	20	1	Africa African. NO I.V. Doubt 3/2 3(2) to 4/7/40	Tuller							1/15	122	Gm	10 10 am							2	2	2
36m	23	TILLET, Maurice (Known as "angel")	Third Cl	25	22	1	Bond French Russia. 99486/985 NO C.I.V. Dbt. 3/2 L.P.C.	Crandall	1/16	121	WH	1/16	21	WH	11 25 am										3	3	3
37m	24	TORAL-MORENO, Enrique	"	16	5	1	Mexican Spanish NO P. VISA Dbt. 3/2 ff Order June 14 reopened & admitted June 16	Crandall							1/15	159	Gm	11 50 am							2	2	2
54m	25	VANDENBERG, Jakob	Tour.	5	7	2	Holland Heb. VISA of troupe Exp.9/15	Tuller							1/15	108	WH	11 00 am							4	4	4
53f		" , Trouke	"	5	8		" No. I.V. Dbt. 3/2	Maypother	1/15	108	WH																
39m	26	VOGL, Arnold	ThirdCl	24	2	1	CZECH. Heb.		1/15	80	WH				C.O. 56021/958 admitted 1/24/40-11 a.m. to May 6, 1946										11	11	11
32m	27	WOLFF, Helmut	Third Cl.	33	1	2	Germany Germa n. No I.V. Dbt. 3/3	Manley	1/16	48	cc	1/16	116	CC	3 30 pm										6	8	6
43f		Grochau (nee Barthel) Gertrude	"	33	2		" " Transit London 15 days # 99490 16 "																				
37f	28	ZACCONE, (nee GERVADORO) Iolanda Maria		16	17	2	Italy Italian IMP.VISA LPC.	Crandall	1/15	73	cc														4	6	4
14f		" " ,Caterina	"	16	18		" NO I.V. appealed 1/15/40	"																			
48f	29	[nee Bykova] ZASLONINA, Klaudia	2nd Cab.	6	11	1	Russia Russian NO CIV - LPC Remit to 6/1/40 # 99486/647	German	1/	397	cc				1/15	106	WH	11 30 am							2	2	2

Sealed by mer. clerk 11/15/40-12 05 pm
Sealed by mer. clerk 11/15/40-2 05 pm

S.S. Rex, Italian Line - Rex Arr. January 12,1940

N. Y. Form 20
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. REX - Italia Line arrived JANUARY 12, 1940, 19, M., from 178

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
	Del. at E.I. 1/13/40 - 10:00 A.M.												
15M 1	DI PIERO, Americo	15	11		1	No $ NQ 4-A Ferro	Father, Francesco Di Piero, 119 Maplewood ave. Aliquippa, Pa.	Maga	1/13	12 45 pm	—	1	—
	SS Rex - 1/12/1940 T.D.												

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
KLEIN JOSEPH	55	U.S.CITIZEN			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[illegible]	31	ITALIAN	SEPT. 7th 1939 - GENOA	ROCHES LIMB

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		I	

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Crew 900 all Alien 175
1/2/40

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19__, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - Gibraltar - Lisbon - Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	OLIVARI	VITTORIO	32	MASTER	10/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PEZZUTO	PASQUALE	20	STAFF CAPT.	10/3/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
3	YES	SCHIANO	VINCENZO	28	1ST OFFICER	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/4	190	DO	DO	
4	YES	BOCCA	ATTILIO	20	DO	7/1/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
5	YES	PORRO	MARIO	18	CHIEF MAITRE	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/2	157	DO	DO	
6	~~YES~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/3~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~DO~~		
7	YES	PINOTTI	CORRADO	11	DO	9/9/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	URCIOLI	ATTILIO	13	3RD OFFICER	12/3/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
9	~~YES~~	~~PINOZZI~~	~~NICOLA~~	9	DO	12/2/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	6/4	186	DO	DO	
10	YES	SPAGLIARDI	CESARE	2	CADET	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	DELUCCHI	EMANUELE	29	CHIEF ENGIN.	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6/4	175	DO	DO	
12	YES	REGOLINI	RENATO	21	DO	23/8/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	POGGI	DAMERINO	14	1ST ENG.	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	VALLARINO	ERCOLE	23	DO	10/11/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/9	182	DO	DO	
15	YES	BERTUCCI	ALCIDE	25	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
16	~~YES~~	~~COZZANO~~	~~BENEDETTO~~	28	2ND ENG.	2/8/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
17	YES	SILIATO	FRANCESCO	20	DO	1/7/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	CAMPODONICO	CARLO	20	DO	7/31/38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
19	~~YES~~	~~DELL'AQUILA~~	~~CESARE~~	8	DO	8/16/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	
20	YES	CANEPA	GIOVANNI	25	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	CAVIGLIA	GASPARE	10	DO	11/29/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	MARTINELLI	DOMENICO	15	DO	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	GERMANO	OLIMPIO	18	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	NO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
24	YES	VALZANIA	EGIDIO	10	DO	9/6/38	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	BOLGIANO	LEOPOLDO	14	3RD ENG.	11/29/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	URSINO	SALVATORE	20	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
27	YES	FAZIO	PIERINO	9	DO	10/30/37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	PETROSILLO	GRAZIO	9	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	KNECHT	GIULIO	4	CADET	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
30	YES	PALOMBA	GIO BATTA	2	DO	10/26/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	145	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

REX JAN 12 1940

F. J. Haggerty Insp
1/12/1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	30	CHIEF PURSER	10/21/39	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/3	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	11	1ST PURSER	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	6/0	180	DO	DO	
3	YES	INGIANNI	FRANCESCO	10	2ND PURSER	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	162	DO	DO	
4	YES	BERIO	ENRICO	7	DO	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6/0	185	DO	DO	
5	YES	D'AMICO	ETTORE	14	TRAVEL OFF.	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/1	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	GULLINI	LUIGI	12	SURGEON	6/21/38	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
7	YES	DI RE	ANTONIO	11	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6/4	185	DO	DO	
8	YES	LONGARDI	SALVATORE	27	WIRELESS OFF.	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	NEGRINO	GIOVANNI	22	DO	8/21/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	PIAZZA	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/2	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	DINELLI	CORRADO	19	DO	10/3/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	DANESE	GUGLIELMO	6	DO	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	PERLEREY	FILIPPO	16	DO	10/27/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	SERRA	GIACOMO	14	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/3	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	PANIGADA	LUIGI	9	CHAPLAIN	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
16	YES	CORTI	ERNESTO	1	BANK CLERK	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/2	158	DO	DO	
17	YES	SOLIO	GIOVANNI	==	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/1	156	DO	DO	
18	YES	BASTAGLI	AMEDEO	2	MAIL OFF.	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
19	YES	TERENZIO	NARCISO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
20	YES	IMPERIALE	LUIGI	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
21	YES	BACCALARIO	EUGENIO	5	MAIL CLERK	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	CANEPA	GIO BATTA	6	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/0	155	DO	DO	
23	YES	PANARELLO	MARIO	30	BOAT SWAIN	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/2	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	STAGNARO	BARTOLOMEO	19	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	CAMPANILE	FERDINANDO	26	DO	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	SBARBARO	LORENZO	24	PLUMBER	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
27	YES	BOZZANO	GIOVANNI	15	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
28	YES	GUERRESCHI	ATTILIO	19	DO	10/23/37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	PELOSI	CARLO	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	CAPURRO	ANTONIO	15	CARPENTER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F. J. Haggerty Insp. 1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

Form 629
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

177

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VASSALE	GINO	12	CARPENTER	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GERMI	LUIGI	23	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
3	YES	ENRICO	NUNZIO	37	BOAT SWAIN	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
4	YES	CONSIGLIERE	LORENZO	30	SAILOR	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	SCOGNAMIGLIO	GENNARO	21	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	
6	YES	CAPANO	RAFFAELE	24	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	MONTELEONE	PASQUALE	31	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
8	YES	PERFETTI	GIUSEPPE	30	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
9	YES	DAGOSTINI	GIUSEPPE	33	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	RENDA	GIOVANNI	35	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	PROSTAMO	GIORGIO	13	DO	5/19/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6/0	180	DO	DO	
12	YES	MUTI	ALESSANDRO	29	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	VIGNES	ANIELLO	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
14	YES	FERRO	LEONE	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
15	YES	AUREO	VINCENZO	16	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
16	YES	SILENZIARO	GALDINO	22	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
17	YES	COSTA	LORENZO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
18	YES	GHIO	LORENZO	28	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
19	YES	MUSICO'	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
20	YES	SIMONETTI	SALVATORE	26	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
21	YES	PASTORINO	EMILIO	18	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
22	YES	VERNAZZA	GEROLAMO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	178	DO	DO	
23	YES	AVIGO	Catullo	20	DC	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	CORRADINO	LUIGI	24	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
25	YES	MARINO	AMERIGO	6	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	ANFOSSO	DOMENICO	21	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
27	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	33	DO	6/1/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
28	YES	D'ALFONSO	NICOLO'	17	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	176	DO	DO	
29	YES	BELLONI	ILARIO	37	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
30	YES	SPOSARO	GAETANO	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	

F J Mayboltes Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PIROTTA	ANDREA	16	SAILOR	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GARIBOTTO	DOMENICO	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	AZZARELLI	RAIMONDO	12	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	COLACE	DOMENICO	15	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	LICASTRO	FRANCESCO	8	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	RIZZO	DOMENICO	11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	SAFFIOTTI	ANTONINO	29	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	PONTILLO	CIRO	40	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	GODANO	GUGLIELMO	24	DO	9/3//39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
10	YES	COSENTINO	FRANCESCO	20	DO	4/8/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	CRUPI	COSIMO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	CARAFFA	ISIDORO	42	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
13	YES	SALESI	GIOVANNI	28	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
14	YES	RAIOLA	FRANCESCO	13	DO	8/21/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	LANGIU'	GIOVANNI	10	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
16	YES	STELLA	GIAMBATTISTA	19	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	154	DO	DO	
17	YES	LA ROSA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	7/31/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
18	YES	SCRIBANIS	GIUSEPPE	34	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
19	YES	PIERGALLINO	GIUSEPPE	38	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	37	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	ZOLEZZI	MARIO	24	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
22	YES	CAVAGNARO	AGOSTINO	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	GAMBINO	MICHELE	8	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	DARVO	GIULIO	10	DECK BOY	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	ROLLO	ANGELO	6	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	GENTILE	VINCENZO	5	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
27	YES	PLACANICA	FRANCESCO	8	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	MORESE	AGOSTINO	8	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	TELARA	PERT	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
30	YES	URSINO	VINCENZO	5	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	

F. J. Magliocchetti Jr.
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

JAN 12 1940

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, ____, 19__, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GILIBERTO	GIOVANNI	8	DECK BOY	8/26/39	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DI MARINO	FRANCESCO	10	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
3	YES	LA RAGGI	SALVATORE	3	DO	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	SCARPI	GIOVANNI	3	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
5	YES	SBOLCI	TITO	1	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	4/8	155	DO	DO	
6	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	3	DO	1/28/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	ACCARDO	CIRO	1	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	155	DO	DO	
8	YES	MOGGIA	GIOVANNI	3	OVERSERE	11/29/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/2	157	DO	DO	
9	YES	PENDOLA	MANLIO	14	DO	3.14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/8	172	DO	DO	
10	YES	PORCU'	MICHELE	1	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	BURRESI	VELIA	17	NURSE	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	52	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	SALVEMINI	MARIA	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/3	172	DO	DO	
13	YES	MASOTTI	MARIA	12	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
14	YES	CAVALLI	FLORA	1	MASSEUSE	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
15	YES	D'ARRIGO	ROSARIO	26	C.STOCKMAN	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	185	DO	DO	
16	YES	FALANGA	SALVATORE	8	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
17	YES	GIUFFRA	ROLANDO	23	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
18	YES	DE DONATO	ENRICO	4	MECHANIC	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
19	YES	VANNI	GUGLIELMO	9	DO	5/28/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
20	YES	PRIANO	DOMENICO	22	DO	8/15/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	177	DO	DO	
21	YES	NAPOLEONE	TOMMASO	24	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
22	YES	TRAVERSO	FELICE	27	DO	6/4/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	FILIPPONE	FRANCESCO	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO	DO	
24	YES	CRISTIANO	MARIO	1	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
25	YES	GIANNETTO	ENRICO	8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	GRILLO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	GHIGLIONE	ENRICO	16	DO	9/20/38	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	CERULLE	GABRILE	22	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	GUASTAVINO	ANTONIO	13	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	PITTALUGA	GIACOMO	11	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F. J. Haggerty Insp
1/12/1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

871

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	NICORELLI	PIETRO	6	MECHANIC	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	LUXARDO	GIO BATTA	5	DO	6/20/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
3	YES	CENTENARO	ENRICO	2	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
4	YES	PISCHEDDA	MANLIO	6	DO	7/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	FARINA	ANTONIO	11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
6	YES	TORCELLO	GIACOMO	21	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	BRUNO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	11/8/37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
8	YES	GAMBONI	LUIGI	23	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	RANDO	SALVATORE	6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	VALZANIA	VENANZIO	7	DO	5/10/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
11	YES	CIPRIANI	VITONOFRIO	12	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
12	YES	DOLCINO	ENRICO	22	ELECTRICIAN	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/8	169	DO	DO	
13	YES	CHIOZZA	ANGELO	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	RISSO	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
15	YES	RIVELLI	SILVIO	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
16	YES	CANEPARO	GIOVANNI	9	DO	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	ANGELONI	FRANCESCO	13	DO	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	ANELLI	ALBERTO	3	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
19	YES	CARNEVALI	ALFREDO	6	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	FILIPPONE	CORRADO	15	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	FRANCO	LUIGI	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	BINI	NELLO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	TESTI	METELLO	6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	ONETO	LUIGI	12	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
25	YES	MILESO	ROCCO	16	DO	12/8/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
26	YES	LANZI	SILVIO	3	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
27	YES	GUGLIOTTA	FRANCESCO	31	BOYLER MAN	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	ORRU'	FRANCESCO	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	FACCHETTI	FEDERICO	16	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	BALBI	ROMOLO	11	OILER	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	

R. Royal Italian Consulate General Genoa, Italy

F. J. Hagerthy Insp. 1/12/~~1939~~ 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181 Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BARGONE	GIUSEPPE	29	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	BIANCALANA	ATTILIO	20	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
3	YES	COLLA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
4	YES	VIGNES	RAFFAELE	21	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	173	DO	DO	
5	YES	BONDI	DAVIDE	24	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	CABASSI	GIUSEPPE	26	DO	4/25/37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
7	YES	CACACE	FRANCESCO	25	DO	10/19/38	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
8	~~YES~~	~~CASCAVILLE~~	~~PASQUALE~~	~~18~~	~~DO~~	~~4/28/38~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/6~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	DO	
9	YES	PAPPALARDO	RAFFAELE	19	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
10	YES	CANE	LUIGI	19	DO	4/22/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	179	DO	DO	
11	YES	CAVALIERE	ROCCO	19	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
12	YES	CIRILLO	FERDINANDO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
13	YES	PIRAS	GIOVANNI	14	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	COSTANZO	ROCCO	31	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
15	YES	MASCARETTI	GIOACCHINO	22	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
16	YES	DI GIORGIO	ROSARIO	19	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
17	YES	DI ROSA	BENIAMINO	18	DO	9/22/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
18	YES	DODERO	ANGELO	20	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	DONATO	PASQUALE	29	DO	4/30/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
20	YES	D'URZO	VINCENZO	17	DO	7/28/37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	FANCIULLI	ONORATO	32	DO	11/23/37	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	FIUMARA	SALVATORE	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
23	YES	FOGOLA	GIANBATTISTA	21	DO	9/22/36	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
24	YES	FRACASSI	FERDINANDO	10	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO	DO	
25	YES	FRANCHINI	NATALE	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
26	YES	GAITA	FRANCESCO	13	DO	1/18/38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	GALLO	GIUSEPPE	37	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO	DO	
28	YES	GAMBINO	ANGELO	13	DO	8/3/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6/0	185	DO	DO	
29	YES	GIACOPPO	ROSARIO	8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
30	YES	LUBRANO	MICHELE	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	

ITALIAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F J Murphy Chief Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

181

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 589
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182 Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MORONI	ANTONIO	20	OILER	11/27/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	LAMBERTI	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	4/6/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	MAGINA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	MANGRAVITI	STEFANO	19	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
5	~~YES~~	~~MARCHESE~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~27~~	~~DO~~	~~4/16/36~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/4~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
6	~~YES~~	~~MARMORATO~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~9~~	~~DO~~	~~4/4/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~37~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/4~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
7	YES	MARMORATO	VINCENZO	28	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
8	YES	DEL POZZO	RAFFAELE	20	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
9	YES	MESSINA	GIOVANNI	34	DO	4/22/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
10	~~YES~~	~~MOGLIA~~	~~PICCOLO~~	~~17~~	~~DO~~	~~11/3/36~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~169~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
11	YES	BONANNO	PIETRO	18	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
12	YES	MORVILLO	LUIGI	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
13	YES	MUSANTE	LUIGI	15	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
14	YES	ONEMMA	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	5/15/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
15	YES	OTTAVIANI	EMIDIO	22	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
16	YES	PALLANO	ANDREA	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
17	YES	PALOMBA	RAFFAELE	23	DO	8/23/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
18	YES	PALOMBA	VINCENZO	17	DO	5/3/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	PALMA	LUIGI	24	DO	4/16/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	PALMA	VITTORIO	23	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
21	YES	DELUCCHI	MARIO	10	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	PINTO	FRANCESCO	19	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
23	YES	RAIOLA	DOMENICO	36	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
24	YES	RANALDI	TULLIO	15	DO	10/12/38	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	ROMANO	LUIGI	29	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	GALLO	VINCENZO	14	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
27	YES	ROSSITTO	ANTONINO	17	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	ROTONDO	DOMENICO	7	DO	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	SACCO	ANDREA	26	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
30	YES	SACCO	FRANCESCO	26	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL — GENOA, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL — GENOA, ITALY

F. J. Murphy Chief Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCIMONE	GIUSEPPE	18	OILER	7/12/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SCIMONE	NUNZIO	25	DO	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	SILVESTRO	ANTONINO	23	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	
4	YES	SOGNO	PASQUALE	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	SORACI	GIOVANNI	19	DO	2/8/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
6	YES	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO	23	DO	8/31/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
7	YES	VANNI	EDOARDO	21	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	6/2	180	DO	DO	
8	YES	VIACAVA	MICHELE	21	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
9	YES	LUCIANI	FRANCESCO	10	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	185	DO	DO	
10	YES	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/8	176	DO	DO	
11	YES	DELLA GATTA	MICHELE	25	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
12	YES	PASSALACQUA	PIETRO	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/2	174	DO	DO	
13	YES	TRAFFERI	GIOVANNI	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	BAGNATO	FRANCESCO	19	STOKMAN	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
15	YES	BARISIONE	CAMILLO	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/9	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	D'ANNUNZIO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
17	YES	DI DONNA	RAFFAELE	16	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
18	YES	DI SOMMA	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	DI VITA	GIUSEPPE	26	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
20	YES	GUGLIELMINO	GIOVANNI	7	DO	7/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
21	YES	MUSICO'	TOMMASO	20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	MELANDRI	FORTUNATO	11	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	RIZZITANO	ORAZIO	18	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	173	DO	DO	
24	YES	GORETTA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/9	179	DO	DO	
25	YES	ONORI	ATTILIO	18	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
26	YES	PICCOROSSI	FRANCESCO	18	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
27	YES	BUCCIERI	FRANCESCO	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
28	YES	PAIER	PAOLO	13	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	POSTIGLIONE	GENNARO	24	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
30	YES	RODI	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	

R. CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F. J. Hayes Master
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 1400
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19__, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VALLE	NICOLA	7	STOKMAN	7/13/38	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ARENA	G IACOMO	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	23	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	
4	YES	BALLIVO	ENRICO	10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
5	YES	BACIGALUPO	EUGENIO	19	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
6	YES	BRASINI	GINO	15	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	~~YES~~	~~CORTESE~~	~~DOMENICO~~	~~17~~	~~DO~~	~~10/14/36~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~49~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/6~~	~~155~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
8	YES	CINQUEGRANA	ANTONIO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
9	YES	D'ALESSANDRO	VITO	20	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
10	YES	DE GAIS	CIRO	5	DO	3/24/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	DELLA CASA	GIOVANNI	15	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
12	YES	DONATO	GIOVANNI	16	DO	14/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	D'URBINO	RAFFAELE	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	GALLO	GENNARO	9	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
15	YES	IZZO	COSTANTINO	29	DO	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
16	YES	MANGRAVITI	NICOLO'	17	DO	12/31/38	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
17	YES	MARE	LEONARDO	18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	MAGGIANI	STEFANO	8	DO	8/23/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
19	YES	MINUTOLI	SALVATORE	28	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	MONTALDO	RENATO	8	DO	1/28/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
21	YES	MUGNANO	VINCENZO	20	DO	5/30/38	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	PEROTTO	GIO BATTA	19	DO	2/17/37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	PASTORINO	PASQUALE	12	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	BALZANO	RAFFAELE	16	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
25	YES	NOSTRASCI	ACHILLE	15	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	RUGGIERO	VINCENZO	18	DO	8/25/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
27	YES	SANSO'	AMLETO	10	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	PALMENTIERI	LUIGI	2	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/2	168	DO	DO	
29	YES	STELLATO	ROSARIO	18	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
30	~~YES~~	~~VISIELLO~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~16~~	~~DO~~	~~1/[illegible]/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/6~~	~~171~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F. J. Murphy for the Master
1/12/1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	AUTERI	ROSARIO	13	STOKMAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ASCIONE	NATALE	12	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
3	YES	BOTTIGLIERI	SAVERIO	12	DO	1/5/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
4	YES	CAVAIO'	LUCIANO	9	DO	9/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	DONATO	DOMENICO	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
6	YES	GARGIULO	GAETANO	5	DO	8/22/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
7	YES	GULLO	VINCENZO	23	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/4	174	DO	DO	
8	YES	LANGELLA	ANIELLO	5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	MARCHISIELLO	FILIPPO	19	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
10	YES	MIGNONE	INNOCENZO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
11	YES	MARAMAO	LEONARDO	11	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
12	~~YES~~	~~SPESLE~~	~~NATALE~~	~~12~~	~~DO~~	~~8/23/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~54~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
13	YES	SAVOLDELLI	BERNARDINO	16	CHIEF STEW.	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	BONERA	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	ZANOTTA	ENRICO	11	DO	7/31/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
16	YES	BASSO	NICOLA	20	DO	7/31/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/8	195	DO	DO	
17	YES	PAPARONE	GAETANO	12	BARMAN	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	BULLO	ROLANDO	14	PANTRY MAN	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	MANTOVANI	ANGELO	13	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
20	YES	MARCENARO	ANACLETO	18	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	MAGISTRISS	PIERINA	11	GOVERNESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	57	F	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO	DO	
22	YES	DE BAKER CISPA	ESTER	10	STEWARDESS	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
23	YES	PERRUCHON	MARIA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	PICCONE	MARIA	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
25	YES	CARRA	ELINDA	10	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
26	YES	ARECCO	MARIA	11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	SCHIAPPACASSE	TERESA	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
28	YES	HOLZER	MARIA	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/8	160	DO	DO	
29	~~YES~~	~~BIGNANO~~	~~ANNA~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~9/6/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~48~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
30	YES	MARTINA	MARGHERITA	10	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	

R. CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F.J. Waghorn Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

281

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 186 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19___, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DE FRANCESCHI	COSTANZA	3	STEWARDESS	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ADAMI LANCETTI	OLILLIA	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	52	F	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
3	YES	CODEVILLA	OLGA	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	N O	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	GENNARO	AIDA	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
5	YES	MEAZZA	TEODOLINDA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	DELOTTI	ANTONIO	16	STEWARD	4/10/36	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
7	YES	MEDORI	ERMANNO	23	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	TRIDONDANI	CARLO	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	MICCO	PIO	12	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/0	195	DO	DO	
10	YES	ALBANI	GINO	21	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
11	YES	DI MASCIO	FEDELE	14	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
12	YES	FLAMMINIO	LEONARDO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	PARODI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
14	YES	PEDERZOLI	UMBERTO	11	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	PRATO	MARIO	14	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	ACCARDO	RAFFAELE	10	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	SILVESTRONI	NATALINO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	GUALCO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
19	YES	CINTI	MARIO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
20	YES	PITTALUGA	DANTE	11	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	PIUMARTA	BRUNO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
23	YES	PEREGO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	FIORE	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
25	YES	MAZZINI	ANDREA	20	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
26	YES	PIERUCCI	GIOVANNI	18	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/0	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	BANCALA*	ALDO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	CERVELLI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
29	YES	CUCCARO	MANLIO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	FIGHERA	BRUNO	16	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	

F. L. Haughton Actg. Insp.
6/12/1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

13

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187 Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*, *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BOZZELLI	GIUSEPPE	9	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GATTI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
3	YES	LASAGNA	STEFANO	7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	LOMBARDI	LUIGI	18	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	LORINI	BENIAMINO	11	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
6	YES	MUSSO	CESARE	14	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
7	YES	PARISI	ALFONSO	23	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
8	YES	ANTONELLI	CARLO	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	ROBBIANO	PIETRO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	171	DO	DO	
10	YES	TRAVERSO	GIACOMO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	COPELLO	VITTORIO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
12	YES	PARODI	ARMANDO	11	DO	8/22/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
13	YES	MOISELLO	CARLO	10	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6/0	175	DO	DO	
14	YES	QUERCINI	ANDREA	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	BAY	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	NAPOLITANO	SALVATORE	11	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
17	YES	IENTILE	CARMINE	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
18	YES	ROSSI	EGIDIO	23	DO	4/26/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
19	YES	CACCIOLA	GUGLIELMO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	DI LUCA	VINCENZO	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	PIZZOLO	SALVATORE	9	DO	8/24/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
22	YES	ROSA	DOMENICO	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	TOSTO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	D O	
24	YES	CAPURRO	GIUSEPPE	27	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI	19	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	GRANDI	GIACINTO	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	154	DO	DO	
27	YES	SORU	FRANCO	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
28	YES	RINALDELLI	BRUNO	12	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
29	YES	DI MAIO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	9/26/32	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
30	YES	GHIGLIOTTI	ANGELO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	

F. J. Haggerty Asst Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

181

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

188 Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19__, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BREGANTE	GIO BATTA	12	STEWARD	16/4/36	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	VIALE	MICHELE	12	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	AVALLE	ANTONIO	10	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
4	YES	RAMA	MATTEO	10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
5	YES	IORIO	VINCENZO	18	DO	11/27/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	176	DO	DO	
6	YES	RASINI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
7	YES	VACATELLO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
8	YES	FREGNI	MARIO	11	DO	4/16/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
9	YES	MENELLA	RAIMONDO	3	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/3	138	DO	DO	
10	YES	BASSI	ORESTE	2	DO	10/8/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO	DO	
11	YES	RAGINI	ALDO	5	DO	11/20/38	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
12	YES	PECORELLA	ANTONIO	5	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/3	140	DO	DO	
13	YES	GRISALBERTI	ARMANDO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
14	YES	CORALLO	PAOLO	9	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	DEL GATTO	LUIGI	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	DO	DO	
16	YES	MONTORSI	NICOLINO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	BENIGNI	EMILIANO	4	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO	DO	
18	YES	VELLOSI	ROBERTO	12	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
19	YES	BRACCO	RENATO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	FEDELE	LUIGI	8	DO	4/16/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	GARIBALDI	EMILIO	6	DO	4/27/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6/4	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	BUONGARZONE	ANTONINO	5	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	NOVARINO	ANTONIO	5	DO	1/5/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	154	DO	DO	
24	YES	OTTONELLO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	SERENA	MANLIO	6	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	NATALI	GIOVANNI	2	DO	5/19/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
27	YES	TAGLIAFICO	BERNARDINO	7	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	SPAGNOLO	MARIO	5	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
29	YES	MUSCOLO	ANGELO	9	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
30	YES	MORABITO	GIORGIO	10	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	167	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F. J. Haggerty Insp.
1/12/1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

881

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

15

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189 Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	D'ALESSIO	ANTONIO	7	CABIN BOY	5/3/39	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	153	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	BACIGALUPO	ERNESTO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
3	YES	AGNESE	GIO BATTA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/3	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	DAL LAGO	MOSE'	6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	RIZZO	ANGELO	6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
6	YES	ARPE	ALDO	8	DO	7/8/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	GUILDIERI	LUIGI	8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
8	YES	GARELLO	RENATO	4	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/0	145	DO	DO	
9	YES	MAIELLA	FELICE	6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
10	YES	D'AMATO	ALBINO	8	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
11	YES	CARUSO	GAETANO	6	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
12	YES	BARRA	PASQUALE	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	ALDINI	SALLUSTIO	9	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
14	YES	LONGO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	MICHENZI	GIACOMO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	SOLARI	ANGELO	13	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
17	YES	PIN	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
18	YES	PRAELI	ANGELO	6	DO	9/18/36	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	MENNELLA	FRANCESCO	4	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	SIFFREDI	ADOLFO	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	MACH	ERMANNO	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
22	YES	FERRANTI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
23	YES	SERENA	CORRADO	12	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
24	YES	CATULLO	SALVATORE	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	BIERUCCI	SERGIO	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
26	YES	VINCI	ERASMO	6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	MAZZINI	MARIO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
28	YES	BARBUTO	OTTAVIO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/4	163	DO	DO	
29	YES	SORACI	SALVATORE	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	BUONVISO	CARMELO	5	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	147	DO	DO	

F. J. Waystaff Jr. Insp
1/12/1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

281

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

U.S. [illegible] DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible] NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12/6 — 190 — 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19__, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Boston Harbor

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DEL CORSO	ALFREDO	3	CABIN BOY	7/28/36	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PARODI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	143	DO	DO	
3	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	3	DO	6/9/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	130	DO	DO	
4	YES	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	6/6/38	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO	
5	YES	DI MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
6	YES	SCARPELLINI	ITALO	1	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
7	YES	D'URZO	CIRO	4	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	DE BARBIERI	LORENZO	1	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	157	DO	DO	
9	YES	RESASCO	ANTONIO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
10	YES	MAMONE	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/5	159	DO	DO	
11	YES	BAGNASCO	EMO	4	DO	11/28/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/3	180	DO	DO	
12	YES	BOLLO	BENITO	1	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/0	140	DO	DO	
13	YES	FRISONE	FRANCESCO	1	DO	10/4/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
14	YES	DOLCINO	BRUNO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5/2	150	DO	DO	
15	YES	DONATO	SALVATORE	1	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	149	DO	DO	
16	YES	GAMBERINI	SALVATORE	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	158	DO	DO	
17	YES	MACRI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	2/2/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/2	157	DO	DO	
18	YES	SALVI	GIOVANNI	1	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO	DO	
19	YES	PASTORINO	PIETRO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	158	DO	DO	
20	YES	GEMME	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	157	DO	DO	
21	YES	MARIANI	LIDO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	159	DO	DO	
22	YES	BARBERO	MARIO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
23	YES	PERONI	ERNESTO	11	CHIEF STEW.	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
24	YES	BALDONI	GIULIO	15	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	NANNI	ERCOLE	15	DO	11/29/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	CARBONE	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
27	YES	CAMPARDELLI	LUIGI	28	BARMAN	11/1/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/3	176	DO	DO	
28	YES	PAOLI	FRANCO	4	DO	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	SCARSI	ANTONIO	22	STEWARD	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
30	YES	CIONI	ANNUNZIATA	6	STEWARDESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	

F. J. Mayfield Insp
1/12/1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

091

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 — 191 — 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*, *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GAZZO	ANTONIA	11	STEWARDESS	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GUIDO	MARIA	8	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	GALVO	GIULIA	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	BUZZINO	ROSILDA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	56	F	DO	DO	5/5	159	DO	DO	
5	YES	TURRI	CARMELA	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
6	YES	DOGLIANI	ADELINA	6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
7	YES	MONTEFORTE	GIOVANNA	10	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	PASINI	CAROLINA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	VIGLIENZONI	ANGELO	22	STEWARD	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	SOVRANI	VITTORIO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	BENDINI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
12	YES	CARBONE	GEROLAMO	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	PERNIGOTTI	RODOLFO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	ALLORI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	RUELLO	NATALE	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	BROCCARDO	EUGENIO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
17	YES	IORIO	MARIO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	VUSIO	FRANCESCO	16	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	LAMONEA	CAMILLO	11	DO	11/28/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
20	YES	SCATTI	FERRUCCIO	10	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
21	YES	SACCONE	MARIO	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
22	YES	RUZZI	LUIGI	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
23	YES	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	CIRILLO	VINCENZO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
25	YES	MARCHESANI	NICOLA	18	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
26	YES	NOCENTINI	VIRGILIO	10	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
27	YES	IBBA	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
28	YES	CASISSA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	IEROCADES	FRANCESCO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
30	YES	ROVATI	ANGELO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F. J. Waylett, Insp. 1/12/1940

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

18

192 Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*, *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MANTELLI	DAVIDE	12	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PARODI	GIOVANNI	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	TRAPANI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
4	YES	ROLLA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	GALEANO	PARIDE	13	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	152	DO	DO	
6	YES	PECUNIA	LIBERO	9	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
7	YES	VISCOVICH	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
8	~~YES~~	~~DI MAIO~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~11~~	~~DO~~	~~1/26/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/7~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
9	YES	ACCARDO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
10	YES	LOMBARDI	DUILIO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	MUROLO	ALESSANDRO	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	PICCARDO	TOMMASO	6	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
13	~~YES~~	~~GUASTAVINO~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~10~~	~~DO~~	~~9/30/38~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~163~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
14	YES	LUISE	LORENZO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	MASTRONZA	GUGLIELMO	13	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
16	YES	MASSA	AGOSTINO	13	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
17	YES	GARGIULO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	ALVIANI	ALBERTO	13	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
19	YES	ARENA	SIMONE	6	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	CALZONA	ANTONINO	20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
21	YES	GIORDANO	DOMENICO	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
22	YES	POLASTRI	FERNANDO	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	146	DO	DO	
23	YES	PORTA	TEOBALDO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	159	DO	DO	
24	YES	DELLA SCALA	UMBERTO	19	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
25	YES	CELIA	GIOVANNI	22	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	PAINO	DONATO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
27	YES	RAMO'	LORENZO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	SAVASTANO	SAVERIO	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	VINCI	GIOVANNI	23	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
30	YES	BERTINI	UMBERTO	10	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F. J. Waghelstein Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sel

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 193 19

Sheet No.

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*, *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BISSO	RICCARDO	17	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/3	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CARRINO	RAFFAELE	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
3	YES	CUOMO	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
4	YES	SERIOLO	ARMANDO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	MARTINI	ETTORE	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	PALLA	ARTURO	16	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
7	YES	D'AGOSTINO	RAFFAELE	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	~~YES~~	~~GIORDANO~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~24~~	~~DO~~	~~4/15/36~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/6~~	~~170~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
9	YES	RESASCO	NICOLA	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	OLIVARI	BIAGIO	16	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	154	DO	DO	
11	YES	VISCIANO	RAFFAELE	10	DO	8/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	CIRONE	NUNZIO	3	CABIN BOY	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
13	YES	SIMEONI	LEONARDO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	BENNETT	ROBERTO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/0	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	ARIPPA	GIOVANNI	5	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	6/3	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	MOSCATIELLO	MARIO	2	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO	DO	
17	YES	TURCO	ALDO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
18	~~YES~~	~~POLESE~~	~~MICHELE~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~9/7/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~164~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
19	YES	ALBICINESE	GINO	8	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
20	~~YES~~	~~BACHATO~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~9/14/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~166~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
21	YES	LONGO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	190	DO	DO	
22	~~YES~~	~~SILVESTRI~~	~~LUIGI~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~	~~9/8/38~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/6~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
23	YES	PARACE	GIO BATTA	5	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	BO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
24	YES	VIGNES	GIRO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	MUSSO	NETO	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	189	DO	DO	
26	YES	ULIANO	ROBERTO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	CONFETTI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	CURCIARIELLO	PASQUALE	4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
29	YES	FIORITO	PAOLO	12	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
30	~~YES~~	~~GALGONA~~	~~MICHELE~~	~~10~~	~~DO~~	~~9/10/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

E. J. Mayhew Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

194 Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GIULIANO	FAUST	6	CABIN BOY	5/23/39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DONATO	PIETRO	19	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
3	YES	DE MARTINO	GEREMIA	14	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	DERTI	PELUCCIO	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
5	YES	MORVILLO	GEROLAMO	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	LO NOSTRO	ANGELO	9	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
7	YES	LUBRANO	VINCENZO	3	DO	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	BRAGALA'	GIORGIO	7	DO	6/15/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
9	YES	PIERUCCI	MARIO	7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	RESMINI	ALESSANDRO	5	DO	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
11	YES	VINCI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/2	168	DO	DO	
12	YES	LUSVARDI	PIETRO	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	167	DO	DO	
13	YES	BIANCO	GAETANO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
14	YES	ARCIDIACONO	SEBASTIANO	4	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	GUASTINI	FRANCESCO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	CERISOLA	RINALDO	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO	DO	
17	YES	PEDULLA'	ROBERTO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	159	DO	DO	
18	YES	NERI	DAVIDE	8	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
19	YES	CALZONA	FRANCESCO	4	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
20	YES	TARDETTI	RAFFAELE	7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	169	DO	DO	
21	YES	SOLDATINI	RENATO	2	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	ISCHIA	UMBERTO	4	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
23	YES	POLCINO	ALDO	2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	GUIDA	CIRO	7	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
25	YES	SCARAMUCCIA	ATTILIO	2	DO	10/23/37	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	PALLINI	ERSILIO	1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
27	YES	RAFFA	PLACIDO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
28	YES	DELLISOLA	GEROLAMO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
29	YES	NASO	VINCENZO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	147	DO	DO	
30	YES	FASCETTI	GIACOMO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/0	147	DO	DO	

CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F J Waybolten Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

21

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

"Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PEDULLA*	PAOLO	1	CABIN BOY	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/0	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ZIRONI	PIETRO	17	CHIEF STEW.	10/12/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
3	YES	LAVAGNA	CESARE	19	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/3	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	CAROSSO	SEVERINO	9	DO	5/23/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
5	YES	FUOCHI	ANGELO	19	DO	10/17/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	VASSALLO	GIUSEPPE	9	STEWARD	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	CAVASSO	ITALO	19	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
8	YES	DI MONTE	MARIA	2	STEWARDESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
9	~~YES~~	~~CAMMAROTA~~	~~TERESA~~	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	F	DO	DO	5/3	160	DO	DO	
10	YES	GROSSO	MAFALDO	7	STEWARD	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/2	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	BOZZO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
12	YES	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	9	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
13	YES	VITIELLO	SALVATORE	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
14	YES	DIAMANT	ERMINIO	9	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
15	YES	CAVINI	SILVIO	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
16	YES	CORTESE	SAVERIO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	FERRETTI	UBALDO	9	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	ROLLA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
19	~~YES~~	~~MARCHELLI~~	~~EUGENIO~~	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
20	YES	LIPARI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	SILVESTRI	GENNARO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
22	YES	ROBIGLIO	MARIO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	SALVATORE	EUGENIO	20	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
24	YES	ROCCA	POMPEO	12	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
25	~~YES~~	~~SORRENTINO~~	~~TOMMASO~~	21	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
26	YES	RONDINE	VITTORIO	11	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
27	YES	FRANCO	VITTORIO	8	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
28	~~YES~~	~~MARMORATO~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	LUBRANO	VINCENZO	22	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	MANCUSO	GIUSEPPE	25	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	200	DO	DO	

R. CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F J Humphreys Insp 6/12/1940

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PAPULINI	GIOVANNI	9	STEWARD	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
3	YES	DELFINO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	181	DO	DO	
4	YES	ASCIONE	SAVERIO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/2	180	DO	DO	
5	YES	GIAMPERONI	ANTONIO	28	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	LEONE	VINCENZO	26	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
7	YES	VASSALLO	LORENZO	24	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	PEZZINO	ANTONINO	7	CABIN BOY	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	137	DO	DO	
9	YES	BARRETTA	GIO BATTA	9	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	LARNE'	FRANCESCO	5	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
11	YES	MAREMONTI	UMBERTO	3	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/2	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	SALVATORE	AMILCARE	4	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	POLLIO	ANTONINO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	SCIACCALUGA	LUIGI	8	DO	3/13/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
15	YES	MELGI	DOMENICO	9	DO	1/3/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	CARNIGLIA	ATTILIO	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	ACCARDO	VINCENZO	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO	DO	
18	YES	FERRARINI	FRANCESCO	5	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
19	YES	CHIAPPELLA	ATTILIO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
20	YES	GUALCO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	PORTORICCO	ANTONIO	10	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	RICEVUTO	NICOLA	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	GOTTARO	COSIMO	13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	MOSCUZZA	FRANCESCO	11	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO	DO	
25	YES	ALBA	ARISTOTILE	4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	GIOVANELLI	ALCIDE	2	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
27	YES	AMENDOLIA	MICHELE	2	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	4/8	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	PONTHENIER	MARIO	2	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	MACRI	ANTONINO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	4/9	145	DO	DO	
30	YES	MELLONE	CIRO	3	DO	9/1/38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	

CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F. J. Mapporthier Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

136

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19___, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Herbert Colon Hook

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and, if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GRAZIANO	UMBERTO	2	CABIN BOY	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ROSSELLI	SALVATORE	3	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/0	158	DO	DO	
3	YES	MAZZA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	167	DO	DO	
4	YES	GEDDO	GIACOMO	9	DO	6/15/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
5	YES	PARMIGIANI	OTTORINO	6	DO	10/4/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	VALENTINO	GINO	2	DO	3/10/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
7	YES	BRUZZONE	ITALO	1	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
8	YES	CANESSA	LUIGI	1	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
9	YES	CINQUEGRANA	VINCENZO	2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	4/8	120	DO	DO	
10	YES	ROBERTI	EMILIO	8	STEWARD	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	CASAGRANDE	DOMENICO	12	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	BIBOLINI	FRANCESCO	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
13	YES	LAMBERTI	LORENZO	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
14	YES	MONTANARI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	2/25/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	GRECO	GIUSEPPE	23	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
16	YES	PEPE	GIO BATTA	9	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
17	YES	DI MASSA	PASQUALE	4	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	157	DO	DO	
18	YES	SCORPIADE	FELICE	10	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	PORNI	GIUSEPPE	6	CABIN BOY	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/3	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	DRAGO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9/28/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	BRANCACCIO	SALVATORE	18	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	CAVASSA	FILIPPO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	PERINI	GIOVANNI	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	MOLINI	AGOSTINO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	STORTI	CESARINO	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	OLIVIERO	GENNARO	2	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	DI ROSA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
28	YES	FERRANDO	CAMILLO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
29	YES	BASCHERINI	VITTORIO	8	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	VELOCE	GERANIO	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	

F. J. Waylonthen Insp
1/12/1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

JAN 12 1940

Vessel X X X, arriving at NEW YORK, --, 19--, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Boston Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~YES~~	~~SALVATORE~~	~~LUIGI~~	~~3~~	~~CABIN BOY~~	~~9/8/39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5/2~~	~~160~~	~~NONE~~	~~NOT REPORTED~~	
2	~~YES~~	~~SERRISIELLO~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~3/14/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/4~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
3	YES	SPESSA	ALDO	2	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
4	YES	MORGERA	LUIGI	10	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	CIONCOLONI	MAURIZIO	1	DO	6/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	CIAPPA	ALDO	1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5/4	159	DO	DO	
7	YES	SORRENTINO	ANTONIO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	DE ROSA	VINCENZO	3	DO	7/2/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	149	DO	DO	
9	YES	PROCCHIO	ATTILIO	2	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/3	174	DO	DO	
10	YES	NOTO	ANTONINO	2	DO	3/10/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
11	YES	MERSANO	NICOLO'	27	CHIEF PANTRY	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
12	YES	AGROPOGLIO	TOMMASO	7	STORE KEEP.	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	MANFREDI	UBO	17	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	PERFETTI	BRUNO	5	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	DOMENICHINI	NINO	14	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
16	YES	BOTTO	GINO	8	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
17	YES	TESSERA	FEDERICO	10	DO	3/24/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
18	YES	GARASSINO	NICOLO'	19	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
19	YES	ROLLA	EMANUELE	30	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/3	170	DO	DO	
20	~~YES~~	~~BOTI~~	~~SEBASTIANO~~	~~6~~	~~BAKER~~	~~10/15/38~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/6~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
21	YES	MIOT	GIACOMO	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
22	YES	PONZONE	GIOVANNI	10	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	6/1	173	DO	DO	
23	YES	TORCHIO	GUGLIELMO	13	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
24	YES	PARVIS	FRANCESCO	14	BUTCHER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	CAPPANERA	GIULIO	10	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	MUSSO	ANNETTO	2	DO BOY	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
27	YES	GHISALBERTI	CARLO	20	LINEN KEEP.	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
28	YES	CARBONE	FERRUCCIO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	DE MARCHIS	ANDREA	18	DO	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
30	YES	SOLARI	DOMENICO	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/8	176	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F J Haybolt Vice Cons
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

19 Sheet No. 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19__, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SAVIOTTI	CARLO	16	LINEN KEEP.	9/30/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SACCOROTTI	ROSARIA	8	SALES WOMAN	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	LEVRERO	AURELIA	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
4	YES	STAGLIANO	LETIZIA	1	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5/6	136	DO	DO	
5	YES	LOCATELLI	VITTORIA	2	GOVERNESS	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	COTTICELLI	PAOLINO	20	GYMNASIUM MASTER	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	146	DO	DO	
7	YES	GIORDANO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	140	DO	DO	
8	YES	PANARIELLO	RAIMONDO	28	STEWARD	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	MONGIARDINO	GOFFREDO	11	BAGGAGE MST.	1/17/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
10	YES	BONZIGLIA	ARNALDO	4	PRINTER	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	CALABRO'	TOMMASO	8	DO	8/22/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	SCIANDRA	VITTORIO	3	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
13	YES	CURLO	LUCIANO	1	DO BOY	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/0	136	DO	DO	
14	YES	REPETTO	PASQUALE	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO	DO	
15	YES	POGGI	PIETRO	12	LAUNDRY MAN	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
16	YES	SCHWERER	ELEONORA	4	IRONESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
17	YES	DEUCCI	DEODATA	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
18	YES	MASSERATI	ELMIRA	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	D O	5/5	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	FRANCESCHETTI	ANGELO	29	CARPENTER	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
20	YES	RONZITTI	GAETANO	1	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	TONINELLI	OTTOBRINO	20	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
22	YES	BENVENUTO	GIO BATTA	12	MOVIES OPER.	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	CACCIALI	UBALDO	11	MUSICIAN	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	BAIARDO	NICOLO'	8	DO	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	TOSELLI	FEDERICO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
26	YES	RAVERA	LUIGI	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO	
27	YES	DE SIMONE	SALVATORE	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	COVA	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
29	YES	CONSIGLIO	OSVALDO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	MASSA	DINO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO	DO	

F J Haggerty Insp
1/12/1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200

Sheet No. 26

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19__, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES

Ghalter Lyton Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MARTELLI	BRUTO	6	MUSICIAN	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	163	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MOCELLIN	PIETRO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
3	YES	GALLO	SALVATORE	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	GROSSI	GUIDO	2	ASS. PURSER	4/3/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	COROSU	LEONARDO	4	DO	12/29/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	GARBINO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	BILLIA	NICOLA	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
8	YES	CASINI	CARLO	10	DO	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
9	YES	MABRITO	ARTURO	3	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
10	YES	BRUSACA'	ROMEO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	MARTELLO	LUIGI	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	SCHIAFFINO	ENOCH	14	DO	4/10/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
13	YES	MURLI	ANIELLO	11	DO	5/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	GIULIANO	GUSTAVO	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	CEDRINI	LUIGI	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	DE ANGELIS	EMANUELE	1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	141	DO	DO	
17	YES	MASELLI	EMILIO	7	BEAUTY PARL.	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	RAFFIN	ALESSANDRO	16	BARBER	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
19	YES	BORTOLOTTI	PIETRO	6	DO	11/8/38	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	GALASTRO	ANTONIO	21	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
21	YES	GRAZIANI	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
22	YES	ANTONELLI	GIUSEPPINA	5	MANICURE	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	30	F	DO	DO	5/0	135	DO	DO	
23	YES	CARADOSSI	BRUNO	10	PHOTOGRAPHER	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	159	DO	DO	
24	YES	BOVIO	VITTORIO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	RATTO	GIO BATTA	14	CHIEF COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
26	YES	MINAZZOLI	ORESTE	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
27	YES	BINI	PRIMO	22	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	GUNDO	GULLIO	16	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	185	DO	DO	
29	YES	SCIMONE	STEFANO	10	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	FERRARI	EMILIO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	

R. ITALIAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F. J. Murphy Insp 1/12/1940

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

27

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19__, from the port of GENOA & NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	AIELLO	GIUSEPPE	17	COOK	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	VIGLIANI	DONATO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
3	YES	INGENITO	DOMENICO	14	DO	5/18/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
4	YES	ACCARDO	LUIGI	8	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
5	YES	CIMMINO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	MARCHIANO	MARCO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
7	YES	LOVOTTI	LORENZO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
8	YES	NOTO	MICHELE	9	DO	9/26/32	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
9	YES	GALLETTA	EMANUELE	5	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
10	YES	ZUANAZZI	UMBERTO	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
11	YES	CORIO	SERAFINO	9	KITCHEN BOY	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	166	DO	DO	
12	YES	ALPA	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
13	YES	GROLLINO	GAETANO	4	DO	10/1/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	BONANINI	VITO	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	D'ATTILIO	NICOLA	10	COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
16	YES	MANGRAVITI	NICOLO'c	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
17	YES	GELATI	CARLO	4	KITCHEN BOY	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	FRISONE	ANDREA	4	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	TERSANO	GUIDO	13	PASTRYMAN	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	FENOGLIO	MATTEO	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
21	YES	CAPASSO	LUIGI	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
22	YES	MARCANDALLI	ORESTE	16	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
23	YES	LONGO	GIACOMO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	ODDEGINI	BERNARDO	7	DO	5/18/37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
25	YES	MINOTTI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
26	YES	ARECCO	STEFANO	4	PASTRY BOY	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	VINCI	DOMENICO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	N O	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
28	YES	MARIA	ROCCO	8	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	DE TOFFOLI	VITTORIO	24	CHIEF COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	6/2	196	DO	DO	
30	YES	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	21	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F J Murphy for the Insp
1/12/1940

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

105

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

232 Sheet No. 20

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BRUSACA'	GIUSEPPE	16	COOK	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	179	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	VIVALDI	LORENZO	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
3	YES	GATTAVECCHIA	NOBLING	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
4	YES	MENSI	LORENZO	5	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
5	~~YES~~	~~BONSIGGI~~	~~NICOLA~~	~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~8/26/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/6~~	~~174~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
6	YES	ZOLESI	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
7	~~YES~~	~~FRATI~~	~~TEOBALDO~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~4/16/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~164~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
8	YES	CERNUTO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	177	DO	DO	
9	YES	D'ALFONSO	GEROLAMO	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
10	~~YES~~	~~RICHETTI~~	~~ELIO~~	~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~9/6/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~163~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
11	YES	RUELLO	FRANCESCO	1	KITCHEN BOY	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	GASPARINI	ANSARMO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	NOVEMBRINI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
14	~~YES~~	~~SORINO~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~9/7/39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~157~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
15	YES	LOMBARDO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
16	YES	MANCO	DONATO	7	DC	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
17	YES	PASINI	ANTONIO	20	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
18	YES	BARACCHINI	GIACOMO	13	DO	5/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
19	~~YES~~	~~PORRO~~	~~GIACINTO~~	~~10~~	~~DO~~	~~10/15/38~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~37~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/5~~	~~170~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
20	YES	BARONTI	ESPARTO	11	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	SIMONOTTI	FRANCESCO	19	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	BOLLO	MARIO	14	KITCHEN BOY	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	179	DO	DO	
23	YES	CELONA	ANTONIO	10	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
24	YES	LANDINI	ALDO	5	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	ROLLA	MATTEO	16	COOK	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
26	YES	PECUNIA	DANTE	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
27	YES	DELLAPIANE	RICCIOTTI	8	KITCHEN BOY	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	LICASTRO	DOMENICO	5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
29	YES	VASSALE	GAETANO	15	COOK	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
30	YES	GIUFFRA	ENRICO	8	DO	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	

CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

F J Mayfarth Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

SCC

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19__, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	COLACE	BENIAMINO	3	KITCHEN BOY	11/30/38	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	NICCOLI	BERNARDO	3	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	SUPANI	MARIA	9	IRONESS	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5/8	176	DO	DO	
4	NO	MAGGIANI	MARCO	21	TRIMMER	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
5	NO	SANNINO	PIETRO	2	MECCHANIC	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
6	NO	BINI	AMILCARE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
7	NO	MENNELLA	LUCA	6	ELLECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
8	NO	PONTICELLI	GIUSEPPE	8	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	RANDO	FRANCESCO	6	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	RANDO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	NO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	LORENZONI	G.BATTA	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
12	YES	LUNA	MICHELE	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
13	NO	LUCANATO	AMEDEO	13	STOCKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
14	NO	CARRARA	GIOVANNI	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
15	NO	VENERELLI	DIEGO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
16	NO	SORO	DOMENICO	7	STBEKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/3	153	DO	DO	
17	NO	PENZANI	CAROLINA	10	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5/4	180	DO	DO	
18	NO	BAJC	VALERIA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
19	NO	RE	CAROLINA	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	F	DO	DO	6/5	174	DO	DO	
20	NO	GENEVRETTO	ANGELA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	6/5	160	DO	DO	
21	NO	GALLONI	CLARICE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
22	NO	SOAVE	EDOARDO	14	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
23	NO	LAISCEDDU	DOMENICO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
24	NO	ARENA	PIETRO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/3	170	DO	DO	
25	NO	ENCARI	DIEGO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
26	NO	BIANCHI	ANTONIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
27	NO	PASINI VL 650 623	G. BATTA	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
28	NO	VALLE	CARLO	10	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
29	NO	GAGLIONE	VINCENZO	3	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
30	NO	CODA	MARIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	4/9	140	DO	DO	

F. J. Mayfarth Insp
1/12/1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 204 30

30 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., from the port of GENOA - NAPLES Gibraltar Boston Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SOLDATINI	RENATO	2	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SERRITIELLO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	DO	5/4	150	NONE	DO	
3	NO	BIBIO	GAETANO	9	STEWARD	12/28/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	NONE	DO	
4	NO	ALOI	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	NONE	DO	
5	NO	BARTOLOTTA	CARLO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/3	153	NONE	DO	
6	NO	MAGLIONE	DOMENICO	28	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/2	173	NONE	DO	
7	NO	ARENA	LETTERIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	DO	
8	NO	PRISONE	ANTONINO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE	DO	
9	NO	ARENA	NICOLO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	DO	
10	NO	CALZONA	ANDREA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
11	NO	QUARTA	ALESSANDRO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	NONE	DO	
12	NO	GRECO	ARMANDO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/3	160	NONE	DO	
13	NO	BOMBACCI	MELCHIORE	10	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	NONE	DO	
14	NO	CAPPELLETTI	REMO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	NONE	DO	
15	NO	SCANDURRA	SEBASTIANO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	DO	
16	NO	FERRARO	G.BATTA	8	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	NONE	DO	
17	NO	PATE	LETTERIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	DO	
18	NO	IANELLI	DOMENICO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	NONE	DO	
19	NO	PERMINO	VIRGILIO	4	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	DO	
20	NO	PAPA	GIOVANNI	3	TAYLOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	166	NONE	DO	
21	NO	CRESCI	OTELLO	8	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	NONE	DO	
22	NO	CARADOSSI	SERGIO	11	PHOTOGREPHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	164	NONE	DO	
23	NO	CODOGNATO	SERGIO	11	ASS. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	157	NONE	DO	
24	NO	MERELLO	GIACINTO	14	PASTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	DO	
25	NO	VASSALE	FRANCESCO	30	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	154	NONE	DO	
26	NO	PARODI	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE	DO	
27	NO	DENARO	ROSARIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	DO	
28	YES	BARAGLI	VINCENZO	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	NONE	DO	
29	NO	SPAGNUOLO	EUGENIO	5	GALLEY BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	NONE	DO	
30	NO	FEDERIGHI	FEDERICO	1	BANK CLERK	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	NONE	DO	

F. J. Mayer Immigrant Inspector
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AGS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

11—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 205

31 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., *from the port of* GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR Gibraltar Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	GERRUTTI	ALESSANDRO	10	COOK	12/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORSED	
2	NO	DENEGRI	AGOSTINO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NO	DO	
3	NO	SOLDATINI	CAFIERO	6	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
4	NO	SANTUARIO	FEDERICO	18	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
5	NO	RATTI	GIOVANNI	10	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
6	NO	EMILIO	MICHELE	11	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
7	NO	ISILIBECH	GAETANO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
8	NO	BONANINI	DANTE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
9	NO	BONANNI	SILVIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
10	NO	LAGGETTA	AGOSTINO	10	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	6/1	168	DO	DO	
11	NO	VIACAVA	SAMUELE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/3	165	DO	DO	
12	NO	GODANO	GIACOMO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	161	DO	DO	
13	NO	REPETTO	ANGELO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
14	NO	DONATO	PIETRO	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
15	NO	PALOMBA	GENNARO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
16	NO	VACATELLO	PASQUALE	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
17	NO	FELICIOTTI	ANTONIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
18	NO	LERCARI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
19	NO	DE DOMENICO	ANGELO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	162	DO	DO	
20	NO	BONANNO	PIETRO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
21	NO	PARISI	LUIGI DOMENICO	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
22	NO	FERRETTI	LUIGI	18	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	DO	DO	DO	5/7	167	DO	NO	
23	NO	GAGLIARDI	GIUSEPPE	6	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/2	150	DO	DO	
24	NO	GATTORONCHIERO	ANDREA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
25	NO	VIRDIS	FERDINANDO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
26	NO	DOMENICI	LORENZO	12	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
27	NO	SORU	DOMENICO	6	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
28	NO	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
29	NO	OMBRA	GENNARO	10	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
30	NO	SACCO	ARTURO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	

F. J. Mayfather Insp
1/12/1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

32

Sheet No. 206 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 19..., from the port of GENOA NAPLES GIBRALTAR Lisbon Horta

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	VALENTINO	GIUSEPPE	16	STEWARD	12/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	TOMMARCHI	GIGINO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
3	NO	LA FAUCI	PAOLO	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
4	NO	ROLLANDO	GIOVANNI	22	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
5	NO	LA ROSA	VINCENZO	14	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
6	NO	MARIGNANI	MARIA	7	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
7	NO	BEAUGRAND	NELLY	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
8	NO	CARAVEO	GIUSTINO	12	STOECKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
9	NO	MUSANTE	ATTILIO	20	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
10	NO	ZUNINO	ATTILIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
11	NO	VALOROSO	VITTORIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6/6	171	DO	DO	
12	NO	CERVELLI	VINCENZO	10	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
13	NO	PERRI	GIOVANNI	20	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
14	NO	BONINO	MICHELE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
15	NO	CALLO	DOMENICO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
16	NO	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE R.	15	ELETRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
17	NO	PONTA	GIUSEPPE	11	MECHANICIEN	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	170	DO	DO	
18	NO	MIGLIORINI	UGO	11	MASSEUR	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/2	161	DO	DO	
19	NO	CAMPILLI	PIETRINO	13	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
20	NO	ESPOSITO	PASQUALE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	NO	FERRARI	PIETRO	10	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
22	NO	RAFFELLINI	CARLO	7	GALLEY BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
23	NO	LUISE	STANISLAO	13	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
24	NO	AMGTRANO	GENNARO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
25	NO	PRATO	GIUSEPPE A.	8	DESTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
26	NO	SERVETTI	GIUSEPPE	7	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
27	NO	FARACE	LUIGI	23	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
28	NO	GIANGARRE'	DILIO	12	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
29																		
30																		

F. J. Murphy Jr. Insp.
1/12/1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 12 1940, 1939, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	CALVINI	ORAZIO	8	2nd SURGEON	12/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	DO	CHIARA	CARLO	6	3rd OFFIC.	12/30/39	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
3	DO	RUSSO	ERNESTO	6	2nd ENGIN.	12/31/39	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	DO	
4	DO	GALLI	ALDO	5	3rd ENGIN.	12/30/39	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
5	YES	PERMENDOLA	EMILIO	6	MECHANICIAN	12.30.39	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
6	NO	ESPOSITO	ANIELLO	7	STEWARD	12/30/39	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
7	DO	MARRA	GIOACCHINO	2	DECK BOY	12/30/39	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
8	DO	MARESCA	SALVATORE	7	3rd ENGIN.	1/1/40	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
9	DO	BARTI	ANGELO	5	CHAPELAN	1/1/40	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	DO	ORSINI	PAOLO	1	CLERK POST.	1/1/40	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
11	YES	CARRO	LIBERO	14	BARBER	1/1/40	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
12						CLOSED WITH					MEN							
13						68 CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.												
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22	NO	ONETO	ANTONIO	15	2nd PURSER	1-2-37	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	NO	GATTI	LUIGI	9	Royal Commis.	1-2-37	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-5	164	NONE	DO	
24	Closed with 901 members of crew, including master																	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
and Stamp
Date JAN 1 - 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
82
GENOA, ITALY

Service No. 8
Fee: $ 2.—

American Consulate General N. 79
Naples, Italy
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States,
via Gibraltar
HAROLD M. GRANATA
(Consul)
Vice Consul of the United States of America
date Jan. 3, 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AND NONE COLLECTED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.
6/12/1940

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2940

105

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Comm. Vittorio Olivari - Master, of the Italian S/S "Rex", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Vittorio Olivari
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1940

Joseph V Sammy
Immigrant Inspector.

1/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 525) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "stowaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such aliens from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13851, January 11-12, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13552			
1940					
Jan 12	Amapala	La Ceiba	Via Norfolk		1
	Domino	Caibarien	29	1	1
	Heina	Antwerp	28	1	1
	Livenza	Gibraltar	31	1	1
	Lysefjord	Havana	22	1	1
	Magnhild	Cornertrook	18	1	1
	New Orleans	Kingston	Via Norfolk		1
	Sneland I	St. Thomas	21	1	1
	Wiiri	Antwerp	25	1	1
13	Anson	Port au Prince	125	5	10
	Bolton Hall	Glasgow	38	3	3
	City of Glasgow	Halifax	76	3	3
	City of San Fran.	Los Angeles	97	4	7
	Comerio	Progresso	55	2	2
	Esso Bolivar	Aruba	46	2	4
	Exermont	Casablanca	36	2	4
	Harry G. Seidel	Halifax	41	2	2
	Helga	Cristobal	26	1	1
	Markland	Liverpool, N.S.	33	2	2
	Medea	Curacao	29	2	2
	Point Arena	Cristobal	31	1	1
	Toronto	Oslo	32	2	5
	Yangtse	Borgie	51	3	4
14	Castilla	Havana	57	2	4
	Clan Murray	Liverpool	30	3	3
	Eastern Star	Bergen	37	2	3
	Frontenac	Las Piedras	29	1	1
	Gulfbird	Las Piedras	38	2	3
	Henri Jaspar	Antwerp	61	3	5
	Monterey	Havana	111	4	11
	Port Alma	Liverpool	58	4	4
	San Pedro	Bordeaux	48	3	3
	Veragua	Havana	113	5	7
15	Exochorda	Marseilles	Via Boston		4

Series 1940

1 3 8 5 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13852, January 12-15, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were micropnotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1

S. S. AMAPALA Sailing from LA CEIBA HONDURAS JAN. 6, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN. 12, 1940, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gallagher	Edward Paul	43		M	M	Phillipsburg N.J. April 29, 1897		363 Thomas St. PhillipsburgN.J. 1/12/40
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Conley Inspector 8:50 AM

1

Line VACCARO LINE
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S.
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

6

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 80 BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

-LYSEFJORD JAN 12 1940

138 S.R.

Arr. 1-12-40

Re Mail

s/s Omaha

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
~~Tourist 3rd~~			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____ of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____

_____
(Official character and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

2 81

Arr. 1-12-40

2 M 2/8/40
2 Ins Physicians
Contract Labor
Examination Clerk 2/10/40 M.W.
Clerk

Ans.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—m

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	1		1

1 Stowaway incl.

As per memo

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Domino. Passengers sailing from Caibarien Cuba, Jan. 6, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT	REPORTER [illegible] GALINDO BRADEN	David [illegible]	24		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Caibarien	Celestino Galindo Barella #11, Caibarien Cuba	—	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. W. Oldenburg
730 AM Insp.

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Jan 12, 1940

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read or write. Length of time in the United States. Whether ever in the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether a fugitive from justice.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1			Deported Stowaway No yes	& Norway & Denmark 1936			two brothers in N.Y. no address known		No	No	No	No	?		5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.		Cuba	Havana
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

I

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ekelhorn Master, of the Am. S/S Ipswich, from Barbering, Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ekelhorn Master
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

J. H. McAdams
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by H. H. Elliott & Co., Inc.—189 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 18 all told

Sheet No. I

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. DOMINO (American Sugar Transit Co) *arrived* January 12, 1940 3.15 P.M., 19 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Del. E.I. 1/12/40-3:15 P.M.																								
24m	1	1 BRADEN, David ~~Galindo~~	Galindo Stowaway	1 1	1	LPC No I V Declined to appeal	Olding	1/16	19	Sm											9 Fam 1/16/40	Domino		6	5	6

SS "DOMINO" January 12, 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Chas McCreary	25	US			
J. Brandt	55	"			
J.Longbottom	21	"			
K.Bjoblom	47	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2618

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York, N.Y.

Jan. 18 5 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. DOMINO

from port of Caibarien, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 12, 1940, 19 , consigned to American Sugar Transit Corp; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Jan. 18, 1940, for Palo Alto, Jucaro, Cuba via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

14—2618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
W.A.Anderson	45	US	New Orleans, La., Dec. 28,1939
Michael Carbone	46	"	" "
W.L.Penney	51	"	" "
R.Semlan	25	"	" "

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 18 all aliens

Sheet No. I

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

4 Aliens
25 alien 29 crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American s/s DOMINO, arriving at New York, Jan. 12, 1939, from the port of Caibarien, Cuba 1/6/40

DOMINO Ltr JAN 12 1940 1st trip

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ellison	John M.			Master	1939 Dec. 28	New Orleans, La.	Discharged	Yes	44	M.	Scandinav.	US	5'11		
2	Hansen	Leonhard B.			Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9		
3	Naber	Christopher			2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	US	"	5'7		
4	Crawford	William N.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10		
5	Mayersaks	George			Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10		
6	Gonsalez	Juan	—		Bosn	"	"	"	"	44	"	Chile	Chile	5'5		
7	Anderson	Ernest A.			AB	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scandinav.	US	5'8		
8	Coleman	James			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	US	"	6'0		
9	Carbone	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'2		
10	Penney	William L.			"	"	"	"	"	63	"	NewFoundl.	"	5'10½		
11	Marcellino	Edward J.			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	US	"	5'10		
1st trip 12	Goulden	Bernard			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	England	"	5'10		
13	Parr	Elijah A.			Chf. Eng.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10½		
14	Mutz	Charles J.			1st Ast.	"	"	"	"	44	"	US	"	5'6		
15	Renteria	Buenventura			2nd "	"	"	"	"	61	"	Spain	"	5'11		
1st trip 16	McConnell	Patrick			3rd "	"	"	"	"	60	"	England	"	5'7½		
17	Merriam	Donald	—		Dk. Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	NovaScotia	Grt Brit.	5'9½		
1st trip 18	Baker	Mearl	—		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	US	4 SCot	5'10½		
" 19	Hemphill	Rogers V.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	1 "	5'6½		
20	Janssens	Laurent			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Belgium	Belgium	5'11½		
21	Brooks	Albert A.			Fireman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	4 S Ca	5'4		
22	Waite	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7		
23	Smith	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8		
1st trip 24	Finerty	Edward J.			Wiper	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7		
25	Sepulveda	Monserat			Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'2		
26	Muise	Thomas	—		Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	Canada	Grt.Brit.	5'5		
1st trip 27	Dean	Arthur			Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	US	US	5'6		
28	Hafey	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4		
1st trip 29	Scanlon	Raymond J			Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7½		
30																

Closed with twenty nine (29) members including master

John Oldring Jr.

1

No. ... CIENFUEGOS
American Consulate at ... CUBA
(Country)
Vice Consul
JAN 3 - 1940

Line American Sugar Transit Corp
Owners ditto.
Local Agents ditto.
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by H. S. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—130 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John E. Ellison Master, of the American s/s DOMINO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

John E. Ellison
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 19 40

Wm O Mulvey
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

1/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1940

HEINA JAN 12 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Hakon Myrtvedt	24	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Markdahl
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1940

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 6(6)111-39

1352 Heina 1/12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
, 19

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M. S. "Heina"
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 13 th, 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at Pier 34, and is expected to sail January 24 th, 1940 for Rotterdam & Antwerp via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Olaf Sjursen	22	Norwegian	Antwerp 20/12-39

RECEIVED
JUL 16 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-1940

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

FORM 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

, from the port of ANTWERP 12/23/39

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether deportation is pending or has been revoked.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
DANISH	NORWEGIAN	5' 7"	167	NONE	Not deported from U.S.	
"	"	5' 10"	162	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	170	"	"	
DANISH	BELGIAN	5' 6"	160	Tattoo	"	
DANISH	NORWEGIAN	5' 8"	164	right arm Tattoo	"	
"	"	5' 8"	180	both arms	"	
"	"	5' 8½"	152	NONE	"	
"	"	5' 7"	160	"	"	
"	"	5' 3½"	127	"	"	
"	"	5' 7"	165	"	"	
"	"	5' 5"	157	"	"	
"	"	5' 7"	180	"	"	
"	"	5' 6"	162	"	"	
"	"	6' 2"	210	"	"	
"	"	6' 0"	210	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	180	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	175	"	"	
"	"	5' 8"	150	Tattoo	"	
"	"	5' 6"	161	right thumb	"	
"	"	5' 6"	146	NONE	"	
"	"	5' 10"	149	"	"	
DANISH	BELGIAN	5' 7½"	164	both arms Tattoo	"	
DANISH	NORWEGIAN	5' 7"	158	NONE	"	
"	"	5' 5"	150	"	"	
"	"	5' 8"	150	"	"	
DANISH	HOLLAND	5' 10"	185	"	"	
"	BELGIAN	5' 6"	142	"	"	
"	"	5' 6"	139	"	(For wine, see invoice side)	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Local Agents
Steamship Agents
Immigrant Inspector

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immi
port of the

Vessel Motorship, arriving at NEW YORK,

(1) Number on list	(2) Last U.S. address	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where
1		HARDAHL	ALFRED	21 YEARS	MASTER	7/12-39	BERGEN
2		NICHELSEN	SVERRE	14 "	CHIEFOFFICER	24-2-37	BERGEN
3		MYRDAL	SAMSON	16 "	2ND "	-"-	-"-
4		NELGESEN	KARE	8 "	3RD "	12-10-38	-"-
5		BRUKANTS	JAQUES	10 "	CARPENTER	19-12-39	ANTWERP
6		REIERSEN	ARNE	19 "	BOATSWAIN	20-11-39	NEW YORK
7		FLOTWIK	GUNNAR	5 "	SAILOR	4-5-39	SAIGON
8		ARNESEN	ROLF	12 "	-"-	20-12-39	ANTWERP
9		SIVERSEN	OLAV	7 "	-"-	19-12-39	-"-
10		BRUNE	EINAR	2 "	-"-	15-4-38	BERGEN
11		HAUGLAND	OLA	14 "	-"-	12-10-38	-"-
12		LUND	BERNHARD	3 "	-"-	19-12-39	ANTWERP
13		NARELSEN	FRITS	2 "	-"-	-"-	-"-
14		HOPLAND	EINAR	12 "	-"-	-"-	-"-
15		HILLAND	INGOLF	20 "	CHIEFENGINEER	9-3-38	BERGEN
16		ONARHEIM	OLAV	7 "	2ND "	26-6-37	-"-
17		HERLAND	INGVALD	11 "	3RD "	15-6-38	-"-
18		GJOGUND	ERLING	2 "	ENG. ASSIST.	9-3-38	-"-
19		BØRVE	ODVAR	7 "	REPAIRER	20-11-39	NEW YORK
20		JOHNSEN	SIGURD	3 "	ELECTRICIAN	7-12-38	BERGEN
YES		GRANDE	EDVARD	23 "	MOTORMAN	22-6-37	-"-
NO		HOLUM	OLAF	13 "	OILER	19-12-39	ANTWERP
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
-		PLUQUET	CHARLES	10 "	ENG. BOY	19-12-39	-"-
YES		JACOBSEN	ALFRED	7 "	STEWARD	9-3-38	BERGEN
-		MYKLESTAD	HJALMAR	6 "	COOK	8-3-38	-"-
NO		MOOTEN	ABRAHAM	2 "	2ND "	19-12-39	ANTWERP
-		BENOY	FRANS	1 "	MESSBOY	-"-	-"-
		LONINCK	FRANS	21	OILER	22-11-39	-"-

Closed with 28 (twenty eight) members of

COSMOPOLITAN
Master.

Owners Italian Line

Local Agents Italian Line

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Oddvar Børve	30	Norwegian	New York 20/11-39
Gunnar Flotwik	25	"	" " " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-1612

Line

Owners

Local Agents Italian Line

Shipper and Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

...ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Hoima, arriving at NEW YORK, 1/17, 19 40, from the port of ANTWERP 12/23/39

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	AARDAHL	ALFRED ✓	21 YEARS	MASTER	7/12-39	BERGEN	NO.	YES	37	MALE	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	220 LBS.		Not deported from U.S.	
	MICHELSEN	SVERRE ✓	14 "	CHIEF OFFICER	24-2-37	BERGEN	"	"	40	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	167	NONE	— " —	
	MYRDAL	SAMSON ✓	16 "	2ND — " —	— " —	— " —	"	"	34	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	162	"	— " —	
	HELGESEN	KAARE ✓	8 "	3RD — " —	12-10-38	— " —	"	"	24	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	170	"	— " —	
	BRUYLANTS	JAQUES ✓	10 "	CARPENTER	19-12-39	ANTWERP	"	"	46	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'6"	160	"	— " —	
	REIERSEN	ARNE ✓	19 "	BOATSWAIN	20-11-39	NEW-YORK	"	"	35	"	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	164	Tattoo right arm	— " —	
	FLOTVIK	GUNNAR ✓	5 "	SAILOR	4-5-39	SAIGON	"	"	24	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	180	Tattoo both arms	"	
	ARNESEN	ROLF ✓	12 "	— " —	20-12-39	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	— " —	— " —	5'8½"	156	NONE	"	
	SIURSEN	OLAV ✓	7 "	— " —	19-12-39	— " —	"	"	22	"	— " —	"	5'7"	165	"	"	
	BRUNE	EINAR ✓	2 "	— " —	15-6-38	BERGEN	"	"	20	"	— " —	— " —	5'5½"	167	"	— " —	
	HAUGLAND	OLA ✓	1½ "	— " —	12-10-38	— " —	"	"	18	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	165	"	— " —	
	LUND	BERNHARD ✓	3 "	— " —	19-12-39	ANTWERP	"	"	21	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	151	"	— " —	
	KARLSEN	FRITS ✓	2 "	— " —	"	"	"	"	22	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	160	"	— " —	
	HOPLAND	EINAR ✓	½ "	— " —	— " —	— " —	"	"	17	"	— " —	"	5'6"	162	"	"	
	HILLAND	INGOLF ✓	20 "	CHIEF ENGINEER	9-3-38	BERGEN	"	"	40	"	— " —	— " —	6'2"	210	"	— " —	
	ONARHEIM	OLAV ✓	7 "	2ND — " —	26-6-37	— " —	"	"	29	"	— " —	— " —	6'0"	210	"	— " —	
	HERLAND	INGVALD ✓	11 "	3RD — " —	25-6-38	— " —	"	"	23	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	180	"	— " —	
	GJØSUND	ERLING ✓	2 "	ENG. ASSIST.	9-2-38	— " —	"	"	21	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	173	"	— " —	
	BØRVE	ODVAR ✓	7 "	REFRIER	20-11-39	NEW-YORK	"	"	20	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	150	"	— " —	
	JOHNSEN	SIGURD ✓	25 "	ELECTRICIAN	7-12-39	BERGEN	"	"	50	"	— " —	— " —	5'6"	161	Tattoo right hand	— " —	
	GRANDE	EDVARD ✓	2½ "	MOTORMAN	14-6-37	— " —	"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5'6"	150	NONE	"	
	HOLUM	OLAF ✓	13 "	OILER	19-12-39	ANTWERP	"	"	34	"	— " —	— " —	5'0"	149	"	— " — —	
	~~STEINSHOLT~~	~~JOHANNES~~	16	~~—" —~~	22-6-39	— " —	"	"	25	"	~~DUTCH~~	~~HOLLAND~~	~~5'9"~~	~~160~~		— " —	
	PLUQUET	CHARLES ✓	0 "	ENG. BOY	19-12-39	— " —	"	"	29	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'7½"	164	Tattoo both arms	"	
	JACOBSEN	ALFRED ✓	7 "	STEWARD	9-3-38	BERGEN	"	"	28	"	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	158	NONE	"	
	MYKLESTAD	HJALMAR ✓	6 "	COOK	8-3-38	— " —	"	"	21	"	— " —	"	5'8"	150	"	"	
	MOOTEN	ABRAHAM ✓	2 "	2ND — " —	19-12-39	ANTWERP	"	"	33	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'10"	185	— " —	"	
	BENOY	FRANS ✓	1 "	MESSBOY	— " —	— " —	"	"	17	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'6"	142	— " —	— " —	
	LONINCK	FRANS ✓	21	OILER	22-12-39	— " —	"	"	42	"	— " —	— " —	5'6	139	— " —	— " —	

Closed with 28 (twenty eight) members of crew on 1 (one) sheet. (for visa, see reverse side)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Oddvar Børve	30	Norwegian	New York 20/11-39
Osmund Flotvik	25	"	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

COSMOPOLITAN.
Owners c/o J. L. Mowinckel, Bergen Norway
Local Agents

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—130 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Heina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

1/12

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Via direct
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date DEC 23 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Consular fee stamp of $ 2.00 affixed to original of this document.
Fee No. 8526

American Consulate General
ANTWERP, BELGIUM

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1940

Luigyo 9/12

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

16 FEB 3 PM 11 2 D

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 439
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF TAMPA

January 30, 1940

I, master of the ITALIAN (Nationality) S. S. "LIVENZA", from port of TRIESTE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	31	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30, 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at , and is expected to sail January 30, 1940, for TAMPICO, Mexico via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

RECEIVED
FEB - 1 1940
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TAMPA, FLA.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

DESERTED
FEB - 1 1940
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TAMPA, FLA.

[SEE PAGE 3A FOR CONTINUED]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

Livorno 1/12

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master

Chief Officer

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1818

Form 626
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Charleston, S. C.
January 19th., 1940

I, Ch. Officer of the Italian (Nationality) S.S. " LIVENZA "
from port of Naples, Italy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 10

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	No
Number of seamen discharged	No	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	No
Number of seamen signed on at this port	No	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 18th., 1940, consigned to The Carolina Shipping Co., Agents; is now lying at Army Base, and is expected to sail January 19th., 1940, for Miami, Florida via United States port of (Direct) First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN 23 1940
RECEIVED
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CHIEF OFFICER

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

STATEMENT OF WAGES OF ALLOTTED DECEASED CHANGES IN CREW

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

Jan. 15;1940, 19

I, master of the ITALIAN (Nationality) S. S. " LIVENZA "

from port of TRIESTE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	31	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 12, 1940, 19, consigned to ITALIAN LINE (Quattrone Inc;) is now lying at BALTIMORA, and is expected to sail today, 19, for CHARLESTON

via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States

this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Balance

NONE

11

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Phone 6490

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LIVENZA", arriving at New York, 1/12, 1940, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) Gibraltar 12/25/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SUTTORA	ALFREDO	20	Master	22.7.39	Triest	No	Yes	43	M.	Italian		5.4	170	None		
2	"	BARIN	GIOVANNI	18	Chief Offic.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"		6.2	179	"		
3	"	SOLETTI	GIUSEPPE	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		6.3	185	"		
4	"	ACHILLE	PASQUALE	13	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.4	165	"		
5	"	SAULI	FEDERICO	19	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.5	190	"		
6	"	BRISCHI	BRUNO	16	1st "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.3	188	"		
7	No-But P.E.	CELLI	GIORGIO	16	2nd "	6.11.39	Fiume	"	"	35	"	"		6.3	164	"		
8	YES	BIANCHI	GIUSEPPE	14	3rd "	22.7.39	Triest	"	"	37	"	"		6.e	169	"		
9	"	FORNELLI	SILVIO	15	Wire Oper.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.10	189	"		
10	"	DE GREGORI	VITTORIO	16	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.8	170	"		
11	" TOMICH		GIOVANNI	13	Sailer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.4	164	"		
12	No-But P.E.	MARSI	PIETRO	12	Carpenter	12.12.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.5	141	"		
13	"	COLOMBAN	LUIGI	10	Sailer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.8	151	"		
14	YES	GRASSI	BORTOLO	10	"	23.11.39	"	"	"	27	"	"		6.3	171	"		
15	"	CAIN	DUSSANO	11	"	22.7.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		6.2	173	"		
16	"	NARDINI	GIOVANNI	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.e	160	"		
17	"	LUPETIN	NARCISO	7	Deck boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		6.6	164	"		
18	"	VISCOVI	RODOLFO	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"		5.11	168	"		
19	"	VUCH	GIACOMO	19	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"		6.2	180	"		
20	No-But P.E.	FERLAN	PASQUALE	18	Mechanician	22.11.39	"	"	"	39	"	"		6.0	178	"		
21	"	BADER	FERDINANDO	17	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.8	174	"		
22	"	KONOBELJ	GIORDANO	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.5	171	"		
23	"	BRAIUHA	ANTONIO	14	"	12.12.39	"	"	"	52	"	"		5.9	168	"		
24	YES	TORTORA	SALVATORE	15	"	22.7.39	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.2	178	"		
25	No-But P.E.	COLOMBAN	BORTOLO	15	Engine boy	22.11.39	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.e	161	"		
26	"	PRIVILEGGI	NICOLO	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.4	174	"		
27	"	REPETTI	ALDO	12	Storekeeper	12.12.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.7	155	"		
28	"	CARBONCICH	MARIO	7	Kitchenboy	22.11.39	"	"	"	23	"	"		5.4	164	"		
29	"	VERONICO	GIUSEPPE	8	Steward	12.12.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.6	148	"		
30	YES	MURTA	DILIO	9	"	22.7.39	"	"	"	25	"	"		5.2	165	"		
31	No-But P.E.	FLORIDAN	GUIDO	4	Mess boy	22.11.39	"	"	"	18	"	"		5.1	143	"		

LIVENZA JAN 12 1940

Closed with 31 members of crew.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Italian Line

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Livenza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1149/104
at TRIESTE, ITALY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Naples
Vice-Consul
Date DEC. 15 1939
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid to that time.)
$2.00 FEE STAMP
AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

1/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SHIPPED ABOARD THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

21

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

T Steamer 18 alleheins — Sheet No. I

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norwegian s/s Fyrefjord arriving at New York Jan 12th, 1940 from the port of Harana - Cuba

14

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	OLSEN	ARNE	25	CAPTAIN	2/3/39	N.O.L.A.	NO	YES	43	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	6'	230	NONE		
2	"	NIELSON	INGEMAR	12	1ST MATE	11/9/39	JAC.FLA.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
3	"	KLUVER	JOHAN	10	2ND MATE	16/2/37	N.O.L.A.	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	185	"		
4	"	SOLBAKKEN	HALFDAN	20	CH. ENG.	27/10/39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
5	"	ANDERSEN	OLE	10	2nd ENG.	31/8/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
6	"	GENTHNER	OSKAR	15	3rd ENG.	31/8/39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
7	"	HANSEN	JOSEF	30	STEWARD	21/8/39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
8	"	KVIA	LEIF	13	COOK	28/8/39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"		
9	"	KASSA	HARALD	2	MESS BOY	1[illegible]0/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
10	"	EARLY	EDWARD	7months	RADIO OPR.	13/5/39	"	"	"	18	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8"	145	"		
11	"	ASLAUGHBERG	SVERRE	6	SAILOR	6/8/39	"	"	"	22	"	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	158	"		
12	"	AESLAND	THORNMOD	12	"	12/2/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
13	"	TANDE	THEDOR	15	"	2/8/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
14	"	CLAUSEN	LEIF	3	"	16/8/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
15	"	HAMALIAN	BENJAMIN	3	"	21/7/39	JAC.FLA.	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	"		
16	"	ANDREASSEN	HALFDAN	30	DONKEYMAN	4/12/39	N.O.LA.	"	"	53	"	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	180	"		
17	"	BYE	KARL	20	FIREMAN	6/8/39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"		
18	"	SVENSON	HANS	30	"	4/12/39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
19	"	REBANE	HENRY	10	"	30/5/39	JAC.FLA.	"	"	39	"	ESTONIAN	ESTONIA	5'8"	160	"		
20	"	OKLAUD	KRISTOFFER	7	"	15/2/39	N.O.LA.	"	"	24	"	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	158	"		
21	"	FREDLUND	FRANTZ	5	"	16/8/39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"		
22	"	DAHLOV	JOHN	15	"	5/7/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
23		Clear with Twenty Two (22) Names Men + Crew																
24		H Smith -																
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. JAN 7 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -22-
SERVICE No. 53 Fee $2

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

JAN 12 1940

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lysaford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A Olsen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1940

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

1/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Manifest 1/12

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. Chambers
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1923

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York Jan 12, 1940

I, master of the T Chambers S. S. Mt Clythe
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 18 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 15 None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . None Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . None Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 12, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd, is now lying at 8 East River, and is expected to sail Jan 14, 1940, for Sydney NS. First port of call in United States via United States port of ——— this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN 24 1940

14—1923

RECEIVED

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

21

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 18 all aliens

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. Vessel S/S MAGNHILD, arriving at, New York 12/1 Jan 12th 1940, from the port of Corner Brook Nfld via Halifax N.S.

Alien's No. on list of aliens for which visa is granted	(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	1	CLAUSEN.	Theodor.	✓	29.	Master.	23/11-39.	Hgsd.	No	Yes.	44.	M.	Scand.	Norwegian	5'9"	150	
Yes	2	NILSEN.	Hilal.	✓	17.	1st Mate.	18/9-36.	"	"	"	32.	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	165	
Yes	3	CLAUSEN.	Einar.	✓	12.	2nd "	19/7-37.	"	"	"	28.	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	210.	
Yes	4	KALLEVIK.	Kolbein.	✓	10.	Sailor.	18/9-36.	"	"	"	31.	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	160.	
Yes	5	BARDSVIK.	Johannes.	✓	8.	— " —	" — "	"	"	"	30.	"	— " —	— " —	5'4"	140.	
Yes	6	MYRLAND	Marinus	✓	7.	— " —	14/3-39.	New-York.	Yes.	"	Detained on board - Deported 27.	"	— " —	— " —	5'8	155.	
Yes	7	ROBBERSTAD	Olaf.	✓	4.	— " —	4/11-38.	Hgsd.	No	"	22.	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	150	
Yes	8	NOSEWORTHY.	Silby.	✓	2.	— " —	3/10-39.	Hr Grace	"	"	23.	"	English.	Nfldlr.	5'6"	145	Perhaps Foreign.
Yes	9	HOFSTAD	Ole.	✓	16.	Steward	18/9-36.	Hgsd.	"	"	34.	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'7"	155	
Yes	10	NERLAND	Lars.	✓	4.	Cook.	27/8-38	— " —	"	"	29.	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	165	
Yes	11	BASTHOLM.	Johan.	✓	20.	Chief Eng.	8/2-39.	— " —	"	"	40.	"	— " —	— " —	5'6"	170	
Yes	12	CHRISTIANSEN	Mandius.	✓	30.	2nd "	22/4- "	— " —	"	"	56.	"	— " —	— " —	6'	200.	Perhaps Foreign
Yes	13	LARSEN.	Andreas.	✓	30.	Donkey.	18/9-36.	— " —	"	"	55.	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	160.	
Yes	14	BREILAND	Andreas.	✓	3.	Fireman.	31/12- "	— " —	Yes.	"	Detained on board - Deported 26.	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	160.	
Yes	15	SELLE.	Martin.	✓	4.	— " —	4/11-38	— " —	No	"	26.	"	— " —	— " —	5'6"	155	
Yes	16	HJELLAND	Olav.	✓	3.	— " —	" — "	— " —	"	"	23.	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	160	
Yes	17	ANDERSEN.	Pistein.	✓	2.	Coalpasser.	" — "	— " —	"	"	18.	"	— " —	— " —	5'4"	150.	
No	18	YOUNG.	Bert.	✓	20.	Passr.	22/3-39.	Halifax.	"	"	46.	"	English.	Canadian	5'6"	200.	Perhaps Foreign.
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Closed with 18 members of crew including master.

JAN 12 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
D $2.00
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA.

Crew List Visa
American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada
SEEN
For the voyage to the United States
Via Corner Brook Nfld
R. N. Gurnsault
Vice Consul of the United States
Service No. 1799
Seal
Fee Stamp
Date DEC 27 1939

8:45 A.M.

Line Newfoundland-Canada S/S Ltd.
Owners M. Clausen. Haugesund.
Local Agents Furness Withy

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Clausen Master of the Nor. S/S Magnhild, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the contents of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Th. Clausen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1940

A. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector

1/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Motor Ship "New Orleans" sailing from Sydney, Australia, December 1, 1939, Arriving at Port of ~~Norfolk, Va.~~ New York, N.Y., January 12, 1940

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
C	1	Hearsey	Edward Langdon	26		M	S	January 30, 1913 Newark, New Jersey		21 Davis Ave. East Orange, New Jersey
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

5'45 Sworn to before me this 12th day of January 1940 at New York, N.Y.

J. Mackriah
Master

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

11

arr. 1-12-40

Miss Orleans

	Aliens	U.S.C.	
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		1	1

Sneland I 1/12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

18

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

Jan. 29, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) SNELAND I there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-19-40 for La Guiria, Venezuela.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	1
Seamen signed on at this port	1

Leon R. Fouch
LEON R. FOUCH
[redacted]
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Undesirable Dep't 71

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
General Hansen	23	Norw			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Jul. Sneland

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md. Jan. 19, 1940

I, master of the Norw. (Nationality) S.S. Sneland I from port of Wilmington, Del., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 19—

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 21 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 17, 1940, consigned to G. A. Sickle & Co.; is now lying at Hook. Pk. 3, and is expected to sail Jan. 19, 1940, for La Guaira, Ven. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN 20 1940

14—1618

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Peter Lohman	21	Norw.	Dec. 6. 1939. New York

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

96336-A

Sneland I 1/12

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Erik Toresette	28	Norwegian			
Nils Rosland	38	"			
Tormod Johnsen	28	"			
Ivar Gaare	27	"			
Kaare Jacobsen	20	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Rosland

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Wilmington, Del.

, 19

I, master of the Noregian (Nationality) S. S. "~~STAR~~ SNELAND I"
from port of Haugesund, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 20

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 21 — Number of seamen deserted xxxx
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . xxxx
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5 — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ~~Xxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ Claymont, Del Jan. 14. 1940, 19, consigned to John C. Rogers & co.; is now lying at Claymont, Del, and is expected to sail January 16. 1940, 19, for Baltimore, Md.
via United States port of Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was NewYork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
x			
x			
x			
x			
	x		

RECEIVED JAN 18 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE PORT OF BALTIMORE

14—1618

Indexed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sigvald Henriksen	33	Norwgian	Philadelphia Dec.11.27. 1939
Leif Opsal	25	"	" " " " "
Lars Sonesen	32	"	NewYork, 9.5. 1939
Sverre Johannessen	29	"	" " "
Robert Owen	43	British	Norfolk, Va. July 12. 1939.

Sneland I 1/12

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Newyork, N.Y. 21
January 12, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "SNELAND I"
from port of Haugesund, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 21 Number of seamen deserted XXX
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . XXXXX Seamen left in hospital (or died) XXXX
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . XXXXXX Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 12. 1940, 19__, consigned to Ocean Dominion S/S Corporation; is now lying at Pier 28 East River, and is expected to sail January 12. 1940, 19__, for Claymont. Del.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was NewYork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	X		
	X		
	X		
	X		
	X		
		X	
		S	

14—1818

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NORW. S.S. " SNELAND I" , arriving at New York, N.Y., Jan. 12, 19 40, from the port of Muenga, Paramaribo, Port of Spain, St Thomas V.I. 5/40, Bermuda 11/40

SNELAND I. JAN 12 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Laegland	Johannes	28	Master	12.17.37	Norway	No	Yes	46	Male	Scandv.	Norw.	5.8	200			
2	"	Mathiesen	John	14	I.mate	9.8. 39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	165			
3	"	Birkeland	Magne	8	2. "	10. 1.39	"	"	"	26		"	"	5.9	165			
4	First	Jørgensen	Sigurd	12	Sailor	11.27.39	Phila.	"	"	30	"	"	Danish	5.7	158			
5	"	Johannessen	Audun	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norw.	5.9	200			
6	"	Petersen	Valmer	4	"	12.8.39	NewYork	"	"	24		"	Danish	5.9	170			
7	"	Henriksen	Sigvald	14	"	11.27.39	Phila.	"	"	32	"	"	Norw.	5.7	160			
8	Yes	Laegland	Thoralf	3	"	12.17.37	Norway	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	155			
9	"	Kjaer	Gunnar	1	"	6. 1.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	155			
10	"	Mjaanes	Bjarne	8	Steward	6.28.38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	160			
11	"	Einarsen	Gunnar	7	Cook	10.16.39	Balto	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	155			
12	"	Johannessen	Sverre	3	Mess.	9.5. 39	NewYork	YES	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	145			reship
13	"	Kverneland	Olaus	27	I. Eng.	12.17.37	Norway	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	180			
14	"	Traen	Nils	27	2. "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	165			
15	"	Karlsen	Johan	5	3. "	6. 1.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7.	170			
16	"	Havaas	Johan	2	Donkyman	7.19.38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7.	155			
17	"	Sonesen	Lars	14	Fireman	9.5.39	NewYork	YES	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	170			reship
18	First	Opsal	Leif	8	"	11.27.39	Phila.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	165			
19	Yes	Hinderaker	Osmund	½	"	6. 1.39	Norway	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	155			
20	First	Lohmann	Peter	2	Trimmer	11.29.39	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	160			
21	Yes	Owen	Robert	22	Trimmer	7.12.39	Norfolk	"	"	43	"	English		5.6	155			
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 21 members of crew

American Consulate Service No. 16.
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Lesser Antilles ports to
Norfolk, Va. Thence
Vice Consul
Date January 1, 1940

Fee $2.00

Line Ocean Dominion S.S. Corp. N.Y.

Owners Rich. Aml e & co. A/s? haugesund, Norway

Local Agents Ocean Dominion S/S Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Indicted by H.M.

55

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johs. Langland, of the S/S Sneland I, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Johs. Langland
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1940

O. W. Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

1/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

84

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Michel Wahtras	55	Esthonian			
Nils A Svard	19	Swedish			
Henryk Handkus	26	Polish			
Tage Wahlstrom	22	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Edwin Wiik
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Wiiri 1/12

96339

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

FEB 5 1940

PORT OF Houston, Texas.
1/31/40, 19

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S. S. WIIRI
from port of Raumo, Finland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 23

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 22 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 27, 1940., 19—, consigned to Richard Meyer Co. of Texas; is now lying at Manchester dock, and is expected to sail 1/31/40, 19—, for London, England
via United States port of Tampa, Fla. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~ New York 1-15

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

RECEIVED DEPT. OF LABOR IMMIGRATION NATURALIZATION CUSTOM HOUSE PHILADELPHIA, PA. FEB 10 1940

14—1613

14—1613

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Reasons

PORT OF Newport News, Va.

Feb. 20, 1940

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S. S. Wirin WIRE from port of Mobile, Ala., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 26 Number of seamen deserted 24

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . — Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 20, 1940, consigned to A.H. Sprague Sons Co.; is now lying at C T O Coal Pier and is expected to sail Feb. 21, 1940, for London, England via United States port of —Direct— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Edwin Wenn

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

14—1613

RECEIVED
FEB 23 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Edwin Heuck
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Wiiri 5 1/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF MOBILE, ALA
FEB 12TH, 1940

I, master of the FINNISH (Nationality) S. S. WIIRI 25
from port of TAMPA, FLA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 26 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ---
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . --- Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . --- Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 10TH, 1940, consigned to VAN HEYNIGEN CO; is now lying at ALA STATE DOCKS N PIER 8, and is expected to sail FEB 12TH, 1940, for LONDON, ENGLAND via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	NONE		

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		
25				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F Edwin Wene
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Wiiri 5/12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Norfolk
18/1, 1940

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S. S. WIIRI
from port of ~~Shiita Kuivaaari~~, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew ~~of said vessel~~ since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 22 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — — Total crew this date 22
22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18/1, 1940, consigned to C. H. Sprague & Son; is now ~~lying~~ at Sailing, ~~and is expected to sail~~ 18/1, 1940, for Houston Texas via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

RECEIVED JAN 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		do		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		do	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED DEC 17 1940 IMMIGRATION SERVICE U.S. PORT OF NEW YORK

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Edwin Wene
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Unz & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 85415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York 13/4 1940

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality.) S. S. WIIRI 28

from port of Rauma, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 24

The above named vessel arrived at this port 12/4, 1940 consigned to Blidberg Rothild; is now lying at on way ant, and is expected to sail Philadelphia, 19..., for Norfolk Galveston via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Indexed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Martti Eilola	21	Finnish	31/7 37 Rotka Finland	
BS				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WIIRI", arriving at New York, 1/12, 1940, from the port of ROTTERDAM 12/7/39 Antwerp 12/4/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS										cm.	kos.			
1	YES	WENE	FRANS EDVIN	47	MASTER	26-5-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	62	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	178	113			
2	YES	HAISTE	KAARLO BERNHARD	12	CH.OFF.	1-6-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	33	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	180	78			
3	YES	VAINILA	LAURI ARMAS	9	2ndOFF.	1-6-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	31	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	175	75			
4	YES	SUONINEN	EMIL JOHANNES	10	3rdOFF.	13-9-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	27	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	166	64			
5	YES	TURUNEN	KALLE JUHAN	15	CH.ENG.	1-6-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	38	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	165	65			
6	YES	PERTTUNEN	JUHO PEKKA	4	2ndENG.	23-7-38	FINLAND	NO	YES	39	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	175	65			
7	YES	JALONEN	LAURI JOHANNES	2	3rdENG.	19-11-38	FINLAND	NO	YES	25	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	170	61			
8	YES	VASAMALA	RIKHARD	2	4thENG.	13-9-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	39	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	177	84			
9	YES	TUOMINEN	SOINI SEVERI	2	WIREL.OP.	28-9-37	FINLAND	NO	YES	24	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	172	68			
10	YES	NORDMAN	KARL VIKTOR	52	STEWARD	19-4-38	LONDON	NO	YES	66	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	171	79			
11	YES	LÖFBLOM	OIVA ANTERO	7	COOK	15-8-38	FINLAND	NO	YES	30	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	175	63			
12	YES	KUPARINEN	VILJO	½	MESSBOY	20-7-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	18	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	164	52			
13	YES	ANDSTEN	AARNE ARMAS	5	A.Bosun	15-3-39	DANZIG	NO	YES	26	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	169	65			
14	YES	EILOLA	MARTTI JUHANI	4	A.B.	31-7-37	FINLAND	NO	YES	21	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	165	71		Med. Weld obs venereal	
15	YES	LEPISTÖ	ERKKI HERMAN	1½	A.B.	23-7-38	FINLAND	NO	YES	18	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	177	72			
16	YES	VEHMANEN	FRANS AARNE	1	A.B.	1-6-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	27	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	170	65			
17	YES	HEIKKINEN	JOHAN ADOLF	½	A.B.	20-7-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	17	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	170	55			
18	YES	SALONEN	LEO KAARLO	5	DONKEYMAN	27-12-37	ALEXANDRIA	NO	YES	27	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	180	80			
19	YES	SYVÄNEN	BRUUNO	1	FIREMAN	15-7-38	FINLAND	NO	YES	24	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	169	68			
20	YES	ARKMAN	JOHN LEANDER	20	FIREMAN	10-6-38	MONTREAL	NO	YES	48	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	167	45			
21	YES	MOILANEN	VILJO KALERVO	3	FIREMAN	20-7-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	25	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	168	60			
22	YES	MATIKAINEN	PENTTI BRYNOLF	1½	FIREMAN	20-7-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	26	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	166	75			
23	YES	HAUTANIEMI	AATE KULLERVO	1	FIREMAN	1-6-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	23	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	163	70			
24	YES	SUUTARINEN	EINO NESTOR	½	FIREMAN	20-7-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	24	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	167	69			
25	YES	HARTMAN	ARMAS AARNE	1	FIREMAN	20-7-39	FINLAND	NO	YES	30	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	175	68			
26																		
27	Closed with twenty-five (25) names on one (1) sheet.																	
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN DEC 16 1939
for the journey to the United States via Antwerp
L. E. FRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Fee. $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.C.
Service No. 12380

Line ISBRANDTSEN MOLLER LINE
Owners A. WIHURI, HELSINGFORS.
Local Agents V I N K E & C O . ROTTERDAM.
Isbrandtsen Moller Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

WIIRI

JAN 12 1940

X

DS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. E. Wene, of the S. S. Wisiri, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. Elvin Wene
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1940

C. W. Stenn
Immigrant Inspector.

1/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted cleafance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41645 JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 2/9/40
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/13/40
Cards Checked
Clerk

30 1-5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.D.Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey and Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E D Angell

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1940

at New York

Jno a. Wall

Jno. Kuch.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Art. 1-13-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ancon

Panama Railroad Co.

45

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX FUNDED		EXEMPT	TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.		
	3		57	1	61
	3		57	1	61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
Mono 1st Cabin	4	57	61
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	4	57	61

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON". Passengers sailing from Port au Prince, January 9th, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HT Paid	Facchina	Marcel	42		M	M	Traveling Steward Pan.Line	Yes	French-Ger. Italian English	Yes	Italian	Italian	08-31 Italy	Trieste	Executive Order Ret Res.				U.S.A.	New York
2	HT Paid	Gyorgy	Otmar	22		M	S	Haytian Am.Corp.	Yes	Fr-Ger-Hun English	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	RP 1273901-December 2nd, 1939-Washington,D.C.				U.S.A.	New York
3	HT Paid	Howat	Lillias P.	30		F	S	None	Yes	French English	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	PV #12 - Port au Prince, Jan.3rd, 1940				Haiti	Port au Prince
4														11 10 A.M.	John A. Moore Insp.						
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 13th, 1940, *19* 31

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for self, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can and will he support himself or herself (or not, if under 16 years of age)? If so, how?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before some previous time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, the immigrant intends to live in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife-Gelda - 330 West 58th St. New York, N.Y.		N.Y.	NYC		Company	Yes	Yes	Dec. 1939	NYC	Jan. 1940	Permanent res.of States-rejoin wife-Gelda at 330 West 58th St. N.Y.C.	No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Br	Lt Blue	None
2	Father-Carl - #6 Kotvos U, Budapest, Hungary		N.Y.	NYC		Himself	Yes	Yes	1936	NYC	Dec. 1939	Perm.resident of States-Home-3 West 8th St. NYC	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Dk	Br	None
3	Father - James S. Port au Prince, Haiti	Victoria, B.C. via New York			No	Father	Yes	No				In transit to Canada 6 days at Herald Square Hotel, New York City	Yes No	6		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Br	Br	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follow: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line The Panama Line
Owners The Panama Railroad Co.
Local Agents The Panama Railroad Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H.Swinson - Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* American s.s. "ANCON" *, from* New York *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D.H.Swinson

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* January *, 19* 40

at New York

John A. Wall

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.D.Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (hereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of New Jersey and Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E D Angell

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 19 40

at New York

John A Wall

U.S. Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4 SC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON" Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., January 7th, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HT Paid	Stevenson	Nedelca	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Great Britain	English	06-78 Australia	Stanthorpe Queensland	NQ4A IV #266-	Balboa Heights, C.Z.	Dec.27th, 1939		89 Canal Zone	Gamboa
2	U. S. CIT.	Stevenson	Gilbert	38		M	M	Physician				U.S.A.	American	American citizen - husband of No.1 born in Duluth, Minn. July 15th, 1901							
3	U. S. CIT.	Stevenson	William G.	6		M	S	None				U.S.A.	American	American citizen - son of above - born in Panama, Feb.27th, 1933							
4														11:10 Am John A. Wall Insp.							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

33

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 13th, 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt-Mrs.Gordon Rankin, Launceston, Tasmania		Fla.	Jackson-ville	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	Mar. 1939	Fla.	June 1939	Accompanied by husband and visiting mother at 2341 Hendricks Avenue, Jacksonville, Fla.	Yes No	No.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Br	Haz.	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line The Panama Line
Owners The Panama Railroad Co.
Local Agents The Panama Railroad Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H.Swinson - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the American s.s. "ANCON", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.H.Swinson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 19 40

at New York

John G Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JAN. 7th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN. 13th., 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLEY	MARGARET V.	23		F	S	Ancon, C.Z.			Ann May School of Nursing Neptune, N.J.
2	BROCKMAN	MIRIAM	26		F	M	Jamaica, LI.,NY	9/8/13		P.O.Box # 851 Brightwaters, L.I., NY
3	CAMP	JEANETTE	23		F	M	New London, Conn.	12/7/16		Quaker Hill, Connecticut.
4	CAMUS	LORETTO P.	33		F	W	Troy, N.Y.	3/24/06		600 Medical Science Bldg. Washington, D.C.
5	CAMUS	EDWARD P.	7		M	S	Santiago, Chile		American Parents	-do-
6	CESAN	ANITA LOUISE	30		F	M	Baltimore, Md.	10/26/09		1303 North Longwood St. Baltimore, Md.
7	CROWELL	PEARL W.	21		F	S	Neptune, N.J.	2/14/18		P.O.Box # 414 Asbury Park, N.J.
8	DAVIS	ANN E	42		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	6/27/97		240 Park Street Dorcester, Mass.
9	DE BECK	G. LOUISE	25		F	S	Dallas, Texas	1/23/14		c/o: C.W. Procurement District 45 Broadway, N.Y.
10	DEVINE	MARK A.	43		M	M	San Francisco, Cal.	7/23/96		Washington, D.C.
11	DEVINE	IANTHE	33		F	M	Omaha, Neb.	7/17/06		-do-
12	DEVINE	HELEN S.	14		F	S	Jefferson Barracks,Mo.	1/14/25		-do-
13	DEVINE	NANCY G.	11		F	S	Washington, D.C.	7/26/28		-do-
14	DOWELL	ELSIE E.	50		F	M			By Marriage	165 Quincy Ave., Quincy, Mass.
15	EKBLAND	HELEN M.	24		F	M	New London, Conn.	10/21/15		1919 Mass. Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C.
16	FINN	ALBERT J.	33		M	S	Jersey City, N.J.	4/11/06		41 Wegman Parkway Jersey City, N.J.
17	GUY	SOPHIE C.	32		F	S	Ashville, N.C.	8/27/07		2122 California St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
18	HILTY	GERTRUDE M.	37		F	M	WilksBarre, Pa.	5/23/02		58 Elizabeth St. Wilks Barre, Pa.
19	HOFFMAN	WILLIAM E.	53		M	M			Father's Papers 10/7/92	150 Riverside Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	HOWARD	HARLAND V.	49		M	M	Hartford, Vt.	5/14/90		Rutland, Vermont.
21	HUDSON	VIRGIE MAE	34		F	M	Norfork, Va.	3/1/05		4128 Granby St. Norfork, Va.
22	HUDSON	FLOYD G.	13		M	S	Norfork, Va.	11/9/26		-do-
23	HUDSON	ROBERT L.	4		M	S	Washington, D.C.	1/16/36		-do-
24	KIVETT	HOBART G.	43		M	M	Sharps Chappel, Tenn.	9/16/97		Newmarket, Tenn.
25	KOCHER	CARROLL E.	27		M	M	Louisville, Ky.	5/17/12		1517-Weber Rd. Columbus, Ohio
26	KOCHER	CAROL E.	22		F	M	Highland, Ohio	10/17/17		-do-
27	KOCHER	CARROLL E.		5	M	S	Colon, Panama	7/27/39	American Parents	-do-
28	MITCHELL	JANE A.	16		F	S	Lancester, Pa.	6/14/23		52 Lathrop Ave., Binghamton, N.Y.
29	MITCHELL	CHARLES H.	15		M	S	Lancester, Penna.	8/30/24		-do-
30	MITCHELL	WILLIAM	13		M	S	Binghamton, N.Y.	4/1/26		-do-

6

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RR SS CO
Local Agents PANAMA RR SS CO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—600

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 35 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JAN.7th., 19 40 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN.13th., 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MOORE	CHARLES	17		M	S	Honolulu, TH. 7/12/22		St. George's School New Port, R.I.
2	MOOT	WILLIAM W.	56		M	M	Newark, N.J. 11/16/83		Hotel Statler Boston, Mass.
3	MOOT	FLORENCE E.	40		F	M	Carlstadt, N.J. 4/23/1900		-do-
4	MC CANDLESS	MAYNARD R.	47		M	M	Easthampton, Mass. 4/27/92		57 Daniel St. Newton Ctr., Mass.
5	MC CANDLESS	AGNES	35		F	M	Lowell, Mass. 6/24/04		-do-
6	NUTTER	HILDA G.	35		F	S	Baltimore, Md. 4/10/04		2317 N. Calvet St. Baltimore, Md.
7	O'TOOLE	LORETTA	31		F	S	CORONA, L.I. N.Y. 6/27/08		33-21 145th. St. Flushing, N.Y.
8	PATTON	LAURA I.	35		F	S	Marbury, Ala. 12/19/04		Dolly Madison Apts., Greensboro, N.C.
9	TARR	CHARLES		5	M	S	Ancon, C.Z. 7/13/39		Johns Hopkins Hospital Baltimore, Md.
10	PHILLIPS	ELIZABETH R.	20		F	S	Ancon, C.Z. 4/23/19		Box # 181 State College, Penna.
11	RUSSELL	HELEN F.	51		F	M	West Union, S.C. 8/25/88		c/o: W.E.Russell Singer Building, N.Y.
12	SHUEY	RAYMOND	37		M	M	Neosho, Mo. 3/16/02		Neosho, Mo.
13	SISSON	CHARLES H.	41		M	S	Nelsonville, Ohio 3/12/98		2431 N.High St. Columbus, Ohio
14	CURTIS	WILLIAM W.	18		M	S	Summerfield, Ohio 3/6/21		RFD# 1 Summerfield, Ohio
15	SLOAN	SALLIE	24		F	S	Anderson, S.C. 12/20/15		1421 W. 22nd. St. Birmingham, Ala.
16	SMITH	CURTIS D.	30		M	M	Nacagdockes, Texas 11/30/09		Barkesdale Field, La.
17	STEPHENSON	HELENITA K.	32		F	M	Scarsdale, N.Y. 7/14/07		405 Banks St. Norfork, Va.
18	STEPHENSON	JAMES K.	1	5	M	S	New York, N.Y. 9/27/38		-do-
19	STONE	DAVID L.	63		M	M	Greenville, Miss. 8/15/76		Hq.5th.Corps. Area Columbus, Ohio
20	THOMPSON	ANNE F.	27		F	M	Montgomery Co. Md. 8/11/12		107 Baltimore Ave., Takoma Park, Md.
21	Warren	Charles R.	26		M	M	Kyoto, Japan 9/24/13	American Parents	c/o: C.A.Anderson, College Highway Southwick, Mass.
22	WARREN	CEDERIA A.	24		F	M	Westfield, Mass. 9/24/15		-do-
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11 7/Am Time & wall Insp

7

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RR SS CO
Local Agents PANAMA RR SS CO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON" *Sailing from* Port au Prince, January 9th, 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* New York - January 13th, 19 40

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Creidy	Henriette	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. - July 22nd, 1914		4617 6th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Nestor	James B.	58		M	S	Ireland	August 9th, 1905 - Supreme Court, New York County	240 Centre St. New York, N.Y.
3	Vuillequez	Suzanne	30		F	S	New York, N.Y. - Nov.6th, 1909		353 E.56th St. New York, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11th Fill John A. Wall Insp.

8

Line The Panama Line
Owners The Panama Railroad Co.
Local Agents The Panama Railroad Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—906

40

ancon 1/13

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
DeBoer, Archibald	37	USA			
Belleza, Joseph S.	33	"			
Kartovich, William	31	"			
Ryder, Howard	49	"			
Frank, Lawrence L.	23	"			
Dillon, John T.	37	"			
Page, Andrew H.	27	"			
Monteakes, Antone P.	41	"			
Oakley, William	27	"			
Salas, Ernest	37	"			
Gonzalez, Jose	44	"			
Tarpei, Rita	25	"			
Newman, Charles B.	30	"			
Dalesio, Marcel	36	"			
Otero, Francisco	32	"			
Rico, Mike P.	26	"			
Hillebrenner, Henry	42	"			
Rousseau, George	53	"			
Price, Garland	33	"			
Marconi, Joseph	43	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. T. Lummus

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

Jan. 18th., 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. "A N C O N"

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

37

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 125 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 125 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 125 Total crew this date 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 13th., 19 40 consigned to Panama RR SS Co.; is now lying at Pier 65 N.R. N.Y.C., and is expected to sail 4 PM. 1/18/40, 19 , for Haiti & The Panama Canal Zone via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

926

RECEIVED

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

18

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nauta, William	50	USA	Dec. 28th. 1939 New York
Muehle, Erick O.	38	"	" "
Flaherty, Roland R.	35	"	" "
Drotar, Donald	24	"	" "
Herencia, Julio S.	39	"	" "
Whitley, George	32	"	" "
Anderson, Sven O.	33	"	" "
Magula, Victor M.	23	"	" "
Dans, Emanuel	29	"	" "
Klepac, John	34	"	" "
Calvin, Andrew	34	"	" "
Merz, Harry	49	"	" "
McDaid, William H.	27	"	" "
McElwee, Francis	35	"	" "
McBride, Michael E.	42	"	" "
Wittels, Isadore	45	"	" "
Torres, Henry	25	"	" "
Sunday, Frank S.	54	"	" "
Quinonez, Miguel	21	"	" "
Morrissey, Breta	65	"	" "
~~Welske, William C.~~	~~39~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 125 US

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

38

Vessel S. S. "A N C O N" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN. 13th. , *19* 39 , *from the port of* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

ANCON

JAN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SWINSON	DAVID H.		MASTER	12/28/39	New York	NO	Yes		M	USA	USA					
2		HEADLY	WILLARD L.		CHF.OFFICER	"	"	Yes	"	43	M	"	"					
3	NO	JACOBS	VOLKERT F.		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Germany	"					
4		HOFFMANN	MILFORD		3RD. " SR.	"	"	"	"	27	M	USA	"					
5		FLAHERTY	ROLAND R.		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"					
6		CONOVER	WALLACE D.		PURSER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"					
7		BURKS	WILLIAM R.		1ST.ASST."	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"					
8		DOWNS	RUSSELL		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"					
9		DARLINGTON	ALBERT		CHF.RADIO	"	"	"	"	53	M	England	"					
10		PIERCE	ALEXANDER		22ND. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Hungary	"					
11		CALVIN	ANDREW		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Greece	"					
12		ANGELL	EMMETT D.		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	60	M	USA	"					
13		RUIS	ANTONIO P.		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	54	M	Chile	"					
14		BROWN	THEODORE		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	51	M	Russia	"					
15		BIRTH	STUART		Q/MASTER	"	"	"	"	39	M	Portugal	"					
16		ISAKSSON	JOHN E.		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Finland	"					
17		PIERCE	LONNIE		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	USA	"					
18		RIAL	JOSE		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spain	"					
19	No	NAUTA	WILLIAM W.		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	Holland	"					
20		JORGENSEN	OTTO		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Norway	"					
21		ESHEIM	HAKON A.		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	Norway	"					
22		ROMERINI	LORENZO		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	Italy	"					
23		GOWCHECK	STEPHEN		A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	USA	"					
24		ROSA	GUILLERMO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Pto.Rico	"					
25	No	MUEHLE	ERICK		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Germany	"					
26		CUBAS	CLEMENTE		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	El Salvador	"					
27		SHARP	DURMAN C.		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"					
28		SWEENEY	BERNARD J.		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"					
29		LAVIN	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Ireland	"					
30		DROTAR	DONALD		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	USA	"					

Line PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RR SS CO

Local Agents PANAMA RR SS CO

John A. Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

39

Vessel S. S. "A N C O N" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN. 13th. , *19* 39, *from the port of* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	HERENCIA	JULIO S.	/	A. B.	12/28/39	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	PERU	USA					
2	No	SCHNEIDER	CHARLES J.	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	29	M	USA	"					
3	No	WHITLEY	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"					
4		ROBINSON	MOE	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"					
5		PETERSEN	JULIUS	/	CHF.ENG'R.	"	"	"	"	41	M	DENMARK	"					
6		GATHERAL	MALCOLM I.	/	1ST.ASST."	"	"	"	"	39	M	SCOTLAND	"					
7		HEARD	THELBERT C.	/	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"					
8		LOHSE	HENRY V.	/	3RD. " SR.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"					
9		DAVIDSON	FRANK J.	/	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"					
10	No	ANDERSON	SVEN O.	/	JR.ENG'R	"	"	"	"	33	M	SWEDEN	"					
11		GRABLE	LEE	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	USA	"					
12		ELY	HOWARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"					
13		GUISSARD	MARC	/	CHF.ELECTR'N	"	"	"	"	43	M	BELGIUM	"					
14		VEDDER	HIRAM B.	/	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	USA	"					
15		STEINMAN	SAUL	/	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"					
16	No	MILLER	NORMAN	/	CHF.REF.ENG.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"					
17		PAGE	WILLIAM	/	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"					
18	No	ZEREMBA	JOHN	/	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"					
19		FAUST	THOMAS J.	/	DECK ENG'R.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"					
20		PRUITT	HAROLD E.	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"					
21		MAGULA	VICTOR M.	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"					
22		HARRINGTON	JOSEPH T.	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"					
23		ZIEGLER	SHERMAN E.	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"					
24		DANS	EMANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"					
25		RYAN	JOSEPH A.	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"					
26		KLEPAC	JOHN	/	W. TNDR.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AUSTRIA	"					
27		FRAZIER	FRANCIS C.	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	"					
28		MERZ	HARRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"					
29		ANDERSON	SAMUEL	/	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"					
30		FAUNTLEROY	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"					

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

40

Vessel S. S. "A N C O N" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* ~~NEW~~ JAN. 13th. *, 1940 , from the port of* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		KORLATOWITZ	JOHN J.	/	FIREMAN	12/28/39	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	USA	USA					
2		ROLDAN	JOHN C.	/	WIPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPAIN	"					
3		McDAID	WILLIAM H.	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	USA	"					
4		LEAHY	JAMES J.	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"					
5		MAC KENZIE	JAMES	/	CHF.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	47	M	SCOTLAND	"					
6		SCHWAMM	WILLIAM	/	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	GERMANY	"					
7		MORRISSEY	BRETA	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	65	F	N/FOUNDLAND	"					
8		FORSYTHE	PENELOPE	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	F	SCOTLAND	"					
9		SUNDAY	FRANK S.	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	54	M	USA	"					
10		NOLTE	FRANK	/	SAL.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	M	GERMANY	"					
11		MARTIN	JOHN	/	WAITER-LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	53	M	ENGLAND	"					
12		ROSAS	RICHARD DE	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	37	M	PTO.RICO	"					
13		MURPHY	MICHAEL E.	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	IRELAND	"					
14		McBRIDE	MICHAEL E.	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	USA	"					
15		DUGUID	LAWRENCE	/	"	"	"	"	"	62	M	ENGLAND	"					
16		RICHARDSON	ELBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	USA	"					
17		ADDIKS	FRANK	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	GERMANY	"					
18		ROTHBART	ALBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	"					
19		MUNDING	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	GERMANY	"					
20		POWER	JOHN B.	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	USA	"					
21		STAADEN	HENRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMANY	"					
22		DAVIES	CHARLES	/	"	"	"	"	"	71	M	IRELAND	"					
23		STEVENS	EDWARD C.	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	ENGLAND	"					
24		MORAN	LOUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	"					
25		CARLSON	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					
26		WITTELS	ISADORE	/	ROOM STWD.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"					
27		WEIGLEB	ERNEST E.	/	"	"	"	"	"	64	M	GERMANY	"					
28		MEADOWS	JOHN R.	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLAND	"					
29		DE ROSA	RAYMOND	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA	"					
30		MC CANLESS	JULIAN A.	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"					

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

41

Vessel S. S. "A N C O N" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN. 13th. , *19* 39 , *from the port of* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		PICCIANO	MICHAEL	✓	ROOM STWD.	12/28/39	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	USA	USA					
2		SOSINSKI	MAX	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	GERMANY	"					
3		KAPPE	GUSTAVE W.	✓	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"					
4		REUSS	EVERETT J.	✓	LOUNGE STWD?	"	"	"	"	23	M	USA	"					
5		MC ELWEE	FRANCIS W.	✓	DECK "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"					
6		DRAKE	FRANK E.	✓	NIGHT "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"					
7		ANNISON	NICHOLAS	✓	BELL-WATCH	"	"	"	"	44	M	GREECE	"					
8		WENDEL	VICTOR A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	USA	"					
9		GONZALEZ	NICK	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	PTO.RICO	"					
10		GOSSELIN	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	USA	"					
11		DIAZ	LUIS E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	PTO.RICO	"					
12		ULLOA	CELSO Z.	✓	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	48	M	PERU	"					
13		GILL	PERCY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	B.W.I.	"					
14		TORRES	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	PTO.RICO	"					
15		BEAUCHAMP	TOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"					
16		CEPEDA	DANIEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					
17		SHERALD	HARRY F.	✓	PORTER	"	"	"	"	38	M	USA	"					
18		HEBECKER	AUGUST	✓	C H E F	"	"	"	"	58	M	GERMANY	"					
19		BARCHIS	JOSEPH	✓	ASST."	"	"	"	"	31	M	USA	"					
20		MONASTERIO	MARTIN	✓	2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPAIN	"					
21		GREBSKY	MICHAEL	✓	FRY "	"	"	"	"	20	M	USA	"					
22		TELES	ANTONIO	✓	ROAST"	"	"	"	"	54	M	GREECE	"					
23		BORCHFELD	FRIEDRICK	✓	CHF.BAKER	"	"	"	"	50	M	GERMANY	"					
24		MEINECKE	JOHN	✓	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"					
25		STOFFREGEN	AUGUST	✓	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"					
26		BRAEME	KARL	✓	CHF.PANTRY	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"					
27		MILLS	WILLIAM H.	✓	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	50	M	USA	"					
28		REYES	JOSE R.	✓	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	21	M	PTO.RICO	"					
29		QUINONEZ	MIGUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"					
30		HAEFFNER	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMANY	"					

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

John A Weel
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

42

Vessel S. S. "A N C O N" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JAN. 13th. *, 19* 39 *, from the port of* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	[illegible]	VIERAS	GUADALOUPE		UTILITY	12/28/39	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	PTO.RICO	USA					
2	No	NEEDHAM	PATRICK		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	USA	"					
3		VASQUEZ	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	PTO.RICO	"					
4		SILVA	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"					
5		DONOVAN	JOSEPH A.		NIGHT PANTRY	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA	"					
6																		
7																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES

John A. Wall
Insp.

No. [illegible]
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cristobal & Port au Prince
Joseph V. H. White
Vice Consul
Date JAN 2 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

51

I, D. H. SWINSON , MASTER *, of the* S. S. "A N C O N" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

D. H. Swinson
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* January, *19* 40

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

5

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
ASSADAK. ALI	21	INDIAN.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. A. Hilgaard
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 10293

Boltonhall 1/13

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
14th Jan., 1939

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. BOLTONHALL 43

from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 38

The above named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK 14th Jan, 1939 consigned to Cunard White Star Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54 N.R., and is expected to sail Jan 26, 1939 for Halifax London
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SHIR. MOHAMED.	45	INDIAN	MANCHESTER. Dec 7. 1939.

14—1613

Indexed by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
63				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Crew 38 -

Sheet No. 1.

Form 586
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BOLTONHALL", arriving at New York, January 13, 1940, from the port of Manchester Via Glasgow - Dec 22 1939

BOLTONHALL

JAN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No PE	KJELGAARD	FREDERICK. A.	26yrs	MASTER	29-11-39	MANCHESTER	No	YES	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 11 INS	148 lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PIERCY	CHARLES ERIC	19 YRS	1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 7 INS	150 lbs	NONE	" "	
3	No PE	ATKINSON	RICHARD	31 YRS	2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 7 INS	154 lbs	NONE	" "	
4	No PE	DICKENSON	FRANCIS MORRELL	5 YRS	3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 5 INS	140 lbs	NONE	" "	
5	NO PE	ROBERTSON	JOHN LAW	20 MTHS	WIR OPER	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5FT 10 INS	145 lbs	NONE	" "	
6	PE No	CRANK	ALBERT	27 YRS	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 9½ IN	150 lbs	VARIOUS TATTOOS	" "	
7	~~No~~	~~JACKSON~~	~~DAVID CECIL STANLEY~~	~~38 YRS~~	~~A.B.~~	2-12-39	"	"	"	~~49~~	~~MALE~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5FT 10 IN~~	156 lbs	NONE	Failed to sign. T.A.K.	
8	NO PE	TRAINER	JAMES LAWRENCE	36 YRS	AB	"	"	"	"	54	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 4 IN	135 lbs	NONE	" "	
9	NO PE	ROYSE	SAMUEL WALTER ROBERT	3 YRS	AB	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 11 INS	235 lbs	NONE	" "	
10	NO PE	MURRAY	LEO	12 YRS	SAILOR	6.12.39	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 10 INS	160 lbs	NONE	" "	
11	NO PE	SPRINTALL	WILLIAM SAMUEL	2½ YRS	"	2.12.39	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 6 IN	150 LBS	NONE	" "	
12	NO	MCCARTHY	WILLIAM STEPHEN	1ST TRIP	DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 6 IN	140 LBS	NONE	" "	
13	NO PE	TALIESN	OTTERY	2½ YRS	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5FT 3 INS	120 LBS	NONE	" "	
14	NO PE	ELLIOT	KENNETH ROY	5 YRS	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	20	"	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5FT 8 INS	154 LBS	NONE	" "	
15	NO PE	WALKER	GEORGE WILLIAM	20 YRS	CHIEF ENG	29-11-39	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 11 INS	145 LBS	NONE	" "	
16	NO	LUCAS	GEORGE ERNEST	25 YRS	2ND ENG	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 7½ IN	185 LBS	NONE	" "	
17	NO PE	CHAPMAN	ROBERT JAMES	6 MTHS	3RD ENG	8.12.39	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 10 INS	146 LBS	MOLE ON STOMACH	" "	
18	NO	CRANK	CHARLES	3 YRS	4TH ENG	2.12.39	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5FT 8 INS	140 LBS	NONE	" "	
19	NO PE	ADAM	ISMAIL	26 YRS	DONKEY MAN	30.11.39	"	"	No	42	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5FT 7 INS	150 LBS	NONE	" "	
20	NO PE	ALI	RAYMOND	26 YRS	GREASER	"	"	"	No	46	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5FT 9 IN	150 lbs	NONE	" "	
21	NO	SULTAN	ABDUL	28 YRS	"	"	"	"	No	48	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5FT 9 IN	135 lbs	NONE	" "	
22	NO	NAGI	MUSALLA	30 YRS	"	"	"	"	~~No~~	48	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5FT 7 IN	140 lbs	NONE	" "	
23	NO	ABDULLA	ABDUL HASSAN	1 YR	FIR & TRIM	"	"	"	No	28	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5FT 7 IN	140 lbs	NONE	" "	
24	NO PE	ABDUL	ABDULLA	23 YRS	FIR & TRIM	"	"	"	YES	37	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5FT 6 IN	130 LBS	NONE	" "	
25	NO	AHMED	MOHAMMED	27 YRS	FIR & TRIM	"	"	"	No	44	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5FT 11 IN	155 LBS	NONE	" "	
26	NO PE	MOHAMMED	ALI	1½ YRS	FIR & TRIM	"	"	"	No	45	"	ARAB	BRITISH	6 FT	185 LBS	NONE	" "	
27	NO PE	SALEH	HASSEN	25 YRS	FIR & TRIM	"	"	"	No	50	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5FT 8 IN	125 LBS	NONE	" "	
28	NO	KADO	SALEH	26 YRS	FIR & TRIM	"	"	"	No	48	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5FT 9 INS	120 LBS	NONE	" "	
29	NO	ALI	NASSA	14 YRS	FIR & TRIM	"	"	"	No	36	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5FT 9 IN	140 LBS	NONE	" "	
30	NO	MOHAMED	SHIR	20 YRS	FIR & TRIM	7.12.39	"	"	No	45	"	~~ARAB~~ INDIAN	BRITISH	5FT 7 IN	168 LBS	NONE	" "	

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. A. Kjelgaard
Master.

M.M. OFFICE 8 DEC 1939

Line BOLTON WILTONHALL STEAMSHIP CO LTD
Owners CUTHE BROS
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR

D. J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

45

Vessel "BOLTONHALL", arriving at [illegible] JAN 13 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
	YES.	WHITE ✓	WALTER DUNCAN ✓	30 YRS ✓	CHIEF STEWARD	29-11-39	MANCHESTER	NO	YES	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5ft 8ins	180 LBS	NONE.	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO PE	BOOK. ✓	ALBERT CYRIL GEORGE ✓	9 YRS	COOK.	2-12-39	"	"	-	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5ft 9½ins	160 LBS	NONE.	" "	
3	NO PE	WHITE. ✓	WALTER. ✓	3½ YRS	GALLEY BOY	29-11-39	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5ft 7ins	130 LBS	NONE.	" "	
4	NO	HUGHES ✓	ELWIN SYDNEY ✓	1ST TRIP	CABIN BOY.	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5ft 6ins	134 LBS	NONE.	" "	
5		TERRILL ✓	ERNEST ✓	1ST TRIP	MESSROOM BOY	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5ft 4½ins	185 LBS	NONE	" "	
6		DAVISON ✓	DAVID ELLIOT ✓	17 MONTHS	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	17	-	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5ft 6ins	120 LBS	NONE.	" "	
7		ROBSON ✓	ROBERT ENGLISH ✓	8 MTS.	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	16	-	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5ft 11½ins	155 LBS	NONE.	" "	
8	NO PE	BURROWS ✓	JAMES ✓	20 YRS ✓	GUNNER.	"	"	"	"	38	-	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5ft 8½ins	155 LBS	NONE	" "	

Closed with 38 members of crew

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[illegible] Master.

M. M. OFFICE
8 DEC 1939
SALFORD
MANCHESTER

American Consulate
Manchester, England
DEC 12 1939

For the Secretary to the United States
[illegible]

JAMES E. PARKS
American Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEE STAMP
$2.00

Amer[illegible]39
Manch[illegible]ate,'
[illegible]gland

$2.00 11s 0d.

3822

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[illegible] Gulgaard
Master.

Line WILTONHALL STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
Owners GUTHÉ BROS.
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

45

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S." BOLTON HALL , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN 13 1940 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW. 46

10,000 1/39 33/6418

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS, (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	PR NO.	CAMPBELL	JOHNATHAN	7 ✓	A.B.	19/12/39	GLASGOW	No.	Yes	25	Male	Scottish	British	5.9	170	None		

Closed with one additional member of Crew

Supplementary.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 7422
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Dover
D. M. White Vice Consul
Date DEC 21 1939
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

AMERICAN CONSULATE GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 19 DEC. 1939 GLASGOW

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Boltonhall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

T. A Kilgaard.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940

D Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Nil			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B K Constable

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

City of Glasgow 1/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Newport News Va JAN 26 1940, 1940

I, master of the B K Constable British S. S. City of Glasgow
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 47

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 79 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 79

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21 1, 19—, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Pier 9, and is expected to sail JAN 26 1940, 1940, for Gulf N. Y. ports. via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nil	

RECEIVED JAN 27 1940 U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

RECEIVED JAN 22 1940 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Motia Rehman.	40.	British Indian	Ishaue Mian.	29.	British Indian,
Abdool Lotiff.	41.	" "	Satir Meah.	50.	" "
Sollimoody.	42.	" "	Sohoo Khan.	44.	" "
Muckrom Ali.	38.	" "	Forasat Ali.	30.	" "
Ata Rahman.	37.	" "	Wahed Meah.	22.	" "
Nazir Ahmad.	29.	" "	Onooulla.	33.	" "
Nawab Ali.	32.	" "	Mohd Sonawar.	30.	" "
Amir Ali.	45.	" "	Amjoo Mian.	30.	" "
Belall.	44.	" "	Mohd Abroo.	34.	" "
Yassim Khan.	33.	" "	Satir Mian.	31.	" "
Abdur Rashid.	21.	" "	Razaq Mean.	23.	" "
Sultan Ahmad.	32.	" "	Sumsheroolla.	50.	" "
Abdul Bari.	32.	" "	Mozaiullah.	23.	" "
IdrisMiah.	21.	" "	Yacoob Mian.	31.	" "
Kala Meah.	38.	" "	Amroo Khan.	39.	" "
Bhonds.	22.	" "	Ishaurulla.	32.	" "
Lilla.	21.	" "	Mohamed Ariff.	42.	" "
Nural Islam.	23.	" "	Mohd Edris.	35.	" "
Keramfoolla.	51.	" "	Zahoor Ali.	24.	" "
Mozimil.	37.	" "	Abdur Rashid.	21.	" "

Anjir Ali.	20.	Fernandes. J.G.	65.	Goanese.
Nasir Mian.	21.	Fernandes.M.C.	49.	"
Abdur Rahim.	24.	Callio.J.P.	41.	"
Addid Mian.	21.	Dias.J.P.	50.	"
Anwar Mian.	23.	Furtado.J.M.	43.	"
Shafiuddin.	21.	Vaz.S.	31.	"
Muntazullah.	25.	R.H. Bellhouse	23-	British
Soorajullah.	21.			
Moolfatullah.	37.			
Mohd Doras	42.			
Munshuffoolla.	41.			
Nur Mian.	28.			

R H Matchett master

to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936

Form 600

City of Glasgow Ptd L3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York. January [illegible], 1940.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "City of Glasgow" from port of Halifax., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 40

Total crew at time of arrival ~~77~~ 76 77 Number of seamen deserted Nil.
Number of seamen discharged 57 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 59 Total crew this date 79

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th February, 1940, consigned to Messrs Norton, Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Bush Dock. #2, and is expected to sail 20th June, 1940, for New Zealand. via United States port of ~~Philadelphia~~ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED 1940 JAN 21 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE

14—1618

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Abdool Gaffoor.	52.	British Indian.	25.4.1939. New York.
Jobedulla Ebudulla.	31.	" "	" "
Kholilll Rahman.	22.	" "	" "
Ramizoodin Allimoodin.	37.	" "	" "
Toran Bunyan.	39.	" "	" "
Chand Mian.	35.	" "	" "
Abdool Rohoman.	39.	" "	" "
Jalal Ahmad.	35.	" "	" "
Gonoo Mian.	28.	" "	" "
Abdool Razack.	29.	" "	" "
Hurizzaman Abdul.	36.	" "	" "
Tooka Mian.	31.	" "	" "
Abdool Somad.	40.	" "	" "
Ollyulla Amiduddin.	23.	" "	" "
Fozole Hug.	28.	" "	" "
Abdool Tahid.	29.	" "	" "
Laloo Sarjoo.	24.	" "	" "
Johair Tadul	54.	" "	" "
Johaid Ali.	42.	" "	" "
Tahid Ali.	29.	" "	" "
Foorcan Ali.	39.	" "	" "
Mohd Allee.	53.	" "	" "
Jonab Ali.	41.	" "	" "
Marcom Ali.	32.	" "	" "
Mozore Ali.	36.	" "	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1619

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Anjub Ali.	43.	British Indian.	25.4.1939. New York.
Hassim Ali.	31.	" "	" "
Idris Ali.	27.	" "	" "
Dolie Ebadoo.	29.	" "	" "
AshruffUlla.	35.	" "	" "
Tossir Allee.	37.	" "	" "
Hossein Olla.	47.	" "	" "
Hoormat Ali.	31.	" "	" "
[redacted].	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
Abdool Mozid.	31.	" "	" "
Akmul Ali.	29.	" "	" "
Sonawar Ali.	29.	" "	" "
Asadar Ali.	21.	" "	" "
Johir Ali.	28.	" "	" "
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
Sikander Ali.	23.	" "	" "
Jowad Ali.	34.	" "	" "
Amjub ulla.	27.	" "	" "
Ashruff Ali.	30.	" "	" "
Allee Meah.	44.	" "	" "
Abdool Rohim.	37.	" "	" "
Amjad Ali.	34.	" "	" "
Water Ali-Abdul Ali.	29.	" "	" "
Abdul Bari.	22.	" "	" "
Water Ali-Anjubulla.	20.	" "	" "
Washid Ali.	21.	" "	" "
Sk Nadoo.	28.	" "	" "
Castelino.V.	46.	Goanese.	" "
Lawrence.V.	44.	"	" "
Peris.C.	37.	"	" "
De Costa.F.	28.	"	" "
Gracias. R.	38.	"	" "
Rodrigues.R.	38.	"	" "
Vegus.C.	34.	"	" "
Martyn. E.	39.	British.	10.1.1940. Halifax.

14—1619

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Glasgow, arriving at New York, Jan 13, 1940 from the port of Halifax N.S. 1/10/40

CITY OF GLASGOW - 1/13/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Constable	Bertram	years	Master	10 11 40		no	yes	47	Male	English	British	5'11"	170 Lbs.			
2	no	Hatherly	Joseph	20	1st Officer	2. 1.40	New York	—	—	34	—	—	—	5'4"	153			
3	yes	Marlyn	Edgar	20	2nd "	15. 7. 38	Montreal	—	—	39	—	—		5' 8"	164			
4	"	Spilman	John	6	3rd "	10. 1. 40	New York	—	—	22	—	—	—	6'-	165			
5	no	Cow	George	1	Carpenter	10. 1. 40	Halifax	—	—	30	—	—	—	5'10"	160			
6	no	Douglas	Ernest	25	Q M	10. 1. 40	"	—	—	43	—	—	—	5'5"	150			
7	no	Dallon	Alfred	30	—	10. 1. 40	"	—	—	49	—	—	—	5'8"	151			
8	"	Summer	Nelson	20	—	10. 1. 40	"	—	—	46	—	—	—	5'7"	145			
9	"	Ellis	Robert	26	—	10. 1. 40	—	—	—	41	—	—	—	5'7"	160			
10	yes	Prophet	William	20	Chf Engineer	10. 1. 40	—	—	—	51	—	—	—	5'8"	130			
11	no	Hadley	Leonard	12	2nd "	10. 1. 40	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	5'9"	150			
12	"	Mincher	Frederick	6	3rd "	10. 1. 40	—	—	—	27	—	—	—	5'5"	140			
13	yes	Haynes	Thomas	2	4th Eng	10. 1. 40	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	6	154			
14	no	Bellington	Arthur	1	5th "	10. 1. 40	—	—	—	24	—	—	—	5'11"	135			
15	no	Jordan	Wilfred	1	6th "	10. 1. 40	—	—	—	28	—	—	—	5'6"	140			
16	yes	Hunter	Allen	10	Trimmer	10. 1. 40	—	—	—	32	—	—	—	5'11"	160			
17	"	Lovell	Frederick	20	Chf. Steward	10. 1. 40	—	—	—	51	—	—	—	5'7	140			
18	"	Spencer	Kitchener	2	WTO	10 1 40	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	5'6"	138			
19	no	Halliday	Allan	20	Storekeeper	10 1 40	—	—	—	47	—	—	—	5'7	141			
20	yes	Windsor	Richard	2	Apprentice	10 1 40	—	—	—	19	—	—	—	6.0	160			
21	yes	A Bdool	Cappoor	31	Deck Serang	25 4 39	New York	—	—	51	—	Indian	—	5'7"	150			
22	"	Khaliel	Rahman	31	" Tindel	25 4 39	—	—	—	52	—	—	—	5'6"	140			
23	"	Ramgoodin	Allenoodin	11	" Fireman	25 4 39	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	5'5"	130			
24	"	Johedulla	Ehedulla	12	" Cassab	25. 4. 39	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	5'6"	126			
25	"	Joran	Bhungan	12	" Lascar	25. 4. 39	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	5'5"	125			
26	"	Chaund	Mean	19	" "	---	—	—	—	37	—	—	—	5'4"	126			
27	"	Abdul	Rahaman	19	" " "	---	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	5'5"	140			
28	"	Jalal	Ahmed	15	" " "	---	—	—	—	35	—	—	—	5'6"	136			
29	"	Gonoo	Mian	8	" " "	---	—	—	—	28	—	—	—	5'7"	140			
30	"	Abdul	Rou	9	" " "	---	—	—	—	29	—	—	—	5'6"	135			

Line

Owners

Local Agents Wm McNally

J. H. Goldberg
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Glasgow, arriving at New York Jan 13, 1940, from the port of Calcutta 1/10/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Nuruzzaman	Edul	15 yrs	Lascar	25 4 39	New York	No	yes	35	Male	Indian	British	5'4"	124			
2	yes	Took	Mian	11 -	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140			
3	yes	Abdul	Samad	20 -	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	158			
4	yes	Ollyulla	Amidun	3 -	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	139			
5	yes	Fozula	Hug	8 -	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	140			
6	yes	Abdul	Tahid	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
7	-	Kaloosaygo	Sayoo	4	"	"	"	"	"	24				5'6"	140			
8	-	Jokir	Fadul	34						54	-	-	-	5'5"	129			
9	-	Jokir	Allee	22	Fireman Serg	"	"	"	"	42	-	-	-	5'6"	140			
10	-	Tahid	Ali	9	1st Sendal	"	"	"	"	27				5'7"	143			
11	-	Joocon	Ali	19	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39				5'6"	140			
12	-	Mohd	Allee	33	3rd "	"	"	"	"	53	-	-	-	5'7"	145			
13	-	Jokeb	Ali	21	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	-	-	-	5'8"	150			
14	-	Macon	Ali	22	-	"	"	"	"	32	-	-	-	5'6"	140			
15	-	Mozoe	Hasson	16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	-	-	-	5'7"	143			
16	-	Anjub	Ali	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	-	-	-	5'6"	140			
17	-	Hassin	Ali	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	-	-	-	5'5"	139			
18	-	Idris	Ali	7	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	-	-	-	5'6"	140			
19	-	Shamdoo	Nadoo	8	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	-	-	-	5'8"	160			
20	-	Hosein	Dolla	27	"	"	"	"	"	47	-	-	-	5'9"	150			
21		Dolie	Baggo	19	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	-	-	-	5'6"	140			
22		Ashrul	Ulla	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	-	-	-	5'5"	135			
23		Jossin	Ali	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	-	-	-	5'7	140			
24		Hoormat	Ali	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	-	-	-	5'6"	136			
25		Abdul	Mozid	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	-	-	-	5'7"	140			
26		Akmulat	Ali	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	-	-	-	5'8"	150			
27		Sonawar	Ali	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	-	-	-	5'6"	140			
28		Assadar	Ali	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	-	-	-	5'5"	130			
29		Johir	Ali	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	-	-	-	5'7"	140			
30		Seconder	Ali	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	-	-	-	5'8"	150			

J. H. McElderry
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Glasgow, arriving at New York, Jan 13, 1940, from the port of Halifax 1/10/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Jowad	Ali	14	Trimmer	25 4 39	New York	No	yes	34	Male	Indian	British	5'6"	140			
2	—	Anjuballa	Lilla	7	—	— —	—	—	—	27	—	—	—	5'7"	150			
3	—	Ashruf	Ali	15	—	— —	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	5'8"	160			
4	—	Allee	Mesh	24	Boatsdy	— —	—	—	—	44	—	—	—	5'7"	158			
5	—	Abdul	Rohman	17	Trimmer	— —	—	—	—	37	—	—	—	5'6"	136			
6	—	Amjad	Ali	14	—	— —	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	5'5"	128			
7	—	Wali	Ali	9	—	— —	—	—	—	29	—	—	—	5'6"	140			
8	—	Washid	Ali	1	—	— —	—	—	—	20	—	—	—	5'5	150			
9	—	Abdul	Bari	2	—	— —	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	5'6"	140			
10	—	Costelino	Virginio	26	Cook	— —	—	—	—	46	—	Joanese	Joanese	5'6"	120			
11	—	Lawrence Vincent	Vincent	24	2nd —	— —	—	—	—	44	—	—	—	5'7"	149			
12	—	Peris	Camillo	17	Ten servant	— —	—	—	—	37	—	—	—	5'4"	120			
13	—	Deloste	Francis	8	— —	— —	—	—	—	28	—	—	—	5'4"	110			
14	—	Fracias	Rosario	18	— —	— —	—	—	—	38	—	—	—	5'6	114			
15	—	Ridrigues	Rosario	18	— —	— —	—	—	—	38	—	—	—	5'8"	146			
16	✓	Vagues	Conceptio	14	— —	— —	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	5'8	156			

Closed with 76 members of crew including master.

Crew List Visa

American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada

SEEN
For the voyage to the United States
Via direct

Ernest L. Eshleman
Vice Consul of the United States

Service No. 24
Seal
Fee Stamp

Date JAN 10 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
$2.00
U.S. STAMP
JA
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bertram Henry Constable, of the City of Glasgow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B H Constable
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940

J Hume Edwards
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

52 1-3

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41646 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 2/9/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/13/40
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD ROSS, Surgeon of the S.S. CITY [illegible] FRANCISCO, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by diploma under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Ross M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JANUARY, 19 40

[illegible] YORK, N.Y.

E. J. Wayforth
Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-13-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLOMATS	RES OF U.S.A. RET'S	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	REFUS TO ACC'P	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					3						4
CABIN												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
CLASS												
TOTAL	1					3						4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
[illegible]ban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	3	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	3	4

9 Cit. Coasting pass. n/c

S.S. City of Rio de Janeiro
United States Lines

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. City of San Francisco. Passengers sailing from Cristobal,C.Z., Jan. 7th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LAGSTEIN	MARKUS	46	7	M	M	Bank Inspector	Yes	German English	Yes	German	Hebrew	10-29 Poland	Zaleszcyki.	NP. QIV 1963	Quito - COLON, PANAMA	DEC. 21st 1939	99637/12½	12 GERMANY Austria	Vienna
2																F.J. Macpherson Insp 1/13/1940 40c pu					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINE 2 TO 30 BLANK. _____ PURSER

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN. 13th, 19 40

53

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Personable and able-bodied, or handicapped, or defective, and if so, what defect?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wi. Mrs. Lagstein. 7024 6th St. Colon, Panama	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF $ 2000	YES					Cousin R.J. Sims. 212 5th Ave. New York City, N.Y.	NO.	Per	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	-	Fr.	Bl.	Bl.	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert J. Sullivan MASTER, of the S.S. CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO, from BALTIMORE, MD., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R J Sullivan

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

F. J. Haughton

Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO sailing from LOS ANGELES., DEC. 28th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. 1/13, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
(1st) NOT COUNTED										
1	HARRISS	LYNN M.	32		M	S	April 21st 1907	Hanford,Calif.		Box. 125 Marion,N.C.
2	MC AULIFFE	LEO C.	46		M	M	Jan. 25th 1893	St. Louis,Mo.		819 E. 40th St. Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	MC AULIFFE	ETHEL	35		F	M	Dec. 28th 1904	Brooklyn,N,Y.		as above
4 NOT COUNTED	MC AULIFFE	PATRICIA	11		F	S	Oct. 28th 1928	Brooklyn,N.Y.		as above
5 NOT COUNTED	MC AULIFFE	TERRENCE	6		M	S	March 14th 1933	Brooklyn,N.Y.		as above
6	MC AULIFFE	SHARON	4		F	S	Sept. 21st 1936	Brooklyn,N.Y.		as above
7	RAPOPORT	HARRY	33		M	M	June 5th 1906	New York City,N.Y.		2840 Wellington,Rd. Los Angeles,Calif.
8 NOT COUNTED	RAPOPORT	SYLVIA L.	29		F	M	Oct. [illegible] 1910	[illegible] N.Y.	Nat. 1933	as above
9	SCHMEE	JULIA	22		F	W	June 13th 1917	Plainfield,N.J.		3519 W. 4th St. Los Angeles,Calif.
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

T. [illegible] 11/13/1940 4.00 PM

Schmee

LINE 10 TO 30 BLANK _____ PURSER.

Line Panama Pacific Line
Owners Baltimore Mail S.S. Co.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—008

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO sailing from CANAL ZONE, Jan. 6th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. 1/[illegible] 55, 19[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	NELSON	WILLIAM	56		M	M	July 20th 1883	Hurley,S.Dak.	11 Lee St. Takoma Park, Md.
2	NELSON	SUSIE	55		F	M	Oct. 3rd 1884	Osceolu, Iowa	as above
3	RICHARDSON	BLANCHE	45		F	M	Feb. 10th 1894	Florence,S.C.	1714 E. Almo Rd. Norfolk,Va.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINE 4 TO 30 BLANK. [signature] PURSER.

Line Panama Pacific Line
Owners Baltimore Mail S.S. Co.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—008

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md.
January 22nd 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. City of San Francisco from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 56

Total crew at time of arrival 95 — Number of seamen deserted XX
Number of seamen discharged XX — Seamen left in hospital (or died) XX
Number of seamen signed on at this port XX — Total crew this date 95

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21st 1940, 19 , consigned to Panama Pacific Line; is now lying at Pier 11 Canton, and is expected to sail January 23rd 1940, 19 , for San Francisco via United States port of XXXXXXXXX First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

City of San Fran. 1/13

57

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

Jan. 31, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-23-40 for San Francisco.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

A. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form. 600

City of San Fra. 1/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

Jany 20th 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. City of San Francisco

from port of ~~San Francisco~~ Los Angeles certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 58

Total crew at time of arrival 97 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged ~~22~~ 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 12 Total crew this date 95

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jany 13th 1940, 19, consigned to Panama Pacific Line; is now lying at Pier 61 NY, and is expected to sail Jany 20th 1940, 19, for San Francisco via United States port of Baltimore. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F. Litchfield	22	U. S.			
E. David	65	"			
T. Salin	44	"			
F. Novich	35	"			
W. Shaver	30	"			
V. Fofrich	22	"			
J. Doran	42	"			
F. Martinez	30	"			
J. Gillen	32	"			
D. Kerasey	28	"			
E. Green	38	"			
R. Litchfield	27	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Wright.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1616

1940 FEB 7 ELLIS ISLAND U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

32

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Larimer	24	U. S.	11-25-39 New York
E. Ross	27	"	"
G. Cobb	28	"	"
H. Frankenberg	45	"	"
E. Kelly	34	"	"
R. Dillon	29	"	"
A. Sarabia	46	P. I.	1-6-40 Cristobal
P. Kilbride	58	U. S.	"
J. Morin	20	"	11-25-39 New York
J. Murphy	23	"	"
J. Biboeult	45	"	"
W. Boehler	30	Germany	"
H. Klunder	53	U. S.	"
D. Burke	19	"	"
~~xxxxxxxx~~	~~xxx~~		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Canw 97 USC 88 alin 9

Vessel S.S. CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN 13 1940, 19__, from the port of LOS ANGELES 12/28/1939

CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO
JAN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO.	SULLIVAN	ROBERT J.		COMMANDER	11/25/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	YES.	PHOEBUS	DAVID		CHIEF OFFICER					40								
3	"	COOK	HENRY		1st OFFICER					38								
4	"	STEHR	MAGNUS		2nd do					35								
5	NO.	LARIMER	GEORGE		3rd do					24								
6	YES	KENNEDY	AUBREY		PURSER					44								
7	NO.	ARNSON	ROLF		PURSER'S CL.					23								
8	YES	ROSS	EDWARD		SURGEON					26								
9	"	MAJOR	JOHN		CH. RADIO					38								
10	"	SCHAEFFER	GEORGE		1st do					36								
11	"	SOFKO	ADALBERT		2nd do					31								
12	"	FOMICHOFF	THEODORE		CARPENTER					55								
13	"	GREPP	PAUL		BOS'N					33								
14	"	LARSEN	ARNT		Q.M.					47								
15	"	COBB	GORDON		do					28								
16	NO.	FRANKENBERG	HENRY		A.B.					45								
17	YES.	MARTINIAK	VINCENT		Q.M.					28								
18	"	MANDELIN	FELIX		A.B.					41								
19	"	YATES	JAMES		do					35								
20	NO.	KELLY	EDMUND		do					34								
21	YES.	GOSLAG	PETE		do					37								
22	"	CORTEZ	ANGELO		O.S.					32								
23	"	MUSKENBECK	GEORGE		do					26								
24	"	RAUM	BERNARD		A.B.					20								
25	"	MONTHESEN	OLAF		FIRE WATCHMAN					45								
26	"	JACOBS	HENRIK		do					53								
27	NO.	CROCKS	CHARLES		O.S.	12/28/39	LOS ANGELES			19								
34	YES.	LARSEN	ALFRED		CHIEFENGINEER	11/25/39	NEW YORK			43								
35	29	"	STAUBER	JOSEPH		1st do					40								
36	30	"	COCKRUM	ROY		2nd do					45								

F. J. Murphy for this Judge
1/13/1940

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1 — 60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of San Diego arriving at MJ, JAN 13 1940, 19____, from the port of ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
37. 1	YES.	PASQUALE	MORIO		3rd ENGINEER	11/25/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
38. 2	"	ROBBINS	WILLIAM		JR. ENGINEER					25								
39. 3	NO.	WALKER	RICHARD		do					32								
40. 4	YES	MC CULLOCH	JOSEPH		do					42								
41. 5	"	CARTER	RALPH		REF. ENGR.					37								
42. 6	"	FITZGERALD	JOHN		REF. OILER					39								
43. 7	"	BRINK	FRANK		do					58								
44. 8	"	STEPHENSON	WILLIAM		do					20								
45. 9	"	HERNANDEZ	JUAN		WK. ENGR.					47								
46. 10	"	DILLON	ROBERT		ELECT.					29								
47. 11	"	BARSFIELD	CORNELIUS		STRKR.					54								
48. 12	"	MORAES	JOHN		OILER					41								
49. 13	"	CANFIELD	RALPH		do					25								
50. 14	"	ANDERSON	EDDIE		do					19								
51. 15	"	SCHMIDT	JOHANN		W.T.					54								
52 16	"	PHILLIPS	WAYMAN		do					25								
53. 17	"	FLOOD	HAROLD		do					23								
54. 18	NO.	BARRIUSENTE	MANUEL		FIREMAN					22								
55. 19	YES.	BUNDSCHUH	FRANK		do					20								
56. 20	"	LINDNER	ROSS		do					21								
57. 21	"	MILLER	LOUIS		do					19								
58. 22	"	VALENTINE	WILLIAM		do					25								
59. 23	"	RODRIGUES	MANUEL		do					40								
60. 24	"	VERA	PEDRO		WIPER					43								
63. 25	NO.	FIORE	THOMAS		do	12/28/39	LOS ANGELES			23								
64. 26	2	BERG	SIGURD		DO	"	"			29								
67. 27	YES	LAST	PAUL		CH. STWD.	11/25/39	NEW YORK			39								
68. 28	"	GRATKOWSKI	JOSEPH		2nd STWD.					25								
69. 29	"	DEARY	CHARLES		STRKR.					47								
70. 30	"	JOHNSON	LAWRENCE		LINEN KPR.					32								

F. J. Shaughnessy for the Insp.
1/13/1940

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

98

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1

61

Vessel City of San Fran., arriving at [illegible], JAN 13 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
71. 1	YES.	STOLTZE	WALTER		SM.PM.STWD.	11/25/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
72. 2	"	DUNIGAN	GEORGE		DK. STWD.					26								
73. 3	"	HEINAMAN	MARTHA		STWDESS.					38	F							
74. 4	NO.	SNYDER	ARTHUR		WAITER					49	M							
75. 5	YES.	KIRKHOLF	WILLIAM		do					39								
76. 6	"	BOEHLER	WILLIAM		do					39								
77. 7	"	HEITZNER	JULIUS		do					39		AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	5-19	175	NONE		
78. 8	NO.	NILSSON	OSCAR		do					48		SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5-8	150	NONE		
79. 9	"	KLUEBER	HENRY		do					53		U.S. CITIZEN						
80. 10	YES.	MC GUINESS	JOHN		do					32								
82. 11	"	SCHATTNER	MARTIN		PORTER					28								
83. 12	"	REMAL	ANDRES		G.M. STWD.					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2	148	NONE		
84. 13	"	SCHNELL	HANS		B.R. STWD.					35		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	164	NONE		
85. 14	"	TORRENTE	ANTHONY		do					39		U.S. CITIZEN						
86. 15	"	DYKSTRA	FRED		do					43								
87 16	NO.	GILLY	FURMAN		MITE STWD.					41								
88. 17	YES.	BURKE	DONALD		HELLBOY					19								
89. 18	"	LIMBURER	FREDRICH		CHEF.					39		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	160	NONE		
90. 19	"	GEFKEN	DIETRICH		2nd COOK					34		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	155	NONE		
91. 20	"	GRACE	CHARLES		CREW COOK					59		U.S. CITIZEN						
92. 21	"	HOMANN	OTTO		BAKER					39								
93. 22	"	GERLACH	HANS		ass't BAKER					57								
94. 23	"	POEL	SABASTIAN		BUTCHER					60		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	160	NONE		
95. 24	"	VEIRA	JUAN		CH. PANTRY					38		U.S. CITIZEN						
96. 25	"	HULTGRAN	CHARLES		2nd do					43								
97. 26	NO	LESTRANGE	JOSEPH		ass't do					23								
98. 27	YES.	MARGARDT	JACOB		UTILITY					55								
99. 28	"	JAMER	FERDINAND		do					28								
100. 29	NO.	MONIN	JOE		do					20								
101. 30	"	MURPHY	JOHN		do					24								

F. J. Magoolthas Insp
1/10/1940

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

62

Vessel City of San Diego, arriving at [illegible], 1 3 1940, 19__, from the port of ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
102. 1	YES.	DICKMAN	OTTO		MESSMAN	11/25/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
103. 2	"	O'HARA	JOHN		do					50								
104. 3	NO	MANKLE	OSCAR		do					51								
105. 4	YES	NICHOLS	JAMES		do					25								
106. 5	"	IMBELICATO	FRANK		BARBER					29								
6		Supplementary											Lady of Mediport Mexico					
		KILBRIDE	Patrick	26 yr	Utility	1/6/40	Cristobal	Yes	Yes	38	M		USA Lady of Los Angeles.				1915	Asiatic Foreign
7		SARABIA	Vibuncio	25 yr	"	1/6/40	"	"	"	47	M	Filipino	Filipino					
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1/10/1940

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JAN 6 1940
SEEN
97 Entries
Sheets
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners BALTIMORE MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents RENTPANAMA PACIFIC LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

JAN 13 1940

COMERIO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

53

I, R.J. SULLIVAN - MASTER, of the S.S. CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R J Sullivan
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940

F J Mayfarth
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

4

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
William O'Sullivan	38	Irish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

23.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

Comerio 163

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125-6-7
80 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH., N. Y.

PORT OF New York.
27 January, 1940

I, master of the Graham S. S. COMERIO,
(Nationality)
from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 64

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . 29 — Number of seamen deserted . . . 5
Number of seamen discharged . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . 1 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19 January, 19 40 consigned to A.L. Burbank; is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail 27 January, 19 40, for Hopewell VA — via United States port of Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
FALCO Santo Giuseppe	32	Italian	Genoa 28-12-1939
AGOSTA Salvatore	40	"	" " " "
KUCICH Antonio	40	"	" " " "
DIFAVA Salvatore	27	"	" " " "
BERGAMASCO [illegible]	35	"	

14—1612

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ARTEIRO-João Francisco	60	Portuguese			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible] Secondo
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1612

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

13

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. C. Edwards

General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Comerio 9/13

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

January 16th., 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Comerio

from port of Mexican Gulf Ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 65

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 34 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 00 Total crew this date 00

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 13th., 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co., is now lying at Pier # 27 Brooklyn., and is expected to sail Off Charter-------, 19---, for Returned to N.Y. & Porto Rico S. S. Co.

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

28

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Oftedal	Alf	54	U.S.A.	12-15-39	New York
Schluter	Hugo	50	"	"	"
Quie	Carl	49	"	"	"
Barranada	Benjamin	40	"	"	"
Castaldo	Miguel	45	"	"	"
Hanney	William	32	"	"	"
Munro	James	47	"	"	"
Hopkins	Reese	34	"	"	"
Alves	Augustus	38	"	"	"
Bloomfield	Charles	41	"	"	"
Demetre	Edward	18	"	"	"
McCarrick	Robert	31	"	"	"
Thompson	Walter	36	"	"	"
Hansen	Therwald	53	"	"	"
Irving	John	39	"	"	"
Seares	Jose	39	"	"	"
Morse	Dana	41	"	"	"
Scott	James	29	"	"	"
Massey	William	47	"	"	"
Maceira	Silbestre	47	"	"	"
Gual	Carles	41	"	"	"
McGuigan	John	23	"	"	"
Olivera	Ramon	35	"	"	"
Rojas	Guillermo	38	"	"	"
Cabezal	Jose	42	"	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Harrell	William	29	U.S.A.	12-15-39	New York
Dueles	Emilio	29	"	"	"
Histing	Ernst	42	"	"	"
Lawrence	Richard	47	"	"	"
Savery	Cyril	45	"	"	"
Bass	Clarence	35	"	"	"
Colon	Alipio	27	"	"	"
Wright	Dewey	39	"	"	"
Lapez	Angel	20	"	"	"

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W/ STEAMSHIP "COMERIO", arriving at New York, January 13, 1940, from the port of Progreso Mexico

Dec 1939 Vera Cruz; Tampico 66 Jan 6, 1940

COMERIO JAN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	No	Human	Douglass M.	25	Master	12-14-39	NewYork	Yes	Yes	40	M	U. S	Citizen	6-1	200	None		
2	"	Aftedal	Alf	30	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-6	150	"		
3	"	Schluter	Hugo	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	M		"	5-8	255	"		
4	"	Quie	Carl	29	3rd "	"	"	"	"	49	M		"	5-9	170	"		
5	"	Barraneda	Benjamin	20	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	M		"	5-6	148	"		
6	"	Castaldo	Miguel	25	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	M		"	5-6	153	"		
7	"	Henney	William	10	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	M		"	6-1	169	"		
8	"	Munro	James	15	" "	"	"	"	"	47	M		"	5-10	158	"		
9	"	Hopkins	Reese	8	" "	"	"	"	"	34	M		"	5-7	153	"		
10	"	Alves	Augustus	10	" "	"	"	"	"	38	M		"	5-9	158	"		
11	"	Bloomfield	Charles	14	" "	"	"	"	"	41	M		"	5-8	165	"		
12	"	Demetro	Edward	1	Ordinary "	"	"	"	"	18	M		"	5-4	135	"		
13	"	Mc Carrick	Robert K.	10	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-7	148	"		
14	"	Thompson	Walter	16	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5-9	181	"		
15	"	Hansen	Thorwald	23	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	53	M		"	5-9	179	"		
16	"	Irving	John	15	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	167	"		
17	"	Soares	Jose	14	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	151	"		
18	"	Morse	Dana	12	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	6-1	170	"		
19	"	Scott	James A.	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	151	"		
20	"	Massey	William	15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-4	143	"		
21	"	Maciera	Silbestre	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-9	159	"		
22	"	Gual	Carlos	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-6	143	"		
23	"	Mc Guigan	John	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	164	"		
24	"	Olivera	Ramon	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	143	"		
25	"	Rojas	Guillermo	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	148	"		
26	"	Cabezal	Jose	15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	149	"		
27	"	arrell	William	5	CoalPasser	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	148	"		
28	"	nclos	Emelio	4	CoalPasser	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4	139	"		
29	"	Histing	Ernest	12	CoalPasser	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	149	"		
30	"	Lawrence	Richard	20	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	-7	165	"		

Line: MALL SS COMPANY

Owners:

Local Agents:

O'Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

al at

30

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "COMERIO", arriving at Newyork, June 13, 1940, from the port of Progreso Mexico

67

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Savery	Cyril	15	Cook	12-14-39	NewYork	Yes	Yes	45	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-11	161	None		
2	"	Bass	Clarence	10	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	147	"		
3	"	Colon	Alipio	3	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-2	139	"		
4	"	Wright	Dewey	4	Messman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	144	"		
5	"	Lopez	Angel	3	Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-1	142	"		
6		Closed With Thirty-Five (35) Names Members of crew																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. J. Flanagan
Inspector

Closed with 35 members of crew
No. ✓
American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
of SS. COMERIO"
Jack D. Neal
Vice Consul
Date JAN 3 - 1940
Service No. ____
Fee NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Jack D. Neal
American Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, TAMAULIPAS, MEXICO



Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. M. Inman, of the Amer SS Company do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. M. Inman
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940

D J Keenan
Immigrant Inspector.

4113

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/9/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/13/40
Clerk

Pan.

68

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. J.R.ARENDS, - _____, Surgeon of the ...ETHERLANDS GOVERNM..., - _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR - that I have had ...XTEEN (16) - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of SAID GOVERNMENT - _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing ...sts or ...nifest Sheets, (ONE) 1 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this - SIXTH - day of JANUARY, 40

at the British Vice Consulate

By default of an American Consul.

_____
(Title of the position or rank of the officer authorized to administer oath)
British Vice Consul
Aruba, Netherlands West Indies

BRITISH VICE-CONSULATE ARUBA

26 JAN 40

CONSULAR SERVICE

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passed Jan. 1-13-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

MONT	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	7	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
IFC Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	7	10

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR" *Passengers sailing from* ARUBA, N.W.I., JANUARY 6th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ADAMS	FRANK	42	✓	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	PV # 99	CURACAO	DECEMBER 28th 1939		ARUBA	SAN NICHOLAS
2	EXEMPT	IRVINE	ROBERT M.	41	✓	M	M	SHIPS AGENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KILMARNOCK	" " 110	"	DECEMBER 22nd 1939		"	" "
3	EXEMPT	IRVINE	GERTRUDE E.	40	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GLASGOW	" " 109	"	DECEMBER 22nd 1939		"	" "
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 13 '40, 1940

69

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read or has been in custody of officers for the purpose of being prosecuted by reason of the commission of a crime, misdemeanor, or felony, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether able to read	Whether able to write										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. M. G. GAMBLE C/O LAGO SHIPPING CO., LTD. (FRIEND)	G.B.	Southampt				100 cash					Abbey Hotel Reg 2/o Standard Oil																
2	"	Eng.	"	Liverpool	"	"	500	YES	1937	NY		IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND c/o. Standard Oil Co N.Y. Norton Hotel	YES	30 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	HAZ	NONE
3	"	G.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "	"	30 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	AU	+GR	"
4													"	30 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	D B	BR	"
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Larsen, Master, of the M/S Coro Bolivar, from Aruba, N.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P. Larsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

D D Kavanagh
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR" Sailing from San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I. January 6th 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. Jan 13th, 1940.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Sahner~~	~~Herman~~	~~41~~		M	M	~~January 14, 1898 - Germany~~	~~August 28, Municipal Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1928~~	~~1449 Minford Place, Bronx, New York~~, N.Y.
2	~~Sahner~~	~~Maria~~	~~33~~		F	M	~~January 23, 1906 - Germany~~	~~June 20, District Court, New York, N.Y. 1937~~	~~do.~~
3	Clendenin	Edward H.	39	✓	M	M	March 8, 1900 - Waterford, Va.	PP 571493 Lpld	633 Belvidere Avenue, Plainfield, N.J.
4	Burchett	Philip A.	28	✓	M	S	April 6, 1911 - New York, N. Y.	PP 594489 Lpld	106 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y.
5	Wilson 2nd.	Samuel W.	29	✓	M	S	August 8, 1910 - Clarion, Pa.	585015	Clarion, Pennsylvania.
6	Disaman	George	45	✓	M	M	July 29, 1894 - Elizabeth, N.J. ✓	11686	440 Verona Ave., Elizabeth, N. J.
7	Scott	John J.	40	✓	M	W	August 1, 1899 - Bayonne, N. J. ✓	11701	387 Broadway, Bayonne, N. J.
8	Kerner	Paul R.	24	✓	M	S	October 21, 1915 - Elizabeth, N. J. ✓	11680	290 Carr Ave., Keansburg, N. J.
9	Mellendick	Veronica	46	✓	F	M	September 22, 1893, Bayonne, N. J.	PP 657034	4017 Carlisle Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D. J. Flanagan Inspector
1/13/40 3 PM

Number one and number two failed to join ship at Aruba, N. W. I.
[illegible] Master

13

Line Panama Transport Co
Owners Panama Transport Co
Local Agents H. B. Howard

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—806

Esso Bolivar 1/13

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
R.Sanchez	44	U.S.A.			
~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~					
~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~					
~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~					
~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~					
W.Monson	35	USA			
J.Rooth	28	"			
H.Schwarzman	32	"			
E. Chiodi	37	Italy I-P			
J.Cameron	48	USA			
P.Brameen	20	"			
J.Gray	28	"			
E.Reed	32	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C Brown

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NY

Jan.23, 1940

I, master of the Panama (Nationality) S. S. Esso Bolivar

from port of Aruba NWI, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 71

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 48 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 9 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.13, 1940, consigned to Panama Transport Co.; is now lying at Drydock Beth.Steel, and is expected to sail Jan.23, 1940, for Aruba NWI

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	20	Ind	

14—1618

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
H.Minter	47	Eng.	Ny. I2/28/39
J.Turner	27	USA	"
F.Phillips	2I	USA	NY Nov.7,I939
J.Pollard	46	USA	NY Aug.I8,I939
R.Connors	28	USA	NYNov.25 I939
A.Meyer	48	USA	NY Aug.I8,I939
F.Mcarthy	39	USA	Aruba Jan.6,I940
L.Gehlman	32	USA	"
F.Farrel	24	USA	"
S.Broderick	32	USA	"
E.Maher	53	USA	Oct.4,I939
J.Haughey	38	USA	Dec.I2,I939

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Esso Bolivar 1/13

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Rafael Sanchez	55	USA			
William Monson	36	USA			
John Rooth	41	USA			
Howard Schwartzman	22	USA			
Ernest Chiodi	42	~~MEX~~ Italy-I-P			
James Cameron	60	USA			
Peter Bramsen	20	USA			
Emile Curcio	26	USA			
Edward Reed	32	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Larsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
January 23, 1940

I, master of the Panama (Nationality) M.S. Esso Bolivar from port of Aruba N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 72

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 48 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 9 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.13, 1940, consigned to Panama Transport Co.; is now lying at Drydock Beth.Steel, and is expected to sail Jan.23, 1940, for Aruba N.W.I.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

ST

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Herbert Minter	47	English	NY 12/28/39
Joseph Turner	27	USA	"
Frank Phillips	21	USA	NY Nov.7,1939
John Pollard	46	USA	NY Aug.18,1939
Robert Connors	28	USA	NY Nov.25,1939
Alfred Meyers	48	USA	Ny Aug.18,1939
Floyd McCarthy	39	USA	Aruba N.W.I. Jan.6,1940
Leonard Gehlman	32	USA	" " "
Francis Farrel	24	USA	" " "
Stanley Broderick	32	USA	" " "
Edward Maher	53	USA	NY Oct.4,1939
John Haughey	38	USA	NY Dec.12,1939
Earl Grant	37	USA	NY Dec.28,1939

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

48 Crew Jalam Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S.Esso Bolivar, arriving at New York, January 13, 1940, from the port of Aruba N.W.I. Jan. 6 40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Larson	Adolv	25Y	Master	12/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	6.0	I85	None		
2	"	Henriksen	Ingrald	25 Y	Ch.Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	I85	"		
3	"	Pollard	John	35Y	2nd mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	I7I	"		
4	"	Connors	Robert	7	3rd mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.7	I69	"		
5	"	McTaggart	Thomas	7	Ch.engr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5.8	I55	"		
6	"	Hewitt	Herbert	I7Y	2nd asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Eng.	"	5.7	I50	"		
7	"	Bush	Bred	35	Ist asst.	"	"	"	"	55	"	Eng.	"	5.9	I65	"		
8	"	Murray	Kermit	I2	3rd asst.	"	"	"	"	3I	"	Eng.	"	5.I0	I74	"		
9	"	Petersen	Taft	II	jr.eng.	"	"	"	"	3I	"	Scand.	"	5.I0	I70	"		
10	"	Fitzgerald	Hugh	4	Wireless	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5.I0	I45	"		
11	"	Fitzgerald	Owen	20	Elect.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5.6	I55	"		
12	"	Meyer	Alfred	4	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5.8	I59	"		
13	"	Desouza	Jack	25	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	Port.	"	5-I0	I55	"		
14	"	Wolgast	Walter	25	Bosn	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	"	5.8	I75	"		
15	"	Eberling	Conrad	7	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	"	6.3	I90	"		
16	"	Haughey	John	I5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Eng.	"	5.7	I58	"		
17	No	Minter	Herbert	I2	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Eng.	English	5.8	I45	"	Re Ship for	
18	No	Dow	George	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	U.S.A.	5.I0	I62	"		
19	No	Turner	Joseph	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Eng.	"	5.II	I70	"		
20	Yes	Pedersen	Jens	I0	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Norwegian	Norway	5.6	I70	"	Resign	
21	"	Cattron	Arthur	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Eng.	U.S.A.	5.9	I63	"		
22	"	Gregaitus	Alfonsus	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Lith-	"	5.9	I69	"		
23	"	MacGregor	Allan	5 mo	O.S.	"	"	"	"	I9	"	Scotch	"	6.0	I75	"		
24	"	Phillips	Frank	5 mo	O.S.	"	"	"	"	I9	"	Eng.	"	5.7	I6I	"		
25	"	Golden	Charles	4 y	O-S-	"	"	"	"	34	"	Eng.	"	5.8	I67	"		
26	No	Doyle	William	5y	O.S.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5.8	I63	"		
27	No	Grant	Earl	I0y	Machinist	"	"	"	"	49	"	Eng.	"	5.II	I55	"		
28	Yes	Walker	Paul	8mo	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	Eng.	"	6.4	I75	"		
29	"	Gillespie	John	3 yr	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	"	5.I0	I59	"		
30	"	Bennett	Colos	6 mo	Oiler	"	"	"	"	2I	"	Eng.	"	5.6	I5I	"		

ESSO BOLIVAR JAN 13 1940

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents B.B.Howard

J.J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Larsen, Master, of the M/s Edna A. Johnson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. Larsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1940

D. F. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S.Esso Bolivar, *arriving at* New York, Jan.13, 19 40, *from the port of* Aruba N.W.I. 74

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Dubrosky	Stephen	5yr	Storekeeper	I2/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	French	U.S.A.	5.9	I57	None		
32	"	Dooley	James	IOYr	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	Irish	"	5.7	I55	"		
33	"	Harrington	Hyman	8mo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	"	6.0	I95	"		
34	No	Aber	Donald	5 Yr.	Fireman	I2/29/39	"	"	"	30	"	Eng.	"	5.8	I52	"		
35	Yes	Pavia	Jose	3mo.	Wiper	I2/28/39	"	"	"	38	"	Uruguay	Uruguay	5.6	I50	"	Re Sign	
36	No	OLeary	Daniel	3mo	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5.7	I57	"		
37	Yes	Silva	Abram	IOY	Baker	"	"	"	"	32	"	Port.	"	5.8	I56	"		
38	"	Maher	Edward	I5Y	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	5.6	I70	"		
39	"	Falvo	William	9 mo.	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5.7	I73	"		
40	"	Hidalgo	Alexander	4yr	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	PuertoRico	"	5.8	I50	"		
41	"	Ricevuti	Louis	4yr	Messman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Italian	"	5.6	I35	"		
42	"	Burkhardt	Harold	3mo	Messboy	"	"	"	"	I8	"	German	"	5.I0	I62	"		
43	"	Johnson	Joseph	3mo	Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	5.I0	I70	"		
44	"	McGrath	Bernard	4mo	Utility	"	"	"	"	2I	"	Scotch	"	5.9	I68	"		
45	No	McCarthy	Floyd	IoY	Workaway	I/6/40	Aruba	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5.I0	I55	"		
46	No	Gehlman	Leonard	5 y	Workaway	I/6/40	Aruba	"	"	32	"	German	"	5.7	I49	"		
47	No	Farrell	Francis	Iy	Workaway	I/6/40	Aruba	"	"	24	"	Eng.	"	5.I0	I52	"		
48	No	Broderick	Stanley	8 Yr.	Workaway	I/6/40	Aruba	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0	I78	"		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

D.D. Flanagan
Inspector

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents B.B.Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Larson, Master, of the Am/S Coco Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J Larson
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1940

D J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovénian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

75

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor B. Mifsud, Surgeon of the Exermont, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Malta, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

B. Mifsud M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty-second day of December, 1939

at Casablanca, Morocco.

W. Q. Stanton

Willard Quincy Stanton

Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41647 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 2/9/40

Clerk

Cards Checked 2/13/40

Clerk M.M.

Arr. 1-13-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Non-Imm. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO-MATS.	REP. OF U.S.A. RET'S	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					2						3
CABIN												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
TOTAL	1					2						3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	2	3

1 AC

Exermont
American Export Lines, Inc.
45

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXERMONT. *Passengers sailing from* CASABLANCA, Morocco, December 24, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Abecassis	Albert	28	7	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Moroccan	White	32-65 Morocco	Mogador	QIV N°89	Casablanca	10/28/39		65 Morocco	Mogador
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 13., 1940 76

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is prima or alienness, or inhabitation, for care and treatment of the insane, or removed by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	His mother, Mrs. Estrella Abecassis, Mogador, Morocco		NY	NewYork	Yes	By alien $230	Yes	Yes	1938	NewYork	3/18/38	To join his wife, Mrs. Abecassis Albert Abecassis, 1654, 51st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Bjungstaen, master, of the S.S. Evermann, from Coos Bay, do
(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Bjungstaen
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940

at San Pedro

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (I. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (I. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

PRINT

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

77

S. S. EXERMONT sailing from CASABLANCA, DEC. 24, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York Jan. 13, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	VA-479/876								
1	Lowry	Martin, L	32	10	M	M	March 14,1907 New York NY.		51 West 123 St. New York
2	Johnson	Fredy	60	4	F	S	August 27,1879 Westfield Wisconsin		Westfield Wisconsin
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Fredy Lowry
Ram Johnson

O. Ljungstrom
Master

15

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Exermont 1/13

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of [illegible] YORK 1940
January 31st 1940, 19

78

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "EXERMONT"
from port of NEW YORK, (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 18 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 15th 1940, 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J. and is expected to sail January 31st 1940, 19 for Mediterranean & Black Sea Ports via United States port of "NEW YORK" First port of call in United States this voyage was "NEW YORK"

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Gustav Marcussen	55	U.S.A.			
Herman A [illegible]	20	"			
Frank T Soave	28	"			
John Caloritis	45	"			
Barnard Jasinlowitz	38	"			
John W Garner	37	"			
John F Doyke	37	"			
James D Rovente	24	"			
Thomas B Tighe	33	"			
George Du'Pont	21	"			
Ralph Diaz	35	"			
Harry Romanos	37	"			
Joseph De'Vincentis	38	"			
Seibert Wenerd	45	"			
Clifford V Beidelman	20	"			
Simon Caraballo	42	"			
Pastor Borges	53	"			
George Ide	50	"			

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		"NONE"	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		"NONE"		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Clifton Keaton	29	U.S.A.	N.Y. 11-9-39
John Weishaar	42	"	" " "
Peter Manzoni	49	"	" " "
Carl Simmons	64	"	" " "
Adron Castillo	38	"	" " "
Jose De'Encarnacao	35	"	" " "
John M Resonie	39	"	" " "
CharlesLantenbach	26	"	" " "
Joseph Lavinduaky	23	"	" " "
Harry Hanley	28	"	" " "
Sixto Martinez	37	"	" " "
Patrick De'Renzo	39	"	" " "
Michael Mednikov	44	"	" " "
Arthur C Burdette	41	"	" " "
Ralph Turchiario	27	"	" " "
Cabino Salas	48	"	" " "
Walter Borlace	32	"	" " "
Victor Francapino	38	"	" " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

36 Cat crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

79

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. EXERMONT, arriving at ~~GENOA~~ New York ~~DECEMBER~~ 5 1/13, ~~1939~~ 40, from the port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Genoa-Naples 12/7 Naples 12/10/40 Leghorn 12/7 Naples 12/10/40 Palermo 12/10 Malaga 12/18 Cadiz 12/20 Seville 12/22 Casablanca 12/24/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Ljungstrom	Oskar	35	Master	II/18/39	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	Nat. U.S.A.	5' 10"	180			
2	"	Cushman	Austin.D	12	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	U.S.A.	5' 8"	165			
3	"	Keaton	Clifton.H	20	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	U.S.A.	5' 8"	165			
4	"	Weishaar	John.B	27	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	Nat. U.S.A.	5' 8"	170			
5	"	Dubofsky	Jacob	12	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	Nat. U.S.A.	5' 4"	165			
6	"	Davies	Cecil.D	3	Cadet Officer	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.A.	6' 2"	165			
7	No	Petersen	Martin	29	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scandinavian	Nat. U.S.A.	6' 0	168			
8	Yes	Manzoni	Peter	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Slovenion	Nat. U.S.A.	5' 5"	180			
9	"	Simmons	Carl	30	A.B.	"	"	"	"	64	"	Dutch	Nat. U.S.A.	5' 6"	160			
10	"	Costillo	Apron	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Filopino	Nat. U.S.A.	5' 5"	145			
11	"	Encarnacao	Jose.De	17	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Portuguese	Nat. U.S.A.	5' 5"	145			
12	No	Resonie	John.M	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Italian	U.S.A.	5' 8"	140			
13	"	Nicastro	Guido	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	U.S.A.	5' 10"	152			
14	"	Leptterbach	Charles.G	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	U.S.A.	6' 0	170			
15	"	Lamendusky	Joseph	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	U.S.A.	5' 7"	160			
16	Yes	Mills	Frederick. J	14	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	U.S.A.	5' 7"	170			
17	"	Simonson	Oliver.A	25	1st Engr	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	U.S.A.	6' 0	190			
18	"	Fenton	John	9	2nd Engr	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5' 11"	165			
19	"	Booksel	Raymond.A	5	3rd Engr	"	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	U.S.A.	5' 7"	135			
20	No	Watson	Joseph.H	1	Eng.Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5' 11"	160			
21	Yes	Hanley	Harry	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	U.S.A.	5' 8"	150			
22	No	Martinez	Sexto	16	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	West Indian	U.S.A.	5' 5"	154			
23	"	Renzo	Paterick.De	20	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	Italian	U.S.A.	5' 6"	138			
24	Yes	Manosalis	George	35	Watertender	"	"	"	"	57	"	Greek	Nat. U.S.A.	5' 2"	132			
25	"	Mednikow	Michael	20	Watertender	"	"	"	"	44	"	Russian	Nat. U.S.A.	6' 0	172			
26	"	Carnica	Frank	14	Watertender	"	"	"	"	40	"	Mexican	Nat. U.S.A.	5' 7"	168			
27	No	Burdette	Arthur.C	24	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	U.S.A.	6' 1"	200			
28	Yes	Doronin	John	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	Russian	Nat. U.S.A.	5' 7"	150			
29	No	Donotis	Charles.J	15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Lithuanian	U.S.A.	5' 6"	145			
30	"	Turchiario	Ralph	10	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	U.S.A.	5' 7"	156			

EXERMONT JAN 13 1940

Line American Export Lines, INC.
Owners American Export Lines, INC.
Local Agents American Export Lines, INC.

J Burdelding
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

C1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Bungstrom, Master, of the S.S. Essexmount, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Bungstrom
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

80

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EXERMONT, arriving at [illegible], DECEMBER 5, 13, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK Returned 12/6/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1				Years														
31	No	Salas	Gabino	32	Chief Steward	II/18/39	New York	No	Yes	48	Male	West Indian	U.S.A.	5' 6"	152			
32	"	Dingaull	Leopold	7	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	West Indian	U.S.A.	5' 5"	118			
33	"	Borlace	Walter	15	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	U.S.A.	5' 7"	175			
34	Yes	Georgilas	Peter	15	Messman	"	"	"	"	49	"	Greek	U.S.A. Nat.	5' 7"	135			
35	"	Orza	Rosendo	5	Messman	"	"	"	"	31	"	West Indian	U.S.A.	5' 6"	130			
36	No	Francapino	Victor	16	Messman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Italian	U.S.A.	5' 6"	138			
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH thirtysix MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

J. McElroy
Staff J

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
Date DEC 6 - 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line American Export Lines, INC.
Owners American Export Lines, INC.
Local Agents American Export Lines, INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Gumgitrom Master, of the S.S. Ebermont, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Gumgitrom
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan, 1920

J. W. Belding
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Harry G Seidel 1/13

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baton Rouge
January 31, 1940

I, master of the Panama (Nationality) S. S. Harry G Seidel
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38
Number of seamen discharged 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1
Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 81

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30, 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at , and is expected to sail February 1, 1940, for Halifax
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.C.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Office of Inspector in Charge
RECEIVED
FEB 2 1940
Immigration and Naturalization
New Orleans, La.

Enclosed my M.M.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Joan Vasugea	39	Peru			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1418

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

18

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Poul Blohm	31	Danish	New York January 16
Robert Maitland	40	British	" " "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Poul Blohm	31	Danish			
Laurits Hayn	48	"			
A H Nissen	31	"			
Knud Nielsen	24	"			
Holger Svensson	24	"			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
Gunnar Bruhn	22	"			
Karl Leo Pedersen	18	"			
Frithiof Svendsen	32	Norwegian			
Joe Sarton	25	Holland			
Oskar Kirs	26	Estonian			
Robert Maitland	40	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Jorgensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Harry G Seidel 1/22/40

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
JAN 22, 1940

I, master of the Panama (Nationality) S.S. Harry G Seidel
from port of Halifax, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41
Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 11
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 11
Total crew this date . . . . . 82 . . . 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13 January, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil N J; is now lying at Robins Dry Dock, and is expected to sail 22 January, 1940, for Baton Rouge via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arne Bache	18	Danish	7/1 1940 Halifax

JAN 22 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEW YORK, N.Y.

32—1218

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Chr Andersen	28	Danish	Halifax 15/11 39	Venerian

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jens Chr Nielsen	38	Danish	Copenhagen 12/12 39
Louis R Pedersen	23	"	" " "
Svend Schou	24	"	" " "
Thor Chr Jacobsen	24	"	" " "
Jens Charles Kjeldsen	24	"	" " "
Leman Meher	27	Estonian	Halifax 15/11 39
Poul Olsen	33	Denish	Copenhagen 12/12 39
Søren Steen	25	"	" " "
Freddy Niebling	24	"	" " "
Kerl Frøstrup	39	"	" " "
Gregor Hansen	44	"	Halifax 14/11 39

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

Total new 33 aliens - Two sheets

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Harry G Seidel, arriving at New York, Jan 13, 1940, from the port of Halifax 83 1/10/40

HARRY G. SEIDEL JAN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	to	Jirgensen	Magnus M.	25	Captain	15/11-39	Halifax	no	yes	40	male	Colored	danish	172	194			
2	"	Brandt	Einer	15	I Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	173	180			
3	"	Solvaag	Johannes	25	II "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	norwegian	165	140			
4	"	KJAERSTAD Kjerstad	Sigurd	10	III "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	178	158			
5	"	RENO Reno	Albert	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	canadian	180	180			
6	"	Larsen	Niels P.	20	"	8/1-40	"	"	"	36	"	"	danish	176	170			
7	"	CORKUN Corkum	Harvard	21	Pumpman	15/11-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	canadian	175	175			
8	"	Nielsen	Jens Chr.	20	"	8/1-40	"	"	"	28	"	"	danish	165	145			
9	"	Pettersen	Louis R.	6	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	167	145			
10	"	Schou	Svend Erling	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	178	160			
11	"	Jacobsen	Thor Leander	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	178	144			
12	"	Jensen	Thorvald	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	167	150			
13	"	Svendsen	Kristoffer	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	177	165			
14	"	Kyllesen	Jens Anders	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	150			
15	"	HEDWALL Hedwall	Nils H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	172	130			
16	"	Jensen	Niels P.	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	178	190			
17	"	Christiansen	Hans Clatt	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	167	140			
18	"	SOMOD Somod	Seek M. C.	20	I Engineer	15/11-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	176	144			
19	"	Blackmore Blackmore	Arthur	10	III "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Negro	canadian	180	170			
20	"	Holdsman	Joseph	18	III "	8/1-40	"	"	"	40	"	Scand	danish	174	150			
21	"	WAHER Waher	Herman	11	Junior Engineer	15/4-39	"	"	"	27	"	Est.	estonian	173	148			
22	"	WINTZELL Wintzell	Melvin	2	"	8/1-40	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	canadian	175	160			
23	"	Andersen	Karl Emil	1/2	"	15/11-39	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	danish	177	164			
24	"	HEDLEY Hedley	Ralph	1/4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Eng	canadian	165	172			
25	"	Larsen	Lars	2	Wireless	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	danish	180	172			
26	"	Olsen	Soren	10	Oiler	8/1-40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	177	173			
27	"	MOGENSEN Mogensen	Harry	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	172	153			
28	"	Olsen	Paul	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	162	166			
29	"	Hebeling	Freddy	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	171	156			
30	"	ANDREASEN Andreasen	Aksel	25	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	174	140			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents B.B. Howard

O.W. Lenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—139 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 640

To the crew 33 aliens - Two sheets Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

88

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—128 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 33 aliens - Two sheets Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Harry G. Leidel, arriving at New York, Jan 13, 1940, from the port of Halifax 1/10/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Mauritsen	Tonny	1/4	Master	5/1-40	Halifax	no	yes	18	male	Scandinavian	Danish	162	140			
2	"	Pettersen	Erik	2	2d Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	176	166			
3	"	Bache	Arne	1	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	168	162			
4	"	Rasmussen	Ray	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	173	158			
5	"	Nielsen	Svend	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	178	162			
6	"	Falk	Leif	4	Electrician	15/11-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	Swedish	159	140			
7	"	MADSEN Madsen	Vilhelm	1/4	Junior Engr	6/1-40	"	"	"	25	"	"	Danish	189	162			
8	"	Frogtrup Frogtrup	Karl	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	166	110			
9	"	CARROLL Carrol	Chas.	1	Storekeeper	15/11-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	164	180			
10	"	HANSEN Hansen	Gregor	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	170	210			
11	"	Andersen Andersen	Peter	1	Junr. Engr	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	166	143			

Closed with 41 members of crew including master.
Outstepper Trump.

Crew List Visa

American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada

SEEN
For the voyage to the United States
Via direct
Ernest L. Palfinger
Vice Consul of the United States
Service No. 18
Seal
Fee Stamp
Date JAN 9 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
$2.00
FEE STAMP
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents B. B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—159 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 690

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Together 33 aliens - Two sheets

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Harry L. Seidel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Jorgensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Rating.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Englishman Boy	1st	Danish			
Hansen Bens	1st				

I acknowledge this notification to be under section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each alien in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival [illegible] of the arrival list who still have [illegible] thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged [illegible] and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as herein required or not reported, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question as to the liability to the payment of said fine, and if it be finally decided that such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover said fine.

Sold by Uhe & Co., 26 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 20293

Form 600

Helga 1/23

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York N. Y.

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. "Helga" January 26th, 19 20

from port of ....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 85

Total crew at time of arrival 26 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 26

The above named vessel arrived at this port ....., 19..., consigned to Wessel Duval & Co Inc agts; is now lying at Pier 46, Brooklyn, N.Y., and is expected to sail January 26th, 19 20, for Yokohama, Kobe via Gibraltan Canada Port Said Colombo Port via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

28

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Hansen Christian	26	Danish	Valparaiso Dec 13 1939
Jensen Asbjorn	17	Norwegian	New York Aug 31 1939
Christensen Harry	17	Danish	Cristobal Nov 11 1938
Matell Walter	17	Danish	New York Nov 14 1939

Printed and Sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To these 33 aliens - Two sheets Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. _____

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HELGA", arriving at Staten Island January 13th, 1939, from the port of Puerto Aysen Chile and Puerto Stanley 12/30/39 Cristobal 1/5/40

HELGA JAN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MATZEN	FREDERIK	26	MASTER	17/6-37	ESBJERG	NO	YES	41	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	169	90			
2	YES	JOHANSEN	NIELS	23	1.OFFICER	13/7-38	"	NO	YES	38	M	"	"	169	91			
3	YES	JACOBSEN	NIELS	10	2. "	16/4-3 9	"	NO	YES	27	M	"	"	184	74			
4	NO	PEDERSEN	NIELSEN	10	3. "	13/11-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	"	"	178	80			
5	YES	BERTELSEN	SOREN	18	1.ENGINEER	17/6-37	ESBJERG	NO	YES	38	M	"	"	190	117			
6	YES	JOHANSEN	ALBERT	13	2. "	10/11-38	"	NO	YES	45	M	"	"	170	76			
7	YES	LUND	THOR	2	3. "	7/9-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	170	76			
8	YES	JENSEN	EDVARD	18	STEWARD	17/6-37	ESBJERG	NO	YES	37	M	"	"	177	77			
9	YES	RONBORG	KNUD	1	4.ENGINEER	7/9-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	20	M	"	"	165	70			
10	YES	HANSEN	SEIFERT	6	COOK	6/2-39	"	NO	YES	25	M	"	"	172	69			
11	NO	ANTS	LAIDLO	8	SAILOR	20/10-39	COQUIMBO	NO	YES	33	M	STONIAN	STONIAN	165	65			
12	YES	MIDDE	TAGE	2	MESS-BOY	12/12-38	BALBOA	NO	YES	16	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	171	74			
13	YES	POULSEN	FRANK	4	SAILOR	26/8-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	20	M	"	"	169	75			
14	YES	HANSEN	HEINRICH	3	"	31/8-39	"	NO	YES	21	M	"	"	167	70			
* 15	NO	WALTER	MATELL	2	"	11/11-39	"	~~NO~~ YES	YES	17	M	"	"	166	65			reship to Denmark
16	YES	JENSEN	ASBJORN	1	"	31/8-39	"	NO	YES	17	M	"	NORWEGIAN	159	55			
17	YES	MOORE	THOMAS	15	"	12/8-38	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	37	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	166	67			
18	NO	KAJ	POULSEN	2	FIREMAN	11/11-39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	173	70			
19	YES	SALUR	AUGUSTINUS	10	"	31/8039	"	NO	YES	36	M	STONIAN	STONIAN	187	91			
20	NO	KRISTIAN	NIELSEN	2	"	30/11-39	GUAYAQUIL	NO	YES	35	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	173	73			
* 21	YES	CHRISTENSEN	HARRY	2	SAILOR	11/10-39	BALBOA	~~NO~~ YES	YES	17	M	"	"	165	60			reship
22	YES	HANSEN	CHRISTIAN	8	"	15/12-38	VALPARAISO	NO	YES	26	M	"	"	169	71			
23	YES	ORTEGA	GUILLERMO	8	FIREMAN	11/10-39	"	NO	YES	26	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	165	72			
24	YES	DOBSON	JUAN	22	"	12/10-39	"	NO	YES	40	M	"	"	170	78			
25	YES	RUS	LUIS	22	"	12/10-39	"	NO	YES	40	M	"	PERUVIAN	177	76			
26	NO	ANDINO	MIGUEL	6	MESS-BOY	29/12-39	"	NO	YES	23	M	"	CHILEAN	150	70			
27	~~NO~~	~~ABANDANO~~	~~MIGUEL~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~29/12-38~~	~~"~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~156~~	~~72~~			
28																		
29																		
30																		

2 54/988

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 26 ENTRIES.

SERVICE NO. 576
Fee $2.00
AMERICAN CONSULATE
VALPARAISO
$2.00
FEE STAMP
DEC 22 1939

John T. Garvin
JOHN T. GARVIN
VICE CONSUL
DEC 22 1939

W. W. Kenn Dup.

Line _____ (Seal)
Owners _____
Local Agents Wessel Duval & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof:
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—139 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T Mathew 33 aliens - Twelve to

38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Matew, of the Steamer S.S. Helga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F Matew
Master or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan, 1940

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Markland 9/13

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		N I L			

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York NY
January 17th, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Markland from port of Liverpool NS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 87

Total crew at time of arrival 83
Number of seamen discharged 6
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0
Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 83

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 13th, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Pier 66 East River, and is expected to sail January 17th, 1940, for Liverpool NS via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N I L	

14—1613

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. E. Thomas
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

18

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 33 aliens - Two sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

BBS

Vessel Markland, arriving at, New York NY, January 13th, 1940, from the port of Liverpool NS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Williams	Charles F.		23 Yrs	Master	9.1.40	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M	Welsh	Canadian	5'9"	165	
2	Kaiser	Frederick A.		22 "	Ch Officer	do	NS	do	do	40	M	German	do	5'7"	165	
3	Kaizer	G. Murray		17 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'7"	167	
4	Skinner	Clarence J.		18 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	do	5'9"	150	
5	Fish	A. Geoffrey		11 "	Radio do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8"	180	
6	Chapman	John		13 "	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8"	140	
7	Wentzell	Barry		12 "	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	30	M	Dutch	do	5'8"	160	
8	Poole	Cecil		10 "	A. B.	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	do	5'10	170	
9	Cross	James		46 "	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5'10	168	
10	Baker	Perleigh		14 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'6"	155	
11	Richards	Borden		10 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'9"	165	
12	Rideout	Samuel		19 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'10	155	
13	Fiander	Joseph		17 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'10	145	
14	Williams	Joseph		9 Mos	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	145	
15	King	Frederick		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7"	145	
16	Wells	George		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	French	do	5'5"	170	
17	Kyle	George T.		13 Yrs	Ch Engineer	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	do	5'4"	165	
18	Duncanson	Cecil G.F.		17 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Scottish	do	5'8"	190	
19	Bagnell	George F.		12 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	62	M	Irish	do	6'0"	180	
20	Baker	James W.		12 "	4th do	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	do	5'9"	135	
21	Leaman	William H.		6 "	Oiler	do	do	do	do	34	M	Irish	do	5'9"	165	
22	Whynot	John		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	do	5'11	160	
23	Swain	John		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'6"	155	
24	Hartlen	Horace		7 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	do	5'5"	160	
25	Norman	James		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5'7"	150	
26	Payzant	Roland		3 Mos	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'8"	170	
27	Smith	Ronald		9 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8"	165	
28	Lawson	Stanley A.		7 Yrs	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8"	155	
29	Parnell	Gordon		2 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7"	150	
30	Winters	Ross		1 "	M.R. do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'9"	220	

JAN 13 1940

MARKLAND

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd

Owners same

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.,

5.30 P.M.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F.Williams Master of the T.S.S. "Markland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C F Williams
Master, ~~First Assistant~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January 1920

A Balboni
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. O. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

B&S

Vessel Markland, *arriving at,* New York NY, January 13th, *1940, from the port of* Liverpool NS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Legge	John	✓	1 Yr	Asst Steward	9.1.40	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	Canadian	5'10	140	
2	Connolly	Samuel	✓	3 "	Ch Cook	do	NS	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'9"	185	
3	Mitton	Frederick	✓	4 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6"	165	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 PM

Immigrant Inspector

Line Markland Shipping Co., Ltd

Owners same

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F.Williams Master of the T.S.S. "Markland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C F Williams
Master, ~~[illegible]~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1920

A Walbus
Immigrant Inspector

1/13

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

90 1-3

I, George Campbell, Surgeon of the S.S. Medea, Employed by owners. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo Campbell M.D.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41648 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Signature known to
~~Sworn to before~~ me this 2nd day of Jan, 1940.

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Merlin E. Smith
American Vice Consul

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Att. 1-13-40

N.B.
Cards Punched 1/2/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 1/13/40
Clerk

Service No. 30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S.S. Medea

Funch, Edye & Co.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Ports	Stay	In Transit	U.S. CIT'S	DIPLOMATS.	REB OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	5					1	2			1	1	10
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
IMMIGRANTS												
TOTAL	5					1	2			1	1	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9	1	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist Cl'd			
Steerage			
Total	9	1	10

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MEDEA", Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, 2nd JANUARY?, 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	•Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHREIBER	MORITZ	40	--	M	M	Merchant	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	[illegible]	28-06 CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	Cisna	Q# 1681	B.W.I. Port of Spain, Trinidad.			St Augustine [illegible]
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~[illegible]~~ JANUARY 13, 1940

91

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. Arthur. Hat (friend) 6a Archer Street, Belmont. TRINIDAD.	--	OHIO	Columbus.	NO	SELF.	275 check 35 CASH	NO	11 yrs	---/ wife-file no. there.		Mr. Alexander. Callaway (cousin) 816 Oak Street, Columbus. OHIO	no	Per. ma. ently	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fair	Brown	LT. BROWN	NONE.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line Royal Netherlands S.S.Co.
Owners id
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

14—408

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Maarleveld master (Master, Commander, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Tiedea, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Maarleveld
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th. day of January, 1940

at New York

J. Sugru
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. G. Aars, Surgeon of the Army and Navy at Curacao, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12½ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leide
Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. C. G. Aars

Signature known to
~~Sworn to before~~ me this 5th day of January, 1940

at Curacao N.W.I.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2.00
JAN

Wallace E. Moessner

Wallace E. Moessner
VICE CONSUL
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 37
Fee $ 2.00

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

SS S. S. "MEDEA" Passengers sailing from CURACAO (D.W.I.), January 6th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Friede	Max	59		m	m	dry goods manufacturer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bocholt	QIV.16289	Trinidad B.W.I.	Dec. 23 1939		Germany	Bocholt
2		Friede	Bernhardine (wife)	51		f	m	housewife	yes	German, English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	QIV.16290	Trinidad	Dec. 23 1939		Germany	Bocholt
3		Stern	Heinrich	34		m	m	manufacturer	yes	German, English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bielefeld	QIV.16291	Trinidad	Dec. 23 1939		Germany	Bielefeld
4		Stern	Lore (daughter)	27		f	m	housewife	yes	German, English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bocholt	QIV.16292	Trinidad	Dec. 23 1939		Germany	Bielefeld
5	UNDER 16	Stern	Tana	1		f	s	Baby	-	--	-	Germany	German	Germany	Bielefeld	QIV.16293	Trinidad	Dec. 23 1939		Germany	Bielefeld
6	DIPLOMAT	Tan	Sin Houw	39		m	m	gov.off. engineer	yes	Dutch, English	yes	Netherl. E. Indies	Chinese	Dutch E. Indies	Tjiandjoer	Consul	Curacao	--		Surinam	Paramaribo
7	DIPLOMAT	Tan Bong	Fa-Nie	30		f	m	housewife	yes	Dutch, English	yes	Netherl. E. Indies	Chinese	Dutch E. Indies	Koba	Consul	Curacao	--		Surinam	Paramaribo
8	EXEMPT	Skorge	Ole	46		m	m	seaman	yes	Norwegian, English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stokke	PV. 118	Curacao	Jan. 5 1940		Norway	Stokke
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9948 of 663
172/141 Curacao - Sy.

J. Smiga U.S. Immigrant Inspector 10-10 Exm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

93

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 13, 1910

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 Final destination — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 Final destination — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
												Mr. Erio Seligmann, cous 181 Clarkson Ave., Brooklyn, New York.-	perma-nent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	white	black brown	left pink is deformed.-
1	Mr. W. Friede(brother) Schwartzstrasse 11;Bocholt Germany.-		New York	New York C.	yes	by passenger	no	--	--	-		perma-nent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	black brown	none
2	Mr. I.Seligmann(father) Wannerstr.4;Gelsenkirchen		New York	New York C.	yes	by passenger	no	--	--	-	Mr. E. Seligman, Brooklyn.	perma-nent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	blond blue	none
3	Mr. I. Seligmann(gr.father) Wannerstr.4;Gelsenkirchen		New York	New York C.	yes	by passenger	no	--	--	-	Mr. W. Borchardt, New York City, 30 Park Terrace E.	perma-nent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	white	blond brown	none
4	Mr. I. Seligmann, Germany		New York	New York C.	yes	by passenger	no	--	--	-	Mr. W. Borchardt, New York	perma-nent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	blond blue	none
5	Mr. I. Seligmann, Germany		New York	New York City.	yes	by passenger	no	--	--	-	Mr. W. Borchardt, New York	perma-nent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	yel-low	brown black	none
6	Mr. Westrik(Gov.Secretary) Paramaribo, Surinam.-	New York	--	--	yes	by Neth.Gov.	yes	no	--	--	IN TRANSIT TO NETHERL. EAST INDIES.	no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	yel-low	brown black	none
7	Mr. Westrik(Gov.Secretary) Paramaribo, Surinam.-	New York	--	--	yes	by Neth.Gov.	yes	no	--	--	IN TRANSIT TO NETHERL. EAST INDIES.	2 no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	blond blue	none
8	Mrs. M. Skorge(wife) Stokke(by Tunsberg)Norway	New York	--	--	yes	Norweg.Cons	yes	yes	days			-days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—426

Line Royal Netherl S.S.Co.

Owners id

Local Agents Funch Edge & Co

16—826

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. MAARLEVELD (Master, Master Attendant, First, or Second Officer) master, of the S.S. MEDEA, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Maarleveld
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1940
at New York

J. Snyder
Immigrant Inspector.

14—180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—180 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

... possession of the United States.

14—

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

94

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " M E D E A " Sailing from C U R A C A O (Dut) , JANUARY 6TH , 1940, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , JANUARY 13TH, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Conrad	Mary Frances	32	10	F	W	1907, Birmingham, Alabama, March 14th J Singer Insp 9 05 AM		4607 Harrisburg Blvd, Houston, Texas.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

18

Line Royal Netherl S Co.
Owners id.
Local Agents Funch Edge & Co

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—906

2 1939.

0

of America
I, do hereby
signature and
fixed to the
mber 193 9
ty of Bergen
official acts
d and the
ar 1939
to $2.00

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 29 aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel s.s. "Medea", arriving at New York, January 13, 1940, from the port of Curacao

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Maarleveld	Johannes D.	33	Master	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	48	M	white	Netherl.	5'8½	165			
2	Yes	Vreugdenhil	Chris J.	27	Ch. Off.	6-11-39	New York	no	yes	45	M	"	"	5'6	140			
3	Yes	Janse	Pieter	15	2nd. Off.	11-12-39	New York	no	Yes	34	M	"	"	6'-	160			
4	yes	Petraeus	Sixtus	5	3rd. Off.	11-12-39	New York	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5'6	165			
5	yes	Reek	Cornelis P.	1½	Apprentice	20-8-39	New York	no	yes	18	M	"	"	6'-	175			
6	yes	Mees	Johannes H.	37	Ch Engr.	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	51	M	"	"	5'10	198			
7	yes	Stevens	Hendrik	19	2nd. Eng.	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	38	M	"	"	5'8"	190			
8	yes	Greidanus	Teake	15	3rd. Eng.	4-10-39	New York	no	yes	33	M	"	"	6'2"	195			
9	yes	Vermeulen	Teunis	1½	Ass Eng.	2-10-39	New York	no	yes	20	M	"	"	6'-	165			
10	Yes	Lugtendorf	Gerhard	1	Wireless Opp	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	21	M	"	"	6'2"	170			
11	Yes	Pineda	Johannes F.	32	Boatswain	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	52	M	Colored	"	5'10"	145			
12	Yes	Boen	Ulyses	4	Carpenter	6-11-39	New York	no	yes	32	M	"	Domenicaan	6'-	195			
13	Yes	Walman	Ramon	29	Sailer	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	35	M	"	Venezuelaan	5'4	145			
~~14~~	~~Yes~~	~~Mathilde~~	~~Alexander~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~11-12-39~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~N.W.I.~~	~~6'4"~~	~~160~~			
15	Yes	Kelly	Joseph B.	8	"	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	39	M	"	"	5'8	170			
~~16~~	~~Yes~~	~~Bart~~	~~Frederick~~	~~14~~	~~"~~	~~13-8-39~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8~~	~~160~~			
17	Yes	Galmier	Julie	35	"	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	48	M	"	"	5'8	145			
18	Yes	DeGerter	August	18	Greaser	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	35	M	"	"	5'8	165			
~~19~~	~~Yes~~	~~Agnes~~	~~Eulogio~~	~~14~~	~~"~~	~~13-8-39~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~160~~			
20	~~Yes~~	~~Pareiel~~	Emile	8	Fireman	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	28	M	"	"	6'-	165			
~~21~~	~~Yes~~	~~Steiger~~	~~Leonard~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~11-12-39~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~47~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~6'-~~	~~180~~			
~~22~~	~~Yes~~	~~Duyn~~	~~Abraham J.~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~13-8-39~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9~~	~~160~~			
23	Yes	Cake	Franciscus A.M.	27	Ch. Steward	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	49	M	white	Nethrl.	5'6	140			
24	Yes	Vaseur	Eugene E.	17	Ch. Cook	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	33	M	Colored	N.W.I.	5'8	160			
25	Yes	Castille	Hillario	12	Cook's mate	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5'8"	160			
26	Yes	Gudeslen	Cornelis	13	Steward	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5'6	165			
27	Yes	Haze	Eugenia	2	"	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	20	M	"	"	5'8	14			
28	Yes	Geffiel	Simon	7	"	13-8-39	Curacao	no	yes	29	M	"	"	5'10	160			
29																		
30																		

Closed with 28 members of crew including master. J. Steiger

MEDEA JAN 13 1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. MAARLEVELD MASTER, of the S.S. MEDEA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. D. Maarleveld
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1950

J. Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate Service No. 24
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santos Victoria Europa
Merlin E. Dailey
Vice Consul
Date January 2, 1950

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BRITISH TRINIDAD
$2.00
FEE STAMP
JAN

Fee $2.50

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

97

....., arriving at NEW YORK, 1/13, 1940, from the port of CURACAO N W I

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	SCHOTBOEK	RAFAEL	20 yrs	sailorboy	5-1-40	Curacao	NO	yes	44	M	Afr Black	Dutch	5'6"	65 Ks			
2	"	EVARISTO	BALDOMERO	12 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	55	M	West Indian	Venezuelan	5'5"	155 lbs			
3	"	JANSEN	SIMON	16 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	36	M	Afr Black	Dutch	5'9"	155 lbs			
4	"	CATALINA	ALEX	27 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	46	M	Afr Black	Dutvh	5'9"	65 ks			
5	"	SUAREZ	GREGORIO	19 "	sailor	"	"	"	"	40	M	West Indian	Venezuelan	5'6"	72 Ks			
6	"	NAVEDA	NICOLAS	24 "	sailor	"	"	"	"	38	M	Afr Black	Dutch	5'4"	140 lbs			
7	"	HARDING	DONALD	12 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	British	5'8"	165 lbs		
8		CLOSED WITH 30 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty including Master)																
9																		
10		AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																
11		No. 9																
12		SEEN																
13		For the journey to the United States																
14		via direct																
15		Wallace E. Moessner Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner																
16		Fee Voted																
17		Date JAN 5 - 1940																
18		Service No. 36. Duppl. No Fee.																
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Maarleveld master, of the Nethest S.S. Medea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D Maarleveld
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 19 40

J Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

98

Vessel POINT ARENA, arriving at New York, Jan 13, 1940, from the port of SEATTLE via Canal Zone

POINT-ARENA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		HUNTER.	CLEMENT. ✓		MASTER.	1939 12/30	SEATTLE	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A			NONE	-	
1		PARSONS	VICTOR L. ✓		CH. MATE	11/30	SEATTLE	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	USA	5.11		NONE	NONE	
2		POWELL	HERBERT ✓		2ND "					60		"		5.7				
3		FRITSCH ~~FRITSIT~~	JOSEPH ✓		3RD "					49		GERMAN		5.8				
4		MORRIS	HERBERT A ✓		RADIO					45		AMERICAN		5.8				
5		SIMMONS ~~SUMMER~~	VERNON P ✓		BOATSWAIN					37				5.11				
6		HERMAN	WILLIAM M ✓		A. B.					40				5.9				
7		MITCHELL	LOUIS ✓							34				5.6				
8		VAN DUZEN	ELMER P ✓							54				5.9				
9		COX	WILLIAM F ✓		O. S.					22				5.9				
10		APPERSON ~~OPPERSON~~	ROY C ✓							40				6.0				
11		STUMBAUGH	MERTON G ✓							19				5.4				
12		CARNEY	JAMES A ✓		CH. ENGR.					37				6.0				
13		FISHER	BENJAMIN A ✓		1ST ASST.					39				5.9				
14		GENTICA	MANUEL ✓		2ND ASST.					42		PHILIPO.		5.7				
15		THOMPSON	ROY C ✓		3RD ASST.					30		AMERICAN		6.0				
16		MUNROE ~~WINNER~~	GLEN ✓		MACHINIST					44				5.6				
17		MCBRIDE	MALCOLM M ✓		OILER					34				5.8				
18		ADAMS	CHARLES W ✓		FM.					34				5.8				
19		BURNS	WILLIAM A ✓							27		—	—	5.11			Failed to Join ship at Los Angeles Chief Mate	
20		CURRIER ~~CURRINS~~	CHAUNCERY E ✓		2ND COOK					57		ENGLISH		5.7				
21		NEUMER ~~NEVINS~~	HOWARD E ✓		MESSMAN					55		AMERICAN		5.9				
22		SMITH	MARVIN D ✓		A. B.	12/21	L. A.			33		"		5.8				
23		ABRAHAMSEN	CHRISTIAN ✓							37		SCANDANAVIAN NORWAY		5.8				
24		JENSEN	OLAF ✓							38		NORWEG.	USA	5.9				
25		SHARP	LEROY J ✓		OILER					26		"		6.0				
26		ROBINSON	ROBERT W ✓		WIPER					18		AMERICAN		5.8				
27		HUDSON	KENNETH B ✓		"					26				5.8				
28		COAKLEY	CALVIN F ✓		FM.					33		ENGLISH		5.10				
29		OLSES ~~OSIN~~	PETER J. ~~GITR T~~ ✓		STEWARD					63		NORWEG.		5.6				
30		BUTLER	HARRY ✓		MESSMAN					42		AMERICAN		5.4				
31		FAULKNER	FRED ✓		UTILITY					35				5.10				

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date JAN - 8 1940

SEEN
Examined
Sheets
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

82

I, @ Hunter, of the Am S/S Point Arena, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

@ Hunter
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1940.

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Einar Øxnevad, Surgeon of the city of Bergen, chief officer of health. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norwegian state. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Einar Øxnevad. 30 December 1939.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Aff. 1-13-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. 80 BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/9/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/13/40
Clerk

99

1-3

BERGENS STADSFYSIKAT

Kingdom of Norway
City of Bergen
Consulate of the United States of America. } SS:

I, M. P. Dunlap, Consul of the United States of America at Bergen, Norway, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that Einar Øxnevad whose true signature and official seal are, respectively, subscribed and affixed to the foregoing certificate, was on the 30th day of December 1939 Chief, Bureau of Health in and for the city of Bergen Norway, duly commissioned and qualified to whose official acts faith and credit are due.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of this Consulate this 30th day of December 1939

M. P. Dunlap
Consul of the United States of America

N.kr.8.92 paid equal to $2.00.
Service No. 1718

DEC 30 1939 Bergen

X 15

5/5 1 Affidavit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

M. & N.

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	1	8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	1	8

MPC

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M
S. S. "Bronto" Passengers sailing from Bergen, 30th December, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Krüger	Hans Petter	33	1	H	M	2nd Engineer	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norw.	Scandinav.	Norway	Fusa	In transit P.P. 7797		JAN 13 1940		Norway	Laksevaag	

04-28
O
Georg Germani
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
11 40 AM

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

100

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1/13/40, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How far primary or subsidiary, or family line, are cared and treasured by the immigrant, as regards by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. A.Krüger, Jansongaarden, Laksevaag	s.s."Ingeren" Norfolk			yes	Shipowner	yes	yes	yes	1934	as sailor	s.s."Ingeren" Norfolk	in transit				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	light	red	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the m/s Toronto, from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E M Evensen.
master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940
at New York

J J Geraud
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

101

I, SVERRE STRAND, Surgeon of the M.S." TORONTO", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE NORWEGIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Strand.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this ~~27th~~ 28th day of DECEMBER, 1939

at OSLO, NORWAY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL OSLO, NORWAY

$2.00 DOCUMENTARY STAMP TAX

No. 8.84

SERVICE NO. 6416

B. A. Perkins
BRIGG A. PERKINS
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List ... 1 ...

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or from any place outside the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M.S. "TORONTO" ... *Passengers sailing from* PORSGRUND, 28TH DECEMBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age					Able to—					Place of birth			Issued			*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	THORKILDSEN	ANSGAR	16	-	M	S	DECKBOY	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAV	NORWAY	LISTA	IN TRANSIT AS SAILOR				NORWAY	LISTER
2	EXEMPT	"	KARL	16	-	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	EXEMPT	HANSEN	JULIUS	18	-	M	S	YOUNG MAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSLO	"				"	OSLO
4	EXEMPT	THORSEN	NILS MOGENS	31	-	M	S	MATE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NYKIRK	"				"	SLAGEN
5	EXEMPT	KRISTIANSEN	JOHNY	16		M	S	YOUNGMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	STOKKE	"				"	STOKKE
6	EXEMPT	BJERKNES	AAGE	19		M	S	DECKBOY	"	"	"	"	"	"		"					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(29)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence will be the equivalent of the question "Last foreign permanent or intended residence of one year or more."
† Race or people will be stated on the back of these sheets.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M.S. "TORONTO" Passengers sailing from PORSGRUND, 28TH DECEMBER, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	THORKILDSEN	ANSGAR	16	-	M	S	DECKBOY	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAV	NORWAY	LISTA	IN TRANSIT AS SAILOR				NORWAY	LISTER
2	EXEMPT	"	KARL	16	-	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
3	EXEMPT	HANSEN	JULIUS	18	-	M	S	YOUNG MAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
4	EXEMPT	THORSEN	NILS MOGENS	31	-	M	S	MATE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSLO					"	OSLO
5	EXEMPT	KRISTIANSEN	JOHNY	16	-	M	S	YOUNGMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NYKIRK					"	SLAGEN
6	EXEMPT	BJERKNES	AAGE	19	-	M	S	DECKBOY	"	"	"	"	"	"	STOKKE					"	STOKKE
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

0 04-28

7797 90
7797 90
7797 90
7797 90
7797 90
7797 90

George Gunnar 1/45 JAN 13 1940
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

20

Total passengers . . . . . ——————
U. S. citizens . . . . . ——————
Aliens . . . . . ——————

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1/13/, 19 ~~39~~ 40

102

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary permit or only to liberate permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	FATHER, BERNHARD THORKILDSEN,		NEW									IN TRANSIT TO M.S.				smith & johnson			80 Broad St NYC										
1	LISTA	N.Y.	YORK		YES	OWNER	-	NO	-	-	-	"LILLGUNVOR" AS MEMBER OF THE CREW	YES	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER THEODOR THORKILDSEN, LISTA	"	"		"	"	-	"	-	-	-	" "	"	-	"	"	-	-	"	-	-	-	"	"	5	9	"	"	GREY	"
3	FATHER, HARALD HANSEN, LISTA	"	"		"	"	-	"	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO M.S. "DEA" AS MEMBER OF THE CREW	"	-	"	smith & johnson	-	-	-	80 Broad St NYC	-	-	"	"	6	2	"	"	BLUE	"
4	FATHER NILS THORSEN, COLLETSGT. 48. OSLO	"	"		"	"	-	"	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO "BRAGANZA" AS MEMBER OF THE CREW	"	-	"	smith & johnson	-	-	-	80 Broad St NYC	-	-	A	"	5	8	"	"	BLUE	"
5	FATHER TH. KRISTIANSEN, SLAGEN	"	"		"	"	-	"	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO BUENOS AIRES AS MEBER OF THE CREW	"	-	"	alfred anderson	-	-	-	14 Front St NYC	-	-	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
6	FATHER LARS BJERKNES, STOKKE	"	"		"	"	-	"	-	-	A	" "	"	-	"	"	-	-	"	-	-	-	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the m/s Toronto, from Porsgrund, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E M Iversen

master - ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940

at New York

G S German

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join father a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number / 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—608

M/S. "TORONTO" Sailing from BERGEN 30 DECEMBER, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JAN 13 1940, 19~~39~~

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BROUGHTON 3RD	WILLIAM FR.	28	-	M	M	STONNINGTON, CONN. JUNE 9TH 1911.	USNN 362938	2103 MAIN STR. STRATFORD CONN.
							Geo W German 11 45 AM JAN 13 1940 U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Toronto 1/13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

104

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 8, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) TORONTO there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-27-40 for South American ports via Chester and New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Acting Kenn R. Farish
~~A. R. ARCHIBALD~~
District Director
Baltimore District

Toronto 1/13

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. M. Emerson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 449-6-29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Febr. 2 —, 1914

I, master of the Norw. S. S. Toronto
from port of Hull (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **105**

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 1. 1914 consigned to Barber Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier 6. Brooklyn and is expected to sail Febr. 3— 1914 for Santos via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jan Evenson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

For Duty 3/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Chester
Jan. 31. 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) M. S. "Toronto"
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

106

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged - — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port - — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 29th, 1940, consigned to John C. ~~George~~ Rogers & Co; is now lying at Fords Dock, and is expected to sail Jan 31., 1940, for NewYork N.Y.
via United States port of -. First port of call in United States this voyage was NewYork. N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
FEB 3 - 1940
U. S. IMMIGRATION
AND NATURALIZATION
CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Toronto 1/13

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

"I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E M Evanson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 433

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News, Va.
Jan. 24th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "Toronto"
from port of Philadelphia, Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 108

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged - — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port - — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 22d, 1940, consigned to Dichmann, Wright & Pugh, Inc. Citizen Bank Bldg. Norfolk; is now lying at PIER 9, and is expected to sail Jan. 24th., 1940, for Baltimore, Md.
via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was NewYork, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
JAN 25 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

JAN 25 1940

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

801

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Toronto 964/980
1/13

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Erling Anderson	35	Norwegian*			
* This is the man that was left in Marine Hospital, Boston, Mass.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E W Evensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia, Pa.
Jan. 20th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "Toronto"
from port of Boston, Mass., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted 109
Number of seamen discharged - — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 18th, 1940, consigned to J. A. McCarthy; is now lying at Camden Marine Terminal, and is expected to sail Jan 21st. 1940, for Newport News, Va.
via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was NewYork, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
JAN 23 1940
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
NEW CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

201

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Toronto 6/13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 2.

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: Feb. 2, 1940.

File: 1840/795.

110

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Re: Norwegian SS. Toronto.

First Port of Call in U. S.

New York.

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel", furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for Philadelphia, Penna. on (date) Jan. 16, 1940.

reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

*Deserting Seamen	None.
Seamen left in Hospital	One.
Discharged Seamen	None.
Seamen signed on at this Port	None.

For the District Director

~~Acting~~ Inspector-in-Charge
~~Boarding Division~~ Boston.

*Recorded in Boston Statistics.

B.F. 80.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Erik Braun

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 18 1940
BOSTON, MASS.

PORT OF Boston, Mass
January 16, 1940

I, master of the Norw S.S. Toronto, from port of Bergen, Norway (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 111

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 32 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . — — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 15, 1940, consigned to Peabody & Lane, Inc, is now lying at 43 Nassau, and is expected to sail January 16, 1940, for Philadelphia, Pa
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E M Petersen,

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

19

RECEIVED
JAN 18 1940
U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
Post Office Building
Boston, Mass.

PORT OF Boston, Mass.
Jan. 16th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. "Toronto"
from port of NewYork, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

112

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 15th, 1940, consigned to Seabody & Lane, Inc.; is now lying at Hunsacks Docks 43, and is expected to sail Jan. 16th, 1940, for Philadelphia, Pa.
via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Erling Ch. Anderson	35	Norwegian	Oslo Dec. 1940	Fell overboard.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E W Evensen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

Toronto 1/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
Jan. 14th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S.S. "Toronto"
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

113

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged - — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port - — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 13th, 1940, consigned to Norwegian America Line; is now lying at Pier 4, Army Basin, and is expected to sail Jan. 14th, 1940, for Boston Mass.
via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
JAN 17 1940

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/V "Toronto", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 13 1940, 19, from the port of Oslo 12/14/39 -

TORONTO JAN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Evensen	Even E.	35	Master	Jan. 35	Oslo	No	Yes	57	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'11"	210		
2	"	Svensen	Reidar	22	Chief Off.	Oct. 38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	200		
3	"	Otter	Eivind	11	Sec. "	May 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	155		
4	"	Anhart	Alf	13	Third "	Feb. 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	180		
5	No	Pettersen	Fridtjof	9	Fourth "	Dec. 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
6	Yes	Barsnes	Sigturd	13	Radio opr.	May 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	135		
7	"	Andersen	Ole	34	Boatswain	Aug. 39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
8	No	Johansen	Oscar	25	Carpenter	Dec. 39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	175		
9	Yes	~~Pettersen~~	~~Aage~~	5	Sailer	Aug. 38	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	Lost at sea accidental January 1,1940.	
10	"	Løkeland	Kristoffer	5	"	Sep. 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	164		
11	"	Jacobsen	Asbjørn	4	O "	May 39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	170		
12	"	Holtan	Kjell	3	" "	May 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	155		
13	"	Solfjeld	Gjermund	3	" "	Aug. 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	130		
14	No	Borgen	Reidar	2	" "	Dec. 39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	138		
15	"	Osther	Jakob	8 mnts.	Deckboy	Dec. 39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	170		
16	"	Bech	Hans	6 "	"	Dec. 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
17	Yes	Sollie	Kilmar	22	Steward	Aug. 39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	155		
18	No	Larsen	Reidar	9	Cook	Dec. 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
19	"	Svendsen	Per	First trip	Messboy	Dec. 39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	130		
20	"	Olstad	Bjarne	3	Cabinboy	Dec. 39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	135		
21	Yes	Hojem	Johannes	35	Chief Eng.	Dec. 37	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	190		
22	"	Torolfsen	Ingvald	8	Sec. "	Sep. 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	190		
23	No	Simonsen	Torleif	9	Third "	Dec. 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170		
24	Yes	Jansen	Leofred	12	Electrician	May 39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
25	"	Hersoug	Ivar	9	Motorman	Sep. 39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	165		
26	No	Bech	Torstein	20	"	Dec. 39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
27	"	Johannessen	Johannes	15	"	Dec. 39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	175		
28	"	Olsen	Ole	6	"	Dec. 39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	125		
29	"	Hildonen	Karl	First trip.	Oiler	Dec. 39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	180		
30	"	Anderson	Erling	"	"	Dec. 39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	190		

Line W ilhelmsen

Owners W ilh. W ilhelmsen, Oslo

Local Agents

14—1940

except #9 - G. Germain
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

114

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the m/s Toronto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E M Emerson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of, ... 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likeley to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. *(a)* The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter,, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expence has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

14—1240

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pasific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/V " TORONTO "" , arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN 13 1940, 19 , from the port of OSLO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	No	Mehus	Sverre	First trip.	Eng.boy	Dec. 39	Oslo	No ~~Yes~~	Yes	33	M	Scandinav.	Norw.	5'5"	140		
32	"	Berntsen	Aage	3 mnts	Galleyboy	Dec. 39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
33	No	Nilsen	S ven	2years	Motorman	D ec.39	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	Norw.	6'2"	152		
4		Aboard with 33 members of crew															
5		No															
6		American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY															
7		[illegible]															
8		[illegible]															
9		[illegible]															
10		[illegible]															
11		[illegible]															
12		[illegible]															
13		[illegible]															
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

G J Gorman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate at OSLO, NORWAY
[illegible] to the United States
Brigt A. Perkins Consul
DEC 21 1939

F A Berkins

Nr 8.84

SERVICE NO. 6412

Line Wilelmsen

Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen, Oslo

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

115

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the m/s Toronto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R M Brennan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January 1940

J J Gannon
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likeley to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. *(a)* The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter,, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expence of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expence has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pasific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

T-1

116

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 2/9/44
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/13/40
Clerk

French

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

arr. 1-13-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the Manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

35 Yugo

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	2		2
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

2 M/Crewinck.

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

311 S. S. Yang Tze. *Passengers sailing from* Marseille, 21 December, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 10HT Cal	MAGNY Herve	Herve	25	✓	m	s	Movies cameramen	yes	English Italian	yes	French	French	France	Marseille	1629 TV	Paris	9 dec 39		France	Paris
2	EXEMPT	P ETIOT	Robert	33	✓	m	m	Movies Cameramen	yes	English Spanish	yes	French	French	France	Paris	1630 TV	Paris	9 dec 39		France	Paris
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Transferred from Crew List 3-1-40
P J Flanagan Inspector
2 PM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newyork January 13, 1940

117

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on what land	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States, or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1	Petiot Hotel ST Regis NY	Canada Via Halifax	NY	NY	Yes	French Governement		Yes 1933	NY	193		French Consul NY. NO	Send by French Government to Martinique, Concerning Convoy of Ships to France, 3Weeks	No	No	No	NO	No	NO	NO	Good	no	5	7		Blond		Nothing
2	Petiot Hotel St Regis NY	Canada Via Halifax	NY	NY	Yes	id		Yes 1933	NY	1931		My Brother F Petiot ST Regis Hotel NY	Balcoats	No	No	No	NO	No	NO	NO	Good	do	5	9		Brown	BR	Nothing
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Duguey master, of the Ship "Yang Tsé", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

the 13th of January 1940.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940

at New York

D J Hanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Yang Tse 1/13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

118

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 8, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (French YANG TSE there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 1-27-40 for New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth R. Farrah
Acting A. B. ARCHIBALD
District Director
Baltimore District

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Howe			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore Md, Jany 7, 19 40

I, master of the French S. S. Flying Fish, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 119

from port of Philadelphia

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . 46 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — — Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jany 20, 19 40, consigned to Potheyr & Bendix; is now lying at Penn RR, and is expected to sail Jany 27, 19 40 for Newyork via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was Philadelphia Newyork.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Howe	

JAN 24 1940

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

Yangtse 1/13

Form 430

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. 120

January 15, 1940, 19

I, master of the FRENCH (Nationality.) S. S. YANGTSE

from port of Marseille, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 8 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 15, 1940, 19_, consigned to FRENCH LINE; is now lying at Pier 4 Bush Terminal Bklyn, is expected to sail Jan 15, 1940, 19, for Philadelphia France via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		HOME	

14—1818

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		HOME			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
LE ROY Louis	22 33	French	Marseille	Ellis Island Hospital
GAIN Martin 021	47	"	" (Left by s/s De Grasse 1/7/40)	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MAGNY Herve	25	French	Marseille
PEPIOT Robert	33	"	" (admitted as 3(rd)class)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Georges Gueguen	36	French			
Jean Tourteau	24	"			
Lazare Pibaud	31	"			
Charles Joffroy	37	G.B.			
John Owen Crozier	28	B			
Edward Livingstone	36	B			
Marcel Morel	22	French			
John J. Phelan	31	British			
Graham Albertaire	22	"			
Samuel C. Cook	63	"			
Florence Langlois	67	"			
Roger B. Hottle	19	"			
W.B.H. Foyle	54	"			
Alexander McMillan	57	"			
Thos. Patrick Kenny	34	Ireland			
Maurice Sterling	25	B.N.			
John Albert Costello	57	"			
Bernard McKiernan	46	"			
Marie J. Kenrale	53	Fr.			
Joseph Feil	22	Poland			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Yang to Fre 6/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
FEB 16 1940
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
U.S. CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PORT OF Philadelphia
Feb 16, 1940

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S. S. Yang Str
from port of Hoek Gork, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

121

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 47 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 20 Total crew this date 67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/12/40, 19—, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd; is now lying at Ca 55 Stand, and is expected to sail 2/16/40, 19—, for Bordeaux
via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Yoma 706 1/13

Form 430

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
11th of February, 1940

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. Yoma T.S.S. from port of Bordeaux, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

122

Total crew at time of arrival 46 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th of January, 1940, consigned to French Line; is now lying at Staten Island, and is expected to sail 11th of February, 1940, for France via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Olry Pierre	31	French			
Van Camp Lamont	43	Belgian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Olen Pierre	31	French			
Van Camp Lamont	43	Belgian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
11th of February, 1940

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. Yara Tde
from port of Pointe Noire, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

122

Total crew at time of arrival 46 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th of January, 1940, consigned to French Line; is now lying at Staten Island, and is expected to sail 11th of February, 1940, for France via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

155

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Van Camp Laurent	43	belgian	3rd February 1940, at New York.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LTD., AGENTS.

for Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Yang Tse 1/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Philadelphia, 19__

I, master of the French S. S. Yang Tse
(Nationality)
from port of French Ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 123

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 47 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — — Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1/16/40, 19__, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd; is now lying at anchorage Cork a Gloucester, N. J., and is expected to sail 1/18/40, 19__, for Baltimore, Md
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
FEB 6 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Nguyen Van Ba		Chinese		Gastric Ulcer
			Died 1/20/40	

123

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 666
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

51 Gen

Sheet No. 124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel YANG TSE, arriving at ~~Marseille~~ New York, January 13, 21~~th~~ ~~of November~~, 1939, from the port of Saigon — Dec 21.39 Marseille — Dec 24.39 Alger — Dec 25.39 Bougie

YANGTSE JAN 13 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Duguey	Armand	Lorient 12289	22 Year	Master	20/6/39	Dunkerque	~~Paid off~~ No	Yes	40	Male	French	French	I.72	73	nil
2	BOSQUI	Antoine	Marseille 11810	18 -"-	Chief Officer	29/II	Marseille	-"-	"	37	"	"	"	I.68	66	"
3	MOREZ	Gérard	Dunkerque 7442	10 -"-	2nd Officer	24/6	Dunkerque	-"-	"	29	"	"	"	I.74	71	"
4	NEAU	André	St Nazaire 5394	10 -"-	3rd -"-	1/1/39	Dunkerque	-"-	"	30	"	"	"	I.69	72	"
5	MALOIR	Pierre	Marseille 20875	23 -"-	Wireless	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	46	"	"	"	I.75	77	"
6	LESBROS	Victor	Marseille 10388	22 -"-	Chief Engineer	2/12/39	Marseille	-"-	"	40	"	"	"	I.73	75	"
7	RIOU	Guillaume	PAIMPOL ~~Marseille~~ 82059	17 -"-	2nd -"-	23/6	Dunkerque	-"-	"	36	"	"	"	I.72	70	"
8	MERCIER	Joseph	Dunkerque ~~Havre~~ 5980	20 -"-	3rd -"-	25/6	-"-	-"-	"	37	"	"	"	I.67	70	"
9	LEGAULT	Jean	Nantes 18086	11 -"-	4th "-	7/7	Le Havre	-"-	"	29	"	"	"	I.68	71	"
10	LE MITH	Joseph	Brest 4945	32 -"-	Boatswain	11/12/39	Marseille	-"-	"	48	"	"	"	I.77	85	"
11	CROIO	Michel	Dunkerque 7676	7 -"-	Clerck	1/1/39	Dunkerque	-"-	"	24	"	"	"	I.65	65	"
12	PERRAIN	Yves	Lannion 5940	23 -"-	Boatswain's mate	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	38	"	"	"	I.68	88	"
13	PLUNET	Aristide	Lannion 5979	24 -"-	Carpenter	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	44	"	"	"	I.67	70	"
14	HANDTSCHOEWERCKER	Georges	Dunkerque 7350	8 -"-	Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	25	"	"	"	I.76	75	"
15	LE GUEN	Louis	Paimpol 259	6 -"-	-"-	30/11/39	Marseille	-"-	"	19	"	"	"	I.82	80	"
16	SELLES	Antoine	Alger 5127 IP	I -"-	-"-	2/12	-"-	-"-	"	19	"	"	"	I.68	65	"
17	PACINI	Jean	Bastia 4316/8628	1 -"-	("(	21/12	-"-	-"-	"	25	"	"	"	I.60	52	
18	KERRICHARD	Théophile	Paimpol 99	15 -"-	-"-	I/6	Dunkerque	-"-	"	34	"	"	"	I.70	72	"
X 19	LE ROY	Louis	Lannion 40082	15	Do Belle Isle Hospital Ulcer Skin & Mental Dr LaBarbera	9/12	Marseille	-"-	"	32	"	"	"	I.74	75	"
20	ROLLAND	Louis	Brest 5100	19 -"-	-"-	II/7	Le Havre	-"-	"	41	"	"	"	I.75	80	"
21	BERTHELE	Michel	Brest 5559	16 -"-	-"-	I/6	Dunkerque	-"-	"	31	"	"	"	I.69	72	"
22	CARBONETTO	Paul	Marseille 10518	18 -"-	-"-	30/11	-"-	-"-	"	37	"	"	"	I.67	72	"
23	ROUSSEL	René	Dunkerque 3968 IP	2 -"-	Deck Boy	I/6	-"-	-"-	"	18	"	"	"	I.68	62	"
24	COUSYN	Georges	Dunkerque 4224 IP	I --	-"-	I/6	-"-	-"-	"	16	"	"	"	I.66	60	"
25	VANLERBERGHE	Gustave	Dunkerque 6849	14 -"-	Greaser	I/6	-"-	-'-	"	33	"	"	"	I.78	74	"
26	BRANDT	Fernand	Dunkerque 6720	16 -"-	-"-	26/6	-"-	-"-	"	43	"	"	"	I.72	80	"
27	LEPERLIER	Léon	Pte des Galets 165	14 -"-	-"-	21/12	Marseille	-"-	"	36	"	"	"	I.68	65	"
28	TREGUIER	Joseph	Concarneau 16612	18 -"-	-"-	28/6	-"-	-"-	"	38	"	"	"	I.65	76	"
29	SMECKAERT	Louis	Dunkerque 7267	11 -"-	-"-	I/6	-"-	-"-	"	25	"	"	"	I.75	78	"
30	LOBBEDEY	Henri	Dunkerque 6220	17 -"-	-"-	I/6	-"-	-"-	"	34	"	"	"	I.74	76	"

12 dep

Line
Owners Messageries Maritimes company
Local Agents Messageries Maritimes Company
16—1940

P D Kanagas
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mapla, of the Yang Tse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19 16

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

125

Vessel YANG TSE, arriving at [illegible] JAN 12 1940 [illegible] November 25th 1939, from the port of Saigon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	VANBESIEN	Alfred	Dunkerque 7258	20 Year	Workman	I/I/39	Dunkerque	paid off	Yes	44	Male	French	French	I.67	70	nil
32	NG VAN BANG		Haiphong 5956	10 "	-"-	I/I2	Marseille	-"-	"	37	"	French indo-chiness		I.68	65	"
33	VERGOUTTER	Georges	Dunkerque 2377	13 "	Firemen	I/I/39	Dunkerque	-"-	"	34	"	French	French	I.67	60	"
34	CORNEN	Jean	Brest 5096	23 "	-"-	I/I/39	-"-	-"-	"	43	"	-"-	-"-	I.78	74	"
35	LE PICARD	Edouard	Paimpol 41700	17 "	-"-	I/I/39	-"-	-"-	"	36	"	-"-	-"-	I.67	76	"
36	MATELOT	Benjamin	Auray 896	12 "	Trimmers	27/6	"	"	"	37	"	-"-	-"-	I.65	68	"
37	CAIN	Martin	Brest 5018	25 "	-"-	To Tallis Island 11/7/39	Hospital Le Havre	Cancer	Vencgal	47	"	-"-	-"-	I.69	67	"
38	Charmaison	Jean	Marseille 12572	20 "	Steward	16/12	Marseille	-"-	"	46	"	-"-	-"-	I.72	75	"
39	MELLAN	Antoine	Marseille 12282	14 "	Cook	24/II	-"-	-"-	"	38	"	-"-	-"-	I.75	70	"
40	EMANUELLI	Richard	Marseille 13929	12 "	Store Keepers	6/II	Aden	-"-	"	33	"	-"-	-"-	I.68	65	"
41	NG DUC LUONG		Haiphong II	15 "	Makers	21/6	Dunkerque	-"-	"	38	"	French indo chiness		I.68	60	"
42	TRAN VINH HAN		Haiphong 2511	20 "	Boy	7/10	Haiphong	-"-	"	38	"	-"-	-"-	I.65	58	"
43	TRAN VAN PHUONG		Saigon 1084	15 "	Boy	19/10	-"-	-"-	"	42	"	-"-	-"-	I.67	60	"
44	NGO VAN CHIEU		Saigon 2014	8 "	Cook	10/10	-"-	-"-	"	34	"	-"-	-"-	I.68	59	"
45	NG VAN BA		Haiphong 6447	23 "	Cook	15/12	Marseille	-"-	"	42	"	-"-	-"-	I.66	58	"
46	VORON Georges	Georges	Toulon 3492/T/31	4"	Sailor (Gunner)	20/12/39	-"-	-"-	"	28	"	French	French	I.68	60	"
47	DE SIMON	Henri	Toulon 2345/T/28	2	-"- "	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	32	"	-"-	-"-	I.65	67	"
48	LE TELLIER	Jacques	Toulon 521/T/34	2	-"- "	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	I.63	62	
49	RIEBEL	Marcel	Toulon 1261/T/36	3	-"- "	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	23	"	-"-	-"-	I.67	63	"
50	HADANSITZKY	René	Toulon 4940/T/28	5	-"- "	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	32	"	-"-	-"-	I.69	70	"
51																
52																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seul vapeur Français

2 Canons de 90 et un Mitrailleuse

List Closed With 49 (forty-nine) Members of Crew, including Master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARSEILLE, FRANCE

Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Algeria, Philadelphia and Baltimore
Date: DEC 20 1939

Myles Standish
American Vice Consul

MARSEILLE FRANCE
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Service #1472
fee $2.00 = fr. 92.-

Line .....
Owners Messageries Maritimes company
Local Agents Messageries Maritimes Company
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Yang Tze, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940

D J Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

126

Vessel YANG TSE, arriving at ALGIERS Dec 21 39 January 13 40, DECEMBER 23, 19 39, from the port of MARSEILLE Dec 21 39

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	MAGNY	Rene Yves	Transferred to alien manifest Dec 3-2 Visa 3 days	ship's boy	12/21/39	Marseille	paid off	yes	24	M,	French	French	5-7	160	none	none
2	No	PETIOT	Robert Philippe	3 days	do "	12/21/39	do	paid off	yes	32	M	"	"	5-9	170	none	none
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Sent Closed with 51 (fifty-one) members of Crew, including master.

D. J. Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
Algiers, Algeria
(City) (Country)
The United States
Philadelphia, Baltimore
Emma Taft Jr
Consul
Date DEC 25 1939
Seal and Fee Stamps No. 424 EMMA TAFT, JR.

Line .....
Owners Messageries Maritimes Company
Local Agents G. Coudray et Fils
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Yang Tse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. Nonas
~~Master, First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1940

D B Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

127

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41649 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 2/9/40
Slip _____
Cards Removed 2/13/40
Cards Checked 2/13/40
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

Art. 1-14-40

_____
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	[illegible] by law	[illegible]	S. I.	CITIZENS OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCTD	EXEMPT	
1st C. & Cab'n	1					7					8
CABIN											
2d CABIN											
STEER'G											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					7					8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	7	8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	7	8

1 M/ Examined

Castillian
United Fruit Co.
$15

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of MEMBER OF CREW Passengers

S. S. "~~EXT~~ "CASTILLA" sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 11th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NEHLIN	NILS	27		M	S	SEAMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWEDEN	SCANDANAV	SWEDEN	SVEDALA	QIV 2560	HAVANA	1/10/40		SWEDEN	TRELLEBORG
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Member of the crew remained in U.S.

12.25 am Cleared for 1/15/40.

23

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

128

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 14th, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MO: LILIAN, TRELLEBORG, SWEDEN		LA	N O La	N	EMPLOYED ON SHIP	Y	Y	5	AT SEA	JAN ~~XXX~~ 2/40	FRND: L. ANDERSSON, 3818 ROYAL ST., N O LA.	E R	Y N	PER	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BL	N/N
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
Owners MAYAN S.S. CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GORDON E. ADAMS, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* HONDURAN S.S. "CASTILLA" *, from* HAVANA, CUBA. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G E Adams.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ~~[illegible]~~ 15 *day of* JANUARY *, 1940*

at NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

129

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CASTILLA" HONDURAN *sailing from* BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, JANUARY 8th, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y. JANUARY ~~16th~~ 14th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Jervis	Margaret	32	✓	F	S	Jan. 7, 1907, Pittsburgh, Pa.		221 E 35 St., New York City, New York.
2	Lambiase	Thomas	34	✓	M	S	Aug. 12, 1905, New York City, N.Y.		67 Remsen St., New York City, New York.
3	Lazo	William C.	37	✓	M	M		Through father's papers. New York Supreme Court, 1904	Fairlawn, N.J.
4	Lazo	Elizabeth	36	✓	F	M	Nov. 2, 1903, Newport News, Va.		do
5	Lazo	Kent C.	11	✓	M	S	Nov. 3, 1928, New York City, N.Y.		do
6	Lazo	Luis C.	8	✓	M	S	Feb. 28, 1931, New York City, N.Y.		do
7	Taylor	Marian	32	✓	F	S	Sep. 13, 1907, San Francisco, Calif.		22 E 11 Street, New York City, New York.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] 12:00 AM 1/15/40 [illegible]

C E Adams
Master

24

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners [illegible] S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

6

Castilla 1/141

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Frank Durand	35	American			
Francis Cook	45	do			
Frederick Murphy	40	do			
Robert Easterbrook	25	do			
George Mc Kinstry	33	Irish			
Samuel Johnson	35	Cuban			
William Burke	44	American			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E E Adams.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

January 15th, 1940

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S.S. "CASTILLA"

from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 130

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 57 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 7 Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 14th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, N.R., and is expected to sail January 15th, 1940, for Barrios, Guate., Havana, Cuba.

via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	NONE		

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

130

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Richard H. White	44	American	Phila. Pa. 12/2/39
John Berg	26	Norway	N.Y. 12/18/39
Daniel Blue	41	American	N.Y. 12/18/39
Walter Hunt	31	do	Phila. Pa. 9/18/39
Alfred Smith	23	do	Phila. Pa. 9/18/39
Jesus Varela	52	American	Phila. Pa. 11/2/39

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2 cat } 57 Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

131

Vessel HONDURAN S.S. "CASTILLA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., January ~~14~~ 15, 1940, *from the port of* Barrios, Guate., 1/8/40 Havana, Cuba. 1/11/40

CASTILLA JAN 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	YES	Adams	Gordon	33	Master	9/18/39	Phila	No	Yes	49	M	U S CITIZEN						
2	"	White	Richard	29	1st Mate	12/2/39	"	"	"	44	M	U S CITIZEN						
3	"	Andrew	John	14	2nd "	9/18/39	"	"	"	32	M	U S CITIZEN						
4	"	Sorli	Roy	16	3rd "	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	27	M	U S CITIZEN						
5	"	Nelson	John	25	Carpenter	10/18/39	Phila	"	"	40	M	Scandanav	Sweden	5-7	167	n/n		
6	"	Liskovs	Victor	14	Bosun	9/18/39	"	"	"	33	M	Latvian	Latvia	5-10	168	n/n		
7	"	Marques	Antonio	17	O.S.	11/16/39	Balt.	"	"	29	M	Portugese	Portugal	5-5	162	n/n		
8	"	Andersson	Helge	23	"	9/18/39	Phila	"	"	41	M	Scandanav	Sweden	5-7	165	n/n		
9	"	Mjelde	Odd	5	"	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	25	M	Scandanav	Norway	5-10	150	n/n		
10	"	Andersen	Klaus	7	A.B.	12/18/39	"	"	"	24	M	Scandanav	Norway	5-6	150	n/n		
11	"	Kristensen	Kaare	7	"	12/2/39	Phila	"	"	24	M	Scandanav	Norway	5-1	145	n/n		
12	"	Nehlin	Nils	12	"	12/2/39	"	"	"	26	M	Scandanav	Sweden	5-9	160	n/n	Manifested & Immigrant Card admitted	
13	"	Figueroa	Jose	32	"	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	49	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	120	n/n		
14	"	Ross	Herman	19	"	12/18/39	"	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
15	NO	Reid	Percival	9	"	1/2/40	"	"	"	25	M	Cayman Islander	British	5-5	125	n/n		
16	YES	Varela	Jesus	24	O.S.	11/2/39	Phila	"	"	52	M	U S CITIZEN						
17	"	Berg	John	6	"	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	Scandanav	Norway	6-2	160	n/n		
18	"	Gabriels	Alfred	3	Purser	10/2/39	Phila	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN						
19	"	Smith	Lewis	3	Ch Radio	9/18/39	"	"	"	22	M	U S CITIZEN						
20	"	Norcross	Earl	3	2nd "	9/18/39	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN						
21	"	Blue	Daniel	20	Ch Eng'r	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	41	M	U S CITIZEN						
22	"	Millar	James	12	1st Eng'r	9/18/39	Phila	"	"	36	M	English	British	5-8	170	n/n		
23	"	Williams	Morris	26	Sr 2nd Eng	9/18/39	"	"	"	55	M	Welsh	British	5-11	168	n/n		
24	"	Benfold	Edward	18	2nd Eng'r	10/3/39	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5-10	186	n/n		
25	"	Hunt	Walter	10	3rd "	9/18/39	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
26	"	Caravello	Joseph	7	Jr 3rd Eng	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	36	M	U S CITIZEN						
27	"	Gerchow	Charles	2	Jr Eng'r	9/18/39	Phila	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN						
28	"	Iglesias	Manuel	25	Oiler	9/18/39	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	185	n/n		
29	"	Armado	Lisardo	20	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	49	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	n/n		
30	"	Acosta	Salvador	16	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	164	n/n		

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners MAYAN S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

J. W. Golding
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1/8/40 1/11/40 **132**

Vessel Honduran S.S. "CASTILLA", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., January 14, 19 40, *from the port of* Barrios, Guate., Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	YES	Ga rcia	Manuel	1	Oiler	9/18/39	Phila.	No	Yes	19	M	U S CITIZEN						
2	"	Altamirano	Julio	17	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	38	M	Sp Amer	Ecuadoran	5-6	135	n/n		
3	"	Diaz	Enrique	12	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	Spain	5-8	195	n/n		
4	"	Couzo	Angelo	28	Fireman	9/18/39	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	201	n/n		
5	"	Torres	Jose	12	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	125	n/n		
6	"	Garrido	Juan	27	"	9/18/39	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	150	n/n		
7	"	Lajusticia	Felix	15	Wiper	12/18/39	New York	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	n/n		
8	"	Castro	Juan	25	"	12/18/39	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	155	n/n		
9	"	Hart	Lowell	9	Ch Stwd	11/2/39	Phila	"	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN						
10	NO	Jayne	Mary	1	Nurse	1/2/40	N.Y.	"	"	38	F	U S CITIZEN						
11	YES	Mata	Frank	20	Chef	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	140	n/n		
12	"	Castro	Jose	30	2nd Cook	12/18/39	"	"	"	55	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	149	n/n		
13	"	Groenenberg	Adrian	19	Pantryman	12/18/39	"	"	"	40	M	Netherlnd	Holland	5-7	145	n/n		
14	"	Melendez	Toney	1	Endman	9/18/39	Phila	"	"	28	M	U S CITIZEN						
15	NO	Logan	Frank	2	"	1/2/40	N.Y.	"	"	20	M	U S CITIZEN						
16	YES	Dillon	James	18	Butcher	12/18/39	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5-4	160	n/n		
17	"	Kastrup	Cajus	20	Baker	12/18/39	"	"	"	38	M	Scandanav	Denmark	5-6	150	n/n		
18	"	Durant	Alphonse	17	Printer	12/18/39	"	"	"	42	M	Negro	British	5-10	160	n/n		
19	"	Neilson	Alfred	16	Linenkpr	12/ 2/39	Phila	"	"	40	M	Negro	British	5-7	140	n/n		
20	"	Long	Clarence	10	Messman	9/18/39	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
21	"	Lopez	Edward	20	Saloonman	12/18/39	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
22	"	Barnes	Cecil	11	Night Watch	12/18/39	"	"	"	34	M	Negro	British	5-9	156	n/n		
23	"	Graham	Eustace	10	Ass't Stwd	12/18/39	"	"	"	27	M	Negro	Br. Honduras	6-0	175	n/n		
24	"	Robertson	Charles	11	"	12/18/39	"	"	"	29	M	U S CITIZEN						
25	"	Watson	George	14	"	10/3/39	Phila	"	"	30	M	Negro	British	5-11	180	n/n		
26	"	Smith	Alfred	2	Messboy	9/18/39	"	"	"	23	M	U S CITIZEN						
27	NO	Narcisso	Rudolpho	16	"	1/2/40	N.Y.	"	"	31	M	Sp Amer.	Nicaragua	5-6	150	n/n		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Cleared with Info'n Given (57) Names Members of crew
E.W. Golding
Staff

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. JAN 11 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Line
John Mc Mahon
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
INCLOSED WITH 57
THE LIST OF CREW on back hereof. NOTICE No. 273 [illegible] 2

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners MAYAN S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GORDON E. ADAMS, MASTER, of the HONDURAN S.S. "C. STILLA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G E Adams.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ~~14th~~ 15 day of JANUARY, 19 40

J R McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

1/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Clan Murray 1/14

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

January 20th, 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Clan Murray from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 133

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 80 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . - Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . - Total crew this date 80

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 14th, 1940, consigned to Barber Steamship Lines, Inc; is now lying at Pier #36, Brooklyn, N.Y., and is expected to sail January 20th, 1940, 19..., for South African Ports via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

133

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

Clan Murray 9/4/67

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF PHILADELPHIA.
26th.January, 1940.

I, master of the BRITISH. (Nationality) S. S. "CLAN MURRAY".
from port of NEW YORK., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 134

Total crew at time of arrival . . Eighty. . . . . Number of seamen deserted . NIL. . . . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . NIL. . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . NIL.
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . NIL. Total crew this date . . . . . EIGHTY.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st.January 1940., 1940, consigned to Messrs Rice Unruh & Co.; is now lying at A.R.Co. P.Breeze., and is expected to sail 26th.January, 1940, for Foreign.
via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
JAN 29 1940
IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE
CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sheet No. 1.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLAN MURRAY", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 14, 1940, from the port of Glasgow via Liverpool

CLAN MURRAY JAN 14 1940

(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of Crew on last Voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(4) Length of Service at Sea. years	(5) Position in Ship's Company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
															Sts			
1	No	McPherson	Archibald Gordon	29	Captain	22.12.39	Glasgow	No	Yes	45	Male	Scotch	British	5 7¼	10			
2	"	Robertson	John Craig	20	1st Off.	16.12.39	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	11			
															St. Lbs.			
3	"	Peletier	Herbert Thomas	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"		"	English	"	5'9½"	12			
4	"	McIvor	John	12	3rd "	21.12.39	"	"	"		"	Scotch	"	5'7"	10.1.			
5	"	Keeman	Sydney	7 mths.	Carpenter	18.12.39	"	"	"		"	Irish	"	5'7"	10.6.			
6	No	Harris	Leslie	12	C/Stew.	16.12.39	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'11¾"	12	Shortened finger 1st on right hand		
7	"	J.McGrouther	James	14	First W/Operat.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	14			
8	"	Carr	John Anderson	9 days	2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	13			
				Legal											St. Lbs.			
9	"	Hedge	Ivor Cedric	3	Apprent.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5'11½"	9.2			
															S			
10	"	MacKinnon	Alexander Anderson	2	-do-	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	9.			
11	"	Connell	Joseph Douglas	30	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	51	"	Manx	"	5 3½	10 7			
12	"	Briggs	Francis George	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5'9½"	10.3.			
13	"	Christie	James Robertson	10	3rd "	19.12.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	10.4.			
14	"	Fetter	Alexander Clark	1	4th "	16.12.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	11.-.			
15	"	Keith	Alexander	First trip	5th "	19.12.39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	10.4.	2nd & 3rd toes of both feet are webbed		
16	"	Austin	Charles Joseph	5	Supplementy, Deck hand	20.12.39	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'10"	10.10			
17	"	Nicholson	Robert	1	Asst.Stew.	21.12.39	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	11.-.	Scar on chin		
18	"	Perks	Laurence James	3 yrs	-do-	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'8½"	10.10	Tatoo mark left arm		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. S. Howard
Asst. Com.

22 DEC 1939
GLASGOW

Line: Clan
Owners: CAYZER, IRVINE & CO., LTD.
109 Hope Street,
Local Agents: GLASGOW.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*of the*.....*do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the Act of February* 5, 1917, *extract from subdivision B, rule* 7, *and copy of sections* 19 *and* 20, *Act of May* 26, 1924, *which appear below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel "CLAN MURRAY", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 14, 1940, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of Crew on last Voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. DECK — Family name.	(3) Given name.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) Position in Ship's Company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	(6) Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				years											St. Lbs.			
1	No.	Ersadallee	Calloo	20	Serang	30.9.39	Calcutta	No	No	40	Male	British Indian	British	5'4"	9.8.	Scar above left eye Scar on forehead		
2	"	Noor Mohammed	Shariatulla	48	Secunny	"	"	"	"	69	"	"	"	5'3½"	8.-			
3	"	Somedallee	Abdool Rohoman	48	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4⅛"	8.e.			
4	"	Mohd. Sulleyman	Abdool Goffoor	13	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	7.-			
5	"	Currim Box	Eltapallee	21	1st Tindal	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'1½"	8.-.	Scar on right temple		
6	"	Munshi Chewkidar	Allee Ahamode	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	8.7.	Mole on right cheek		
7	"	Hasan Alli	Nazir Ahmad	19	Cassab	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	8.-	Scar on left cheek		
8	"	Rasul Mohammed	Fazil	35	Winchman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	8.-	Moleon left ribs		
9	"	Abdul Ghafur	Bodoo Mian	8	Lascar	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4½"	8.7.			
10	"	Mohabath Ali	Fazabur Rahman	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4¾"	7.7.	3 Scars on forehead		
11	"	Safore Ali	Kala Mian	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3½"	8.-	Scar on lower lip		
12	"	Abdur Subhan	Azub Ali	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3½"	8.-	Pock-marked		
13	"	Samad Ali	Ahmad Mian	5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'1"	7.-			
14	"	Mohamed Rashid	Eshaque	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-½"	7.-	Scar on left side of chest		
15	"	Albin Box	Solleymon	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'1"	7.-	Scar on left chest		
16	"	Nur Ahmad	Sultan Ahmad	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3½"	7.7	2 Scar on left side on neck		
17	"	Muhamad Tamezuddin	Muhamed Aminuddin	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3½"	7.7	Scar on left side of neck		
18	"	Abdul Aziz	Aminul Hug	2½	"	29.9.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	8.7	Mole on left chest		
19	"	Murshad	Durwesh Ali	2½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'1"	7.1	Scar on fore-head		
20	No	Karim Bux	Muntaz Mian	2½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5½"	7.-			
21	"	Karamat Ali	Nawab Ali	years 40	Bhandary	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'0½"	7.-.	Mole below left eye		
22	"	Ramdazal	Peshwari	40	Topass	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'3¾"	13.-	1 Scar on forehead		
23	"	Calcuttee Saloon	KHIRATHEE ~~Khairnell~~	20	G.S.S.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	8.10	Nil		
24	"	Dungrih Mistri	Nidon Mistri	22	C/Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'1½"	9.-	Scar on fore-head		
25	"	Joomun Gomez	Lashure Gomez	40	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5½"	9.7	Left eye blind		
26	"	Edoo	Chedi	25	G.S.S.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'1½"	8.2	Scar on chin		
27	"	Wuzzeer	Ebrahim	4	Saloon Topass	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2½"	7.10.	Scar on right cheek		
28	"	Tika	Ganesh	10	"	9.10.39	Chitta-gong	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	7.8	Pockmarked		
29	"	Vasautharajuli	Velagngamy	28	G.S.S.	17.10.39	Madras	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	8.10	Tatoo on forehead.		
30	"	~~Gabbooralise~~	Tooranoolla	22	F.Serang	~~29.9.39~~	~~Calcutta~~	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4½"	8.4.	Scar above nose	Put ashore sick in Baltic Sailing Vessels Glasgow 23.12.39	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory ... and ... and are admitted to ...

Line Clan
Owners CAYZER, IRVINE & CO., LTD.,
Local Agents ... Street, ...

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,..... , of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLAN MURRAY", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 14, 1940, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of Crew on last Voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. BALOON Family name.	Given name.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) Position in Ship's Company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				years											St. Lbs.			
1	No	Gobar Ali	Shamat Ali	27	1st Tindal	29.9.39	Calcutta	No	No	44	Male	British Indian	British	5'4½"	8.10.	Scar on right forearm		
2	"	Amtar Ali	Mobaruck Ali	19	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1½"	8.6	Scar on left eyebrow		
3	"	Azimulla	Toidulla	28	Cassab	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'1½"	8.8.			
4	"	Haris Ali	Sulleymon Ali	10	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	8.7	2 Scars on left knee cap		
5	"	Ratim Ali	Chaid Ali	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"	8.3	Scar on left side of nose		
6	"	Iyabut Ali	Mofiz Ali	20	Oilman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'0"	7.10			
7	"	Bahar Ali	Iatoolla	35	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4½"	8.10.			
8	"	Ahmedulla	Mohamed Afil	25	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'2¾"	8.9.	2 marks on right forearm		
9	"	Jalaluddin	Darasat Ali	10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	8.12			
10	"	Manawar Ali	Osman Ali	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	8.11.	Scar on right forearm.		
11	"	Alli Mullah	Abdulla	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2"	8.3	Scar on lip		
12	"	Moufurulla	Koisurulla	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3¾"	9.-	1 Mole near right eye		
13	"	Habizulla	Nozibulla	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	4'10½"	7.4	Scar on right knee cap		
14	"	Akram Ali	Wahab Ali	35	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'0"	7.12	Scar on left knee cap		
15	"	Rashidulla	Nosibulla	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'3½"	8.6.	Pockmarked		
16	"	Hamid Mian	Noor Islam	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	9.4			
17	"	Abdus Samad	Bodiat Joma	35	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'1	9.-	Scar on right leg		
18	"	Mushrufulla	Mozoreulla	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'0"	8.8	-do-		
19	"	Sadeque Ali	Ishaque Ali	35	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'2"	9.2.	Scar above right eye		
20	"	Badal Khan	Soabulla	20	C.Trimmer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	4'11½"	7.12	Large scar on chest		
21	"	Haris Ali	Sonawar Ali	2½mths	"	30.9.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	8.6.	Birth mark on left cheek		
22	"	Amter Ali	Tabarak Ali	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'3½"	8.3.	Scar on right palm.		
23	"	Mohamed Halim	Abdul Monaf	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'7"	9.10	Pockmarked on face		
24	"	Abdul Ghani	Abdul Rashid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'6"	9.10.	Scarred on both wrists		
25	"	Kabil Mohd	Said Ali	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'1½"	8.5	Birth-mark on left cheek		
26	"	Ishradulla	Dhoni Mian	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'4"	8.6	Moles on right cheek		
27	"	SAmar Ali	Rajab Ali	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'5"	8.8	Little fingers of both hands crooked		
28	"	Mofaz Ali	Chan Meah	years 20	Bhaffdary	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3¼"	7.10	Left arm scarred		
29	"	Lomee Bhooya	Abdul Latiff	15	C.Trimmer	16.10.39	Madras	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	8.7	Mole on left cheek		
30	"	Munsoor Allee/	Besso Meah	7	C.Trimmer	8.12.39	London	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	7.12	Mole on right eye		

Closed with Seventy Eight (78) Members of Crew

The above-named

Line Clan
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information to answers (3), (6), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

JAN 22 1940

ORIGINAL

137

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,..... ....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Cleared with 78 Members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 7406
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
D. M. White Vice Consul
Date DEC 22 1939
Fee $2.00 = 11/-

AMERICAN CONSULATE
DEC 22 1939
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Supplementary ORIGINAL Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clan Maraig, arriving at Newfoundland, Dec 14, 1940, from the port of Glasgow.

(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of Crew on last Voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) Position in Ship's Company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Hamidallee	Mohd Ahamode	11 yrs.	Fireman	23.12.39	Glasgow	No	No.	43	M.	Indian	British	5'3½"	128 lbs.	Scar on left cheek.		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	No	Aslam Meah.	Aller Ahamode	12	Lascar	19.12.39	Glasgow	No	No	34	M.	Indian	British	5' 5"	¼	Scar on left cheek.		
12	No.	Noor Bashek	Reazuddin	45	"	19.12.39	Glasgow	No	No	34	M	"	"	5' 2"	¼	—		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Supplementary:

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 7409
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
D. M. White Vice Consul
Date DEC 23 1939
Seal and Fee Stamp
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Lines #10 and 11 ordered detained on board - not on U.S. crew list from last seaward voyage.

State Dept notified 1/15/1940 ostmo

- No waiver received from State Dept. as of 1/31/40. M.P.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE 23 DEC 1939 GLASGOW

Kirkwood. Supt

Line Cayzer, Irvine & Co. Ltd
Owners 109, Hope St. Glasgow C.2
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the Act of February* 5, 1917, *extract from subdivision B, rule* 7, *and copy of sections* 19 *and* 20, *Act of May* 26, 1924, *which appear below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Supplementary

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

139

Vessel Clan Murray, arriving at New York Liverpool, 27th Dec Jan 14 1940, 1939, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	RSM	HENDERSON	ANDREW CARLEW	16 years	C. Officer	27th Dec	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	Male	Scotch	British	6'	13st	Nil		

Closed with one name

John Mc Jones
Asst.

American Consulate at Liverpool, England (City) (Country)

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

/s Clan Murray

H. WATSON

Vice (Consul)

Dec. 27. 1939.

TOTAL CREW — 78

The above officer was shipped at Liverpool in place of Chf J. C. Robertson 1st on original crew list visa at Glasgow, who has been landed & Hospitalised

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Gulbransen, of the S/S Alaska Mariner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. G. Gulbransen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan., 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

1/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Einar Knevad, Surgeon of the city of Bergen, Norway, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly confirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the norwegian state, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18/12 39. Einar Knevad.
chief medical officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL ____
BILL No. 41650 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched ____
Clerk ____
Cards Removed ____
Cards Checked 2/13/40
Clerk ____

1-1

140

Kingdom of Norway
City of Bergen
Consulate of the United States of America
SS:

I, Marion P. Dunlap, Consul of the United States of America at Bergen, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that Einar Knevad ..... whose true signature and official seal are respectively subscribed and affixed to the foregoing certificate, was this 18th day of December 1939 City of Bergen, Public Health Officer in and for the Norway duly commissioned and qualified to whose official acts faith and credit are due.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of this Consulate this 27th day of December 193 9,

M. P. Dunlap,
Consul of the United States of America.

Service: 1692

Re 8.92

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID								EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.								
1st Class	1										1
2nd Class											
3rd Class											
Steerage											
S. J. Class											1
TOTAL	1										1

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Arr. 1-14-40

35 Eastern

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bastern Star". Passengers sailing from Bergen Dec 2nd/39, about ~~December~~ 13rd, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NORSTRAND HVIDE	HANS-JOHAN	23	✓	MEN	S.	OFFICE CLERK	YES	ENGLISH AND NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWEGIAN	SCANDINAV	20-28 NORWAY	FANA	1336	OSLO	6th DECEMBER 1939.			NORWAY	FANA
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

95

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

141

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 14, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person of two or more races will be known as the race of the parent with whom he has lived most during the past five years, or, if equally divided, as the race of the father, unless otherwise specified by alien)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar organization (See footnote) (or read text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BARNEY MELLEVOLD 741-55th St. Bklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Bklyn	✓	MYSELF	$500 cash	YES	YES (SAILOR)	N.Y.	10-1-39	c/o Barney Mellevold 741-55th St Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	1 year	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	DARK	GREY BLUE	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Line
Owners Johan Grans Rederi a/s
Local Agents Bowring & Company

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jan O. Osterwalk (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Eastern Star, from Bergen Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jan O. Osterwalk
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of January, 1940
at New York

Wm. McCreary
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Ex. Eastern Star 1/14

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Houston, Texas,
Feb. 4th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "EASTERN STAR"
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 142

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 25th, 1940, consigned to Strachan Shipping Company; is now lying at City Dock #14, and is expected to sail February 4th, 1940, for Bergen, Norway, via United States port of Norfolk for bunkers only First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where shipped on

14—1613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Eastern Star 1/14

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Houston Texas
February 4th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Eastern Star"
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 143

Total crew at time of arrival 37
Number of seamen deserted . . 1 . . . .
Number of seamen discharged 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0
Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 25th, 1940., consigned to Strachan Shipping Co.; is now lying at , and is expected to sail February 4th, 1940, for Bergen Norway via United States port of Norfolk for bunkers First port of call in United States on this voyage was New York

RECEIVED FEB 7 1940

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank von Haecht	26	Belgian	November 1st. 1939 Antwerp

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

None

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

None

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37 alien crew Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s.s." EASTERN STAR ", arriving at New York January 14, 1940 from the port of Bergen 12/29/39

EASTERN STAR JAN 14 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
														ft. in	lbs.	
1	Østervold	Jan O.		40 years	Master	29/12.38	Bergen	No	Yes	63	M.	Scandinav.	Norway	5 7	198	None
2	Østervold	Olav		13 "	1. Officer	31/ 3.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6 0	172	"
3	Ask	Walerius		17 "	2. "	16/11.38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 9	169	"
4	Rasmussen	Odin		14 "	3. "	28/ 7.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 11	143	"
5	Ingebrigtsen	Gerhard		35 "	1. Engineer	7/11.39	Rotterd.	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 8	190	"
6	Johnsen	Alf		30 "	2. "	12/11.38	Bergen	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 3	165	"
7	Juuhl	Magdalon		9 "	3. "	28/ 7.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	132	"
8	Strømskog	Severin		10 "	Boatswain	31/ 3.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 6	165	"
9	Akk	Gustav		20 "	Carpenter	31/10.39	Antwerp	"	"	41	"	Estonian	Estonia	5 11	220	"
10	Kleppe	Karl		3 "	A.S.	31/ 3.39	Bergen	"	"	27	"	Scandinav.	Norway	5 7	165	"
11	Jægersen	Alf		2 "	"	2/ 8.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	152	"
12	Kibsgaard	Hans		25 "	"	31/10.39	Antwerp	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	165	"
13	Ovesen	Johan		1 "	O.S.	29/ 9.39	Rotterd.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 10	167	"
14	Sandstad	Egil		½ "	"	2/ 8.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 10	169	"
15	van Haecht	Frank		9 "	"	31/10.39	Antwerp	"	"	26	"	Flemish	Belgia	5 7	161	"
16	Schelderup	Leif		32 "	Steward	6/12.39	Bergen	"	"	49	"	Scandinav.	Norway	5 6	143	"
17	Lundesten	Thure		30 "	Cook	6/12.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 8	170	"
18	Oomen	Carolus		13 "	Hallyboy	31/10.39	Antwerp	"	"	34	"	Flemish	Belgia	5 6	130	"
19	Olsen	Konrad		20 "	Donkeyman	31/ 3.39	Bergen	"	"	40	"	Scandinav.	Norway	5 8	168	"
20	Korsnes	Ola		15 "	Fireman	28/9. 38	Rotterd.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	176	"
21	Larsen	Johan		2 "	"	2/ 8.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9	166	"
22	Johnsen	Willy		5 "	"	31/ 3.39	Bergen	"	"	27	"	"	"	6 2	170	"
23	Bliksrud	Helge		20 "	"	31/10.39	Antwerp	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7	180	"
24	Ljungberg	Adolf		35 "	"	31/10.39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8	176	"
25	Thime	Henrik		10 "	"	28/12.39	Bergen	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 9	138	"
26	Klausen	Reier		12 "	"	28/12.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 9	134	"
27	Eilertsen	Fredrik		20 "	"	28/12.39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
28	Dosse	Joseph		19 "	"	31/10.39	Antwerp	"	"	36	"	Flemish	Belgia	5 8	154	"
29	Høiland	Olaf		3 months	Stoker	28/12.39	Bergen	"	"	28	"	Scandinav.	Norway	5 9	142	"
30	Bernhoft	Henry		2 years	"	28/12.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	140	"

John McOlding

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Bowring & Co
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 990
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel d.s." EASTERN STAR ", arriving at New York, January 14, 1940, from the port of Bergen 12/9/39

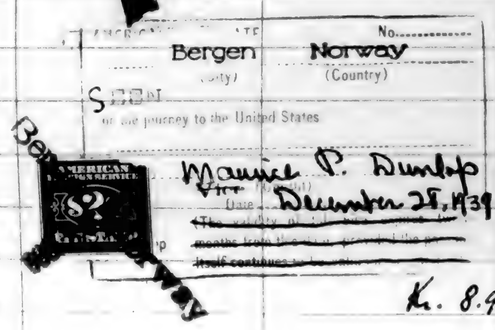
146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft. in	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Hopen	Odd		4 years	Messboy	28/12.39	Bergen	No	Yes	21	M.	Scandinav.	Norway	5 8	142	
32	Jensen	Gunnar		3 months	O.S.	28/12.39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	140	
33	Stien	Magnus		3 "	"	28/12.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8	152	
34	Hylland	Johannes		3 "	Eng. boy	28/12.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 7	140	
35	Olsen	Sigurd		1 "	O.S.	28/12.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 6	120	
36	Vedå	Olav		1 "	Stoker	28/12.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	140	
37	Ny	Erik		10 "	Eng. boy	28/12.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	Sweden	5 7	143	

Closed with 37 (thirty-seven) members of crew.

J. Strile Olsen
Dupl.





Kr. 8.92 paid equal to $2.00

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1940

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Stewart, master, of the S.S. "Boston Star", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

John A. Stewart
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of January, 1940

John Ye Olde
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

1/14

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Drotenaa 1/14

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
January 17th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Frahtenaa
from port of Las Piedras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 14?1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Total crew this date . . . . . —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 14th, 1940, consigned to Tankers Corporation; is now lying at Vamer Queensland and is expected to sail January 17th, 1940, for Tampico, Mexico
via United States port of Beriet First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Hans Bjarne Omdal	24	Norwegian			
Odmund Håland	23	— " —			
Erling Nicolaysen	30	— " —			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Halvorsen
Master.

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~David Hoss~~	~~19~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~Philadelphia 20/10 1939~~
Gunnar Jörgensen	19	Norwegian	Oslo 4/3-1938

16—1613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Indexed by A. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Ole Furnes	32	Norwegian	Oslo 3/16 - 1936	Stomach Trouble

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

121

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
David Ness	19	Norwegian	Philadelphia 10/20 - 1939

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "FRONTENAC", arriving at New York, Jan 14, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

FRONTENAC

JAN 14 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Halvorsen	Karl	35 year	Master	9/6-37	Skien	No	yes	50	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	170		No	
2	"	Haugnes	Bernhard	18 "	1. Off.	20/3-36	Oslo	"	"	38	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	170		"	
3	"	Tretzen	Sigurd	18 "	2. Off.	27/12-38	"	"	"	35	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	180		"	
4	"	Furnes	Ole	12 "	3. Off.	20/3-36	"	"	"	32	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	155		"	
5	"	Andreassen	Fritzjof	33 "	1. Eng.	21/4-37	"	"	"	52	"	— " —	— " —	5'11	236		"	
6	"	Orsal	Hermod	33 "	2. Eng.	11/2-39	"	"	"	60	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	240		"	
7	"	Martinsen	Fritz	6 "	3. Eng.	27/2-38	"	"	"	28	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	140		"	
8	"	Olsen	Bernt	15 "	Steward	— " —	"			43	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	150		"	
9	"	Andersen	William	4 "	Cook	— " —	"			37	"	— " —	— " —	5'3"	135		"	
10	"	Knutsen	Trond	2 "	Galley boy	— " —	"	"	"	18	"	— " —	— " —	5'6"	140		"	
11	"	Antonsen	Olav	1 "	Messboy	— " —	"	"	"	18	"	— " —	— " —	5'4"	125		"	
12	"	Olsen	Einar	6 "	Carpenter	— " —	"	"	"	35	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	150		"	
13	"	Egge	Kristoffer	12 "	A. B.	— " —	"	"	"	38	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	160		"	
14	"	Løfsnes	Olav	1 "	" "	14/12-39	New York	"	"	25	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	170		"	
15	Yes	Johansen	Helge	4 "	" "	27/12-38	Oslo	"	"	24	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	120		"	
16	"	Ryalen	Martin	5 "	" "	— " —	"	"	"	25	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	150		"	
17	"	Johansen	Odd	1 "	" "	— " —	"	"	"	20	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	150		"	
18	"	Hansen	Karl	1 "	" "	— " —	"	"	"	28	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	140		"	
19	"	Jörgensen	Gunnar	1 "	" "	2/1-38	"	"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5'5"	140		"	
20	"	Hansen	Håkon	1 "	" "	27/12-38	"	"	"	22	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	152		"	
21	"	Syversen	Odd	1 "	" "	— " —	"	"	"	18	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	142		"	
22	"	Wiland	William	4 "	Pumpman	24/4-35	"	"	"	35	"	— " —	— " —	5'11"	170		"	
23	"	Pedersen	Johan	25 "	Donkeyman	21/12-38	Fredrikstad	"	"	45	"	— " —	— " —	5'6"	140		"	
24	"	Greno	Stein	4 "	Fireman	27/2-38	Oslo	"	"	33	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	145		"	
25	"	Larsen	Harry	5 "	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	26	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	140		"	
26	"	Lie	Endre	1 "	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	23	"	— " —	— " —	5'4"	130		"	
27	"	Christensen	Knut	1	— " —	15/12-38	New York	"	"	30	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	157		"	
28	"	Olsen	Hans	13 "	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	20	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	130		"	
29	Yes	Lee	David	2 "	Engineer	29/11-38	Philadelphia	Yes	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	140		"	
30	CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW (Twenty Nine including Master)																	

Line Esso Service Oil Co.
Owners Halle & Peterson, Oslo
Local Agents Tankers Corporation

John M Farr
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

4. List on this form only United States citizens or [illegible]

141

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Halvorsen, Master, of the Norwegian T/S "Montenac", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. Halvorsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan., 1940

John M Jaire
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 7

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Las Piedras Venezuela.

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

JAN [illegible] Date... JAN 4 - 1940

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 STAMP

Service No. 29. Fee $2.00

1 1 4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...from any United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. "GULFBIRD" sailing from Las Piedras, Venezuela, January 7th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. January 14th, 1940

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
C	1	Bewley	Marion	25	2	F	M	Son John City, Tenn. Nov. 1, 1914		409 Lamont, Johnson City, Tenn.
	2	"	Janet	2	6	F	S	Johnson City, Tenn. July 26, 1937		do.
	3	"	Carol	4	10	F	S	Johnson City, Tenn. Mar. 26, 1935		do.
	4	Brooks	Kloine	29	8	F	M	Table Grove, Ill. May 6, 1910		Table Grove, Ill.
	5	Kelly	Frances	39	5	F	M	Creve Coeur, Mo. Aug. 23, 1900		658 N. Glebe Rd., Arlington, Va.
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
C	22									
	23									
C	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Stella Oldyng
6508 Dunlop

G. M. Lavin
Master

26

Line Gulf Oil Corp.
Owners do.
Local Agents do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

C-I

2-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BRL BILLED JAN 30 1940

arr. 1-14-40

SS Lurline

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin		5	5
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		5	5

5 FC

Gulfbird 1/14

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 680 8-34

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Otto W. Fengler	32	Germany			
Max Torner	32	"			
Wm. T. Altman	35	USA			
Frederik Nielsen	46	Denmark			
James Henry	32	V.I.			
Frank Fink	37	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,NY
Jan.16th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) M. S. "GULFBIRD"
from port of Las Piedras,Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 150

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.15th, 1940, consigned to Gulf Oil Corp.; is now lying at Gulfport,S.I.,NY, and is expected to sail Jan.16th, 1940 for Puerto la Cruz,Venezuela via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Fay	40	USA	Phila. Pa. 12/30/39
John Nelson	56	"	" "
Alonzo Smith	33	"	" "
Harry L. Scott	44	"	" "
Karl M. Nielsen	54	"	" "
JohnT. Robinson	45	"	" "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3 alien 38 crew
35 cat
Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

151

Vessel Am. M.S. Gulfbird, *arriving at* New York N.Y., Jan. 14th 1940 *19*, *from the port of* Las Piedras, Venezuela. 1/7/40

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Morton	Fred	19	Chief Mate	12/30/39	Phila.	Yes	Yes	37	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	170			
2	"	Boyd	Richard	28	2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	150			
3	"	Adie	Norman	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	135			
4	"	Showers	John	12	Rad. Opr.	"	"	"	m "	42	"	"	"	5'6"	135			
5	"	Bergren	John	5	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	190			
6	"	Browning	Robert L.	15	Quart.Mast.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	140			
7	"	Stolpe	Albert	3	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	150			
8	"	Kleinberg	Harry	18	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Lat.	Lat.	5'9"	170			
9	"	Preiss	XX John	27	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	M.Lat.	U.S.	5'7"	180			
10	"	Fay	John	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.	"	5'5"	142			
11	"	Nelson	John	35	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scand.	"	5'10"	180			
12	No	Bay	Lars	27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	140			
13	"	Diez	Julian	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sp. Am.	"	5'6"	142			
14	Yes	Smith	Alonzo	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.	"	5'10"	152			
15	No	Brennan	Joseph	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	148			
16	Yes	Davidson	Andrew McD.	31	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	61	"	Scot.	"	5'6"	205			
17	"	Scott	Harry	21	1st Asst. E	"	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.	"	5'8"	153			
18	"	Chapman	Frank	36	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	215			
19	"	Tebbe	Raymond	22	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	175			
20	"	Farrow	Cecil	16	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	158			
21	No	Jarvis	Foster	19	Mach.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	156			
22	Yes	Olsen	Daniel	30	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand.	Nor.	5'9"	164			
23	"	La Bue	William	9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	180			
24	"	Orrell	David	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	138			
25	No	Conway	Joseph	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170			
26	Yes	Nielsen	Karl	38	Fireman	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scand.	"	5'3"	140			
27	"	Chalmers	Robert	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	"	5'8"	146			
28	"	Fink	John	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	138			
29	"	Simoes	Alexander	29	Wiper	"	"	"	"	45	"	Port.	"	5'8"	140			
30	"	Sundberg	Adolf	28	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Finn.	Finn	6'0"	185			

JAN 14 1940

Line Gulf Oil Corp.
Owners 17 Battery Place
Local Agents New York N.Y.

J. Wm. Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.M. Stein Master, of the Am. M.S. Gulfbird, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. M. Stein
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of January, 1944

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1/2/40 152

Vessel Am. M.S. Gulfbird, arriving at New York N.Y., Jan. 14th XXX 1940, 19..., from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes.	Neves	Manuel	30	Steward	12/30/39	Phila.	Yes	Yes	44	Male	African	U.S.	5'8"	180			
2	"	Johnson	James	25	Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	140			
3	"	Fernandes	John	3	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	138			
4	"	Phillips	Fitzroy	19	Mess.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
5	"	Heath	Clarence	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	152			
6	"	Robinson	John	16	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	150			
7	No	Rodgers	Jeff	27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	146			
8	Yes	Stein	Charles M.	34	Master	"	"	"	"	52	"	U.S.	"	5'5"	150			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. W. Oldenburg
Dupp

I hereby certify that there is no

american consul at Las Piedras.

C. H. Stein

Master M.S. Gulfbird

Line ..... Gulf Oil Corp.
Owners ..... 17 Battery Place
Local Agents ..... New York City

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.M. Stein Master, of the Am. M.S. Gulfbird, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C.M. Stein
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of January, 1940

H.W. Seeding
Immigrant Inspector.

1/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41653 BILLED JAN 31 1940

153

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emile Stiénon, Surgeon of the Cie Maritime Belge (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Emile Stiénon.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1939

at Antwerp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

-5F- -5F-

Cards Punched 2/9/40

Cards Removed 2/13/40

Cards Checked 2/13/40

Cleve

Arr. 1-14-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D[illegible]				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	[illegible]	in Transit	U. S. [illegible]	[illegible]	REBOF. U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	7					4					1	12
CABIN												
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	7					4					1	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

MEN	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	4	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	4	12

S/S Henri Pieck

J. A. Mack & Co.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Henri Jaspar. *Passengers sailing from* Antwerp December 31st., , 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Colli	Christine	37		F	M	Housewife	yes	Flem-Engl	yes	Without	Flemish	Belgium	Borgerhout	NQIV. 64 Sect.4(a)	Antwerp	Dec.28th I939		Belgium	Antwerp
2		Magni	Riccardo	37		M	D	Painter-Sculptor	yes	Engl-Fr.It	yes	Italian	Southern Italian	Italy	Florence	QIV.5582	Antwerp	Dec.20th. I939	99613/834	Belgium	Brussels
3		Encine	Maria	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Herenthals	QIV.3I8	Antwerp	Dec.I4th I939		Belgium	Antwerp
4		Silberstein	Mendel	28		M	S	Diamond worker	yes	Fr.Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Jelen	QIV.3279	Antwerp	Dec.I8th I939		Belgium	Antwerp
5		Laufer	Rubin	63		M	M	Without	yes	Germ.Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Oswrcin	QIV.26I2	Antwerp	Nov.8th. I939		Belgium	Antwerp
6		Laufer	Laura	59		F	M	Housewife	yes	Germ.Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Sucha	QIV.26I3	Antwerp	Nov.8th. I939	2492/184,	Belgium	Antwerp
7		Laufer	Salomon	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	Dutch-Engl	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Sucha	PV.349 Sect.3(2)	Antwerp	May 20th. I939	VL486/837	Belgium	Antwerp
8	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 2-23-40 Weidhorn	Aron	39		M	M	Merchant	yes	Dutch-Engl French	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Rawa Ruska	PV.2I78 Sect.3(2)	Antwerp	Jan.27th I939		Belgium	Antwerp
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 14, 1920

154

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to the United States	Is he (person or class mentioned) an anarchist?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
												453 Lexington Ave Brooklyn NY																		
1	Father:Mr.P.Bogaerts 95,Kortrijkstr.Borgerhout		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Proceeding with husband	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	fair	blonde	blue grey	none
2	Italian Embassy:Mario Panza Brussels		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Manager: M.Sterner 9 E.57th.Street New York	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	10	fair	black	br.	Scar side of left eye
3	Father:Mr.J.Vermeulen 53 Spekmolenstr.Herenthals		N.Y	Hoboken	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband:Mr.F.Encina Hudson Str.205 Hoboken N.Y	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
4	Father:Mr.J.Silberstein I7II Ave X Brooklyn N.Y		N.Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Father:M.Silberstein I7II Ave X Brooklyn N.Y	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	Medical Certificate Security Landing	5	5	fair	brown	grey blue	none
5	Daughter:Mrs.Rosa Schamroth Simonstr.IO Antwerp		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	daughter:Lida Fuhrer Northlawn I7352 Detroit Mich.	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fair	grey	brown	none
6	Daughter: Same as above		Mich.	Detroit	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Daughter: Same as above	no	per tly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	fair	grey	brown	none
7	Wife:Mrs.Laufer Moorkensplein I7 Borgerhout		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Sister:Lida Fuhrer Northlawn I7352 Detroit Mich	(R.yes (E.no	3 mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair	black	brown	none
8	Wife:Mrs.Weidhorn 2I Lgs Herenthalschestr Antwerp		N.Y	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin:Mr.A.Berger 3I5 E.I75th.Str.Bronx N.Y	R.yes E.no	3w	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair	dark	brown	none
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V Delapoff *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Steam Jaspar *, from* Antwerp *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

V Delapoff

Master.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* January *, 19*

at New York

Albert Cedney

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. Henri Jasper sailing from Antwerp December 31st, 19 39, Arriving at Port of New York Jan 1st, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Duske	Claire	58		F	S		District Court of U.S.A. Los Angeles April 2nd.1926	Stevenson Md.
2	Poser	Arthur	21		M	S	March 10th.1918 New York N.Y		925 West End Ave New York
3	Colli	Theodore A.	31		M	M	July 18th.1908 New Haven Connecticut		453 Lexington Brooklyn N.Y
4	Colli	Joseph	9		M	S	Nov.16th.1930 Antwerp Belgium		453 Lexington Brooklyn N.Y
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1408 Ship

28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

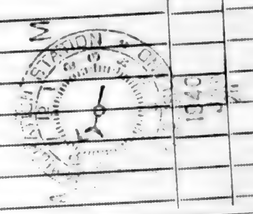
16—908

HENRI JASPAR

Henry Jaspar 1/14

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Leplat, Roland	19	Belgian			



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 480 9-34

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

January 20th, 1920

I, master of the Belgian (Nationality) S. S. " Henri Jaspar " from port of ____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 156

Total crew at time of arrival ____ Number of seamen deserted ____
Number of seamen discharged ____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port ____ Total crew this date ____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 14th, 1920, consigned to J.A.Nash & Co; is now lying at Pier 33 Atlantic Basin, B'lyn. N.Y., and is expected to sail January 20th, 1920 for ANTWERP via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

61 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Steam Vessel "HENRI JASPAR", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 14, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP

157

HENRI JASPAR JAN 14 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	DELGOFFE	VITAL	33	Captain	Dec.29.39	Antwerp	NO	Yes	54	M.	Flemish	Belgian	6.0	171			
2	NO	LAUWERSINS	CHARLES	27	1° Officer	id	id	id	id	43	id	"	"	5.6	165			
3	Yes	VAN ISACKER	JEAN	14	2° "	id	id	id	id	45	id	French	"	5.6	161			
4	"	DESECK	RENE	6	3° "	id	id	id	id	24	id	"	"	5.5	140			
5	"	LAGAY	ANDRE	5	4° "	id	id	id	id	23	id	"	"	5.5	143			
6	"	MIERSOUX	ROGER	1	Cadet	id	id	id	id	22	id	"	"	5.5	137			
7	"	PEY	WILLEM	5 M.	"	id	id	id	id	19	id	Flemish	"	5.11	165			
8	"	MYCKE	KAREL	5 M.	"	id	id	id	id	19	id	"	"	5.8	152			
9	NO	ACKEN	EDUARD	6 M.	"	id	id	id	id	19	id	"	"	6.0	170			
10	NO	FOCAN	NESTOR	--	"	id	id	id	id	20	id	French	"	6.0	167			
11	Yes	VERHAS	FRANCOIS	12	Wirel.oper.	id	id	id	id	36	id	"	"	5.7	140			
12	NO	BRICHAUX	LOUIS	--	2° " "	id	id	id	id	19	id	"	"	5.10	166			
13	Yes	de KANTER	AMANDUS	15	Carpenter	id	id	id	id	58	id	Flemish	Holland	5.7	154			
14	"	DE SOBRI	FERNAND	9	Boatswain	id	id	id	id	27	id	"	Belgian	5.4	180			
15	"	DENS	GUMMARUS	10	Sailor	id	id	id	id	30	id	"	"	5.5	143			
16	"	~~SEVERIN~~	~~ANDRE~~	~~8~~	"	id	id	id	id	~~32~~	id	~~French~~	"					
17	"	BELVA	KAREL	5	"	id	id	id	id	25	id	"	"	5.6	162			
18	"	MOEX	PETRUS	9	"	id	id	id	id	31	id	Flemish	"	5.5	158			
19	"	PEDUS	JULES	26	"	id	id	id	id	49	id	"	"	5.5	162			
20	"	DENS	FRANS	11	"	id	id	id	id	27	id	"	"	5.8	180			
21	NO	BOUCHER	JOSEPH	22	"	id	id	id	id	44	id	"	"	5.1	131			
22	Yes	ENGELS	HENRI	1 a	Saloon.	id	id	id	id	17	id	"	"	5.7	141			
23	"	LECOMTE	PROSPER	15	1st.Engineer	id	id	id	id	34	id	"	"	5.5	165			
24	"	BRIJSELMANS	LOUIS	24	2° "	id	id	id	id	45	id	"	"	5.6	182			
25	"	BERTENS	MARCEL	5	3° " v	id	id	id	id	25	id	"	"	5.8	18-			
26	"	LACROIX	ADOLPHE	2	4° "	id	id	id	id	26	id	French	"	5.5	162			
27	"	BELDENS	EDMOND	3 M.	ASS/ "	id	id	id	id	20	id	Flemish	"	5.10	156			
28	"	D'HOOGHE	MICHEL	9 M.	" "	id	id	id	id	19	id	"	"	5.9	165			
29	NO	WEYNS	EDUARD	2	" "	id	id	id	id	25	id	"	"	5.11	167			
30	Yes	STAES	FRANS	17	Oiler	id	id	id	id	40	id	"	"	5.1	171			

Left at Antwerp Stars Belgian

1.30

Line BELGIAN LINE
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Local Agents J.A. MASH & C°

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL PASSENGERS 44 6 50

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No.

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

TOTAL PASSENGERS 44 6 50

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Steam Vessel "HENRI JASPAR", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 14, 1940, from the port of ANTWERP

158

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	JANSSENS	ARCADIUS	10	Oiler	Dec.29.39	Antwerp	NO	Yes	33	M.	Flemsih	Belgian	5'7"	167			
2	"	VAN ROBAEYS	MICHAEL	21	"	id	id	id	id	36	id	"	"	5'7"	160			
3	"	VAN ROTEN	PETRUS	20	Fireman	id	id	id	id	28	id	"	"	5'7"	162			
4	"	DEMOOR	LUDOVICUS	7	"	id	id	id	id	40	id	"	"	5'7"	157			
5	"	VAN ROTEN	LOUIS	2	"	id	id	id	id	27	id	"	"	5'5"	150			
6	"	DESOMER	FRANS	11	"	id	id	id	id	44	id	"	"	5'8"	183			
7	"	MEWIS	THEOPHIEL	3	"	id	id	id	id	25	id	"	"	5'6"	158			
8	"	VOSTERS	JOSEPH	11	"	id	id	id	id	44	id	"	"	5'6"	165			
9	"	WATHY	JEAN	9	"	id	id	id	id	37	id	"	"	5'4"	143			
10	"	VAN LOOY	JOSEPH	5	"	id	id	id	id	35	id	"	"	5'5"	142			
11	"	VAN ACHTEREN	LEO	11	"	id	id	id	id	44	id	"	"	5'6"	205			
12	NO	SMET	FRANCOIS	26	"	id	id	id	id	48	id	"	"	5'4"	168			
13	NO	VAN DAELE	AUGUST	5	"	id	id	id	id	39	id	"	"	5'8"	172			
14	NO	DE ZITTER	CHARLES	12	"	id	id	id	id	33	id	"	"	5'4"	138			
15	NO	DE MUNCK	HENRI	10	"	id	id	id	id	44	id	"	"	5'7"	169			
16	NO	BERVOETS	PETRUS	11	"	id	id	id	id	36	id	"	"	5'7"	176			
17	NO	VOLKAERTS	JACQUES	32	"	id	id	id	id	48	id	"	"	5'10"	185			
18	Yes	DE BEUCKELAER	FERDINAND	12	Trimmer	id	id	id	id	32	id	"	"	5'01"	132			
19	NO	VAN MOL	ARTHUR	3	"	id	id	id	id	40	id	"	"	5'5"	140			
20	NO	STROOBANTS	PETRUS	3	"	id	id	id	id	31	id	"	"	5'6"	145			
21	Yes	PRAT	CESAR	19	Ch.Steward	id	id	id	id	60	id	"	"	5'5"	154			
22	"	LIST	GREGOOR	17	Asst "	id	id	id	id	51	id	"	"	5'4"	152			
23	"	WAUTERS	PIETER	17	" "	id	id	id	id	38	id	"	"	5'7"	132			
24	"	PEETERS	ALEXANDER	5	" "	id	id	id	id	24	id	"	"	5'6"	136			
25	"	VAN LANCKER	LEON	16	Mess "	id	id	id	id	45	id	"	"	5'6"	154			
26	"	HUVELMANS	EMILE	9 m.	Boy	id	id	id	id	17	id	"	"	5'5"	120			
27	"	HONCELET	PAUL	8 m.	Cabin Boy	id	id	id	id	18	id	"	"	5'11"	182			
28	"	ERFELDING	RENE	11	Ch.Cook	id	id	id	id	46	id	"	"	5'5"	185			
29	"	VAN OOSTERWYCK	LOUIS	1	2° "	id	id	id	id	24	id	"	"	5'7"	137			
30	"	LINT	HENRI	16	Cook's Boy	id	id	id	id	39	id	"	"	5'2"	143			

Line BELGIAN LINE

Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.

Local Agents J.A. NASH & C°

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL PASSENGERS
44
6
50

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No.

3 1

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

159

Steam Vessel "HENRI JASPAR", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 14, 1939, from the port of ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	VERREYDT	JAN BAPT.	7	Cattleman	Dec.29.39	Antwerp	NO	Yes	63	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	163			
		Closed with 61 (sixty one) members of crew on 3 (three) sheets.																
14	NO	NIEDENFUHR	Henri	N.Y.	1	O.S.	Dec. 31st 1939	Antwerp	NO	Yes	20	M.	German	Belgian	6'2"	131		
		Closed with 61 (sixty one) members of crew on 3 (three) sheets. December 31, 1939 at 7 p. m.																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
W. M. de Lambert
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date DEC 30 1939

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 8742

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 PAID

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Line BELGIAN LINE
Owners COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Local Agents J.A. NASH & C°

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL PASSENGERS 44 6 50

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the % Henri Jaspar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

1/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-5
2-2

160

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP MONTEREY SAILING THEREWITH (Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH day of JANUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

E L Traynor

ASSISTANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41651 FILED JAN 30 1940

Cards Punched 1/19/40
Cards Checked 2/13/40
Clerk

arr. 1-14-40

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I	U. S.	em-	in	U S T/S	DEPLO-	PROF. U.S.A. P. I. S	IN GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					39					2	44
CABIN												
2nd	3					2				1		6
STEERAGE											—	
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	6					41				1	2	50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	39	44
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	4	2	6
Steerage			
3rd Class			
Total	9	41	50

Passed
Mission
M. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
45

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "MONTEREY". Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., JANUARY 11TH....., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	ENGERT	BRUNO RUDI	31		M	M	OILER	YES	GERM.ENG. RUSS.FREN.	YES	GERMANY	GERMANY CAUCASSIAN	GERMANY SOVIET UNION	GERA	QIV(IST P) 19055 NQIV(4-A)	HAV.CUBA	1-9-40	Y 484/561	Germany U.S.A.	Hamburg NEW YORK
2	HTP.	SAMUSIN	EUGENE P.	41		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENG. GERM	YES	WITHOUT	RUSSIAN (SOUTH)	32	PETROGRAD	409 QIV.(NP)	HAV.CUBA	1-9-40		France U.S.A.	Paris NEW YORK
3	HTP.	ALLOCCA	VINCENZO	39		M	M	~~HELPER~~	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	31	NAPLES	5159	HAV.CUBA	1-11-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. Stagbrothers Pass 1/14/1940 35 4 Days

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

161

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 14TH., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Few le prisons or aliénistes, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying transportation to which he is entitled (See instructions)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER.MR.BRUNO ENGERT							~~1935~~ 1929				WIFE.MRS.VINCENZINA Z.ENGERT				330 2														
1	HAMBURG. GERMANY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YESYES	1939	NY.	1939		~~2105 MONTEREY AVENUE.~~ BRONX. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	SISTER.MISS.ISABEL PERZETIC							~~1935~~ 1926					R-NO																	
2	PARIS. FRANCE.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YESYES	1940	NY.	1940		HUSBAND.MR.JOHN SAMUSIN. 64 W.192ND ST.NEW YORK.	E-NO		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
	FATHER.GIOVANNI ALLOCCA							~~1935~~ 1936			1-5		R-NO																	
3	GIUSEPPE.VENUSIANO.ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YESYES	1940	NY.	1940		HOME.1061-40TH STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.	E-YES		PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHI MONTERREY *from* HAVANA CUBA, *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. O. Church

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 40.

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

F. Hoyson Thg

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

162

I, C. BURTON RAY., Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP MONTEREY SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH day of JANUARY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK. N.Y.

F. J. Maypother

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from VERACHUZ. VER. MEXICO 6th JANUARY 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	IRVINE	HERBERT	31		M	S	DECORATOR	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	BRAMPTON	~~P.P.VISA~~	OTTAWA	OCT. 18 1937		CANADA	TORONTO
2	EXEMPT	ISRAEL	JAIME	44		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	GREEK	GREECE	SALONICA	EX.ORDER				MEXICO	MEXICO.DF.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1 Gr Order Issue PP 464[illegible] (Trans) to Mex PP # 700 (03)

Ex Mex PP # 700 (03)

Ex Mex PP # 700 (03)

Ex

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 14th 1940., *19*

163

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Are in prison or almshouses, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER, MISS MARION IRVING 195, POPLAR PLAINS RD. TORONTO, CANADA	CANADA ROUSES POINT N.YORK			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.YK	10/16/1939 ~~OCT. 9~~	Returning Home to Sister Miss Marion Irvine. 195 Poplar Plains Road. Toronto, Canada	R NO E NO	3 DAYS	Tourist. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	Pale	Brn	Green	None
2	WIFE. MRS. FORTUNOS ISRAEL 293, OBREGON ST. MEXICO DF.	MEXICO N.YORK			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 ~~never this~~	N.YK	1939 Aug. 8	Visit Mother. N.Yk. Friend, Moses Halien 421.7th Av. New York City Hotel Taft	R YES E NO	~~1~~ 6 Mo.	Return NO	NO	NO	NO	305 NO	30 NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dk	BLK	DK	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP MONTEREY *from* VERACRUZ.VER. MEXICO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH *day of* JANUARY 1940 *, 19*

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. AMERICAN MONTEREY Sailing from VERACRUZ.VER. MEXICO 8th JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y JANUARY 14.1940, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AMALIA	KARL	29		M	S	FEB. 12. 1910 PITTSFORD. N.Y.		2, HARBOUR STREET., MANCHESTER. MASS.
2	FENIGER	LOUIS	54		M	M	OCT. 10. 1885 CLEVELAND. OHIO		2476, DERBYSHIRE STREET., CLEVELAND. OHIO
3	FENIGER	RITA	43		F	M	MAY. 9. 1896 CLEVELAND. OHIO		WITH HUSBAND LINE 2 CHEVY CHASE JUNIOR COLLEGE WASHINGTON. D.C.
4	FARRINGTON	ISABEL	59		F	M		BORN IN INDIA OF AMERICAN PARENTS U.S.DISTRICT COURT , BROOKLYN. N.Y.C. JULY 3. 1924 [redacted]	107, BEDFORD AVENUE., EAST HEMPSTEAD N.Y.
5	FINK	AUGUST	44		M	S			PROCTOR ACADEMY ., ANDOVER. N.H.
6	GULICK	HASLEY	39		M	M	DCBR. 27.1899 SPRINGFIELD. MASS		WITH HUSBAND LINE No. 6
7	GULICK	DOROTHY	35		F	M	MAR. 16. 1904 WASHINGTON. D.C.		470. 43rd STREET., BROOKLYN. N.Y.C.
8	KELLER	IRVING	40		M	M	~~MAR. 21. 1900~~	By FATHERS PAPERS	
9	KELLER	SARAH	39		F	M	MAR. 21. 1900 BROOKLYN. N.Y.C.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 8 307. EAST 44th STREET., NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
10	BAKER	WILLIAM H.	29		M	M	JULY. 2. 1910 CHICAGO. ILL.		
11	BAKER	MARIANNA	24		F	M	OCTR. 30. 1915 RICHMOND. IND.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 10 245, EAST 72nd STREET., NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
12	FERDERBER	WILLIAM	38		M	S	NOVR. 15. 1901 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		154, BEACON STREET., BOSTON. MASS
13	FREEMAN	CARL N.	29		M	S	NOVR. 5. 1910 BOSTON. MASS.		1322, OLNEY AVENUE., PHILADELPHIA.PA.
14	KERHART	KATHRYN	55		F	S	AUGT. 15. 1884 PHILADELPHIA.PA.		HOTEL MAJESTIC., PHILADELPHIA.PA.
15	GREENBERG	DAVID	61		M	S	JULY. 21. 1878 PHILADELPHIA.PA.		108. EAST 208th STREET. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
16	MESSINGER	HERMAN	31		M	M	SEPT. 7. 1908 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 16
17	MESSING	HENRIETTA	28		F	M	AUGT. 31. 1911 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		31-~~33~~, 56th STREET., WOODSIDE. L.I.N.Y.C.
18	MURPHY	JOHN	25		M	S	APRL. 19. 1914 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		35, WEST 47th STREET., NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
19	PALEY	HARRY	42		M	S	OCTR. 23. 1898 NEW YORK CITY.N.Y		140, EAST 63rd STREET., NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
20	POWERS	ALICE	34		F	S	JULY. 7. 1905 BUTTE. MONT.		350. 5th AVENUE., NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
21	ROBBINS	JOHN J.	59		M	M	OCTR. 22. 1880 NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE
22	ROBBINS	IDA	53		F	M	AUGT. 22. 1886 BOSTON. MASS		227, ARDMORE AVENUE., ARDMORE. PHILA. PA.
23	SINGLETON	CLARENCE	40		M	S	MAY . 25. 1899 Belair, Md.		18, GRAMERCY PARK SO. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
24	SCUDDER	MARTHA	69		F	W.	OCTR. 6. 1870 BEDMINSTER. N.J.		121. FULTON AVENUE., HEMPSTEAD. LI.N.Y.
25	SEE	CHARLES	48		M	M	JUNE 1. 1891 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 25
26	SEE	IRENE	44		F	M	SEPT. 21. 1895 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		135, EAST 28th STREET., NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
27	BARNES	CHARLES E.	42		M	M	FEBY. 16. 1897 WARREN. MASS		WITH HUSBAND LINE 27
28	BARNES	BEATRICE	35		F	M	JANY. 29. 1904 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		119. 3rd STREET., GARDEN CITY. L.I.N.Y.
29	SMITH	GILBERT OWEN	56		M	M	FEBY. 15. 1882 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 29
30	SMITH	MARJORIE S.	42		F	M	OCTR. 30. 1896 JEFFERSON CITY. Mo.		

[redacted]

31

F. [illegible] Ref.
1/14/40
4 cc

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. AMERICAN MONTEREY Sailing from VERACRUZ. VER. MEXICO 8th JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. 14 ~~DECEMBER~~ JANUARY, 1940.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
# 1	LULAY	KAY	24		F	S	OCTR. 26. 1915 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		20-30. 35th STREET., ASTORIA. L.I.N.Y.C.
2	EISENBERG	LEONARD	40		M	S	DECR. 10. 1899 BROOKLYN. N.Y.C.		114, East 23rd STREET., NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
# 22									
23									
# 24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. [illegible] 1/14/1940 4-22 P.M.

32

CRUISE PASSENGER.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. American "Monterey" Sailing from Havana.Cuba., January 11th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. January 14th.....1940, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mons	Joseph	35		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Hudson County Jersey City, N.J. Octr. 1st 1928.	30 West 28th St. Bayonne. N.J.
2	Cranton	Watson	29		M	M	Groveland. Mass. Dec. 21. 1910		15 Francis Ave. Groveland. Mass.
3	Cranton	Laura	27		F	M	Haverhill. Mass. Mar. 12. 1912		With husband Line 2
4	Brodie	Israel B.	55		M	M		Thru father papers.	175 Riverside Drive. New York. N.Y.
5	Fink	Anne	31		F	S	Essington. Pa. Apr. 5. 1909		4525 North 12th St. Phila. Pa.
6	Krengel	Reba	31		F	S	Phila. Pa. Nov. 16. 1909		4601 North 11th St. Phila. Pa.
7	White	Edward P.	44		M	M	Southampton.N.Y. Nov. 4. 1895		School Street. Bridgehampton.N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F J H 1/14/1940 4 24 PM

33

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

167

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP MONTEREY SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH day of JANUARY 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

F. J. Haggerthey

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "MONTEREY". Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., JANURAY 11TH....., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	HTP.	CAPLAN	MARIA SIMMER	32		F	W	PHOTO-GRAPHER	YES	RUSS.SPAN.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	SOVIET UNION	PROSCUROVE	QIV(NP) 1469	Quito. HAVANA.CUBA.	DEC.15-1939	CUBA	BATABANO
2	HTP.	FERRER MARTINEZ	ANA MARIA	18		F	S	NONE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CABAIGUAN STA CLARA.	NQIV(4-C) 398	NQ4C HAVANA.CUBA.	JAN. 5-1940	CUBA	HAVANA
3	HTP.	PAN GARCIA DE CRUZ	HIGINIA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	QIV(2ND P.) 14	Quito HAVANA.CUBA.	DEC.28.1939	CUBA	HAVANA
4	UNDER 16	CRUZ Y PAN	LIBERTAD	6		F	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	STA CRUZ CORUÑA	QIV(2ND P.) 15	Quito HAVANA.CUBA.	DEC.28.1939	CUBA	HAVANA
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. L. Mayforth Insp
1/14/1940
5 45 pm.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—821

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 14TH., *19* 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?			Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States in pursuance of the terms of the immigration laws								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	UNCLE.MR.ELIAS KRENIGER									UNCLE.MR.ISAAC CAPLAN	R-NO													DK		
1	BATABANO. CUBA.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	1803 STILLWELL AVENUE. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	E-NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MR.FRANCISCO FERRER		W.BRADFORD							BRO.MR.JOSE A. FERRER	R-NO																
2	151 ST CRISTOBAL.HAV.CUBA.	PA.	CHESTER.PA.	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	RD-6-W.BRADFORD.CHESTER.PA.	E-NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
	SISTER.MISS.HERMINIA PAN									HUSBAND.MR.JOSE CRUZ EIROA	R-NO																
3	308 SOL ST. HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	1 JANNES SLIP.NEW YORK.	E-NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
											R-NO																
4	WITH MOTHER LINE 3	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE 3	E-NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

881

I, HARRIS A. CHURCHMASTER *, of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP MONTEREY *, from* HAVANA CUBA. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H C Church

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH *day of* JANUARY 1940. *, 19*

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

F J Murphy for Thos

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. American Monterey sailing from Havana. Cuba. January 11th 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. January 14th....., 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lopez	Alfonso	33		M	S		Southern District Court of New York. New York. N.Y. Aug. 13. 1931.	169 Baltic St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
2	Maron	Susan B.	32		F	S	New York. N.Y. Mar. 10. 1907		105 Haven Ave. New York. N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									35

F. J. Mayforth Thos Lapp
1/14/1940
4 P.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—24

Montery 1/14

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Crandall Alfred	25	U.S.A.			
Diaz Eustasio	45	"			
Polik Max	41	"			
Larsen Alf	39	"			
Vega Montserrat	27	"			
Maresse Frank	57	"			
Vister Irving	36	"			
Maillard Christopher		"			
Lada Enoch	45	"			
O'Donnell Michael	55	"			
Martinez Basilio	38	"			
Young George	35	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J.C. Edwards

General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y. 170
January 19th., 1940

I, master of the American S.S. Montery
from port of Havana & Mexican Gulf Ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 118
Number of seamen discharged 9
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 12
Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 115

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 14th., 1940, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co., is now lying at Pier # 15 East River, and is expected to sail January 19 th., 1940, for Havana, Cuba; Progreso, Yera Cruz, Mexico
via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Blanco Antonio	41	U.S.A.	7-19-39 New York
This Man was Left in Jail at		Havana, on January 2nd. 1940. Cuba.	

RECEIVED
JAN 19 1940
A.M.

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gatewood	John	58	U.S.A.	12-26-39 New York
Ayres	Charles	30	"	12-27-39 "
Leroy	Raymond	33	"	9-20-39 "
Malone	Bernard	42	"	12-27-39 "
Malone	Georg	57	"	12-4-39 "
Ferurie	Fadee	54	"	6-28-39 "
Riley	William	32	"	12-4-39 "
Raver	Harry	37	"	7-19-39 "
Calvente	Victor	20	"	6-28-39 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171 [redacted] [redacted]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Crew 111 U.S. 6 10p Aliens 5

Vessel SS MONTEREY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN. 14, 1940, from the port of VERA CRUZ, MEXICO VIA HAVANA 1/9/1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ARE A 1	1	CHISOK	HARRIS		MASTER	12/20/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	54	M	U.S.A.				NONE		
1	2	PEDERSEN	CORT		1ST OFF					54								
2	3	HAWKINS	FRANK		2ND "					38								
3	4	HARRISON	WILLIAM		3RD "					56								
4	5	RASMUSSEN	OTTO		JR 3RD "					50								
5	6	SEEGER	WALDEMAR		CARP.					40								
6	7	PETERSEN	LAVELL		BOS'N					45								
7	8	CHRISTENSEN	CHARLES		Q.M.					24								
8	9	DUYLOH	THOMAS		"					41								
9	10	AYRES	CHARLES		"					30								
10	11	VASQUEZ	CARLOS		A.B.					56								
11	12	DE WIND	GONSRADO		"					45								
12	13	PEREIRA	SATURNIO		"					32								
13	14	ANDERSON	ROBERT		"					36								
14	15	DELMONTE	EMILIO		"					50								
15	16	JACKSON	ROBERT		"					31								
16		LA CRUZ	JOSE		"					32								
17	18	GILLARD	MALCOLM		O.S.					35								
18	19	MENDEZ	CASPER		"					30								
19	20	GONZALEZ	CARMELO		"					27								
20	21	PEDEN	THOMAS		PURSER					40								
21	22	WASHBURN	HAL		1ST ASST "					45								
22	23	RILEY	WILLIAM		2ND "					32								
23	24	RAY	C. BURTON		DOCTOR					57								
24	25	PACKER	HARRY		CH RADIO					30								
25	26	BUCH	MAX		2ND "					29								
26	27	FOSTER	CHARLES		3RD "					27								
27	28	THOMAS	ALEXANDER		WATCHMAN					41								
28	29	GATEWOOD	JOHN		"					56								
29	30	PREUSS	WILLIAM		"					57								

F. J. Hay for the Insp.
1/14/1940

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

MONTEREY JAN 14 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Monterey, arriving at NY JAN 14 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ARR 2																		
1		LE ROY	RAYMOND		MUSICIAN	12/29/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	35	M	U.S.A.				NONE		
2		ZIVELLI	JOSEPH		"					45								
3		GLOSERMAN	ZISSY		"					34								
4		DURDAN	GEORGE		CADET					21								
5		HUSKINS	ARTHUR		CH KNS					52								
6		HORN	EDWARD		1ST ASST "					44								
7		LANGRAFF	CARSTEN		2ND "					47								
8		MANGANO	JACK		3RD "					35								
9		PETERSEN	JOHN		JR 3RD "					45								
10		MALONE	BERNARD		JR ENG.					42								
11		MORRISSON	WILLIAM		ELECT.					56								
12		LITTLEFIELD	CHARLES		CH STEWARD					45								
13		THOMPSON	WILLIAM		2ND "					24								
14		MENDES	AUGUSTIN		STEWARD OILER					33								
15		POPATHIS	COSTAS		W.T.					45								
16		GARCIA	MANUEL		"					47								
17		BLANCO	ANTONIO		"					40								Detained at Havana at sailing time by Havana Police Dept. T.H. Keller Purser
18		VIGUIE	JOHN		OILER					37								
19		GONZALEZ	ANDRES		"					45								
20		BELTAR	LOUIS		"					48								
21		LOPEZ	PEDRO		"					49								
22		LUGO	RAMON		"					38								
23		NEIRA	JOSE		"					42								
24		MOSQUERA	MARCELINO		"					38								
25		VALCARCEL	ELPIDIO		"					29								
26		RAVER	HARRY		"					37								
27		MARTICO	JUAN		WIPER					40								
28		SOUTH	WILLIAM		"					40								
29		SHERRET	HENRY		"					25								
30		EDWARDS	ALAN		CADET					25								

F. J. Mayer for City Trade
1/14/1940

Line ... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Vessel Monterey, arriving at NY, JAN 14 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ART 2																		
101	1	NO	FORD	JAMES		CH STWD	12/29/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	46	M	U.S.A.			NONE		
102	2		WOODS	JAMES		2ND "					29							
103	3		MELENDEZ	HILARIO		2ND CAB STWD					29							
104	4		BROWN	FRANK		SAL STWD					28							
105	5		O'CONNELL	MARY		STWDSS					41	F						
107	6		MORINO	JOHN		STORER.					37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	148		
108	7		STEAGALL	RABEON		PRINTER					46		U.S.A.					
109	8		DICK	LEON		BARBER					55							
152 110	9		BRIEE	CHARLES		WAITER TEL-OPR.					25							
111	10		CALVENTE	VICTOR		TEL. OPR.					20							
112	11		FINAMORI	FRANCISCO		BELLBOY					29							
113	12	NO	FRIE	JOHN		"					34							
114	13		WOOD	HAROLD		REV. STWD.					36							
115	14		HAHNLANDT	PAUL		3M RM "					27		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	163		
116	15		COOK	FRANK		RM "					35		U.S.A.					
117	16		ORTE	GREGORIO		CH COOK					52							
118	17		GARCIA	ANTONIO		2ND "					33							
119	18		PADILLA	NICHOLAS		3RD "					22							
120	19		FORUHIO	PAMEO		4TH "					54							
121	20		GARCIA	GUILLERMO		5TH "					22							
122	21		SEGARRA	ALFONSO		6TH "					25							
123	22		ERASQUIN	FLORIAN		BUTCHER					52		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	177		
124	23		COSTAIN	JOHN		BAKER					50		U.S.A.					
125	24		CABRERA	FELIX		2ND "					35							
126	25		DE WINDT	HUMBERTO		PANTRYMAN					45							
127	26		SUAREZ	ANTONIO		SCULLION					21							
128	27		DOMINGUEZ	ARTHUR		"					40							
129	28		JACKSON	GUERNSEY		KITCH. UTILITY					42							
130	29		PARNELL	ELMER		DISHWASHER					28							
131	30		ARKINS	JOSEPH		OW MESSMAN					21							

F. J. Hagy Asst Chief Insp
1/14/1940

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C 1

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 661
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

174

Vessel SS MONTEREY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN. 14, 19 40, from the port of VERA CRUZ, MEXICO VIA HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
AER 2																		
132	1	NEGRON	GILBERTO		ENG. MESSMAN	12/29/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.			MOLE		
133	2	SEBASTIAN	EDUARD		P.O. "					30								
134	3	SEIJO	EVARISTO		FIRE "					30								
135	4	SELFORT	CORNELIUS		SAIL "					44								
136	5	MALONE	GEORGE		MESS STWD					57								
137	6	AMOROSO	JOSEPH		B.R. STWD					55								
138	7	VALDERAS	LOUIS		"					38								
139	8	CHRISTENSEN	JES		"					55								
140	9	NATAL	JUAN		"					39								
141	10	VALENCIA	ABIGAL		"					46								
142	11	VASQUEZ	LALO		2ND CAB STWD					48								
143	12	ROSENZWEIG	MORRIS		WAITER					29								
144	13	SCHMIDT	KURT		"					51								
145	14	HENRIQUEZ	JULIO		"					61		DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-6	150			
147	15	EVERSEN	PETER		"					56			U.S.A.					
148	16	PENA	NOEL		"					43								
150	17	MERCADO	LUIS		"					25								
151	18	LEISNER	CHARLES		"					57								
110	19	GONZALEZ	AGUSTIN		TEL OPR.					27								
155	20	FLORES	RAFAEL		BATH STWD.					25		SPAN AMER.	VENEZUELA	5-7	166			
156	21	RODRIGUES	QUENTIN		G H STWD.					55			U.S.A.					
158	22	RODRIGUEZ	RAFAEL		UTILITY					29								
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Continued One Hundred Twelve (112) Names Members of Crew

American Consulate No. 43
at Vera Cruz, Mexico.
This crew list is — 4 — sheet
containing — 111 — names
and for the voyage to the United States
from Havana to New York N.Y.
JAN 8 - 1940 James R. Riddle
Date American Vice Consul JAMES R. RIDDLE.
Fee $ 5.00 Nil Service No. 5

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN 2 1940
Habana, Cuba.
SEEN
before the journey to the United States via
American Sts
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH — 111 —
SERVICE No. 11 Fee $ Nil

RECAPITULATION

NATIVE	66	66
NAT.	40	40
ALIEN	6	5
TOTAL:	112	111

Closed with One Hundred Eleven (111) names members of crew
F. J. Mayerhofer Purser
1/14/1940

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH MASTER, of the SS MONTEREY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H A Church
Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JANUARY, 1940

F J Haughton
Immigrant Inspector.

1/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

4

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

175

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "PORT ALMA", arriving at New York, U.S.A., 14th January, 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL. via Halifax, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Yrs.														
1	IPE	WILLIAMS	Richard	25	Master	22.12.39.	Liverpool	No	Yes	57	M	Welsh	British	5'4"	140	None	No	
2	IPE	YOUNG	Edward	20	Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	British	6'1"	170	"	"	
3	IPE	MOATE	James Stanley	18	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	"	
4	1st P.E.	ARNOLD	Eric	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 9	160	"	"	
5	IPE	PATON	Thomas	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10"	164	"	"	
6	IPE	WALKER	George	1¼	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'10½"	201	"	"	
7	Yes	SINCLAIR	David	35	Bosun	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	6' 1"	210	"	"	
8	Yes	LANGTON	Robert	30	Lamps & A.B.	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'10"	160	"	"	
9	IPE	O'NEILL	George	15	Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	"	"	not aboard
10	~~IPE~~	~~HUGHES~~	Robert	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5' 1"	150	"	"	
11	IPE	GORST	James	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 7½"	140	"	"	
12	~~First~~	~~RUSHE~~	~~Martin~~	35	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	6 0	168	"	"	not on board
13	First	Mc AULEY	Edward	6	A B	"	"	"	V	25	M	"	"	5 8	160	"	"	
14	IPE	GOWER	John	25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5' 4½"	160	"	"	
15	IPE	MORTON	Gerald	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	160	"	"	
16	IPE	COOK	Matthew	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 7"	145	"	"	
17	IPE	ROGERS	Albert	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5' 7"	145	"	"	
18	IPE	ROBERTS	Iorwerth	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5' 8"	154	"	"	
19	IPE	KEENAN	Thomas	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 8"	168	"	"	
20	IPE	WARRELL	Ernest	18	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5' 6½"	145	"	"	
21																		
22	IPE	BRANNIGAN	James	1	O.S.	22.12.39	Lpool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5 8	168	None	No	
23	FIRST	DAVIS	Thomas	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5' 4½"	126	"	"	
24	FIRST	HAYTEN	William	NIL	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5' 6"	112	"	"	
25	FIRST	BURROWS	Jack	NIL	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5' 7"	112	"	"	
26	IPE	HARRIS	Charles	20	W/Officer	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5 9	160	"	"	
27	FIRST	LEVILLE	George	10	Supy.Deck Hand	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 8"	160	"	"	
28	IPE	BAIRD	William	3½	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'11"	150	"	"	
29	IPE	CANE	Brian	1½	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'10"	140	"	"	
30	Yes	GIBBS	Watson	13	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5' 8"	195	"	"	

PORT ALMA JAN 14 1940

Line: Port Line Limited.
Owners: Port Line. London.
Local Agents: Furness, Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

H.M. OFFICE 21 DEC 1939

47

176

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Richard Williams, of the M.V. "PORT ALMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "PORT ALMA", arriving at New York USA, 18th January, 19 40, from the port of Liverpool via Halifax.

1,000 1/39 33/6432

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Yrs.														
1	Yes	POWELL	Harold	15	Sen.2nd Engr.	22.12.39.	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'10½"	195	None	No	
2	Yes	BIRNIE	John	10	Jnr.2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 8"	230	"	"	
3	IPE	GARDENER	John	6	Sen.3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 8½"	143	"	"	
4	IPE	TURNER	George	2	Jnr.3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 9"	144	"	"	
5	IPE	JOHNSTON	Richard	NIL	Sen.4th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 8½"	144	"	"	
6	FIRST	LANGLEY	Basil	2½	Jnr.4th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 9½"	148	"	"	
7	FIRST	~~DAWSON~~ DAVISON	Samuel	1	Assist. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 8"	151	"	"	
8	FIRST	PATTERSON	Derek	NIL	" "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5' 8½"	160	"	"	
9	Yes	STATHERS	George	2	" "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10½"	161	"	"	
10	IPE	LUMSDEN	David	14	1st Rfg. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 8½"	180	"	"	
11	Yes	STAIG	James	12	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 9"	181	"	"	
12	Yes	HOBKINSON	Leonard	10	1st Elec. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'11"	168	"	"	
13	IPE	DALZELL	Hugh	16	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 7"	154	"	"	
14	Yes	FLOOD	James	22	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 9"	144	"	"	
15	Yes	O'KEEFE	James	35	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5' 2½"	126	"	"	
16	First	CONNOR	Thomas	30	Rfg Greaser	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5 3	140	"	"	
17	1st P.E.	STORMS	David	22	Rfg Greaser	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 6	140	"	"	
18	IPE	O'CALLAGHAN	Mortimer	30	Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5' 3"	138	"	"	
19	~~IPE~~	~~McLARAN~~	Alexander	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6' 0"	154	"	"	not on board
20	Yes	ROBINSON	Sidney	25	Gh. Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 9"	170	"	"	
21	IPE	WATKINS	John	17	2nd do.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'11"	143	"	"	
22	IPE	CARTWRIGHT	Eric	4	Engrs.do.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 6"	126	"	"	
23	1st P.E.	BETHELL	John	2	Engrs. Boy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 6	150	"	"	
24	FIRST	GRIFFITHS	Rowland	2	Assist. Std.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10"	142	"	"	
25	FIRST	MALACRIDA	Charles	10	Assist. Std.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 6"	140	"	"	
26	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~	Chief & Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	~~~~	M	"	"	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~	"	
27	First	CARTER	Alan	2	Engrs Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5 4	130	"	"	
28	First	HESKETH	Charles	25	Rfg Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5 7	156	"	"	
29	1st P.E.	FOX	Edward	32	Greaser	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5 6	11½	"	"	
30																		

Line: Port Line Limited
Owners: Port Line. London.
Local Agents: Funch, Edye & Co.

Henry Jane
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
21 DEC 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Richard Williams, of the M.V. "PORT ALMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "PORT ALMA", arriving at New York, U.S.A., 14th January, 1940, from the port of Liverpool, via Halifax, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Yrs.														
1	IPE	SLIDE	Jack	2	2nd Cook & Bkr.	22.12.39.	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'10"	138	None	No	
2	IPE	KIMBER	Robert	4	Assist. Cook	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'11"	176	"	"	
3	IBE	SMITH	Arthur	1	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5' 6"	112	"	"	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 60 members of crew
at Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States,
per M/V Port Alma Thornton
H.WATSON
VICE (Consul)
December 21, 1939

Seems 9.
Fee $2.50 (11/-)
Service No. 5526

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

H. Baker Agent

21 DEC 1939

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

R. Williams
Master.

Line Port Line Limited.
Owners Port Line.
Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

47

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

178

I, Richard Williams, of the M.V. "PORT ALMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

" Portalma

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

rival at a

Jan 25/39

M-4. 2256

(17)

CTION OF MIGRANT SPECTOR | REMARKS

4 to Brig

47

Form 680 — Supplementary List

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PORT ALMA, arriving at New York, USA, 11th January, 1940, from the port of Liverpool via Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	FIRST	COE	WILLIAM	21	SHIPS COOK	22.12.39	L'POOL	NO	YES	36	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	168	NONE	NONE	
2		Closed with one additional member of crew																

Crew List Visa
American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada
SEEN
For the voyage to the United States
Via direct
Ernest L. Eslinger
Vice Consul of the United States
Service No. 27
Seal
Date JAN 11 1940

No fee prescribed

Supplementary Crew list
No fee.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master.

Line Port Line Limited.
Owners Port Line. London.
Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JAN 14 1940

SAN PEDRO

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

San Pedro 1/14

13852

Ports ...

11 12 13 14 15 16 17

Nationality

PORT.

Owner

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

171

I, Richard Williams, of the M.V. "PORT ALMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. Williams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan. 1940

John M Faire
Immigrant Inspector.

"Port Alma"

1/14

(3)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SAN PEDRO JAN 14 1940

San Pedro 1/14

13852

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

181

Owner

Local Agents

Master

Line

Owners

Local Agents

(1) No. on list | (2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S. | (3) Name in full | (4) Age | (5) Sex | (6) Race | (7) Nationality | (8) Height | (9) Weight | (10) Physical marks or peculiarities, or disease | (11) Whether alien ever deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained | (12) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	No	[illegible]	22	M.	White	French	5'7"	160	None	Left at Home	
2	No	[illegible]	22	M.	"	"	5'5"	152	"	"	
3	No	[illegible]	22	M.	"	"	5'4"	154	"	"	
4	No	[illegible]	22	M.	"	"	5'6"	158	"	"	
5	No	[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'6"	230	"	"	
6	No	[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'4"	205	"	"	
7	Yes	[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"	"	
8	No	[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"	"	
9		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"	"	
10		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'4"	164	"	"	
11		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"	"	
12		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"	"	
13		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"	"	
14		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	"	
15		[illegible]	22	"	"	West Indian	5'4"	168	"	"	
16		[illegible]	22	"	"	French	5'6"	152	"	"	
17		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'4"	162	"	"	
18		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"	"	
19		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'4"	149	"	"	
20		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"	"	
21		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"	"	
22		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"	"	
23		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'4"	162	"	"	
24		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"	"	
25		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"	"	
26		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"	"	
27		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'4"	169	"	"	
28		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'6"	175	"	"	
29		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"	"	
30		[illegible]	22	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"	"	

Pro-war against me

Duty

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M.A. 2216

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
	NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. LE FRIANT,
MARINE SUPERINTENDENT.
Pier 88 N"R"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2000

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 430

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N"Y" 180

JANUARY 29th., 1940., 19

I, master of the FRENCH (Nationality.) S. S. SAN PEDRO

from port of LE HAVRE, France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....48 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 14th., 1940, 19, consigned to FRENCH LINE, Pier 88 North River,; is now lying at Pier 88 N"R", and is expected to sail JANUARY 29th., 1940, 19, for FRANCE via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1413

I, master of the [illegible] S. S. [illegible] certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival [illegible] Number of seamen deserted [illegible]

Number of seamen discharged [illegible] Seamen left in hospital (or died) [illegible]

Number of seamen signed on at this port [illegible] Total crew this date [illegible]

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [illegible], consigned to [illegible]; is now lying at [illegible], and is expected to sail [illegible], for [illegible] via United States port of [illegible]. First port of call in United States this voyage was [illegible].

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

I, master of the [illegible] S. S. [illegible] certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival [illegible] Number of seamen deserted [illegible]

Number of seamen discharged [illegible] Seamen left in hospital (or died) [illegible]

Number of seamen signed on at this port [illegible] Total crew this date [illegible]

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [illegible], consigned to [illegible]; is now lying at [illegible], and is expected to sail [illegible], for [illegible] via United States port of [illegible]. First port of call in United States this voyage was [illegible].

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigr... port of the U...

Vessel SAN PEDRO, arriving at New York, 1/...

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 33413 (2-38)

(2) Whether of crew (including of vessel) U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	LE GRAND	Paul	23	Master	7/8/39	Havre	No
	~~L'ANTHOEN~~	~~Cyprien~~	~~25~~	~~1st officer~~	~~6/8/39~~	~~Havre~~	~~No~~
	~~GASSIN~~	~~Pierre~~	~~11~~	~~2d "~~	~~10/19/38~~	~~Antwerp~~	~~No~~
	LEMOING	Eugène	10	3d "	8/5/39	Havre	No
	CONTE	Joseph	29	Wireless Op.	3/8/39	Havre	No
	DUPRAY	Charles	34	Chief Engineer	7/8/39	Havre	No
	RIOU	Charles	23	2d "	7/8/39	Havre	No
	GUILLOU	Henri	19	3d "	7/8/39	Havre	No
	METAIS	MAX	10	4th "	11/15/39	Havre	No
	NICOLAS	Edouard	15	Boatswain	7/8/39	Havre	No
	RUCAY	Charles	22	Carpenter	12/15/39	Havre	No
	LEDOZE	Pierre	9	A.B.	9/6/39	Havre	No
	CLAQUIN	Yves	19	A.B.	9/3/39	Havre	No
	SESOSTRIS	Benoit	18	"	9/3/39	Havre	No
	LE MAITRE	Eugène	6	"	8/7/39	Havre	No
	URVOAS	François	12	"	8/6/39	Havre	No
	WEITEL	René	10	"	11/17/39	Havre	No
	THOMAS	Eugène	15	"	11/21/39	Havre	No
	ROGER	Henri	13	"	11/24/39	Havre	No
	LE DEUN	Louis	1	Ships Boy	12/16/39	Havre	No
	LE GUILLOU	Pierre	14	Greaser	8/3/39	Havre	No
	LE GOZANNET	Urbain	12	"	9/5/39	Havre	No
	LE GORNU	Roger	20	"	11/23/39	Havre	No
	MALENFANT	Maurice	13	"	12/7/39	Havre	No
	COLAS	Urbain	20	Fireman	7/8/39	Havre	No
	LE BARS	Jean Marie	23	"	6/19/39	Havre	No
	RIVOALAN	Lucien	20	"	9/6/39	Havre	No
	LE GUILLARD	Auguste	17	"	11/16/39	Havre	No
	DREZEN	Thomas	17	"	12/13/39	Havre	No
	OLLIVIER	François	17	Cleaner	12/7/39	Havre	No

French Line

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharged.

180

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

[OVERWORD OF NEXT PAGE]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

Local Agents

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (11), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN PEDRO, arriving at New York, 1/14, 19[4]0, from the port of Le Hâvre 12/23/39 (France) Bordeaux 12/28/39

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 33413 (2-36)

Mod. 2288

(2) Whether of crew exceding U.S. vessel	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
	LE GRAND	Paul	23	Master	7/8/39	Havre	No	Yes	43	M.	French	French	5'7"	160	None	Left at Havre / " " Bordeaux		
2	~~L'ANTHOEN~~	~~Cyprien~~	~~25~~	~~1st officer~~	~~6/8/39~~	~~Havre~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~43~~	~~M.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~154~~	~~"~~			
	~~GASSIN~~	~~Pierre~~	~~11~~	~~2d "~~	~~10/19/38~~	~~Antwerp~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~32~~	~~M.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	5'6"	158	"			
	LEMOING	Eugène	10	3d "	8/5/39	Havre	No	Yes	28	M.	"	"	5'6"	230	"			
	CONTE	Joseph	29	Wireless Op	3/8/39	Havre	No	Yes	48	"	"	"	5'7"	205	"			
	DUPRAY	Charles	34	Chief Engineer	7/8/39	Havre	No	Yes	53	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"			
	RIOU	Charles	23	2d "	7/8/39	Havre	No	Yes	42	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"			
	GUILLOU	Henri	19	3d "	7/8/39	Hâvre	No	Yes	38	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"			
	METAIS	MAX	10	4th "	11/15/39	Hâvre	No	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"			
	NICOLAS	Edouard	15	Boatswain	7/8/39	Hâvre	No	Yes	32	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"			
	RUCAY	Charles	22	Carpenter	12/15/39	Havre	No	Yes	41	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"			
	LE DOZE	Pierre	9	A.B.	9/6/39	Havre	No	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"			
	CLAQUIN	Yves	19	A.B.	9/3/39	Havre	No	Yes	37	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"			
	SESOSTRIS	Benoir	18	"	9/3/39	Havre	No	Yes	39	"	West Indian	"	5'7"	168	"			
	LE MAITRE	Eugène	6	"	8/7/39	Havre	No	Yes	26	"	French	"	5'6"	152	"			
	URVOAS	François	12	"	8/6/39	Havre	No	Yes	33	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"			
	WETIER	René	10	"	11/17/39	Havre	No	Yes	31	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"			
	THOMAS	Eugène	15	"	11/21/39	Havre	No	Yes	35	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"			
	ROGER	Henri	13	"	11/4/39	Havre	No	Yes	32	"	"	"	5'6'	150	"			
	LE DEUN	Louis	1	Ships Boy	12/16/39	Havre	No	Yes	14	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"			
	LE GUILLOU	Pierre	14	Greaser	8/3/39	Havre	No	Yes	34	"	"	"	5'6"	164	"			
	LE COZANNET	Urbain	12	"	9/5/39	Havre	No	Yes	31	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"			
	LE GORNU	Roger	20	"	11/23/39	Havre	No	Yes	49	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"	Was never signed on		
	MALENFANT	Maurice	~~18~~	"	12/7/39	Havre	No	Yes	34	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"			
	COLAS	Urbain	20	Fireman	7/8/39	Havre	No	Yes	40	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"			
	LE BARS	Jean Marie	23	"	6/19/39	Havre	No	Yes	42	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"			
	RIVOALAN	Lucien	20	"	9/6/39	Havre	No	Yes	41	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"			
	LE GUIGARD	Auguste	17	"	11/16/39	Havre	No	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"			
	DREZEN	Thomas	17	"	12/13/39	Havre	No	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"			
	OLLIVIER	François	17	Cleaner	12/7/39	Havre	No	Yes	37	"	"	"						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

French Line

Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Discharges

181

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*____

_____
_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 182

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN PEDRO, arriving at New York, Dec 14, 1939, from the port of Le Havre 12/2 3/39

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 33413 (2-38)

Med. 2286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	No	HEGEUX	Eugène	16	Cleaner	11/25/39	Havre	No	Yes	37	M	French	French	5'6"	160	None			
2	No	LE CHEVALIER	Jacques	1	Engineer	11/25/39	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	173	"			
3	No	JAMPEUR	Henri	20	Purveyor	11/30/39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"			
4	No	PLAGELLAT	Richard	10	Cook	11/25/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"	Left at Le Havre	1	
5	No	~~GONNAN~~	~~George~~	~~15~~	~~Cook~~	~~11/24/39~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'6"~~	~~167~~	~~"~~			
6	No	LEROUX	Alexandre	12	Baker	11/29/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"			
7	Yes	MORAND	Paul	15	Steward	9/8/39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"			
8	No	MARRON	Lucien	25	Steward	11/24/39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"			

~~Thirty-eight~~ (38)

LIST CLOSED WITH ~~38~~ 30 MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER

J. Vedovy

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE
No.....
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Bordeaux
Harry M. Donaldson
Seal and fee stamp — Vice Consul
Date..... DEC 23 1939

No. 1564
2 75

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

581

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PIERRE CASSIN, of the French S/S SAN PEDRO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Cassin.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan 1940

John Belding
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

Vessel SAN PEDRO, arriving at NEW YORK 1/14, 1940, from the port of Bordeaux 12/28/39 Le Havre 12/30/39

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 33413 (2-38)

Mod. 2288

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	NO	DOMAINE	Guy	5	4th Mate	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	25	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'6"	150	NONE			
2	NO	LE GOALLEC	Yves	15	A.S	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	37	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"			
3	YES	LE HENAFF	Georges	4	A.S	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"			
4	NO	MAILLARD	Gabriel	3	A.S	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	31	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"			
5	NO	LAROSE	Auguste	3	A.S	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	33	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"			
6	NO	CLERO	EMILE	3	A.S	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	40	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"			
7	NO	RUFFET	Joseph	5	A.S	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	27	"	"	"	5'65	150	"			
8	NO	PAULUS	Camille	1	O.S	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	17	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"			
9	NO	DEBRIS	Claude	3	O.S	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	18	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"			
10	NO	MAROSE	Pierre	10	Fireman	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	35	"	"	"	5'6"	167	"			
11	NO	LEMAISTRE	Frédéric	7	Cook	12-23-39	Havre	NO	YES	37	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"			
12	NO	JUVIN	ANDRÉ	20	1st officer	27.12.39	Bordeaux	NO	Yes	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"			
13	NO	LÈGLISE	BERNARD	10	2nd officer	27.12.39	"	NO	Yes	31	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	NO.	GOUDIER	Robert.	18	Oiler	12/23/39	Havre	NO	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'4"	140.				
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

closed with thirteen (13) names

J.W. Delaney
Asst

No. —
American Consulate at Bordeaux
France (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
and direct
Vice (Consul)
Date. December 28 1939

Service No. 2130
No fee prescribed. Supplemental crew list

25 detained on board ex tem Left J the manifest by mistake

J.W. Delaney
Asst

J.W. Delaney

J Bloch

J Bloch

150 requirements waived by phone order Store license granted 1/15/940

Line
Owners
Local Agents French Line

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E.1

I, Second Officer, of the French Steamship SAN PEDRO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

1/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Caban).
Korean.	

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

184 1-2.

I, ROBERT BLISS, Surgeon of the S.S. "VERAGUA", EMPLOYED (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert F. Bliss M.D.

Sworn to before me this Fourteenth day of January, 19 40

at NEW YORK

H. D. Mealey

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 1-14-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41652 FILLED JAN 31 1940

J.M.
Cards Punched 2/9/40
Sheet 5 M
Cards Removed 2/13/40
Cards Checked 2/13/40
Clerk M H

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DEFECT HEAD TAX								EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENG
ALIENS	2				5				1	8
TOTAL	2				5				1	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	5	8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
~~Tourist 3rd~~			
3rd Class			
Total	3	5	8

6 Crt. Cruise pass. n/c

S/S Veragua

United Fruit Co.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERAGUA". Passengers sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, DATES AS BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO.LIMON - JANUARY 8th 1940																			
1	EXEMPT	CHARTON	PIERRE	55		M	M	Consulting Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	CANADA	FRENCH	FRANCE	CORCIEUX	T.C.#8	San Jose	1/5/40		CANADA	MONTREAL
2		CABEZAS (ACOSTA)	MARIA CHRISTINA	25		F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	COSTA RICA	SPAN-AMER.	COSTA RICA	ALAJUELA	NQIV.#50 Sec.4(c)	do	1/4/40		COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA JANUARY 11th 1940																			
3		LASCARIS	WILLIAM CHARLES AUGUSTE	43		M	M	Elevator Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Gr.BRITAIN	AFR.BLK	ST.LUCIA B.W.I.	SOUFRIERE	QIV.#3713 N.P.	Havana	1/10/40		USA	NEW YORK
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

96

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1 A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

185

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 14th, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:-Alice Charton 9125 Blvd.LaSalle,Montreal	Canada			No	SELF	Yes	Yes	Dec 1939	NY	12/13 1939	Intransit to Canada Biltmore Hotel,N.Y.C.	Yes	One Week 3 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	Foster Mo:-Mrs.D.Oreamuno San Jose, C. R.		Mass	Boston	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	1927 1932	NY	10/20 1932	To Employer-The United Fruit Company Mr.D.Oreamuno-Costa Rican Consul-Boston,Mass	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fr	Br	Br	None
3	Cousin:-Mr.H.Marcelin 51 E.117th.,St.,N.Y.C.		NY	NY	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	1928 1940	NY	1/6 1940	Returning Resident 51 E.117th.,St.,N.Y.C.	NO	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Br	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D.LIVINGSTON *Master, of the* AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA" *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. D. Livingston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fourteenth *day of* January *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

H. J. Mahony

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

S. S. "VERAGUA" Sailing from PORTS AS BELOW DATES AS BELOW, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 14th, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK - DECEMBER 30th 1939 - CRUISE								
NOT COUNTED	HOFFMAN	HARRY	49		M	M	April 18th 1890 Pittsburgh, Penna.		139 Schubert St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
NOT COUNTED 2	HOFFMAN	GRACE	37		F	M	April 29th 1902 Pittsburgh, Penna.		do do
NOT COUNTED 3	LE FEVRE	MANFRED	48		M	M	Aug. 2nd. 1890 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		Elsmere, N. Y.
NOT COUNTED 4	LE FEVRE	DOROTHY	42		F	M	July 20th 1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Elsmere, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 5	THIEMAN	ELSIE	31		F	S	Oct. 22nd 1908 Fairmont, Minn		1300 42nd. St., Sacramento, Calif.
NOT COUNTED 6	WAGNER	ARTHUR H.	27		M	S	Aug. 30th 1912 Pittsburg, Penna.		55 3rd., Avenue, Johnstown, Pa.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. LIMON, C.R. JANUARY 8th 1940								
7	CRAWFORD	CHRISTINE	31		F	M	Aug. 28th 1908 Grafton, Mass		Farnumsville, Mass
8	ROJAS	RICARDO	49		M	M		Brooklyn District Court 1932 MAY 9th, 1938	790 E. 34th., St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, JANUARY 11th, 1940								
9	COMES	RICARDO	47		M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF MIAMI FLA.	218 West 14th St. New York City
10	DESCHAMPS	MANUEL	36		M	M	Feb. 15th 1904 Key West, Florida		611 West 136th St. New York City
11	LOPEZ	MANUEL	40		M	M		DECEMBER 9th, 1935 U. S. DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY	105 Christopher St. New York City
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H.D. Manley Insp. 1/14/40 5 pm

37

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6/15 6

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 187

S. S. VERAGUA - United Fruit Co. arrived JANUARY 14, 1940, 19, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	Del. at E.I. 1/15/40 10 A.M.																								
5F 1	CABEZAS-(ACOSTA) Maria Christina 1st Cl/	1A	2	1	Int. from United Fruit Co. Boston Re necessity inspection C. Rica Sp. Am. C/L passage pd by U. Fruit adm. 4-C	Manley	1/15	108	EC				1/15	157	EC	4 pm								1	

SS Veragua - 1/14/40 S.I.

Veragua 1/141

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York,N.Y.
January 17th, 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "Veragua"
from port of New York, Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 188

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 115 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 27 Total crew this date 127

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 14th, 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier #9 North River, and is expected to sail January 17th, 19 40, for Jamaica,So.& Central American Ports via [redacted] Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Elizabeth Bevan	42	American
Richard Comas	46	do
Johannes Christensen	48	do
John Sabin	33	do
James Ronan	46	do
Emanuel Morris	36	do
Percival Grasser	43	do
John Pimental	30	do
Francis Richard	38	do
Antonio Alfonso	27	do
Philip Greenfield	54	do
Armando Navarro	26	do
Manuel Deschamps	34	do
Miguel Aponte	25	do
Louis Stiebel	47	do
Edgar Joyce	65	do
Manuel Lopez	42	do
Joseph Novas	42	do
Joseph Nowak	41	do
Lucas Maconga	23	do
Charles Miller	32	American
Belen Gonzalez	35	American
George Zahniser	28	American
William DeLay	32	American
Harry McGraw	32	American
Pedro Benitz	32	American
Leslie Horn	20	American

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		M	
		O	
		M	
		E	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. D. Linnington
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N		
		O		
		N		
		E		

881

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Halstead	32	American	Oct. 21st 1939 New York
Robert Bliss	65	do	Dec.12th 1939 New York
Charles Fretz	45	do	Dec.29th 1939 New York
Jose Couce	33	do	Oct.21st 1939 New York
Jose Espineira	39	Spanish	Oct.21st 1939 New York
Arthur Frangochis	23	American	Dec.30th 1939 New York
[illegible] Kush	19	do	Dec.29th 1939 New York
Norman Vaz	34	do	Dec.29th 1939 New York
Henry Weyda	35	do	Dec.29th 1939 New York
Clarence Luttrell	27	dom	Oct.21st 1939 New York
Guillermo Hernandez	23	do	Dec.29th 1939 New York
Arthur Heiman	35	do	Oct.21st 1939 New York
Kenneth Rees	53	do	Dec.30th 1939 New York
Leslie Ford	38	do	Dec.30th 1939 New York
Orman Sands	29	do	Dec.29th 1939 New York
Raymond Burns	29	do	Dec.13th 1939 New York
Frank Nendza	25	do	Oct. 21st 1939 New York
Donald Macnab	40	do	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

189

Vessel S. A. "VERAGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 14th, *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

VERAGUA JAN 14 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER		MASTER	NEW YORK	12/29/39	YES NO	YES	58	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	MACNAB	DONALD		1st.MATE	DO	10/21/39	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	DESMOND	CECIL		2nd.MATE	DO	12/13/39	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	BOYD	JOSEPH		3rd.MATE	DO	DO	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	BAMFORD	ROBERT		CADET	DO	10/21/39	"	"	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	BAUER	RALPH		CADET	DO	DO	"	"	18	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	YES	DOREMUS	FRANK		FIRE PATROL	DO	DO	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	NO	FRETZ	CHARLES		DO	DO	12/29/39	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	SOLIDUM	RAMON		CARPENTER	DO	10/21/39	"	"	33	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	135	None		
10	YES	TANKOY	PEDRO		CARP.MATE	DO	DO	"	"	28	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	145	None		
11	YES	TESSALONA	MAXIMO		BOSUN	DO	DO	"	"	31	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	150	None		
12	YES	EVANS	JOHN		Q'MASTER	DO	DO	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	KEENAN	ROBERT		DO	DO	DO	"	"	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7"	135	None		
14	YES	CAAMANO	DOMINGO		DO	DO	DO	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	CALIZO	MODESTO		A.B.SEAMAN	DO	DO	"	"	33	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	155	None		
16	YES	GIDUCOS	SIMON		DO	DO	DO	"	"	44	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	145	None		
17	YES	BACOMO	FORTUNATO		DO	DO	DO	"	"	42	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	155	None		
18	YES	GONZALEZ	FEDERICO		DO	DO	DO	"	"	31	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'7"	150	None		
19	YES	DE LOS REYES	ANDRES		DO	DO	DO	"	"	45	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	145	None		
20	YES	NICHOLAS	JULIAN		DO	DO	DO	"	"	45	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	140	None		
21	YES	BELTRAN	THOMAS		ORD.SEAMAN	DO	DO	"	"	32	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	145	None		
22	YES	REYES	MANUEL		DO	DO	DO	"	"	23	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'7"	140	None		
23	YES	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO		DO	DO	DO	"	"	28	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	135	None		
24	YES	CASTRO	HUGO		MAINTENANCE	DO	DO	"	"	37	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	145	None		
25	YES	PILINGON	ROBERTO		DO	DO	DO	"	"	36	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	150	None		
26	YES	NALANGAN	DOMINGO		DO	DO	DO	"	"	44	M	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	140	None		
27	YES	POSEY, Jr.	JOHN R.		PURSER	DO	DO	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	NO	LUX	WILLIAM		2nd.PURSER	DO	DO	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	BURNS	RAYMOND		3rd.PURSER	DO	DO	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	TUCKER	IRWIN		MUSICIAN	DO	DO	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

H. S. Manley Insp. 1/14/40

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

CITY OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

190

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 14th, *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VALDES	HUBERT		MUSICIAN	NEW YORK	10/21/39	YES	YES	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW		DO	DO	DO	"	"	61	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	BLISS	ROBERT		DOCTOR	DO	12/12/39	"	"	65	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	NO	CROSBY	DERMOT		CHF.RADIO	DO	12/30/39	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	SANDS	ORMAN		2nd.RADIO	DO	12/11/39	"	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	NO	SCHAEFER	KARL		3rd.RADIO	DO	12/30/39	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	YES	STETTER	EUGENE		CHF.ENGR.	DO	10/21/39	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	JONES	JOHN		1st.A.ENGR.	DO	DO	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	MEYER	WILHELM		2nd.A.ENGR	DO	DO	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	PARSONS	DANA		3rd.A.ENGR	DO	DO	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	LAHTI	DAVID		Jr.3rd. Asst.Engr.	DO	11/8/39	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	LOGAN	THOMAS		CHF.ELEC.	DO	11/24/39	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	STRONG	GERARD		2nd.ELEC.	DO	DO	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	BIENIA	JOHN		JNR.ENGR	DO	11/8/39	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	FREDERICK	GEORGE		DO	DO	DO	"	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	GRONERT	WILLIAM		DO	DO	12/13/39	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	NO	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM		Sr.2nd. Asst.ENGR.	DO	12/30/39	"	"	49	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	NO	FORD	LESLIE		3rd. REF.ENGR.	DO	12/30/39	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	REGO	JOSE		STOREKEEPER	DO	10/21/39	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	FERNANDEZ	JUAN		OILER	DO	DO	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	COUCE	JOSE		DO	DO	DO	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	MALLO	VICTOR		DO	DO	DO	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	YES	FREIRE	NICHOMAS		DO	DO	11/24/39	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	YES	GARRIDO	JOSE		DO	DO	10/21/39	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	PENA	JOSE		DO	DO	DO	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	YES	SALORIO	ANTONIO		FIREMAN	DO	DO	"	"	55	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9"	145	None		
27	NO	PORTOCARRERO	LEOVIGILDO		DO	DO	12/29/39	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	MUINOS	JUAN		DO	DO	10/21/39	"	"	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	AREVALO	JOSE		DO	DO	DO	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	NO	FRANGOCHIS	ARTHUR		DO	DO	12/30/39	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

H. L. Manley Insp 1/14/40

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

191

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 14th, *19* 39, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	~~ESPINERIA~~	JOSE		FIREMAN	NEW YORK	10/21/39	YES NO	YES	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	155	None		
2	YES	MARTINEZ	LEON		WIPER	DO	DO	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	HACHITA	VICTOR		DO	DO	DO	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON		DO	DO	DO	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	HALSTEAD	GEORGE		CHF.STWD.	DO	DO	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	MAY	BARKSDALE		2nd.STWD.	DO	DO	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	YES	VANDER ROS	GERARD		SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	"	"	46	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	HOGAN	GLADYS		STEWARDESS	DO	DO	"	"	46	F	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	EAGLE	HERMAN		BARMAN	DO	DO	"	"	49	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	ABERASTURI	ANTONIO		CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	ORBE	EUSEBIO		2nd. COOK	DO	DO	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	165	None		
12	YES	GONZALEZ	JOSE		4th.COOK	DO	DO	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	CAUNEDO	JESUS		VEGT.COOK	DO	DO	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	155	None		
14	YES	AIMERITO	CARLO		SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	RODGAS	JOSEPH		ENDMAN	DO	DO	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	NUNES	ANTONIO		DO	DO	DO	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5'4"	150	None		
17	YES	BASTIDA	JESUS		DO	DO	DO	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	170	None		
18	YES	RIVERA	FRANK		DO	DO	11/7/39	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	DOUAI	BERNARD		DO	DO	11/25/39	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	HALLER	OTTO		CHF.BAKER	DO	10/21/39	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	NO	HEIMAN	ARTHUR		2nd.BAKER	DO	12/29/39	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	PLEUNE	JOHN		BUTCHER	DO	11/8/39	"	"	40	M	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	150	None		
23	YES	EGURROLA	PABLO		CHIEF PANTRYMAN	DO	10/21/39	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5'11"	185	None		
24	YES	REES	KENNETH		2nd. PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	"	"	53	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
25	YES	DEANE	ANTHONY		STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	YES	BUYS	PETER		PRINTER	DO	DO	"	"	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	NENDZA	FRANK		LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	MARTINEZ	CELSO		DECK STWD.	DO	DO	"	"	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	GONZALEZ	MANUEL		NITE WATCH	DO	DO	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	WEIGELT	UDO		BATH STWD.	DO	DO	"	"	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

H.L. Manley Insp. 1/14/40

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety, to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. FIVE

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JANUARY 14th *, 19* 39 *, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GANE	AMON		SMOKEROOM STEWARD	10/21/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	46	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	ROMERO	ARTURO		GLORY HOLE STEWARD	12/11/39	do	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	DIAZ	MANUEL		P.O.MESS	10/21/39	do	"	"	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	YES	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO		CH.MESSMAN	DO	do	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	NATANSON	SIMON		2nd. DO	DO	do	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	NO	~~MEIPSONER~~	~~WILLIAM~~		~~3rd. DO~~	~~12/30/39~~	~~do~~	"	"	31	M	~~U. S. CITIZEN~~				Failed to join ship at Havana, Cuba January 11, 1940 O. D. Lawrence Ship's master		
7	NO	VAZ	NORMAN		FMNS.MESS	12/29/39	do	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		SLORS.MESS	10/21/39	do	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	ANTINORO	JOSEPH		BELLBOY	12/11/39	do	"	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	NO	KUSH	JOSEPH		DO	12/29/39	do	"	"	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	STERN	HERMAN		BARBER	10/21/39	do	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	CORNET	MORTIMER		1st. LAUNDRYMAN	DO	do	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	CABRERA	RAFAEL		2nd. LAUNDRYMAN	DO	do	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	GENZEN	WILLIAM		BEDROOM STEWARD	11/24/39	do	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	LEONIS	TELESFRO		DO	12/11/39	do	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	DAVIDSON	ABRAHAM		DO	DO	do	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	FERNANDEZ	BERNARDO		DO	DO	do	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	FYNEN	JOSEPH		DO	DO	do	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	NO	CLAYTON	SIDNEY		WAITER	12/29/39	do	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	NO	WEYDE	HENRY		DO	DO	do	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	NO	MARTINEZ	HENRY		DO	DO	do	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	NO	LUTTRELL	CLARENCE		DO	DO	do	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	NO	KIEINFELDT	BRUNO		DO	DO	do	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	YES	ANDERSON	HARRY		DO	12/11/39	do	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	Closed with one hundred & fourteen (114) names members of crew																	
26	H.S. Manley Master 1/14/40																	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JAN 6 1940
SEEN
4 Sheets 113 Entries
E.B. Jones
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 3 1940
SEEN
for the journey to the United States via
C.A. Porto.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH - 114 -
SERVICE No. 51

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1210

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D.LIVINGSTON MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH day of JANUARY, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. FIVE

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 14th, *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ESPINERIA	JOSE		FIREMAN	1/11/40	Havana	YES	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	155	None		
2		Clearance with One Hundred Fourteen (114) Names Members of Crew																
3		J.S. Manly Insp 1/14/40																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 11 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 114
SERVICE NO 338 FEE $ 1.00
SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. D. Livingston
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH day of JANUARY, 19 40

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

1/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

5

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. W. HUMPAGE, Surgeon of the S?S. EXOCHORDA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ONE (1) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ALL STATES EXCEPT CAL. AND FLORIDA DEP. (VERMONT), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO (2) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JAN 15 1940

N. W. Humpage M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JANUARY, 1940.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

1-4

194

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41654 BILLED JAN 31 1940

Cards Punched 2/9/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/13/40
Clerk

Arr. 1-15-40

Exochorda

American Export Lines, Inc.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED S.	HEAD TAX D POSITED U.S.	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	EXEMPT	TOTAL U.S. CURRENCY
	27			48	3 7	85
	27			48	3 7	85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

N.?	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	37	48	85
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	37	48	85

5/5

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXOCHORDA. Passengers sailing from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS, JANUARY 3rd, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		MARSEILLE, FRANCE. - JAN. 3rd, 1940.																			
1		WAGNER	JOSEPH 99484/12	43		M	M	OIL DRILLER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KUNZING	NIV 9	MARSEILLE	12/21/39		CAL.	LEONITA
2		GOLDBLAT	FELICIE	21		F	S		Y	FRENCH ENGLISH	Y	BELGIUM	JEW	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	NIV 305	ANTWERP	11/30/39		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 4/26/40																			
		ROUBICZEK	ELISKA	26		F	D	HOUSEWIFE	Y	"	Y	CZECH. ~~SHSR.~~	Hebrew	CZECH. ~~SLAV.~~	USTI N/L	NIV 108	BORDEAUX	12/29/39	99490/19	FRANCE	BIARRITZ
4		ZUPNIK	DAVID	23		M	S	STUDENT	Y	GERMAN	Y	POLAND	Hebrew POLISH	~~POLAND~~	FRANKFORT ON THE MAIN	NQIV 11	LYON	10/31/39	99490/1082		STRASBOURG
5		LEFEBER	JACOBUS	39		M	M	~~BULB~~ SALESMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NETH.	NETH.	NETH.	LISSE	NIV 376	ROTTERDAM	12/14/39		NETH.	ROTTERDAM
6		MALO	RAFAEL	24		M	S	M.D.	Y	FRENCH SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	S.AMER.	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	NIV 374	BRUSSELS	12/9/39	V6563/32	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/23/40																			
		BUXBAUM	EUGEN	39		M	M	EXECUTIVE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CZECH. ~~CZECHS~~ (BOHEMIA)	~~Heb.~~ JEW	CZECH. ~~CZECHS~~ (BOHEMIA)	UPICE	NIV 3193	PARIS	4/6/39		FRANCE	PARIS
		HEAD TAX PAID 3/23/40																			
		BUXBAUM	MARIE	28		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	FRENCH	Y	"	"	"	PRAGUE	NIV 3194	"	"	99490/17	"	"
9	UNDER 16	~~BUXBAUM~~ BUXBAUM	ANNA	7		F	S		Y	"		"	"	"	"	NIV 3193	"	"		"	"
10		~~BUXBAUM~~ BUXBAUM	HANA	3		F	S					"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
		NAPLES, ITALY. DEC. 30th, 1939. TARN. FROM CITIZEN SHEET NEW YORK SHEET 1 LINE 19																			
11		ELAZAR	BENJAMIN	25		M	S	AGRIC.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	P.I.S.	PHILAPINO	PHILIPPINES	LAGUNA	PP 478	MANILA	6/16/39		PHILIPPINES	LAGUNA
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

195

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 15th, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	LEONITA, CAL.		CAL.	LEONITA	Y	KELOGG CO.	Y	Y	1913 27 yrs	CAL	1939	WIFE ALTA LEONITA, CAL.	NO	IND.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD		5	10	FR.	BR	GR	
2	MAURICE FATHER 27 RUE PHIL IPE LEBON BRUSSELS, BELGIUM		NY	GLOVERS-FIELD	Y	SELF	Y	N				UNCLE ISAAC FINKLE, 90 E. FULTON ST. GLOVERSVILLE, NY	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	5	3	FR	BR	BL	
3	FRIEND OLIVER DE PIERRBOURG 14 RUE DE TOURNON, PARIS FR.		NY	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	N				PARENTS MAYER, 11 W. 74th ST. N.Y.C.	NO	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	5	9	DK	"	BR	
4	L. SEMMELMAN, FRIEND 5 RUE DE LA FROMAGERIE LYON, FRANCE.		ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"	Y	N				HEBREW THEOL. COLLEGE DOUGLAS BLVD, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	YR	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	5	10	FR	"	GR	
5	WIFE, WILMA 297 HERREWWG LISSE HOLLAND		NY	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y				BROTHER MARINUS RT.1 MT. VERNON, WASH.	E.R.	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	5	11	FR	BR	BL	
6	H. ROMERS SANCHEZ, VEN. AMBASSIDOR IN BELGIUM		"	"	Y	VENEZUELA GOVT.	Y	Y	3 DY	NY	1938	DR. PACANIUS, GENERAL CONSUL N.Y.C.	E.R.	YR	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	5	10	DK	BL	BL	
7	ARMAND ROOS FRIEND 8 RUE CAMBIERE PARIS FRANCE		"	"	Y	SELF	Y	N				FATHER-SAMUEL, 246 W. UPSAL ST. PHILA, PA.	NO	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	5	10	FR	BR	GR	
8	-do-		"	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				-do-	NO	60 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	5	9	FR	"	BR	
9	-do-		"	"	Y	FATHER	Y	N				-do-	NO	60 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	4		FR	"	"	
10	-do-		"	"	Y	"	Y	N				-do-	NO	60 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	4		"	"	"	
11	FATHER JOAQUIN, DELBILAR, LAGUNA, PHIL IS.		WIS.	GALES-VILLE	Y	FATHER	Y	N				COUSIN DR. R. ALVAREZ. GALESVILLE, WIS.	NO	YRS.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	5	4	BR.	BL.	BR.	
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line American Export Lines Inc.
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. HABEL MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. EXOCHORDA *, from* MEDITERRANEAN PORTS *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO (2) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Habel

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

JAN 15 1940

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph Edmunds

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

196

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. W. HUMPAGE *, Surgeon of the* S.S. EXOCHORDA *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* ONE (1) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ALL STATES EXCEPT CAL AND FLORIDA DEF. (VERMONT) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO (2) *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

N. Wm Humpage M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 40.

at New York

Jos Loughlin
U.S. Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXOCHORDA. *Passengers sailing from* MEDITERRANEAN PORTS, ~~JAN. 14th~~, 1940.

HAIFA, PALESTINE - DEC. 23rd, 1939.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	8 Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Able to—: Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	Addr
1		BEBCZUK	MERKA	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	POLISH	Y	PALESTINE	Hebrew	20-50 PALESTINE	GRODNO	QIV 1109 ~~1110~~	JERUSALEM	12/22/39		PALESTINE	TEL-AVIV	
2	UNDER 16	BEBCZUK	YITS-HAQ	3		M	S		Y	"	Y	PALESTINE	"	20	TEL-AVIV	" 1110	"	"	VL 180/266	"	"	
3	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/1/40 SREBERK	JOSEPH	43		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	"	"	03	POSTAVI	NQIV 196	"	11/14/39	VL 180/266	"	"	
4	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/6/40 SREBERK	RACHEL	42		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	03	CHEREI	NIV PP	"	"		"	"	
5	U. S. CIT.	HUBERLAND	JOSHUA	36		M	M	ARCHITECT	"	"	Y	U.S.A.	U.S. Cit.	POLAND	CHENBING	PP 1171	"	11/8/39		"	"	
6		HUBERLAND	ESTHER	29		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	Y	NONE	"	16-11	KROMOLOW	NQIV 77	"	11/8/39		"	JERUSALEM	
7		FRANKIENE	SARNA	59		F	M	"	Y	GERMAN RUSSIAN	Y	LITHUANIA	"	LITHUANIA	RASEINIU	QIV 188	"	11/10/39		"	"	
8		WAND	ANNA	71		F	M	"	Y	JEWISH	Y	NONE	"	POLAND	DOMBROVO	QIV. 3231	"	12/5/39		"	TEL-AVIV	
9		FINGER	MALKA	57		F	M	"	Y	GERMAN	Y	NONE	"	"	OSWIECIM	QIV 1791	"	9/26/39		"	"	
10		FINGER	LIWSCHA	20		F	S	GARDENER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	PALESTINE	"	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV 1792	"	9/20/39		"	"	
11		FINGER	MIREL	18		F	S	STUDENT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	QIV 1793	"	"		"	"	
12		HADDAD	MICHAIL	39		M	S	HOTEL MANAGER	Y	FRENCH ENGLISH	Y	PALESTINE	"	LEBANON	ABEY	QIV 71	"	12/13/39		"	JERUS.LEM	
13		YANSSELLA	WOLF	52		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH	Y	"	"	RUSSIA	ODESSA	NIQV 189	"	10/26/39	4503/127 L477/936		TEL-AVIV	
14	EXEMPT	HAR-VARDI formerly (ROSENBERGS)	SHLOMO (formerly SOLOMON)	27		M	S	PLUMBER	Y	"	Y	"	"	LATVIA	JELGAVA	QIV 122	"	11/27/39			HAIFA	
15		HASKELL (RAZAK (KELLY))	KAY (KADOURG)	36		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	NONE	"	IRAQ	BAGHDAD	RP 1168753	WASH DC	2x.1/31/40		FRANCE	PARIS	
16		BEIRUT, SYRIA - DEC. 25th, 1939. DILANIAN	EDOUARD	36		M	S	"	Y	FRENCH ARABIC	Y	~~LEBANON SYRIAN~~	~~ARMENIAN LIB.NAISH~~	TURIEY	LEWAS	NIV 29 PP	BEIRUT	12/12/39	9949o/32	SYRIA	BEIRUT	
17		PIRAEUS, GREECE - DEC. 26th, 1939. RASKO	EUGENE	36		M	M	M.D.	Y	HUNG. ENGLISH	Y	HUNGARY	SLAV.	CHEK.	BRATISLAVA	QIV 2606	BUDAPEST	12/1/39		HUNG.	BUDAPEST	
18		RASKO	ELISABETH	33		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	"	"	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	SZEGED	QIV 2607	"	"		"	"	
19	U. S. CIT.	NAPLES, ITALY - DEC. 30th, 1939. MEACHAM	CHARLES	36		M	M	M.D.	Y	ENGLISH	"	U.S.A. ~~AMER.~~		N.C.	KINGSTON	SPP 7041	WASH. DC	6/15/39		ITALY	NAPLES	
20		MEACHAM	JULIA	26		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	"	"	NONE	GERMAN	GERMANY	VIENNA	NQIV 543	NAPLES	12/7/39		"	"	
21		For repatriation as 4X see Ed File 99566/804 CAHIER	JANE	59		F	D	SINGER	Y	"	"	SWEDISH	AMER.	U.S.A.	NASHVILLE	NIQV 196	ROME	12/21/39	99566/804	"	ROME	
22		GENOA, ITALY - JAN. 1st, 1940. FOKKER	GEINON	59		M	M	HISTORY OF ARTS	Y	"	"	NETH.	NETH.	BATAVIA	DUTCH E. INDIES	~~NIV~~ 187	"	12/30/39		"	"	
23	EXEMPT	MARSEILLE, FRANCE - JAN. 3rd, 1940. POLLACK	VERA	34		F	S	AUTHOR	Y	FRENCH ENGLISH	Y	~~NONE~~ Stateless		BERLIN, GERMANY		~~PP 759~~	PARIS	12/22/39	99490/77	FRANCE	PARIS	
24	EXEMPT	STROUS	GEORGETTE	24		F	M	none	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	DUTCH	ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND		PP 7284	"	12/12/39		"	"	
25		LEVINE	EDOUARD	34		M	S	NONE	Y	"	Y	NONE		RUSSIA	ODESSA	QIV 1547	BORDEAUX	12/11/39		ITALY	ROME	
26	U. S. CIT.	PAULDING	CHARLES	43		M	M	PUBLICIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A. ~~AMER.~~		MICH.	CALUMET	PP 1013	GENEVA	6/28/39		FRANCE	FERNEY	
27		PAULDING	MARIE	49		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	"	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	LAGNIEU	~~NIV~~ 78	LYON	12/13/39	L 466/313	"	"	
28	U. S. CIT.	WOODS	WILBUR	41		M	M	MARINER	Y	"	Y	U.S.A.	~~AMER.~~	MASS.	PROVINCETOWN	pp 84	NICE	12/23/38		"	PARIS	
29		WOODS	SOLANGE	21		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	FRENCH ENGLISH POLISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PATTUAU OF INDRE	NIQV 140	PARIS	12/13/39		"	"	
30		JAKUBOWICZ	FRAJDA	59		F	W	NONE	Y	FRENCH	Y	POLAND	JEW	POLAND	WARSAW	RP 1185908	WASH DC	9/10/39		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

197

Arriving at Port of NWE YORK,N.Y., JAN. 15th, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footer note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one Year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MR. ALEXANDROVITZ,FRIEND LEVANT FAIR GROUNDS, TEL-AVIV,PALESTINE		PA.	LANDS-DOWNE	Y	HUSBAND	$5.	NO				HUSBAND MR.M.BEBCZUK 3 GARRET LANE, LANDSDOWNE,PA.	NO	PER.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD		5	3	DK.	BR.	BR.	
2	-do-		"	"	Y	FATHER	"	"				-do-	NO	"	Y	N	N	N	"	"	"	"	"		3	10	"	"	"	
3	BROTHER S.SREBERK,BALFOUR ST TEL-AVIV,PAL.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	SEV.	TIMES	N.Y.	MR.HOROWITZ,FRIEND 400 E.139th ST. N.Y.C.	R.E.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	8	FR.	"	"	
4	-do-		"	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	"	"	"	-do-	NO	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	5	DK.	BR.	"	
5	RABBI F.SHAQIRA,24 YANNEH ST TEL-AVIV,PALESTINE		"	"	Y	SELF	Y	Y	CITIZEN.		1933	161 CLINTON ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PER.		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	7	FR	"	"	
6	-do-		"	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1		N.Y.	-do-	NO	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	1	FR	BL.	BL.	
7	DAUGHTER MIRIAM BEN YEHUDA ST.JERUSALEM,PAL.		"	"	Y	"	N					RABBI P.FRANK,HUSBAND HOTEL NEWTON 2528 BROADWAY,NY	NO	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	4	FR.	BL.	BL.	
8	RABBI E.HALPERN,FRIEND HAGAI,ST. JERUSALEM,PAL.		"	"	Y	SELF	Y	Y	16		N.Y. 1938	SON L. WAND,2170 MATHEWS AV. BRONX,N.Y.	NO	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	3	"	GR.	BL.	
9	MRS. FANNY FINGER 48 HAKISHOU ST. TEL-AVIV,PAL	OHIO		CLEVE-LAND	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				HUSBAND CHAUINA,1083 E. 105th ST. CLEVELAND,OHIO.	NO	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	1	"	GR	BL.	
10	-do-		"	"	Y	FATHER	Y	N				-do-	"	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5		"	BR	BR	
11	-do-		"	"	Y	"	Y	N				-do-	"	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	4	"	BR	GR	
12	DR.T.B. HADDAD, TALBIEH, JERUSALEM,PAL.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y	4		OHIO 1932	MISS E. SMITH COUSIN CLEVELAND,OHIO	"	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	6	DK	BL	BR	
13	BROTHER MOSHE WEINSTEIN 12 HECHALUTZ ST, HAIFA,PAL.		"	"	Y	SELF	Y	N				WIFE LIUBA,8780 LINWOOD AV DETROIT,MICH.	R.E.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	6	FR.	GR.	BL	
14	MR.M.ROSENBERG, KWUZATH USHA, HAIFA,PAL.		"	ROCHEST-ER	Y	"	10.	N				MR.TILIPMAN FRIEND 30 VIENNA ST,ROCHESTER,NY	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	9	FR.	BR.	BR.	
15	S. SOPHER,65 RUE DE RICHELIEU PARIS FRANCE		"	N.Y.	Y	"	Y	Y			N.Y. 1937	BR.HASIENM COLLEDGE HOSE STORE,2899 BROADWAY N.Y.C.	"	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	8	DK.	BL	BR	
16	EST.ALPHA,WEGGANE AVE. BEIRUT,SYRIA.		"	"	Y	"	N					T.M.OHNIKIAN FRIEND 2329 BASSFORD AV,BRONX,N.Y.	NO	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	7	"	"	"	
17	FATHER GESA REISZ, 18 NEF-ELEJTS UCCA BUDAPEST,HUNG.	OHIO		CLEVE-LAND	"	HAROLD SWOLD	N	N				H.SWOLD FRIEND,57 WILLOW ST. NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	9	FR	BR	"	
18	-do-		"	"	Y	"	Y	N				-do-	NO	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	5	"	"	BL	
19	U.S.P.H.S. NAPLES ITALY.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1		1920	ACC. HUSBAND	NO	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	5	"	"	"	
20	-do-		"	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	CITIZEN			U.S.P.H.S. NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	"		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"							
21	MR.D. EDGE, MASSINO PALACE ROME, ITALY.(FRIEND)	CAL.		MANHATTEN BEACH	Y	SELF	Y	Y	BORN			SISTERMES.Hammond212 28th ST MANHATTEN BEACH, CAL.	R.E.	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	7	"	"	"	
22	WIFE GERTRUDE,VIA ANTONIO ALKJRI 11 , ROME ITALY		TOUR		Y	"	Y	Y		TOUR	1939	COLLEDGE ART ASST. 157 E.57th ST. N.Y.C.	R.E.	MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	7	"	BR	"	
23	MADAME BRIEST MONTGERON 30 RUE ARDIDE,BRIAND,FRANCE	HAV.			Y	"	Y	N				TRANSIT TO CUBA	NO		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	6	"	"	"	
24	FATHER SEHET,197 TOLBIAE ST PARIS FRANCE.	BUFF.			Y	"	Y	N				" " CANADA	NO		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	7	"	"	"	
25	ED. LEFORT FRIEND 82 AV.DES TEONES, PARIS,FRANCE	N.Y.		N.Y.	Y	"	Y	N				M. ORGANSKY,FRIEND 1877 PARSONS BLVD.JAMAICA,N.Y.	NO	HER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	7	DK	"	"	
26	MADAME ROUSSET COUSIN PONEIN FRANCE	N.Y.		"	Y	"	Y	Y	CITIZEN			4 E. 88th ST N.Y.C.	NO	"		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	11	FR.	"	"	
27	-do-		"	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y		NY	1938	*DO*	NO		Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	6	DK	"	"	
28	MADAME PASQUIER,MOTHER IN LAW 39 RUE GROSS PARIS FR.		"	"	Y	SELF	Y	NO				538 COMMERCIAL ST PROVINCETOWN,MASS.	NO		Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	10	FR	"	"	
29	-do-		"	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	CITIZEN			-do-	NO		Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	3	FR	"	"	
30	DAUGHTER MAS.MOTINK 44 W EMILE BECO BRUSSELS,BEL.		"	"	Y	SELF	Y	Y	SEV.	TIMES		DAUGHTER MRS MIDELMAN 562 W.174th ST N.Y.C.	NO		Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"		5	6	DK	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

Line... American Export Lines Inc.
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. HABEL MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. EXOCHORDA, from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Habel

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JANUARY, 19 40

at New York

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

198

S. S. EXOCHORDA Sailing from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS, JAN. 3rd, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y., 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	HAIFA,PALESTINE - DEC. 23rd,1939.								
1	MOINSTER	SARAH	68		F	W		THRU MARRIAGE	28 OSBORNE ST. N.Y.C.
2	WALLACE	JOHN	44		M	M	CASSVILLE MO. JULY 3rd,1895		1204 S. INDIANA ST. TULSA, OKA.
3	WALLACE	GEORGIA	36		F	M	SARCOXIS MO. JULY 18th,1903		-do-
4	GOUSHE	HUSON	29		F	M		FATHERS PAPERS PITTSBURG PA.	~~1230 5th AV. PITTSBURG PA.~~
5	GOUSHE	ZAHIA	9		F	S	PITTSBURG PA. 9/6/36		-do-
6	GOUSHE	KHALIL	3		M	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	-do-
7	CASHDAN	DORA	31		F	M		N.Y. E. DIS CT N.Y.C. JULY 1st,1930	334 HOWARD AV. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	CASHDAN	SHELDON	4		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC. 1st,1935.		-do-
9	CASHDAN	ORA	2		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	-do-
10	FRIEDLANSKY	ISRAEL	24		M	S	SAN ANTONIO TEXAS AUG. 4th,1915		6601 17th AV. BROOKLYN,N.Y.
11	KATZ	FREDERICK	24		M	S	N.Y.C. SEPT. 29th, 1915		156 E. 93rd ST. BROOKLYN,N.Y.
12	BUNIN	CELIA	27		F	S		FATHERS PAPERS	227 ROSS ST. BROOKLYN,N.Y.
13	BENSION	SAMUEL	46		M	M		" " N.Y.C. 1894.	1258 E. 102nd ST. CLEVELAND OHIO
	BEIRUT,SYRIA - DEC. 25th,1939.								
14	BARNY	ESTHER	37		F	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	156 5th AV. N.Y.C.
15	EGGIN	FRANCIS	31		F	S	ASTABULA OHIO MARCH 23rd,1908		4741 MAIN ST ASHTABULA OHIO
16	HANNA	HANNA	24		M	S	CENTRAL FALLS R.I. NOV. 22nd,1915.		40 WALTER ST BRIDGEPORT CONN.
	PIRAEUS,GREECE - DEC. 28th,1939.								
17	MILLER	HENRY	48		M	M	N.Y.C. DEC. 26th,1891		1065 DECATUR ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	PETERS	PAUL	60		M	M		SUP. CT BOSTON BOSTON,MASS. JAN. 1918.	771 W. END AV. N.Y.C.
	NAPLES,ITALY - DEC. 30th,1939.								
19	ELEAZAR	BENJAMIN	25		M	S	STA.CRUZ,LEGUNA, P.IS.SEPT. 4th,1914.		GALESVILLE WIS.
20	RAIOLA	MARY	62		F	W		DIS.CT. N.Y. N.Y.C. APR. 1914	15 GRAMERCY PK. N.Y.C.
21	RUNY	ALFONS	37		M	S		DIS. CT. N.Y. BROOKLYN?N.Y. DEC. 1936	2812 47th ST. ASTORIA, L.I.
	GENOA,ITALY - JAN. 1st,1940.								
22	RINGWALD	BERNHARD	58		M	S		EAST DIS CT. ST. LOIS MO. DEC. 15,1921	33 ARSENAL BASHE SHOP,ST.LOUIS,MO.
23	MAYER	MAXMILLIAN	61		M	W		DIS. CT. BUFFLO BUFFLO N.Y. APR. 14th,1924	134 LONGMEER ST. BUFFLO N.Y.
24	BORER	FRIEDA	45		F	S		U.S. DIS CT. CLEVELAND OHIO	308 W 3rd AV ROSELLE N.J.
25	WHITSIEY	CHARLES	29		M	S	PHILA. PA. JULY 19th,1910.		6156 ARGYLE ST. PHILA.,PA.
26	COLGAN	JOHN	29		M	S	JERCY CITY N.J. AUG. 30th,1910		272 ROOSEVELT ST. BRISTOL PA.
27	GROSSMAN	JANE	33		F	M	PITTSBURG PA. SEPT. 28th,1906		HOTEL VANDERBILT, N.Y.C.
28	SCHILDT	HENRIETTA	50		F	S	PRESCOTT WIS. AUG. 30th,1889.		2705 EMERSON AV. MINNEAPOLIS,MINN.
29	FROCHLICH	ALICE	37		F	S	NEILSVILLE WIS. FEB. 3rd,1902		PT. 4 BX. 229 BAKERSFIELD CAL.
30	BUNTIC	MARTH.	25		F	S		MOTHERS PAPERS CHIC.GO ILL 1929	3526 KETT AV. CHICAGO ILL.

40

Line American Export Lines Inc.
Owners -do-
Local Agents -d-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—868

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19[redacted]

S. S. EXOCHORDA *Sailing from* MEDITERRANEAN PORTS, JAN. 3rd, 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/5, 19 40

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
	GENOA.ITALY (CONT.)							U.S. DIS CT HIBBING MINN. MAY. 15, 1920.	BX. 608 CHISHOLM MINN.
1	KASUN	MARY	53		F	W			835 WHITMAN ST. WALLA WALLA WASH
2	WALDRON	LAWRENCE	28		M	S	WALLA WALLA WASH. MAY 15th 1911		CONKLIN AV. WYONDANEH L.I.
3	MARCOR	ALFRED	19		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. MAY 2nd,1920	SUP CT N.Y. N.Y.C. 1923	8606 VAN WYCK AV. JAMAICA,N.Y.
4	IPPA	SIBLEY	56		M	S			17 SUNSET TERR. MAPLEWOOD N.J.
5	NEVIN	EDWARD	39		M	M	JERSEY CITY,N.J. JUNE 30th,1900		1373 DORCHESTER AV. DORCHESTER MASS
	MARSEILLE FRANCE -JAN. 3rd,1940.							THRU HUSBAND	
6	JAMES	MARGARET	38		F	M		-do-	402 BUCKINGHAM AV. SAN ANTONIO TEXAS
7	EALY	SIMONE	36		F	M			-do-
8	EALY	JACQUES	17		M	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	-do-
9	EALY	SIMONE	14		F	S	SAN FRANCISCO,CAL. AUG. 16th,1925.		-do-
10	EALY	MARY	6		F.	S	SAN ANTONIO TEXAS FEB. 17th,1933.		4 E. 88th ST. N.Y.C.
11	SUMNER	MARGARET	69		F	W	WILMINGTON, DEL. SEPT. 24th,1870		1335vMURDOCK AV. PITTSBURG,PA.
12	LA LIME	OLA	68		F	S	WOLONE N.Y. FEB. 10th,1871		21 E. 52nd ST. N.Y.C.
13	VIOLETT	QUENTELL	41		M	S	N.Y.C. APR. 4th 1898		3 RIDGE RD. BRONX N.Y.
14	THOMPSON	JOHN	22		M	S	N.Y.C. APR. 16th,1917		E MAIN ST SPRING VALLEY, N.Y.
15	SELMAN	DAVID	25		M	S	SPRING VALLEY N.Y. AUG. 7th,1914		~~270 MONTGOMERY ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.~~
~~16~~	~~TRAN. FROM BOSTON SHEET 1 LINE 1~~ HALVEI	EMIL	17		M	S	O.K. E.J.R. Imm. Inspector BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAY 22nd,1938		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Examined Sep 6 45 JFM

41

HALVEI, EMIL TRAN. FROM NEWYORK SHEET 2 LINE 16

Line American Export Lines Inc.
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
14-377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

200 NO._____

S. S. EXOCHORDA - American Export Line *arrived* January 15, 1940, 19, M., *from*

Del. at E.I. 1/16/40 - 10:30 A.M.

	Index No.	NAMES.		Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
							Czech-Hebrew																				
39M	1	BUXBAUM, Eugen	1st	2	7	4	Dbt. 3(2) NO IV	O'Loughlin	1/16	94	J.R.				1/16	48	7L	3 4 pm		755/12242					—	4	—
							Bond 60 days 99490 17																				
28F		" , Marie	"		8		"	"																			
7F		" , Anna	"		9		60 days 3 (2) without bonds	"																			
3[illegible]F		" , Hana	"		10		"	"																			
							Syrian- Turkey																				
36M	2	DILANIAN, Edouard	Cabin	1	16	1	Bond 5 mos. 99490 32	Tuller	1/16	103	CC.				1/16	123	CC.	4 15 pm							—	1	—
			"												1/16	78	7L.	2 45 pm							—	1	—
[illegible]7M	3	HAR-VARDI (formerly Rosenberg) Shlomo		1	14	1	L.P.C.	"																			
							Transit 3 days Q German-Hebrew 99490 177																				
34F	4	POLLACK, Vera	Cabin	1	23	1	Dbt. [illegible] Transit NOIV add evid "S.S. ticket" fraud?)		1/16	16	7L.	1/17	126	CC	1/17	6	CC.	2 40 pm							1	2	1
							Czech-Hebrew																				
[illegible]6F	5	ROUBICZEK, Eliska	I cl.	2	3	1	Dbt. 3(2) NO IV bond 30 days 99490/19	O'Loughlin	1/16	76	CC				1/16	120	CC	3 50 pm		755 #12207					—	1	—
							4-E Aug 30/40								1/16	35	7L	3 20 pm							—	1	—
23M	6	ZUPNIK, David	"	2	4	1	NO. IV	"																			

S.S. Exochorda 1/15/40 S.I.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13852, January 12-15, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator